

# REVIEW OF 2017 OCEAN SALMON FISHERIES

Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Document  
for the Pacific Coast Salmon Fishery Management Plan



**Pacific Fishery Management Council**  
**7700 NE Ambassador Place, Suite 101**  
**Portland, OR 97220-1384**  
**(503) 820-2280**

[www.pcouncil.org](http://www.pcouncil.org)

**FEBRUARY 2018**

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

---

## SALMON TECHNICAL TEAM

**DR. MICHAEL O'FARRELL, CHAIR**

National Marine Fisheries Service, Santa Cruz, California

**DR. ROBERT KOPE, VICE CHAIR**

National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington

**MS. WENDY BEEGHLEY**

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington

**MR. CRAIG FOSTER**

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Clackamas, Oregon

**DR. STEVE HAESEKER**

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Vancouver, Washington

**MR. LARRIE LAVOY**

National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington

**MR. ALEX LETVIN**

California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Santa Rosa, California

## PACIFIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL STAFF

**MS. ROBIN EHLKE**

**DR. JAMES SEGER**

**MS. KIMBERLY AMBERT**

**MS. AMY L'MANIAN**

The Salmon Technical Team and the Council staff express their thanks for the expert assistance provided by Mr. Kyle Van de Graaf, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife; Ms. Vanessa Gusman, California Department of Fish and Wildlife; Ms. Sandy Zeiner and Ashton Harp of the Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission; Dr. Ed Waters, economist on contract with Pacific Fishery Management Council; and to numerous other agency and tribal personnel in completing this report.

This document may be cited in the following manner:

Pacific Fishery Management Council. 2018. *Review of 2017 Ocean Salmon Fisheries: Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Document for the Pacific Coast Salmon Fishery Management Plan*. (Document prepared for the Council and its advisory entities.) Pacific Fishery Management Council, 7700 NE Ambassador Place, Suite 101, Portland, Oregon 97220-1384.

---

A report of the Pacific Fishery Management Council pursuant to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Award Number FNA10NMF4410016.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
LIST OF TABLES .....	iv
LIST OF FIGURES .....	vii
LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....	viii
INTRODUCTION .....	1
COMMON TABLE CONVENTIONS .....	3
CHAPTER I .....	4
COASTWIDE OCEAN FISHING SUMMARY .....	4
COUNCIL-AREA REGULATIONS AND LANDINGS .....	4
REGULATORY OBJECTIVES BY MANAGEMENT AREA .....	4
Horse Mountain to U.S./Mexico Border .....	5
Chinook Fisheries .....	5
Coho Fisheries .....	6
Humbug Mountain to Horse Mountain .....	6
Chinook Fisheries .....	6
Coho Fisheries .....	6
Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain .....	7
Chinook Fisheries .....	7
Coho Fisheries .....	7
U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon .....	8
Chinook Fisheries .....	8
Coho Fisheries .....	8
SELECTIVE FISHERIES AND SALMON BYCATCH .....	9
Selective Chinook Fisheries .....	9
Selective Coho Fisheries .....	10
PACIFIC SALMON COMMISSION .....	10
Chinook Fisheries .....	10
Coho Fisheries .....	12
CHAPTER II .....	31
CHINOOK SALMON MANAGEMENT .....	31
CENTRAL VALLEY CHINOOK STOCKS .....	31
Management Objectives .....	31
Escapement and Management Performance .....	32
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA COAST CHINOOK STOCKS .....	34
Management Objectives .....	34
Escapement and Management Performance .....	35
OREGON COAST CHINOOK STOCKS .....	36
Management Objectives .....	36
Escapement and Management Performance .....	37
COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN CHINOOK STOCKS .....	38
Management Objectives .....	38
Escapement and Management Performance .....	40
WASHINGTON COASTAL CHINOOK STOCKS .....	41
Management Objectives .....	41
PUGET SOUND CHINOOK STOCKS .....	48
Management Objectives .....	48
Escapement and Management Performance .....	49
COASTWIDE GOAL ASSESSMENT SUMMARY .....	49
Stock Status Determinations .....	49

CHAPTER III .....	63
COHO SALMON MANAGEMENT.....	63
OREGON PRODUCTION INDEX AREA COHO STOCKS .....	63
Management Objectives.....	63
Escapement and Management Performance .....	65
WASHINGTON COASTAL COHO STOCKS.....	66
Management Objectives.....	66
PUGET SOUND COHO STOCKS .....	71
Management Objectives.....	71
Escapement and Management Performance .....	72
BRITISH COLUMBIA COHO STOCKS .....	73
Management Objectives.....	73
Escapement and Management Performance .....	74
COASTWIDE GOAL ASSESSMENT SUMMARY .....	74
Stock Status Determinations .....	74
CHAPTER IV .....	87
SOCIOECONOMIC ASSESSMENT OF THE 2017 OCEAN SALMON FISHERIES.....	87
ALLOCATION OF THE SALMON RESOURCE .....	87
COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERIES .....	88
West Coast Non-Indian Commercial Ocean Fishery .....	88
West Coast Treaty Indian Commercial Ocean Fishery .....	90
Columbia River Commercial Fishery .....	91
Puget Sound and Washington Coastal Inside Fisheries .....	91
Klamath River Fisheries.....	92
CEREMONIAL AND SUBSISTENCE SALMON FISHERIES .....	92
RECREATIONAL SALMON FISHERIES .....	92
Ocean .....	92
Buoy 10 and Area 4B Add-On Fisheries .....	94
SALMON FISHERY INCOME IMPACTS AND COMMUNITY DEPENDENCE .....	94
West Coast Ocean Fishery Commercial and Recreational Income Impacts .....	95
Selected Inside Fisheries .....	96
	<u>Page</u>
APPENDIX A	
HISTORICAL RECORD OF OCEAN SALMON FISHERY EFFORT AND LANDINGS .....	128
APPENDIX B	
HISTORICAL RECORD OF ESCAPEMENTS TO INLAND FISHERIES	
AND SPAWNING AREAS .....	201
APPENDIX C	
HISTORICAL RECORD OF OCEAN SALMON FISHERY REGULATIONS	
AND A CHRONOLOGY OF 2017 EVENTS .....	259
APPENDIX D	
HISTORICAL ECONOMIC DATA .....	300

## LIST OF TABLES

		<u>Page</u>
TABLE I-1.	Summary of actual ocean non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing regulations for 2017 .....	13
TABLE I-2.	Summary of actual treaty Indian commercial ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons for 2017.....	15
TABLE I-3.	Summary of actual ocean recreational salmon fishing regulations for 2017.....	16
TABLE I-4.	Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by state .....	18
TABLE I-5.	Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by management area. ....	22
TABLE I-6.	Coho and Chinook harvest quotas and guidelines (*) for 2017 Council managed fisheries compared with actual harvest by management area and fishery. ....	22
TABLE I-7.	Estimated incidental mortality of Chinook and coho in 2017 ocean salmon fisheries. Observed incidental mortality was calculated by scaling preseason projections of incidental mortality by the ratio of observed to projected catch. ....	23
TABLE I-8.	Summary of 2017 recreational fisheries selective for marked hatchery Chinook (preliminary data). ....	25
TABLE I-9.	Summary of 2017 recreational and commercial fisheries selective for marked hatchery coho.....	26
TABLE I-10.	Chinook catch by Southeast Alaska marine fisheries in thousands of fish.....	27
TABLE I-11.	Chinook and coho catches by Canadian marine fisheries in thousands of fish .....	28
TABLE I-12.	West Coast Vancouver Island aggregate abundance based management troll Chinook salmon catch by month .....	29
TABLE I-13.	Summary of 2017 coho catch and release in British Columbia commercial fisheries.....	29
TABLE I-14.	Summary of 2017 coho catch and release in British Columbia recreational fisheries.....	29
TABLE II-1.	Sacramento River natural area and hatchery adult fall Chinook escapement in numbers of fish. ....	50
TABLE II-2.	Klamath River adult inriver fall Chinook run size, spawning escapement, recreational catch, Indian gillnet harvest, and non-landed fishing mortalities in numbers of fish and percent of the total inriver run size. ....	51
TABLE II-3.	Oregon coastal spring and fall Chinook hatchery return and harvest in estuary and freshwater fisheries.....	52
TABLE II-4.	Spawner indices for naturally produced Oregon coastal fall Chinook and south migrating/localized spring Chinook.....	52
TABLE II-5.	Performance of Chinook salmon stocks in relation to 2017 preseason conservation objectives (preliminary data). ....	53
TABLE II-6.	Chinook stock status relative to overfished and overfishing criteria. ....	56
TABLE II-7.	Conservation objective and fishery impacts for Lower Columbia River Natural Tule Chinook.....	57
TABLE III-1.	Estimated returns to Oregon coastal streams and lakes in thousands of adult coho .....	75
TABLE III-2.	Estimated weekly effort (in angler trips) and catches of Chinook and coho in the 2017 Buoy 10 recreational fisheries (all data are preliminary).....	75
TABLE III-3.	Oregon production index (OPI) area coho harvest impacts, spawning, abundance, and exploitation rate estimates in thousands of fish. ....	77
TABLE III-4.	Oregon Coast Natural (OCN) adult coho salmon spawner escapement .....	78
TABLE III-5.	Oregon Coastal Natural and Lower Columbia Natural adult coho salmon cons. objective and fishery impacts.....	79
TABLE III-6.	Performance of coho salmon stocks in relation to 2017 preseason conservation objectives (preliminary data). ....	79

TABLE III-7.	Coho stock status relative to overfished and overfishing criteria. ....	82
TABLE IV-1.	Average monthly exvessel troll salmon price in dollars per dressed pound for California, Oregon, and Washington in 2017. ....	97
TABLE IV-2.	Troll Chinook and coho landed in California, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars. ....	97
TABLE IV-3.	Troll Chinook and coho landed in Oregon, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars. ....	98
TABLE IV-4.	Non-Indian troll Chinook and coho landed in Washington, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars. ....	99
TABLE IV-5.	Non-Indian troll pink salmon landed in Oregon and Washington, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars. ....	100
TABLE IV-6.	Pounds of salmon landed by the commercial troll ocean fishery for major California port areas. ....	101
TABLE IV-7.	Pounds of salmon landed by the commercial troll ocean fishery for major Oregon port areas. ....	102
TABLE IV-8.	Pounds of salmon landed by the non-Indian commercial troll ocean fishery for major Washington port areas. ....	103
TABLE IV-9.	Landings, exvessel values and average prices (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars) of inriver commercial harvest of Columbia River salmon. ....	105
TABLE IV-10.	California, Oregon, and Washington ocean recreational salmon effort in thousands of angler trips and catch in thousands of fish by boat type. ....	107
TABLE IV-11.	Estimates of California recreational ocean salmon angler trips (thousands) by port area and boat type. ....	108
TABLE IV-12.	Estimates of Oregon recreational ocean salmon angler trips (thousands) by port area and boat type. ....	110
TABLE IV-13.	Estimates of Washington recreational ocean salmon angler trips (thousands) by port area and boat type. ....	111
TABLE IV-14.	Oregon and Washington recreational salmon, bottomfish, and sturgeon angler trips (thousands) by ocean port area and boat type for the area north of Cape Falcon. ....	112
TABLE IV-15.	Buoy 10 and Area 4B add-on recreational salmon angler trips and catch by boat type. ....	115
TABLE IV-16.	Estimates of California coastal community and state personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the troll and recreational ocean salmon fishery for major port areas. ....	117
TABLE IV-17.	Estimates of Oregon coastal community and state personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the troll and recreational ocean salmon fishery for major port areas. ....	117
TABLE IV-18.	Estimates of Washington coastal community and state personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the troll and recreational ocean salmon fishery for major port areas. ....	118
TABLE IV-20.	Local personal income impacts in real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the Buoy 10 recreational fishery in Oregon and Washington and the Area 4B add-on fishery in Washington. ....	122

## LIST OF FIGURES

		<u>Page</u>
Figure I-1.	Washington marine area code numbers and locations. ....	30
Figure II-1.	Sacramento River adult fall Chinook spawning escapement, 1970-2017.....	58
Figure II-2.	Klamath River adult fall Chinook returns and spawning escapement, 1978-2017.....	59
Figure II-3.	Spawner indices for naturally produced Oregon coastal fall Chinook, 1961-2017. ....	60
Figure II-4.	Escapement indices for naturally produced Oregon coastal south/local migrating spring Chinook, 1942-2017. ....	61
Figure II-5.	Columbia River mouth adult returns of the five major fall Chinook stock groups, 1976-2017 .....	62
Figure III-1.	Oregon Production Index (OPI) area coho abundance estimates by stratified random surveys (SRS) accounting methods, 1970-2017. ....	83
Figure III-2.	Oregon coastal natural (OCN) adult coho spawners per habitat mile by coastal region based on SRS accounting methods, 1990-2017 .....	84
Figure III-3.	Washington Coast adult coho natural spawning escapement, 1976-2017 .....	85
Figure III-4.	Puget Sound adult coho natural spawning escapement, 1981-2016 .....	86
Figure IV-1.	West Coast ocean non-Indian commercial Chinook and coho harvest.....	123
Figure IV-2.	West Coast ocean recreational Chinook and coho harvest. ....	124
Figure IV-3.	West Coast non-Indian ocean commercial salmon average annual exvessel prices (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars). ....	125
Figure IV-4.	Exvessel value of West Coast non-Indian ocean commercial Chinook and coho landings by state of landing (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars). ....	126
Figure IV-5.	Total recreational ocean salmon trips for California, Oregon, and Washington, with proportion of charter trips shown above each bar.....	127

## LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AABM	aggregate abundance-based management
ADFG	Alaska Department of Fish and Game
AEQ	adult equivalents
CCC	central California coast (coho)
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Council	Pacific Fishery Management Council
CVI	Central Valley Index
CWT	coded-wire tag
EEZ	exclusive economic zone (from 3-200 miles from shore)
EMAP	Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESU	evolutionarily significant unit
FEAM	Fishery Economic Assessment Model
FMP	fishery management plan
F <sub>MSY</sub>	maximum sustainable yield exploitation rate
FRAM	Fisheries Regulatory Assessment Model
ISBM	individual stock-based management
KMZ	Klamath management zone (ocean zone between Humbug Mountain and Horse Mountain where management emphasis is on KRFC)
KRFC	Klamath River Fall Chinook
LCN	Lower Columbia Natural (coho)
LCR	Lower Columbia River (natural tule Chinook)
LRH	Lower Columbia River hatchery (tule fall Chinook returning to hatcheries below Bonneville Dam)
LRW	Lower Columbia River wild (bright fall Chinook spawning naturally in tributaries below Bonneville Dam)
MCB	mid-Columbia River brights (bright hatchery fall Chinook released below McNary Dam)
MFMT	maximum fishery mortality threshold
MOC	mid-Oregon coast
MSST	minimum stock size threshold
MSY	maximum sustainable yield
NA	not available
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOC	north Oregon coast
ODFW	Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
OCN	Oregon coastal natural (coho)
OPI	Oregon Production Index (coho salmon stock index south of Leadbetter Point)
PacFIN	Pacific Coast Fisheries Information Network



## LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (continued)

PSC	Pacific Salmon Commission
PST	Pacific Salmon Treaty
RER	rebuilding exploitation rate
RK	Rogue/Klamath (coho)
S <sub>ACL</sub>	annual catch limit spawner abundance
SAFE	stock assessment and fishery evaluation (document)
SCH	Spring Creek Hatchery (tule fall Chinook returning to SCH)
SDC	status determination criteria
SEAK	Southeast Alaska
S <sub>MSY</sub>	MSY spawning escapement
SONCC	southern Oregon/northern California coastal (coho)
SRFC	Sacramento River fall Chinook
SRFI	Snake River Fall Index
SRS	Stratified Random Sampling
SRW	Snake River Wild (Chinook)
SRWC	Sacramento River winter Chinook
STEP	Salmon Trout Enhancement Program
STT	Salmon Technical Team (formerly the Salmon Plan Development Team)
SUS	Southern United States
TAC	total allowable catch
URB	Up River Bright (naturally spawning fall Chinook primarily migrating past McNary Dam)
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WCVI	West Coast Vancouver Island
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife

*Page left intentionally blank*

## INTRODUCTION

The Salmon Technical Team (STT) and staff of the Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) have prepared this stock assessment and fishery evaluation (SAFE) document as a postseason review of the 2017 ocean salmon fisheries off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California to help assess Council salmon fishery management performance, the status of Council-area salmon stocks, and the socioeconomic impacts of salmon fisheries. The STT and Council staff will provide three additional reports prior to the beginning of the ocean salmon season to help guide the Council's selection of annual fishery management measures: Preseason Report I, Preseason Report II, and Preseason Report III. These reports will provide forecasts of stock abundance, determine annual catch limits, and will analyze the biological and economic impacts of the Council's proposed alternatives and adopted fishery management recommendations.

This postseason report will also provide a detailed description of the salmon fishery portions of the affected environment to be incorporated by reference into an Environmental Assessment (EA) to comply with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements for the 2018 ocean salmon management measures. Preseason Report I will constitute the first part of the EA for 2018 ocean salmon fishery management measures, and include a statement of the purpose and need, a description of the affected environment, and a description and analysis of the status quo (no action) alternative. Preseason Report II will constitute the second and final part of the EA, and will include a description and analysis of the alternative management measures considered for 2018 ocean salmon fisheries. The alternatives analyzed in Preseason Report II will provide a reasonable range of environmental effects, which will bound those of the final fishery management measures included in Preseason Report III. Together, these two parts of the EA will provide the necessary components to determine if a finding of no significant impact (FONSI) is warranted.

West Coast fisheries in Council-managed waters (ocean fisheries between the U.S./Canada border and the U.S./Mexico border from 3 to 200 nautical miles offshore) are directed toward and harvest primarily Chinook or king salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, and coho or silver salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. Small numbers of pink salmon, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, also are harvested, especially in odd numbered years. There are no directed fisheries for other Pacific salmon species, which are rarely caught in Council-managed fisheries.

The Council's annual review of ocean salmon fisheries provides a summary of important biological and socioeconomic data from which to assess the status of managed stocks, impacts of past management actions, to determine how well management objectives are being met, and to improve regulations for the future. The Council will formally review this SAFE document at its March meeting prior to the development of management alternatives for the approaching fishing season.

Chapter I summarizes ocean salmon fishery regulations and landings within the Council management area and management actions and landings under the jurisdiction of the Pacific Salmon Commission (PSC). Appendix A provides historical effort and harvest data by state and by management area. Appendix C summarizes historical ocean fishery regulations.

For Chinook and coho salmon, respectively, Chapters II and III assess, where possible, the achievement of pertinent management objectives by salmon stock (including those listed under the Endangered Species Act [ESA]), outline regulations used to achieve the objectives, and summarize inside fisheries catch and spawner escapement data. Appendix B provides detailed historical spawning escapement and inside fisheries catch information. Detailed information for other salmon species is not included since Council fisheries have minor impacts on pink salmon escapements and no measurable impacts on sockeye or chum salmon or steelhead trout; however, catch and escapement data and objectives for Puget Sound pink salmon are summarized in Appendix B, Table B-43.

In 2011, the Council also adopted status determination criteria (SDC) for overfishing, approaching an overfished condition, overfished, not overfished/rebuilding, and rebuilt under Salmon Fishery Management Plan (FMP) Amendment 16. These criteria, approved and implemented in December 2011, were:

- Overfishing occurs when a single year exploitation rate exceeds the maximum fishing mortality threshold (MFMT), which is based on the maximum sustainable yield exploitation rate ( $F_{MSY}$ );
- Approaching an overfished condition occurs when the geometric mean of the two most recent postseason estimates of spawning escapement, and the current preseason forecast of spawning escapement, is less than the minimum stock size threshold (MSST);
- Overfished status occurs when the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is less than the MSST;
- Not overfished/rebuilding status occurs when a stock has been classified as overfished and has not yet been rebuilt, and the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is greater than the MSST but less than maximum sustainable yield (MSY) spawning escapement ( $S_{MSY}$ );
- A stock is rebuilt when the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement exceeds  $S_{MSY}$ .

All SDC rely on the most recent estimates available, which in some cases may be a year or more in the past because of incomplete broods or data availability. The above criteria for rebuilt status are the default criteria provided in the FMP; however, alternative criteria may be developed through a rebuilding plan if warranted by stock specific circumstances. Relevant stocks are evaluated relative to these SDC as required by the FMP. In addition, new conservation objectives were adopted in 2011 for some stocks based on revised estimates of  $S_{MSY}$  and  $F_{MSY}$ , which are the reference points used to establish stock-specific SDC. Stock specific reference points and recent year estimates for relevant stocks are presented in Tables II-6 and III-6.

Status determinations for overfishing, overfished, not overfished/rebuilding, and rebuilt are reported in this SAFE document; however, because approaching an overfished condition relies on a preseason forecast, that status determination is reported in Preseason Report III. In addition, some status determinations may be updated in Preseason Report I if more recent spawning escapement or exploitation rate estimates become available between the time this SAFE document and Preseason Report I are published.

Socioeconomic impacts of the fisheries are discussed in Chapter IV. Appendix D provides historical fishery-related socioeconomic data.

The annual review of ocean salmon fisheries is drafted as early as analyses of landings and escapement data are available. The most recent entries are noted as preliminary and later updated when the data become final. If updated information or error corrections that could substantially affect the development of management measures for the upcoming season are available, an errata sheet will be included as an appendix in one of the subsequent STT preseason planning documents.

## *COMMON TABLE CONVENTIONS*

All 2017 data provided in this report are preliminary. The following conventions apply to all tables in this report:

1. Due to rounding, the total values may not equal the sum of individual values.
2. A single dash indicates there are no data appropriate for a particular table cell, or in the case of fishing effort or landings, that the season was closed.
3. A double dash indicates no records are available, for example, a fishery may not have been sampled due to low and sporadic effort.
4. “NA” indicates data are not available at the time of publication, but are likely to be available at a future date.

## CHAPTER I

### *COASTWIDE OCEAN FISHING SUMMARY*

Chapter I contains or references tables summarizing the current and historical ocean salmon fishing regulations and harvest data. In addition, this chapter provides a brief summary of the Pacific Fishery Management Council's (Council) regulatory objectives, by management area, for the most recent fishing year, reports on the results of the Council's selective fisheries for marked hatchery Chinook and coho, and bycatch mortality of Chinook and coho salmon. The final section in the chapter provides a brief summary of management information and harvests under the authority of the Pacific Salmon Commission (PSC).

### *COUNCIL-AREA REGULATIONS AND LANDINGS*

Summaries of the 2017 regulations for non-Indian commercial troll, treaty Indian commercial troll, and recreational ocean salmon fishing in both the exclusive economic zone (EEZ) (3 to 200 nautical miles from shore) and state territorial waters (0 to 3 nautical miles from shore) are provided in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3, respectively. Historical summaries of regulations for each of the three West Coast states and for treaty Indian troll fisheries are provided in Appendix C, Tables C-1 through C-7. Table C-9 provides a summary of inseason regulatory actions and events during the 2017 season.

Catch, quota, and fishing effort statistics are presented in the following series of tables:

Table I-4: Council-area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings of Chinook, coho, and pink salmon by state of landing.

Table I-5: Council-area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings of Chinook, coho, and pink salmon by management area.

Table I-6: The coho and Chinook quotas for each fishery compared with actual harvests.

Appendix A, Tables A-1 through A-19: Historical monthly ocean salmon harvest data by state and port area.

Tables A-20 through A-28: Historical monthly ocean salmon harvest data by management area.

Appendix B, Tables B-1 through B-46: Historical inside harvest and escapement data.

Appendix C, Table C-8: Historical record of annual preseason catch quotas for the area north of Cape Falcon, as well as the stocks that were critical for ocean salmon management actions.

### *REGULATORY OBJECTIVES BY MANAGEMENT AREA*

The following sections provide a brief outline of the regulatory objectives that shaped the 2017 ocean salmon fisheries by management area and species. Further details of the conservation and allocation objectives by salmon stock and an assessment of performance are provided in Chapters II and III for Chinook and coho, respectively.

## Horse Mountain to U.S./Mexico Border

### *Chinook Fisheries*

Chinook fisheries management in this area is guided by Fishery Management Plan (FMP) - defined control rules for Sacramento River fall Chinook (SRFC), Klamath River fall Chinook (KRFC), and by National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation standards for Sacramento River winter Chinook (SRWC), California Coastal Chinook, Oregon Coast Natural (OCN) coho, and Southern Oregon/Northern California Coast (SONCC) coho. The Council structured 2017 Chinook salmon fisheries south of Horse Mountain (near Shelter Cove, California) to meet the following objectives (in order of most to least constraining):

1. A Klamath basin natural area spawning escapement of no less than 11,379 fall Chinook adults which is produced, in expectation, by a spawner reduction rate of 8.1 percent, along with the allocation objective of 50 percent of the allowable adult harvest for federally-recognized tribal subsistence and commercial fisheries.
2. The SRWC ESA consultation standard requiring:
  - a. A maximum forecast age-3 impact rate for the area south of Point Arena of 15.8 percent.
  - b. Commercial seasons between Point Arena and the U.S./Mexico border shall open no earlier than May 1 and close no later than September 30, with the exception of a permissible October season conducted Monday through Friday between Point Reyes and Point San Pedro, which shall end no later than October 15; the minimum size limit shall be at least 26 inches total length.
  - c. The recreational season between Point Arena and Pigeon Point shall open no earlier than the first Saturday in April and close no later than the second Sunday in November; the recreational season between Pigeon Point and the U.S./Mexico Border shall open no earlier than the first Saturday in April and close no later than the first Sunday in October; the minimum size limit shall be at least 20 inches total length.
3. A SRFC spawner escapement of no less than 122,000 hatchery and natural area adults, which is produced, in expectation, by a total exploitation rate of 47.1 percent.
4. The California Coastal Chinook ESA consultation standard requiring a forecast KRFC age-4 ocean harvest rate of no greater than 16.0 percent.
5. The OCN coho allowable exploitation rate (marine and freshwater combined) of no greater than 30.0 percent as required by the exploitation rate matrix recommended by the OCN Coho Work Group that was adopted by the Council as expert biological advice in November 2000.
6. The SONCC coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than a 13.0 percent marine exploitation rate on Rogue/Klamath (RK) hatchery coho.

Objectives 1 and 2 were the constraining factors for 2017 Chinook fisheries management in this area. Additional SRWC-focused management measures recommended by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) further constrained fisheries south of Point Arena. The adopted regulations (Table I-1 and I-3) resulted in the following projections: a KRFC spawning escapement of 11,379 natural area adults, a SRWC age-3 impact rate of 12.2 percent for the area south of Point Arena, a SRFC spawner escapement of 133,242 hatchery and natural area adults, and a coastwide ocean fishery harvest rate of 3.1 percent on age-4 KRFC.

### *Coho Fisheries*

Coho fishery management for 2017 in this area was guided by the ESA consultation standard for Central California Coast (CCC) coho, which prohibits retention of coho in this area. No projection of non-retention fishery impacts on CCC coho was available; projected non-retention exploitation rates on Lower Columbia Natural (LCN), OCN and RK coho were 0.1, 1.1, and 2.6 percent, respectively, in this area. Retention of coho has been prohibited south of the Oregon/California border since 1996. Coho are managed as a unit south of Cape Falcon, and details of the Council's management objectives shaping the 2017 fisheries are presented more fully in the Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain section.

## **Humbug Mountain to Horse Mountain**

### *Chinook Fisheries*

The area between Humbug Mountain (near Port Orford, Oregon) and Horse Mountain (near Shelter Cove, California) is referred to as the Klamath Management Zone (KMZ). Chinook fisheries management in this area is guided by FMP-defined control rules for KRFC, SRFC, and by NMFS ESA consultation standards for California Coastal Chinook, LCN coho, OCN coho, and SONCC coho. The Council structured 2017 Chinook salmon fisheries in the KMZ to meet the following objectives (in order of most to least constraining):

1. A Klamath basin natural area spawning escapement of no less than 11,379 fall Chinook adults, which is produced, in expectation, by a spawner reduction rate of 8.1 percent, along with the allocation objective of 50 percent of the allowable adult harvest for federally-recognized tribal subsistence and commercial fisheries.
2. A SRFC spawner escapement of no less than 122,000 hatchery and natural area adults which is produced, in expectation, by a total exploitation rate of 47.1 percent.
3. The California Coastal Chinook ESA consultation standard requiring a forecast KRFC age-4 ocean harvest rate of no greater than 16.0 percent.
4. The LCN coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than an 18.0 percent exploitation rate (marine and mainstem Columbia River combined).
5. The OCN coho allowable exploitation rate (marine and freshwater combined) of no greater than 30.0 percent as required by the exploitation rate matrix recommended by the OCN Coho Work Group that was adopted by the Council as expert biological advice in November 2000.
6. The SONCC coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than a 13.0 percent marine exploitation rate on RK hatchery coho.

Objective 1 was the constraining factor for 2017 Chinook fisheries management in the KMZ. The adopted regulations (Table I-1 and I-3) resulted in the following projections: a KRFC spawning escapement of 11,379 natural area adults, a SRFC spawner escapement of 133,242 hatchery and natural area adults, and a coastwide ocean fishery harvest rate of 3.1 percent on age-4 KRFC.

### *Coho Fisheries*

Coho fisheries management in this area is guided by the ESA consultation standards for LCN, OCN, SONCC, and CCC coho, which prohibits retention of coho south of the Oregon/California border. No projection of non-retention fishery impacts on CCC coho was available. Projected exploitation rates on LCN, OCN, and RK coho in this area were 0.0 percent, as Council area commercial and recreational salmon fisheries in the KMZ were closed in 2017. Coho are managed as a unit south of Cape Falcon, and details



of the Council's management objectives shaping the 2017 fisheries are presented more fully in the Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain section.

## **Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain**

### *Chinook Fisheries*

Chinook fisheries management in this area is guided by FMP-defined control rules for SRFC, KRFC, and by NMFS ESA consultation standards for California Coastal Chinook, Lower Columbia River (LCR) natural tule Chinook, Snake River wild (SRW) Chinook, LCN coho, OCN coho, and SONCC coho. The Council structured 2017 Chinook salmon fisheries in this area to meet the following objectives (in order of most to least constraining):

1. A Klamath basin natural area spawning escapement of no less than 11,379 fall Chinook adults, which is produced, in expectation, by a spawner reduction rate of 8.1 percent, along with the allocation objective of 50 percent of the allowable adult harvest for federally-recognized tribal subsistence and commercial fisheries.
2. A SRFC spawner escapement of no less than 122,000 hatchery and natural area adults which is produced, in expectation, by a total exploitation rate of 47.1 percent.
3. The California Coastal Chinook ESA consultation standard requiring a forecast KRFC age-4 ocean harvest rate of no greater than 16.0 percent.
4. NMFS consultation standards and annual guidance for ESA-listed LCR natural tule Chinook, which required a total exploitation rate not to exceed 41.0 percent in marine and freshwater fisheries combined.
5. The LCN coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than an 18.0 percent exploitation rate (marine and mainstem Columbia River combined).
6. The OCN coho allowable exploitation rate (marine and freshwater combined) of no greater than 30.0 percent as required by the exploitation rate matrix recommended by the OCN coho work group which was accepted by the Council as expert biological advice in November 2000.
7. The SONCC coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than 13.0 percent marine exploitation rate on RK hatchery coho.

Objective 1 was the constraining factor for 2017 Chinook fisheries management in this management area. The adopted regulations (Table I-1 and I-3) resulted in the following projections: a KRFC spawning escapement of 11,379 natural area adults, a SRFC spawner escapement of 133,242 hatchery and natural area adults, and a coastwide ocean fishery harvest rate of 3.1 percent on age-4 KRFC.

### *Coho Fisheries*

Coho fisheries management in this area is guided by NMFS ESA consultation standards for LCN coho, OCN coho, and SONCC coho. The Council structured 2017 coho salmon fisheries in this area to meet the following objectives:

1. The LCN coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than an 18.0 percent exploitation rate (marine and mainstem Columbia River combined).

2. The OCN coho allowable exploitation rate (marine and freshwater combined) of no greater than 30.0 percent as required by the exploitation rate matrix recommended by the OCN coho work group which was accepted by the Council as expert biological advice in November 2000.
3. The SONCC coho ESA consultation standard requirement of no greater than 13.0 percent marine exploitation rate on RK hatchery coho.

Objective 1 was the most constraining factor on 2017 coho fisheries management in this area. The Council adopted seasons in this area with projected impacts of 2.4, 5.5, and 0.4 percent on LCN natural coho, OCN coho, and RK coho, respectively. In all relevant fisheries, projected exploitation rates were 11.4, 9.3, and 3.5 percent, respectively.

## **U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon**

### *Chinook Fisheries*

Management objectives for Chinook fisheries in this area were to comply with NMFS ESA consultation standards for LCR natural tule fall Chinook, Lower Columbia River Wild (LRW) fall Chinook, Snake River Wild (SRW) fall Chinook and Puget Sound Chinook; meet treaty Indian sharing obligations, the allocation provisions in the Salmon FMP, and provisions of the Pacific Salmon Treaty (PST); and to the extent possible, provide for viable ocean and in-river fisheries while meeting natural stock escapement objectives and hatchery fall Chinook brood stock needs. Columbia lower river hatchery (LRH) and Spring Creek Hatchery (SCH) fall Chinook have historically been the major contributors to ocean fishery catches in the Council-area north of Cape Falcon.

The Council structured Chinook salmon fisheries between Cape Falcon, Oregon and the U.S./Canada border to meet the following objectives:

1. The LCR natural tule Chinook ESA consultation standard requirement for a combined marine and freshwater exploitation rate of no greater than 41.0 percent.
2. The Snake River fall Chinook ESA consultation standard of at least a 30.0 percent reduction in the total ocean age-3 and age-4 adult-equivalent (AEQ) exploitation rate from the 1988-1993 average.
3. For select Chinook stocks of concern to the PSC, keep the Individual Stock-Based Management (ISBM) index at or below 60.0 percent of the 1979-1982 base period average.

Objective 1 above was the primary constraint for 2017 ocean fisheries in this area. Under the adopted regulations (Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3), fisheries were projected to have a 36.9 percent total AEQ exploitation rate on LCR natural tules (12.7 percent in Council-area fisheries), and be 48 percent of the 1988 to 1993 base period AEQ exploitation rate for SRW (a 52 percent reduction).

### *Coho Fisheries*

The Council structured coho salmon fisheries to meet the following objectives:

1. The LCN coho ESA consultation standard requirement for a combined marine and mainstem Columbia River exploitation rate of no greater than 18.0 percent.
2. An exploitation rate on Interior Fraser coho of no more than 10.0 percent in southern U.S. (SUS) fisheries in accordance with the provisions of the southern coho management plan adopted by the PSC in February 2002.

3. The OCN coho allowable exploitation rate (marine and freshwater combined) of no greater than 30.0 percent as required by the exploitation rate matrix recommended by the OCN Coho Work Group that was adopted by the Council as expert biological advice in November 2000.
4. Meet FMP conservation objectives and obligations under the PST Southern Coho Management Plan for stocks originating on the Washington coast, Puget Sound, and British Columbia, and inside/outside and treaty Indian/non-Indian allocation objectives with special attention to low run size predictions for Queets natural coho.
5. Meet FMP objectives for allocation of impacts between commercial and recreational ocean fisheries, and among port areas for the recreational fishery.

Objective 4 above was the primary constraint for 2017 ocean fisheries in this area. The adopted regulations (Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3) were projected to have a total exploitation rate on LCN coho of 11.4 percent (7.6 percent in Council-area fisheries), an exploitation rate in SUS fisheries of 7.6 percent on Interior Fraser (Thompson River) coho (1.9 percent in Council-area fisheries), and a total exploitation rate of 9.3 percent on OCN coho (7.5 percent in Council-area fisheries). Per the PST Southern Coho Management Plan, Tribal and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) co-managers agreed to a 2017 escapement objective of 5,130 Queets wild coho; the adopted regulations were projected to meet this escapement objective.

### ***SELECTIVE FISHERIES AND SALMON BYCATCH***

Estimated incidental Chinook and coho mortalities are reported in Tables I-7, I-8, and I-9. Unless otherwise noted, Chinook mortality estimates south of Humbug Mountain, Oregon were based on expansion of dockside sampling data.

The Council assumed hook-and-release mortality rates of 26 percent in commercial troll fisheries coastwide, and 14 percent in recreational fisheries north of Point Arena. In recreational fisheries south of Point Arena, the Council assumed a hook-and-release mortality rate 15 percent based on the proportion of fish caught using mooching versus trolling gear, and the estimated rates of 42.2 and 14 percent for these gear types, respectively. In addition, the Council assumes drop-off mortality for both Chinook and coho equal to 5 percent of total encounters.

### **Selective Chinook Fisheries**

No recreational fisheries selective for marked Chinook were planned for the four ocean subareas between Cape Falcon, Oregon, and the U.S./Canada border in 2017. Recreational fisheries in the Strait of Juan de Fuca operated under mark-selective retention restrictions for Chinook in Area 5 and the portion of Area 6 west of Port Angeles, from July 1 through August 15, 2017 (Figure I-1). The Area 5 mark-selective fishery was managed to a threshold of total legal-sized encounters for the fishery (7,940) and the Area 6 mark-selective fishery was managed as a season. After August 15, the fishery in Area 5 converted to mark-selective for coho until August 31 and Area 6 closed to salmon retention. Catch and release estimates, derived from creel census programs conducted during the mark-selective fishery for Chinook in Area 5 from July 1 through August 15 are presented in Table I-8. No inseason estimate was made for Area 6, which was open from July 1 through August 15 for mark-selective Chinook fishing. The observed Chinook mark rates were higher than predicted preseason. Observed non-retention mortality was slightly higher than anticipated, and the catch was less than expected for Chinook (Table I-8).

Mark-selective Chinook fisheries were also held in Puget Sound Area 7 from July 1 through 31, in Area 9 from July 16 through 30, in Area 10 from July 16 through August 15, in Area 11 from June 1 through September 30, and in Area 12 from July 1 through September 30 (Figure I-1). Winter mark-selective

fisheries are scheduled in Area 5 from March 16 through April 30, 2018, in Area 6 from March 1 through April 15, 2018, and in Area 7 from January 1 through April 30, 2018. Winter mark-selective Chinook fisheries are also scheduled in Areas 8-1 and 8-2 from November 1, 2017, through April 30, 2018, in Area 9 from November 1 through 30, 2017, and February 16 through April 15, 2018, and in Area 10 from November 1, 2017 through February 28, 2018. Area 11 is scheduled for mark-selective Chinook opportunity from November 1, 2017, through April 30, 2018, Area 12 is scheduled from October 1, 2017, through April 30, 2018, and Area 13 is open for mark-selective Chinook from May 1, 2017 until April 30, 2018.

### **Selective Coho Fisheries**

Commercial troll fisheries selective for marked coho were planned for the area between the U.S./Canada border and Cape Falcon, Oregon. Recreational fisheries selective for marked coho were planned for the area between the U.S./Canada border and Humbug Mountain, Oregon, and the inside fishery at Buoy 10 (Figure I-1). Other inside and freshwater recreational fisheries in Washington and Oregon had mark-selective restrictions for coho. Preseason and postseason assessments of mark rates, catch, number of coho released, and incidental (bycatch) mortality for Council-area and some mixed stock inside fisheries are summarized in Table I-9. Fisheries were sampled by a combination of on-water observers, voluntary trip reports, and dockside interviews. The observed mark rates in most areas of the ocean fisheries both north and south of Cape Falcon were lower than what was predicted preseason. Observed non-retention mortality was lower than expected south of Cape Falcon. North of Cape Falcon, the recreational fishery had higher non-retention mortality than predicted and the commercial fishery had lower than expected non-retention mortality due to inseason coho quota transfers between the gear types.

### ***PACIFIC SALMON COMMISSION***

The PSC was established to implement the 1985 Pacific Salmon Treaty (PST) between the U.S. and Canada. Because many of the stocks under the jurisdiction of the Council are significantly affected by management actions taken in Canadian and Alaskan waters, considerable interaction between the Council and the PSC occurs at both the policy and technical levels. Actual catches for PSC fisheries of the most relevance to the Council are summarized in Tables I-10 and I-11. Note that these catches result from inseason management of fisheries for compliance with aggregate abundance-based management (AABM; see below) under the PST. They do include incidental mortality associated with regulation of these fisheries, except as noted.

### **Chinook Fisheries**

Northern British Columbia (B.C.) and Southeast Alaska (SEAK) fisheries affect far-north migrating Chinook stocks from Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. These include Washington coastal stocks, Columbia and Snake River bright fall and summer stocks, and far-north migrating Oregon coastal Chinook stocks. The West Coast Vancouver Island (WCVI) troll and Georgia Strait troll and recreational fisheries affect far-north migrating stocks (including LRW) to a lesser degree, but have a major impact on more southerly-distributed Columbia River tule and Puget Sound stocks.

In June 1999, the U.S. and Canada reached agreement on a framework for Chinook fishing regimes for 1999 through 2008. Under this agreement, SEAK (all gear), Northern B.C. (troll and recreational), and WCVI (troll and outside recreational) fisheries were regulated under aggregate AABM regimes. These fishery regimes had catch ceilings derived from indices for total aggregate abundance of stocks contributing to specific components of the fisheries and target fishery harvest rates. For example, the allowable catches for WCVI troll and outside recreational fisheries were determined by the abundance index estimated for the WCVI troll fishery. The allowable catch for the WCVI AABM fisheries was designed to reduce harvest rates for the combined troll and outside recreational fisheries by approximately 35 percent from levels observed during 1985 through 1996. Provisions of a new ten-year agreement took effect January 1, 2009. The 2009 agreement reduced catch ceilings in SEAK and WCVI AABM fisheries by 15 percent and 30

percent respectively, from those in the 1999 agreement. A new agreement is currently under negotiation, since this current agreement will expire at the end of 2018.

For fisheries not driven by AABM regimes, including Council-area fisheries, the 1999 agreement established conservation obligations to reduce harvest rates on depressed Chinook stocks (those not meeting escapement goals) by 36.5 percent for Canadian fisheries and 40 percent for U.S. fisheries, relative to levels observed during 1979 through 1982. This individual stock-based management (ISBM) obligation was taken into account during Council and inside fisheries preseason management planning processes. However, relative to meeting the provisions of the PST, the ISBM indices are evaluated on a post-season basis only.

As in previous years, AABM fisheries were conducted in accordance with the obligations set forth in the 2009 PST agreement. Unlike in 2015, the PSC reached agreement in 2017 on calibration of the PST Chinook Model that produces the Abundance Index (AI) for the three AABM fisheries. The AI corresponds to a total allowable catch of “Treaty” Chinook per provisions in the PST. Treaty Chinook are those fish that are counted against the AABM catch ceiling; they represent total landed catch minus terminal exclusions (fish taken in terminal net fisheries where escapement goals are achieved) and hatchery add-ons (fish attributed to production from Alaskan hatchery facilities in excess of levels observed prior to the 1985 PST).

The 2017 AI for the SEAK fisheries was 1.27, which corresponds to a catch ceiling of 209,700 Treaty Chinook. The preliminary estimate of 2017 total catch of Chinook by SEAK fisheries was 211,000 while the catch of Treaty Chinook was 178,300 (Table I-10). The SEAK troll fishery was reduced from its allowable share in order to protect depressed SEAK origin Chinook stocks. These catches were significantly less than the total catch of 387,000 Chinook and 350,900 Treaty fish in 2016. The AIs for Northern B.C. and WCVI were 1.15 and 0.79 respectively, corresponding to total allowable catches of 149,500 and 115,300 Chinook. The catch in the Northern B.C. AABM fisheries (Northern B.C. troll plus Haida Gwaii [Queen Charlotte Islands] recreational) in 2017 was 143,300 Chinook (97,700 troll; 45,600 recreational) and a decrease from the total catch of 190,200 in 2016. The Northern B.C. troll fishery in 2017 was conducted under a system of individual transferable quotas that was fully implemented beginning in 2008.

In addition to the overall catch ceiling determined by the PST, Canada's principal management objectives for the 2017 WCVI Chinook fisheries were to meet domestic allocation objectives as well as address concerns for Lower Strait of Georgia Chinook, WCVI Chinook stocks, spring run upper Fraser River Chinook, and Interior Fraser (Upper Fraser and Thompson) coho. The catch in 2017 was 94,200 Chinook (47,500 troll, and 46,700 recreational; Table I-11), a slight increase from the 87,900 Chinook caught in 2016.

Since 1999, the WCVI troll fishery has been managed to distribute the catch throughout the year with fisheries in the summer shaped to reduce impacts on coho and WCVI, Lower Strait of Georgia, and early-run Fraser River Chinook stocks. During accounting year 2017 (October 2016 through September 2017), troll fisheries were open for retention of Chinook in all months except June (Table I-12). To protect Interior Fraser coho, only marked coho could be retained and revival tanks were required for released coho.

The WCVI outside recreational fishery (the area where non-local stocks predominate) operated under a 45 cm (17.7 inches) total length minimum size limit, but with the additional restriction that Chinook over 77 cm (30.3 inches) could not be retained in the surf zone corridor (within 1 mile of shore) to protect local-origin stocks. The fishery harvested 46,700 fish, significantly more than the 38,800 caught in 2016.

Catch estimates for all Canadian ISBM fisheries in Northern B.C. were incomplete; the reported Chinook catch in 2017 was approximately 1,400 by commercial gillnets. Approximately 6,600 Chinook were caught by anglers from lodges in Rivers Inlet, Hakai Pass, and Bella Bella and by private anglers on the mainland coast. Tidal area recreational catch estimates near the mainland coast of Northern B.C. in 2017 were not available. Catches by First Nations were approximately 10,100 Chinook for the North Coast. Catches by First Nations were not available for Haida Gwaii and Central Coast. Southern B.C. ISBM fisheries in 2017 harvested 242,900 Chinook (30,500 commercial, 90,100 First Nations, 122,300 recreational).

No direct management measures for Chinook salmon within the Council management area were specified under the 2009 PST agreement, except for the ISBM commitment. The Council's ocean fisheries and inside fisheries conducted by the state and tribal managers were designed to minimize impacts on spawning escapements of depressed stocks, and pre-season estimates of impacts were in compliance with terms of the PST agreement. Information necessary to evaluate the post-season impacts of Council-area fisheries was not available.

### **Coho Fisheries**

In 2002, the PSC adopted a management plan for coho salmon originating in Washington and Southern B.C. river systems. The plan is directed at the conservation of key management units, four from Southern B.C. (Interior Fraser, Lower Fraser, Strait of Georgia Mainland, and Strait of Georgia Vancouver Island) and nine from Washington (Skagit, Stillaguamish, Snohomish, Hood Canal, Strait of Juan de Fuca, Quillayute, Hoh, Queets, and Grays Harbor). Under the plan, the U.S. and Canada were required to constrain total fishery exploitation rates to levels associated with the categorical status (low, moderate, and abundant) and target exploitation rates of the key management units as determined by domestic managers. Ceilings on exploitation rates by intercepting fisheries were established through formulas specified in the plan.

The forecast of 2017 abundance indicated that the status of interior Fraser River coho remained depressed, but there are indications in recent years that their condition might be improving. In 2017, Canadian fisheries were managed for an exploitation rate of 3 to 5 percent on interior Fraser River coho, less than the 10 percent ceiling allowed under the PSC coho management plan and less than the rates used for management in 2014 (16 percent ceiling) and 2015 (8.5 percent). The lower Fraser, Georgia Basin, and the Johnstone Strait coho management units were all forecast to be at low or moderate status. The PSC coho status categories of low, moderate, and abundant are analogous to the FMP categories of critical, low, and normal.

In 2017, approximately 339,600 coho were retained in troll fisheries in Northern and Central B.C. Catches in Southern B.C. commercial fisheries were minor, limited by the status of Interior Fraser coho. Coho kept and released by marine commercial fisheries are summarized in Table I-13.

For recreational fisheries, mark-selective coho retention was permitted in mixed stock areas, and barbless hooks were required. Mark-selective fisheries were implemented in most of Southern B.C. (Johnstone Strait, Strait of Georgia, Juan de Fuca Strait, and WCVI). The estimated total retained catch of coho in Southern B.C. marine recreational fisheries in 2017 was 49,400. Coho kept and released by marine recreational fisheries in Southern B.C. are summarized in Table I-14. First Nations fisheries in Southern B.C. harvested 32,500 coho.

TABLE I-1. Summary of actual ocean non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing regulations for 2017. (Page 1 of 2)

Area and Season	Salmon Species	Actual Quota		Special Restrictions <sup>a/</sup>
		Chinook	Coho	
U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon, OR				
May 1-June 30	All except coho	27,000 <sup>b/</sup> with sub- allocation by area	-	Chinook minimum size limit of 28 inches total length. Landing limits were adjusted inseason. Mandatory Yellow eye Rockfish Conservation Area, Cape Flattery and Columbia Control Zones closed. Vessels must land and deliver their fish within 24 hours of any closure of this fishery and landings were generally restricted to area of catch. Refer to complete 2017 ocean salmon regulations for detailed landing and notification requirements.
July 1-4, July 7-Sept. 19	All salmon	20,205 <sup>c/</sup> with sub- allocation by area.	2,500 <sup>d/</sup>	Chinook minimum size limit of 28 inches total length. Coho minimum size limit of 16 inches total length. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. No chum retention north of Cape Alava in Aug. and Sept. Days open per week, landing limits, and quotas were adjusted inseason. Mandatory Yellow eye Rockfish Conservation Area, Cape Flattery and Columbia Control Zones, and beginning Aug. 14, Grays Harbor Control Zone Closed. Vessels must land and deliver their fish within 24 hours of any closure of this fishery and landings were generally restricted to area of catch. Refer to complete 2017 ocean salmon regulations for detailed landing and notification requirements.
Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty, OR				
Apr. 15-May 31, June 7-12, June 15-30, July 8-31, Sept. 1-Oct 31	All except coho	None	-	Chinook minimum size limit of 28 inches total length. All vessels fishing in the area must land their fish in the State of Oregon. Shoreward of the 15 fathom curve off Tillamook Bay between Twin Rocks and Pyramid Rock, only fin-clipped Chinook may be retained or on board while fishing prior to Aug. 1. Beginning September 1 no more than 45 Chinook per vessel per landing week (Thurs.-Wed.); and only open shoreward of the 40 fathom regulatory line.
Florence South Jetty to Humbug Mt., OR				
Closed	-	-	-	
Elk River Ocean Terminal Area Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt.				
Oct. 15-Nov. 30	Chinook only	None	-	Chinook minimum size limit of 26 inches total length. Landing and possession limit of 20 Chinook per vessel per day. Landings restricted to Port Orford.
Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border				
Closed	-	-	-	
Chetco River Terminal Area Twin Rocks to OR/CA Border inside 3 nm				
Oct. 9-13, 16-17, 26-27	Chinook only	300	-	Chinook minimum size limit of 28 inches total length. Landing and possession limit of 5 Chinook per vessel per day. Landings restricted to Brookings.

TABLE I-1. Summary of actual ocean non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing regulations for 2017. (Page 2 of 2)

Area and Season	Salmon Species	Actual Quota		Special Restrictions <sup>a/</sup>
		Chinook	Coho	
OR/CA Border to Horse Mt. Closed	-	-	-	
Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena Sept. 1-5, 8-12, 15-19, 22-26, 29-30	All except coho	3,000	-	Five days per week (F-Tu). Chinook minimum size limit of 27 inches total length. Landing and possession limit of 60 Chinook per open period. All fish caught in this area must be landed between the OR/CA border and Point Arena. All fish must be offloaded within 24 hours of any closure of the fishery and prior to fishing outside the area.
Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt. Aug. 1-29, Sept. 1-30	All except coho	None	-	Chinook minimum size limit of 27 inches total length prior to September 1, 26 inches thereafter. All fish must be landed in California. All salmon caught in California prior to September 1 must be landed and offloaded no later than 11:59 p.m., August 30. In September, all fish must be landed south of Point Arena until the quota in the Fort Bragg fishery is met and the fishery has closed for 24 hours.
Fall Area Target Zone Pt. Reyes to Pt. San Pedro Oct. 2-6, 9-13	All except coho	None	-	Five days per week (M-F). Chinook minimum size limit of 26 inches total length. All vessels fishing in this area must land and deliver all fish between Point Arena and Pigeon Point.
Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border May 1-June 30	All except coho	None	-	Chinook minimum size limit of 27 inches total length. All fish must be landed in California. All salmon caught prior to September 1 must be landed and offloaded no later than 11:59 p.m., August 30.

a/ Single-point, single-shank barbless hooks required in all open areas coastwide. Limited to no more than 4 spreads per wire for all seasons between Cape Falcon and the OR/CA border and no more than 6 spreads per wire from the OR/CA border south to the U.S./Mexico border. From May 1- Dec. 31, 2017 and from Apr. 1-30, 2018, license holders may land or possess no more than one Pacific halibut per each two Chinook, except one Pacific halibut may be possessed or landed without meeting the ratio, and no more than 35 halibut may be possessed or landed per trip, unless modified by inseason action (inseason action: July 1 - reduced ratio (1 halibut per each four Chinook) and trip limit (10 halibut); Aug. 4 - closed retention of halibut for the remainder of 2017). See Appendix Tables C.1, C.3, C.5, and C.9 for additional details and inseason adjustments.

b/ No more than 8,900 from U.S./Canada border to Queets R. and 9,000 between Leadbetter Pt. and Cape Falcon. In-season actions included changes to weekly landing limits.

c/ Increased from 18,000 after impact-neutral roll over quota remaining from spring fishery, no more than 10,870 of which may be caught in the area between the U.S./ Canada border and the Queets River. In-season actions included changes to weekly landing limits.

d/ Decreased from 5,600 by an impact-neutral transfer to sport fishery.



TABLE I-2. Summary of actual treaty Indian commercial ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons for 2017.

Tribe and Area	Salmon Species	Seasons <sup>a/</sup>		Minimum Size Limit (Inches)		Special Restrictions
		Dates	Days	Chinook	Coho	
<b>Quinault</b>						
Areas 2-3	All except coho	May 1-June 30	61	24	-	
	All	July 1- Sept. 15	77	24	16	
<b>Hoh</b>						
Areas 2-3	All except coho	May 1-June 30	61	24	-	
	All	July 1- Sept. 15	77	24	16	
<b>Quileute</b>						
Area 3	All except coho	May 1-June 30	61	24	-	
	All	July 1- Aug. 31	62	24	16	
<b>Makah</b>						
Areas 3N, 4, and 4A	All except coho	May 1-June 30	61	24	-	
	All <sup>b/</sup>	July 1- Aug. 14	45	24	16	
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Aug. 15-21	7	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Aug. 22-31	10	24	16	175 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 1-8	8	24	16	50 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 9-10	2	24	16	75 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 11-14	4	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 11-14	4	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
Area 4B	All <sup>b/</sup>	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	105	22	16	
	All except coho	May 1-June 30	61	24	-	
	All <sup>b/</sup>	July 1- Aug. 14	45	24	16	
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Aug. 15-21	7	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Aug. 22-31	10	24	16	175 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 1-8	8	24	16	50 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 9-10	2	24	16	75 coho per vessel per week
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Sept. 11-14	4	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
<b>S'Klallam</b> Area 4B	All <sup>b/</sup>	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	105	22	16	
	All except coho	May 1-June 30	61	24	-	
	All <sup>b/</sup>	July 1- Aug. 31	62	24	16	
	All <sup>b/</sup>	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	61	24	16	

a/ The overall quotas for these fisheries during the May 1-Sept. 15 ocean salmon management period were 40,000 Chinook and 12,500 coho. These quotas include troll catches by the S'Klallam and Makah tribes in Washington State Statistical Area 4B from May 1-Sept. 15. The overall Chinook quota was divided pre-season to provide 20,000 Chinook for the May 1-June 30 Chinook-directed season and 20,000 Chinook for the July 1-Sept. 15 all-salmon season. The Quileute C&S fishery (September-October) did not operate in 2017. Single point, single shank barbless hooks were required in all ocean fisheries.

b/ Retention of steelhead prohibited; retention of chum prohibited beginning August 1.

TABLE I-3. Summary of actual ocean recreational salmon fishing regulations for 2017. (Page 1 of 2)

Area and Season	Salmon Species	Actual Quota		Daily Limit and Special Restrictions <sup>b/</sup>
		Chinook	Coho <sup>a/</sup>	
U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon, OR U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alava, WA (Neah Bay subarea) June 24-Sept. 4	All salmon	7,900 <sup>c/</sup>	3,970	Two salmon daily. No chum retention beginning Aug. 1. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Chinook non-retention east of the Bonilla-Tatoosh line during Council managed ocean fishery beginning Aug. 1.
Cape Alava to Queets R., WA (La Push subarea) June 24-Sept. 4	All salmon	2,500 <sup>c/</sup>	1,490	Two salmon daily. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip.
Queets R. to Leadbetter Pt., WA (Westport subarea) July 1-Aug. 22	All salmon	21,400 <sup>c/</sup>	17,113	Two salmon daily, only one may be a Chinook through Jul. 21; two salmon per day thereafter. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Grays Harbor Control Zone closed beginning Aug. 14.
Leadbetter Pt., WA to Cape Falcon, OR (Columbia River subarea) July 1-Aug. 22	All salmon	13,200 <sup>c/</sup>	22,527	Two salmon daily, only one may be a Chinook. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Columbia River Control Zone closed.
Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. Mar. 15-June 23, Aug. 1-Sept. 1, Sept. 8-Oct. 31	All except coho	-	-	Two salmon daily. In October, the fishery is only open shoreward of the 40 fathom regulatory line.
June 24-July 31	All salmon	-	18,000	Two salmon daily, all coho must have a healed adipose fin clip. Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.: Shoreward of the 15 fathom curve off Tillamook Bay between Twin Rocks and Pyramid Rock and prior to Aug. 1, only fin-clipped Chinook may be retained or be on board while fishing. Fishing in the Stonewall Bank groundfish conservation area restricted to trolling only on days the all depth recreational halibut fishery is open.
Sept. 2-7	All salmon	-	7,900	Two salmon daily.
Elk River Ocean Terminal Area Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt. Nov. 1-30	Chinook only	-	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than 10 unmarked per season in aggregate with Elk R., Sixes R., Floras Ck., and New R.
Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border (Oregon KMZ) Closed	-	-	-	
Chetco River Terminal Area Twin Rocks to OR/CA border inside 3 nm Oct. 7-8, 14-15	Chinook only	-	-	One Chinook daily. Chinook min. size limit of 28 inches total length.

TABLE I-3. Summary of actual ocean recreational salmon fishing regulations for 2017. (Page 2 of 2)

Area and Season	Salmon Species	Actual Quota		Daily Limit and Special Restrictions <sup>b/</sup>
		Chinook	Coho <sup>a/</sup>	
OR/CA Border to Horse Mt. (California KMZ) Closed	-			
Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena (Fort Bragg) Apr. 1-May 31, Aug. 15-Nov. 12	All except coho	None	-	Two salmon daily. Chinook min. size limit of 20 inches total length.
Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt. (San Francisco) Apr. 1-30, May 15-Oct. 31	All except coho	None	-	Two salmon daily. Chinook min. size limit of 24 inches total length through April 30, 20 inches thereafter.
Pigeon Pt. to Pt. Sur (Monterey North) Apr. 1-July 15	All except coho	None	-	Two salmon daily.
Pt. Sur to U.S./Mexico Border (Monterey South) Apr. 1-May 31	All except coho	None	-	Two salmon daily.

a/ All coho fisheries and quotas are mark-selective for fish with a healed adipose fin clip unless otherwise noted.

b/ Unless otherwise noted, minimum size limits are 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho. Seasons open 7 days per week. For a complete description of gear restrictions, see the annual ocean salmon regulations or the annual Preseason Report III, Table 2.

c/ Total Chinook quota for the North of Falcon area is 45,000 fish. Numbers presented for Chinook are sub area guidelines (not quotas).

TABLE I-4. Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by state. Data are provisional, pending further review of data compilation methods. A double dash ("-") indicates no records are available. Fewer than 500 pounds may be shown as zero. (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Average	COMMERCIAL TROLL							RECREATIONAL					Per Angler Trip
	Effort (boat days fished)	Catch			Thousands of Pounds (Dressed Weight)			Effort (salmon angler trips)	Catch (numbers of fish)			Total	
		Chinook	Coho	Pink	Chinook	Coho	Pink		Chinook	Coho	Pink		
<b>WASHINGTON<sup>a/</sup></b>													
1966-70	- -	172,500	717,200	96,200	1,810	4,557	432	401,900	152,600	427,700	14,600	594,900	1.5
1971-75	56,200	275,400	870,300	31,600	2,926	4,801	147	482,900	210,400	567,400	6,100	783,900	1.6
1976-80	43,787	188,610	717,302	412,880	2,364	3,675	789	397,637	114,092	511,827	23,544	649,463	1.6
1981-85 <sup>b/</sup>	12,782	71,326	217,754	149,974	944	744	358	163,344	54,662	172,399	5,915	232,976	1.4
1986-90	6,078	71,534	137,942	33,565	847	259	117	119,412	26,075	165,058	1,919	193,051	1.6
1991-95	4,156	42,477	76,334	32,072	453	111	112	104,949	11,156	131,364	2,484	145,003	1.4
1996-00	660	25,267	28,492	1,682	286	24	9	38,459	4,940	41,445	1,799	48,184	1.3
2001-05	1,721	79,452	41,007	1,122	1,123	41	4	109,947	35,251	109,200	6,862	151,312	1.4
2006	2,243	47,314	33,203	0	634	432	0	65,263	10,667	36,087	0	46,754	0.7
2007	1,864	37,211	45,924	731	526	550	3	72,683	8,944	83,788	4,670	97,402	1.3
2008	1,803	29,543	15,970	0	352	180	0	37,610	14,635	18,870	0	33,505	0.9
2009	2,818	24,542	80,718	935	316	899	3	101,560	12,351	138,493	7,627	158,471	1.6
2010	3,293	77,475	13,565	0	928	151	0	80,955	36,874	36,278	0	73,152	0.9
2011	2,664	58,726	16,617	1,289	740	180	5	73,596	29,203	39,582	10,828	79,613	1.1
2012	3,020	91,644	40,798	0	1,100	461	0	77,659	33,729	31,434	0	65,163	0.8
2013	3,904	91,250	54,309	350	1,049	571	1	80,014	28,918	46,140	7,668	82,726	1.0
2014	3,543	100,557	71,518	0	1,247	759	0	119,617	40,025	123,057	0	163,082	1.4
2015	4,099	114,447	7,236	190	1,330	65	1	97,114	39,431	74,737	8,631	122,799	1.3
2016	2,256	40,587	44	0	477	1	0	51,437	16,907	16,059	0	32,966	0.6
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	3,269	57,397	14,668	208	596	144	1	61,453	20,037	36,087	732	56,856	0.9

TABLE I-4. Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by state. Data are provisional, pending further review of data compilation methods. A double dash (“-”) indicates no records are available. Fewer than 500 pounds may be shown as zero. (Page 2 of 4)

Year or Average	COMMERCIAL TROLL							RECREATIONAL					
	Effort (boat days fished)	Catch						Effort (salmon angler trips)	Catch (numbers of fish)				Per Angler Trip
		Numbers of Fish			Thousands of Pounds (Dressed Weight)				Chinook	Coho	Pink	Total	
		Chinook	Coho	Pink	Chinook	Coho	Pink						
<b>OREGON<sup>d/</sup></b>													
1966-70	--	122,000	804,500	--	1,159	5,358	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1971-75	47,400	208,500	979,000	--	2,128	6,015	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1976-80	55,885	232,632	10,998	--	2,427	4,252	139	387,743	39,974	289,189	--	329,163	0.8
1981-85	10,117	145,503	301,499	2,100	1,432	1,537	117	233,544	33,085	165,393	2,700	201,178	0.9
1986-90	38,154	394,927	397,243	4,300	3,731	1,957	21	241,161	35,713	218,637	500	254,849	1.1
1991-95	9,016	100,945	119,367	380	940	325	2	99,547	9,234	103,001	60	112,296	1.1
1996-00	7,187	129,523	6,133	380	1,414	14	2	45,609	11,231	12,459	60	23,750	0.5
2001-05	12,019	282,567	5,749	124	3,109	39	0	118,845	39,942	66,017	0	105,959	0.9
2006	4,502	34,857	1,414	0	486	13	0	62,321	11,588	15,577	0	27,165	0.4
2007	5,217	35,487	17,109	80	464	101	0	88,264	6,941	60,653	0	67,594	0.8
2008	803	5,954	434	0	66	4	0	30,418	1,578	12,085	2	13,665	0.4
2009	1,234	1,149	21,962	18	15	131	0	84,518	1,585	89,606	0	91,191	1.1
2010	4,296	39,433	1,040	0	506	7	0	53,319	4,967	18,295	0	23,262	0.4
2011	3,752	32,081	464	49	402	3	0	48,756	5,164	18,832	0	23,996	0.5
2012	6,256	73,101	624	0	741	4	0	67,308	18,794	16,079	0	34,873	0.5
2013	8,986	112,757	452	0	1,291	2	0	85,535	30,234	14,536	0	44,770	0.5
2014	10,703	208,096	10,998	0	2,571	67	0	121,506	18,480	99,507	0	117,987	1.0
2015	8,729	104,259	2,213	0	1,189	11	0	66,039	9,442	28,282	0	37,724	0.6
2016	4,392	42,347	-	0	518	0	0	38,864	4,095	8,410	0	12,505	0.3
2017 <sup>cl</sup>	2,052	21,842	470	0	265	2	0	42,309	4,594	21,222	0	25,816	0.6

TABLE I-4. Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by state. Data are provisional, pending further review of data compilation methods. A double dash ("-") indicates no records are available. Fewer than 500 pounds may be shown as zero. (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Average	COMMERCIAL TROLL							RECREATIONAL					
	Effort (boat days fished)	Catch						Effort (salmon angler trips)	Catch (numbers of fish)				Per Angler Trip
		Numbers of Fish			Thousands of Pounds (Dressed Weight)				Chinook	Coho	Pink	Total	
		Chinook	Coho	Pink	Chinook	Coho	Pink						
<b>CALIFORNIA<sup>e/</sup></b>													
1966-70	--	486,300	319,700	7,400	4,925	2,352	37	189,800	120,800	33,200	0	154,000	0.8
1971-75	45,200	562,700	361,800	4,700	5,743	5,743	22	247,400	169,600	48,300	0	217,900	0.9
1976-80	95,003	618,637	210,303	500	5,867	1,184	3	163,469	95,422	31,158	0	126,580	0.8
1981-85	59,765	462,652	58,726	2,400	4,454	345	14	146,950	109,097	19,866	0	128,963	0.9
1986-90	58,511	794,703	46,780	300	8,097	262	2	240,667	166,395	40,388	0	206,783	0.9
1991-95	25,700	341,928	42,475	0	3,429	94	0	215,996	170,296	22,399	0	192,695	0.9
1996-00	18,299	368,001	-	0	4,037	-	0	194,586	157,742	452	0	158,194	0.8
2001-05	17,187	383,921	-	0	4,877	-	0	180,127	147,974	979	0	148,953	0.8
2006	8,259	69,728	-	0	1,043	-	0	126,506	96,292	1,626	0	97,918	0.8
2007	10,671	114,141	-	0	1,525	-	0	105,889	47,704	746	0	48,450	0.5
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	6	-	0	6	0.0
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,359	672	8	0	680	0.1
2010	1,975	15,088	-	0	228	-	0	48,667	14,809	175	0	14,984	0.3
2011	6,973	70,028	-	0	992	-	0	91,676	49,822	316	0	50,138	0.5
2012	14,522	215,585	-	0	2,530	-	0	148,007	123,926	101	0	124,027	0.8
2013	17,293	297,627	-	0	3,793	-	0	147,296	116,074	361	0	116,435	0.8
2014	14,394	168,283	-	0	2,253	-	0	120,307	74,840	479	0	75,319	0.6
2015	13,011	110,507	-	0	1,188	-	0	81,778	37,480	41	0	37,521	0.5
2016	7,198	55,185	-	0	615	-	0	70,099	38,012	70	0	38,082	0.5
2017 <sup>cl</sup>	6,679	42,261	-	0	496	-	0	73,552	61,616	464	0	62,080	0.8

TABLE I-4. Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by state. Data are provisional, pending further review of data compilation methods. A double dash (" - ") indicates no records are available. Fewer than 500 pounds may be shown as zero. (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Average	COMMERCIAL TROLL							RECREATIONAL					
	Effort (boat days fished)	Catch			Thousands of Pounds (Dressed Weight)			Effort (salmon angler trips)	Catch (numbers of fish)				Per Angler Trip
		Numbers of Fish							Chinook	Coho	Pink	Total	
<b>COUNCIL AREA<sup>a/d/e/</sup></b>													
1966-70	--	780,800	1,841,400	103,600	7,893	12,267	468	591,700	273,400	460,900	14,600	748,900	1.3
1971-75	148,800	1,046,600	2,211,100	36,300	10,796	16,559	170	730,300	380,000	615,700	6,100	1,001,800	1.4
1976-80	194,675	1,039,879	938,603	413,380	10,658	9,111	930	948,849	249,488	832,174	23,544	1,105,206	1.2
1981-85 <sup>b/</sup>	82,664	679,481	577,980	154,474	6,830	2,626	489	543,838	196,845	357,658	8,615	563,117	1.0
1986-90	102,743	1,261,163	581,965	38,165	12,675	2,478	140	601,240	228,183	424,082	2,419	654,684	1.1
1991-95	38,873	485,349	238,176	32,452	4,821	530	114	420,491	190,686	256,764	2,544	449,993	1.1
1996-00	26,146	522,792	34,625	2,062	5,736	38	11	278,654	173,912	54,356	1,859	230,128	0.8
2001-05	30,927	745,940	46,757	1,246	9,109	80	4	408,920	223,168	176,195	6,862	406,224	1.0
2006	15,004	151,899	34,617	0	2,163	445	0	254,090	118,547	53,290	0	171,837	0.7
2007	17,752	186,839	63,033	811	2,516	651	3	266,836	63,589	145,187	4,670	213,446	0.8
2008	2,606	35,497	16,404	0	419	183	0	68,419	16,219	30,955	2	47,176	0.7
2009	4,052	25,691	102,680	953	331	1,030	3	191,437	14,608	228,107	7,627	250,342	1.3
2010	9,564	131,996	14,605	0	1,662	158	0	182,941	56,650	54,748	0	111,398	0.6
2011	13,389	160,835	17,081	1,338	2,133	183	5	214,028	84,189	58,730	10,828	153,747	0.7
2012	23,798	380,330	41,422	0	4,371	464	0	292,974	176,449	47,614	0	224,063	0.8
2013	30,183	501,634	54,761	350	6,134	573	1	312,845	175,226	61,037	7,668	243,931	0.8
2014	28,640	476,936	82,516	0	6,071	827	0	361,430	133,345	223,043	0	356,388	1.0
2015	25,839	329,213	9,449	190	3,708	76	1	244,931	86,353	103,060	8,631	198,044	0.8
2016	13,846	138,119	44	0	1,610	1	0	160,400	59,014	24,539	0	83,553	0.5
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	12,000	121,500	15,138	208	1,358	146	1	177,314	86,247	57,773	732	144,752	0.8

a/ For Washington, commercial effort and landings include: (1) treaty Indian fisheries (ocean and Area 4B only from May 1-Sept. 30) beginning in 1972; (2) prior to 1978, catch off British Columbia landed in Washington; (3) catch off Alaska landed in Washington; and (4) catch off Oregon and California beginning in 1976. Treaty Indian effort is in deliveries. Beginning in 1989, recreational angler trips and catch include state-managed, late-season Area 4B fishery when open (see Table IV-15).

b/ Recreational effort and catch includes WA-based effort and catch from OR state waters (July 26-Aug. 1) and Strait of Juan de Fuca after WDFW and NMFS ocean closures in 1982.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ OR commercial troll landings include small numbers of salmon caught in Alaska (prior to 1990), WA, and CA. Oregon recreational effort data are total angler trips prior to 1979 and salmon trips beginning in 1979. Significantly reduced salmon per angler trip in 1994-1998 reflects regulations requiring nonretention of coho in the recreational fishery south of Cape Falcon.

e/ California commercial effort and landings include salmon caught off Oregon and landed in California prior to 2005, which were relatively minor in all years except 2004 when 25,655 Chinook were landed and 227 days fished in Oregon waters.

TABLE I-5. Council area commercial and recreational ocean salmon fishing effort and landings by management area.

Year	COMMERCIAL TROLL				RECREATIONAL					
	Effort <sup>a/</sup> (days fished)	Catch (numbers of fish)			Effort (salmon angler trips)	Catch (numbers of fish)			Salmon Per Total Angler Trip	
		Chinook	Coho	Pink		Chinook	Coho	Pink		
<b>----- U.S./CANADA BORDER TO CAPE FALCON -----</b>										
<b>Treaty Indian (U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Point)<sup>b/</sup>:</b>										
2010	857	32,376	11,461	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	600	31,824	13,564	1,074	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	960	54,789	37,530	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	1,596	51,160	48,268	209	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	1,521	61,850	56,111	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	1,454	59,134	4,364	122	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	628	23,243	44	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	896	24,464	13,300	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Indian:</b>										
2010	3,068	56,219	3,144	0	53,813	31,465	17,473	0	48,938	0.9
2011	2,353	29,738	3,517	215	48,852	23,607	18,947	10,828	53,382	1.1
2012	2,476	45,299	3,892	0	54,689	26,315	21,715	0	48,030	0.9
2013	2,595	42,035	6,493	141	55,518	22,289	29,681	7,668	59,638	1.1
2014	2,838	54,889	23,109	0	75,349	30,984	64,725	0	95,709	1.3
2015	3,463	66,195	5,085	68	63,725	30,017	39,027	8,631	77,675	1.2
2016	1,853	19,402	-	0	27,183	11,951	101	0	12,052	0.4
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	2,715	35,560	1,838	13	38,688	14,374	21,032	732	36,138	0.9
<b>----- CAPE FALCON TO HUMBUG MOUNTAIN -----</b>										
2010	3,483	27,444	-	0	37,115	2,331	12,127	0	14,458	0.4
2011	3,174	27,919	-	0	35,113	2,609	12,758	0	15,367	0.4
2012	5,458	59,213	-	0	43,649	7,767	14,198	0	21,965	0.5
2013	7,992	103,996	-	0	59,291	17,867	10,084	0	27,951	0.5
2014	9,117	175,768	3,296	0	92,183	9,355	82,200	0	91,555	1.0
2015	7,391	89,154	-	0	48,455	5,501	19,304	0	24,805	0.5
2016	4,040	39,891	-	0	30,344	2,552	5,704	0	8,256	0.3
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	1,601	18,886	-	0	31,729	2,180	14,652	0	16,832	0.5
<b>----- HUMBUG MOUNTAIN TO HORSE MOUNTAIN (KMZ) -----</b>										
2010	181	869	-	0	10,179	1,544	110	0	1,654	0.2
2011	490	3,717	-	0	21,209	10,923	126	0	11,049	0.5
2012	687	10,675	-	0	50,203	48,767	276	0	49,043	1.0
2013	1,368	16,994	-	0	49,936	44,430	676	0	45,106	0.9
2014	869	16,766	-	0	37,702	22,646	849	0	23,495	0.6
2015	552	4,269	-	0	17,894	4,874	150	0	5,024	0.3
2016	186	594	-	0	13,141	5,503	79	0	5,582	0.4
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	109	329	-	0	2,012	506	-	-	506	0.3
<b>----- HORSE MOUNTAIN TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER -----</b>										
2010	1,975	15,088	-	0	44,438	14,089	125	0	14,214	0.3
2011	6,772	67,637	-	0	76,727	39,835	218	0	40,053	0.5
2012	14,217	210,354	-	0	116,625	84,482	34	0	84,516	0.7
2013	16,632	287,449	-	0	117,468	82,093	124	0	82,217	0.7
2014	14,295	167,663	-	0	99,673	59,013	197	0	59,210	0.6
2015	12,979	110,461	-	0	72,839	33,790	29	0	33,819	0.5
2016	7,139	54,989	-	0	61,146	33,012	43	0	33,055	0.5
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	6,679	42,261	-	0	73,552	61,616	464	0	62,080	0.8

a/ Treaty Indian troll effort in number of deliveries.

b/ May through September only.

c/ Preliminary.



TABLE I-6. Coho and Chinook harvest quotas and guidelines (\*) for 2017 Council managed fisheries compared with actual harvest by management area and fishery.

Fishery Governed by Quota or Guideline	Chinook			Coho		
	Quota or Guideline <sup>a/</sup>	Catch	Catch/Quota	Quota	Catch	Catch/Quota
<b>NORTH OF CAPE FALCON</b>						
TREATY INDIAN COMMERCIAL TROLL						
May-June, All salmon except coho	20,000	3,296	0.16	-	-	-
July-September, All salmon except coho	36,720 <sup>b/</sup>	21,168	0.58	12,500	13,300	1.06
Subtotal Treaty Indian Commercial Troll	40,000 <sup>c/</sup>	24,464	0.61	12,500	13,300	1.06
NON-INDIAN COMMERCIAL TROLL						
May-June, All salmon except coho	27,000 *	22,704	0.84	-	-	-
July-August, All salmon except coho	20,205 *	12,856	0.71	2,500 <sup>b/</sup>	1,838	0.74
Subtotal Non-Indian Commercial Troll	45,000 <sup>c/</sup>	35,560	0.79	2,500	1,838	0.74
RECREATIONAL						
U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alava						
June 24-Sept. 4, All salmon, coho mark-selective	7,900 *	7,287	0.92	3,970 <sup>b/</sup>	3,533	0.89
Cape Alava to Queets River						
June 24-Sept. 4, All salmon, coho mark-selective	2,500 *	482	0.19	1,490 <sup>b/</sup>	1,750	1.17
Queets River to Leadbetter Pt.						
July 1-Sept. 4, All salmon, coho mark-selective	21,400 *	6,605	0.31	17,113 <sup>b/</sup>	15,750	0.92
Leadbetter Pt. to Cape Falcon						
June 24-Sept. 4, All salmon, coho mark-selective	13,200 *	7,571	0.57	22,527 <sup>b/</sup>	21,625	0.96
Subtotal Recreational	45,000	21,945	0.49	45,100	42,658	0.95
TOTAL NORTH OF CAPE FALCON	130,000	81,969	0.63	60,100	57,796	0.96
<b>SOUTH OF CAPE FALCON</b>						
COMMERCIAL TROLL (all except coho)						
Horse Mtn. to Pt. Arena (Sept.)	3,000	1,941	0.65	-	-	-
RECREATIONAL						
Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. coho mark-selective	-	-	-	18,000	6,177	0.34
June 24 - July 31						
Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. coho non-mark-selective	-	-	-	7,900 <sup>b/</sup>	8,451	1.07
September 2-30						
TOTAL SOUTH OF CAPE FALCON	3,000	1,941	0.65	25,900 <sup>b/</sup>	14,628	0.56
GRAND TOTAL COUNCIL AREA	133,000 <sup>b/</sup>	83,910	0.63	86,000 <sup>b/</sup>	72,424	0.84

a/ Guidelines for Chinook fisheries are marked with an asterisk (\*).

b/ Quotas do not match preseason quota/guidelines because inseason actions (i.e., trades, transferring quotas on an impact neutral basis, and converting to non-mark-selective fishery equivalence) resulted in increases or decreases to the overall quota. See Tables I-1, I-2, I-3, or Appendix Table C-9 for specifics of inseason adjustments.

c/ Subtotals do not sum due to roll-over from one season to the next.

TABLE I-7. Estimated incidental mortality of Chinook and coho in 2017 ocean salmon fisheries. Observed incidental mortality was calculated by scaling preseason projections of incidental mortality by the ratio of observed to projected catch.

Area and Fishery	2017	2017 Bycatch	2017	Observed in 2017	
	Catch Projection	Mortality <sup>a/</sup> Projection	Bycatch Projection <sup>b/</sup>	Catch	Bycatch Mortality <sup>a/</sup>
<b>CHINOOK (thousands of fish)</b>					
<u>OCEAN FISHERIES:</u>					
NORTH OF CAPE FALCON					
Treaty Indian Ocean Troll	40.0	4.1	10.3	24.5	2.5
Non-Indian Commercial Troll	45.0	23.5	85.5	35.6	18.6
Recreational	45.0	7.6	40.4	21.9	3.7
CAPE FALCON TO HUMBUG MT. <sup>c/</sup>					
Commercial Troll	29.1	5.4	14.9	18.9	3.5
Recreational	6.0	0.4	0.7	2.2	0.1
HUMBUG MT. TO OR/CA BORDER <sup>c/</sup>					
Commercial Troll	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1
Recreational	0.7	d/	0.1	0.5	d/
OR/CA BORDER TO HORSE MT.					
Commercial Troll	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational	-	-	-	-	-
HORSE MT. TO PT. ARENA					
Commercial Troll	3.0	0.6	1.5	1.9	0.6 <sup>e/</sup>
Recreational	1.7	0.1	0.2	1.9	0.2 <sup>e/</sup>
PT. ARENA TO PIGEON PT.					
Commercial Troll	19.4	3.6	9.9	27.8	15.5 <sup>e/</sup>
Recreational	26.4	1.7	3.1	53.2	4.1 <sup>e/</sup>
SOUTH OF PIGEON PT.					
Commercial Troll	25.1	4.7	12.8	12.5	1.1 <sup>e/</sup>
Recreational	6.9	0.4	0.8	6.6	0.7 <sup>e/</sup>
TOTAL OCEAN FISHERIES					
Commercial Troll	161.9	42.0	135.1	121.5	41.9
Recreational	86.7	10.2	45.3	86.2	8.9
<u>INSIDE FISHERIES:</u>					
Area 4B	-	-	-	-	-
Buoy 10	21.7	0.4	2.0	28.4	6.6 <sup>e/</sup>
<b>COHO (thousands of fish)</b>					
<u>OCEAN FISHERIES:</u>					
NORTH OF CAPE FALCON					
Treaty Indian Ocean Troll	12.5	1.5	4.2	13.3	1.6
Non-Indian Commercial Troll	5.6	6.1	22.2	1.8	2.0
Recreational	42.0	7.4	31.4	42.6	9.7
SOUTH OF CAPE FALCON					
Commercial Troll	-	5.2	20.0	-	1.3
Recreational	24.0	7.1	35.9	14.6	4.4
TOTAL OCEAN FISHERIES					
Commercial Troll	18.1	12.9	46.5	15.1	5.0
Recreational	66.0	14.5	67.3	57.2	14.0
<u>INSIDE FISHERIES:</u>					
Area 4B	-	-	-	-	-
Buoy 10	15.0	2.5	9.1	18.8	3.6 <sup>e/</sup>

a/ The bycatch mortality reported in this table consists of drop-off mortality (includes predation on hooked fish) plus hook-and-release mortality of Chinook and coho salmon in Council-area fisheries. Drop-off mortality for both Chinook and coho is assumed to be equal to 5% of total encounters. The hook-and-release mortality (HRM) rates used for both Chinook and coho are: Commercial: 26%, recreational north of Pt. Arena: 14%, recreational, south of Pt. Arena: 15% (based on the proportion of fish caught using mooching versus trolling gear, and the HRM rates of 42.2% and 14% for these gear types, respectively).

b/ Bycatch calculated as drop-off mortality plus fish released.

c/ Includes Oregon territorial water, late season Chinook fisheries.

d/ Fewer than 50 fish.

e/ Based on reported released Chinook or coho.

TABLE I-8. Summary of 2017 recreational fisheries selective for marked hatchery Chinook (preliminary data).

Area	Anticipated Mark Rate	Observed Mark Rate	Preseason Quota	Anticipated Nonretention Mortality <sup>a/</sup>	Landed Chinook Catch			Legal sized Chinook Released <sup>b/</sup>	Sub-legal Sized Chinook Released <sup>b/</sup>	Estimated Nonretention Mortality <sup>a/</sup>	Effort <sup>c/</sup>
					Total	Marked	Unmarked				
<b>Recreational</b>											
Ocean Fisheries (no mark-selective fisheries in 2017)											
Neah Bay/La Push	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Westport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Columbia River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North of Cape Falcon Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inside Fisheries											
Strait of Juan de Fuca <sup>d/</sup>	55%	63%	4,427 <sup>e/</sup>	3,385	2,435	2,428	7	2,176	15,410	3,408	16,469
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	-	4,427	3,385	2,435	2,428	7	2,176	15,410	3,408	16,469

a/ Hook-and-release plus drop-off mortality of marked plus unmarked fish; computation of estimated nonretention mortality differs from 2010 and prior years.

b/ Calculated from dockside sampling.

c/ Recreational effort measured in angler trips.

d/ Includes Area 5 (July 1 - Aug. 15) selective fishery only. Data are preliminary.

e/ Expected catch; not a quota.

TABLE I-9. Summary of 2017 recreational and commercial fisheries selective for marked hatchery coho (preliminary data).

Area	Anticipated Mark Rate	Observed Mark Rate	Preseason Quota	Anticipated Nonretention Mortality <sup>a/</sup>	Landed Coho Catch			Unmarked Coho Released <sup>b/</sup>	Estimated Nonretention Mortality <sup>a/</sup>	Effort <sup>c/</sup>
					Total	Marked	Unmarked			
<b>Recreational</b>										
Ocean Fisheries										
Neah Bay	52%	53%	4,370	1,075	3,553	3,405	148	3,186	869	10,791
La Push	57%	46%	1,090	232	1,750	1,744	6	2,119	503	1,901
Westport	62%	52%	15,540	2,888	15,750	15,701	49	13,981	3,505	25,997
Columbia River	69%	55%	21,000	3,199	21,625	21,527	98	19,258	4,817	31,333
North of Cape Falcon Total	-	-	42,000	7,394	42,678	42,377	301	38,544	9,695	70,022
Cape Falcon to OR/CA Border	55%	41%	18,000	4,018	6,177	6,131	46	8,848	1,990	11,614
Ocean Fisheries Total	-	-	60,000	11,412	48,855	48,508	347	47,392	11,685	81,636
Inside Fisheries										
4B Add-on	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strait of Juan de Fuca <sup>d/</sup>	50%	52%	9,915	2,132	2,701	2,701	0	1,190	333	20,122
Buoy 10	67%	57%	15,000 <sup>e/</sup>	2,469	18,834	18,500	334	13,847	3,573	93,547
Inside Fisheries Total	-	-	24,915	4,601	21,535	21,201	334	15,037	3,906	113,669
<b>Commercial</b>										
Neah Bay	52%	-	-	132	311	299	12	313	113	286
La Push	54%	-	-	756	402	398	4	383	139	219
Westport	58%	-	-	1,769	524	524	0	431	160	407
Columbia River	64%	-	-	3,491	601	601	0	390	151	221
Commercial Total	-	-	5,600	6,148	1,838	1,822	16	1,517	562	1,133
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	-	90,515	22,161	72,228	71,531	697	63,946	16,153	-

a/ Hook-and-release plus drop-off mortality of marked plus unmarked fish; computation of estimated nonretention mortality differs from 2010 and prior years; computation of North of Falcon recreational fisheries estimated nonretention mortality differs from 2011 and prior years.

b/ Calculated from observed mark rates w here available; w here unavailable, anticipated mark rates are used. Cape Falcon-OR/CA border and Buoy 10 recreational fishery observed mark rates based on dockside sampling.

c/ Recreational effort measured in angler trips, commercial effort measured in days fished; includes effort from coho mark-selective fisheries only.

d/ Includes Area 5 selective fishery only. No coho MSF occurred from July 1-Aug. 31, 2017.

e/ Expected catch; not a quota.

TABLE I-10. Chinook catch by Southeast Alaska marine fisheries in thousands of fish.

Year	Total Catches			Treaty Chinook			Additional Catch	
	Troll	Net	Sport	Troll	Net	Sport	Terminal Exclusion <sup>a/</sup>	Hatchery Add-On <sup>b/</sup>
1985	215.8	33.9	24.9	211.9	33.3	23.0	0.0	6.2
1986	237.7	22.1	22.6	231.6	20.6	19.0	0.0	11.1
1987	242.6	15.5	24.3	231.1	14.0	20.3	0.0	17.1
1988	231.4	21.8	26.2	217.1	17.4	22.3	0.0	22.5
1989	235.7	24.2	31.1	224.2	18.5	26.8	0.0	21.5
1990	287.9	27.7	51.2	263.5	16.1	41.4	0.0	45.9
1991	264.1	34.9	60.5	231.8	21.0	45.1	0.0	61.5
1992	183.8	32.1	42.9	162.6	24.0	35.3	0.0	36.8
1993	226.9	28.0	49.2	212.3	16.2	42.7	0.0	32.9
1994	186.3	35.7	42.4	177.1	22.6	35.5	0.0	29.2
1995	138.1	48.0	49.7	115.1	26.4	35.5	0.0	58.8
1996	141.5	37.3	57.5	107.6	8.4	39.0	8.7	72.6
1997	246.4	25.1	71.5	221.9	11.4	53.3	9.8	46.5
1998	192.1	23.5	55.0	183.5	13.4	46.3	2.4	25.0
1999	146.2	32.7	72.1	132.7	12.9	53.2	4.5	47.7
2000	158.7	41.4	63.2	134.0	11.1	41.4	2.5	74.3
2001	153.3	40.2	72.3	128.7	13.5	44.7	1.5	77.3
2002	325.3	31.7	69.5	298.1	13.5	45.5	1.2	68.2
2003	330.7	39.4	69.4	307.4	23.5	49.2	2.1	57.2
2004	354.7	64.0	80.6	321.9	39.7	55.4	6.3	76.0
2005	338.5	68.2	86.6	304.9	20.4	63.3	40.2	64.4
2006	282.3	67.4	85.8	264.0	26.7	69.4	27.0	48.4
2007	268.1	53.7	82.8	240.5	25.5	62.3	8.1	68.4
2008	151.9	43.1	49.3	126.4	14.0	32.6	5.3	66.1
2009	175.6	48.4	69.6	159.1	20.7	48.1	3.7	62.0
2010	195.6	30.6	58.5	178.0	8.3	44.3	0.5	53.6
2011	242.6	48.2	66.6	220.8	16.4	54.0	0.7	65.5
2012	209.1	39.7	46.5	191.6	13.5	37.7	1.1	51.4
2013	149.5	51.3	56.4	134.6	13.5	43.3	0.3	65.6
2014	355.6	50.0	86.9	340.0	21.2	74.0	0.7	56.6
2015	269.9	53.7	79.8	251.1	18.8	65.2	0.2	68.1
2016	276.4	42.3	68.3	266.2	25.3	59.5	0.7	35.4
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	129.6	25.0	56.4	123.4	7.5	47.5	0.0	32.7

a/ Catch in terminal net fisheries. These catches are not subject to PST limitations.

b/ Catch of increased production of Alaska hatchery fish. These catches are not subject to PST limitations.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE I-11. Chinook and coho catches by Canadian marine fisheries in thousands of fish.

Year or Avg.	Northern B.C.		Central B.C.		North-Central B.C. Sport	WCVI			Outside Sport	Strait of Georgia			Juan de Fuca			
	Troll	Net	Troll	Net		NW Troll	SW Troll	Net		Troll	Net <sup>a/</sup>	Sport North <sup>b/</sup>	South	Troll	Net	Sport
<b>CHINOOK</b>																
1986-1990	168.9	28.1	41.6	14.1	17.8	110.3	215.9	17.8	28.6	39.1	35.8	68.1	34.7	0.1	11.5	30.6
1991-1995	143.9	30.1	25.2	14.0	30.9	111.8	98.5	20.4	45.7	25.3	22.2	62.5	17.7	0.0	6.2	16.6
1996-2000	51.5	17.8	3.3	4.7	35.6	16.6	19.8	0.6	18.9	0.8	11.2	28.9	8.8	0.2	0.2	14.3
2001	13.1	25.4	0.0	6.5	49.1	23.9	53.6	0.0	40.2	0.5	4.5	25.6	9.6	0.0	0.0	23.5
2002	103.0	14.9	0.5	4.7	62.4	43.0	90.8	0.5	32.1	0.6	9.6	47.4	9.1	0.0	0.0	24.1
2003	137.4	14.7	0.0	2.8	70.6	58.0	93.8	9.1	24.0	0.7	12.6	23.9	6.4	0.0	0.3	26.6
2004	167.5	16.2	0.0	6.3	92.7	85.4	88.7	12.5	42.5	0.6	12.5	26.3	3.8	0.0	0.0	40.9
2005	174.8	8.2	0.0	6.3	85.8	110.0	38.8	23.6	53.9	0.0	5.6	26.4	1.9	0.0	0.2	30.5
2006	151.5	13.7	0.0	5.2	81.9	53.9	55.3	20.3	37.9	0.0	3.6	20.3	2.4	0.0	0.2	26.4
2007	83.2	11.4	0.0	5.5	75.1	28.4	58.8	26.9	46.2	0.0	2.7	22.3	2.1	0.0	0.1	26.5
2008	52.1	7.4	0.0	1.1	58.4	15.3	74.4	8.3	50.6	0.0	4.2	10.9	2.5	0.0	0.2	22.3
2009	75.5	4.3	0.0	3.1	46.4	17.2	31.8	9.8	68.9	0.0	4.8	23.9	5.5	0.0	0.4	25.6
2010	90.2	3.1	-	1.5	58.0	34.7	44.5	1.7	54.9	0.0	9.6	21.5	4.0	-	0.2	15.6
2011	74.7	4.6	-	4.8	70.1	70.0	54.0	21.8	78.4	0.0	0.5	27.4	6.1	-	0.0	13.6
2012	80.2	1.4	0.0	3.6	52.9	32.3	23.2	10.2	65.4	0.0	1.9	26.9	3.4	0.0	0.3	22.1
2013	69.3	2.7	0.0	5.3	61.4	8.2	26.9	8.7	60.6	0.0	0.4	28.2	4.1	0.0	0.0	34.2
2014	172.0	2.6	0.0	2.3	69.6	90.8	19.0	19.0	48.3	0.0	6.8	42.4	3.8	0.0	0.0	21.1
2015	106.7	3.2	0.0	5.3	75.6	40.0	14.3	10.0	48.2	0.0	0.2	47.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	41.3
2016	147.4	1.6	0.0	3.2	58.6	45.3	3.8	5.1	38.8	0.0	2.3	41.2	11.1	0.0	0.0	22.9
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	97.7	2.0	0.0	3.1	62.3	42.7	4.8	30.5	46.7	0.0	2.1	52.4	-	0.0	0.0	18.6
<b>COHO</b>																
1986-1990	716.3	139.9	275.2	132.2	28.0	600.0	1,277.9	14.2	19.1	178.4	109.2	512.9	106.0	0.7	194.4	66.2
1991-1995	574.2	147.7	98.5	55.0	42.2	501.3	921.2	4.9	31.7	95.1	56.2	221.0	67.6	0.0	92.1	105.9
1996-2000	116.7	30.5	4.1	8.5	24.1	47.2	110.5	0.2	11.1	0.0	2.3	6.2	2.9	0.1	0.9	38.9
2001	1.1	9.9	0.0	2.7	NA	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.1	0.0	0.0	9.3	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.2
2002	118.9	1.2	8.5	0.0	49.3	0.0	0.0	1.1	4.9	0.0	0.0	3.1	1.5	0.0	0.0	3.8
2003	195.0	6.9	18.9	3.5	NA	0.0	0.1	6.4	13.4	0.0	0.0	1.1	7.5	0.0	0.0	11.8
2004	225.5	24.2	31.7	47.3	27.0	0.0	0.1	2.9	20.3	0.0	0.2	1.4	1.6	0.0	0.0	11.1
2005	260.3	48.5	49.5	52.5	NA	0.6	1.4	3.9	12.4	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	8.8
2006	125.7	1.1	12.7	5.0	62.0	2.0	0.6	2.2	33.7	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.9	0.0	0.0	2.9
2007	153.1	61.7	28.9	18.9	53.2	0.0	1.4	4.8	25.3	0.0	0.0	6.5	2.0	0.0	0.0	6.7
2008	62.8	0.0	13.9	0.0	NA	0.0	0.3	5.0	27.7	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.2
2009	61.0	0.1	0.0	15.9	48.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	50.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	9.5
2010	138.3	0.1	-	0.4	78.7 <sup>d/</sup>	0.1	0.4	0.8	15.1	0.2	0.6	1.2	1.1	-	0.0	0.7
2011	280.7	11.2	15.9	0.0	97.5 <sup>e/</sup>	0.0	0.0	1.0	54.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.0	15.6	10.2
2012	215.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	6.0 <sup>d/</sup>	0.4	1.7	0.4	46.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.5	0.0	0.0	16.6
2013	378.2	21.0	21.1	24.5	NA	5.3	0.8	1.1	72.3	0.0	2.6	19.7 <sup>f/</sup>	4.6	0.0	0.0	19.7
2014	177.5	26.7	0.0	11.6	NA	2.2	32.8	0.6	23.4	0.0	1.9	13.0 <sup>f/</sup>	1.2	0.0	0.0	21.1
2015	255.7	20.2	0.0	1.0	96.7	3.1	3.1	0.3	29.3	0.0	0	0.8	1.9	0.0	0.0	10.7
2016	210.7	37.7	4.3	0.2	69.2	0.1	0.1	0.8	20.1	0.0	0.2	14.8	2.5	0.0	0.0	7.6
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	333.2	NA	6.4	NA	NA	0.1	0.2	0.8	25.1	0.0	0.5	12.1	3.3	0.0	0.0	8.2

a/ Includes Johnstone Strait nets, net fisheries in Strait of Georgia, and Fraser seine.

b/ Includes Johnstone Strait sport (Chinook). North catch in 2016 includes south catch.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ Does not include catch from Areas 5, 6, and 10.

e/ Does not include catch from Area 6.

f/ Does not include areas 15 (North) and 16 (South).

TABLE I-12. West Coast Vancouver Island aggregate abundance based management troll Chinook salmon catch by month.

Season	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>a/</sup>	Sept.	Total
2005-2006	12,198	2,156	1,689	1,468	5,154	7,883	20,561	7,078	20,807	-	886	24,098	103,978
2006-2007	16,000	1,200	800	5,500	2,600	2,300	5,200	23,500	25,000	-	-	6,000	88,100
2007-2008	3,137	-	-	1,634	1,911	-	1,717	11,105	15,944	-	9,099	45,157	89,704
2008-2009	1,882	1,209	1,107	3,394	1,540	586	3,616	18,062	12,165	-	9,630	-	53,191
2009-2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,553	31,296	23,652	-	11,642	3,980	79,123
2010-2011	-	-	-	-	1,849	875	8,670	41,239	34,394	15,619	21,284	-	123,930
2011-2012	-	-	245	129	542	243	10,493	22,334	-	-	4,280	17,264	55,530
2012-2013	3,344	230	312	1,018	358	501	1,374	25,737	-	-	-	2,519	35,393
2013-2014	2,358	28	25	49	586	1,422	13,345	40,336	-	26,494	10,002	15,360	110,005
2014-2015	213	56	-	186	612	731	3,841	27,405	-	-	13,953	7,341	54,338
2015-2016 <sup>b/c/</sup>	178	13	1	51	342	315	6,456	31,799	-	-	7,574	2,390	49,119
2016-2017 <sup>b/c/</sup>	-	-	-	72	276	358	4,065	23,557	0	8,169	6,758	4,279	47,534

a/ Fishery restricted to plugs only.

b/ Includes commercial troll only.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE I-13. Summary of 2017 coho catch and release in British Columbia commercial fisheries.

Gear/Area	Coho Kept	Coho Released
Northern Troll	333,175	29,974
Northern Net	NA	NA
North Central Troll	6,448	0
South Central Troll	-	-
Central Net	NA	NA
Johnstone Strait Troll	0	132
Johnstone Strait Net	301	1,501
Strait of Georgia Net	179	1,273
Strait of Georgia Troll	0	0
Fraser Gill Net	NA	NA
Northw est Vancouver Island Troll	91	4,986
Southw est Vancouver Island Troll	240	633
Northw est Vancouver Island Net	0	50
Southw est Vancouver Island Net	783	636

TABLE I-14. Summary of 2017 coho catch and release in British Columbia recreational fisheries.

Area	Kept	Released
Juan de Fuca Strait	8,213	11,332
Strait of Georgia	9,882	28,844
Johnstone Strait	5,496	4,738
WCVI <sup>a/</sup>	25,793	25,320
Total	49,384	70,234

a/ Includes impacts of mark-selective fisheries and inside fisheries.

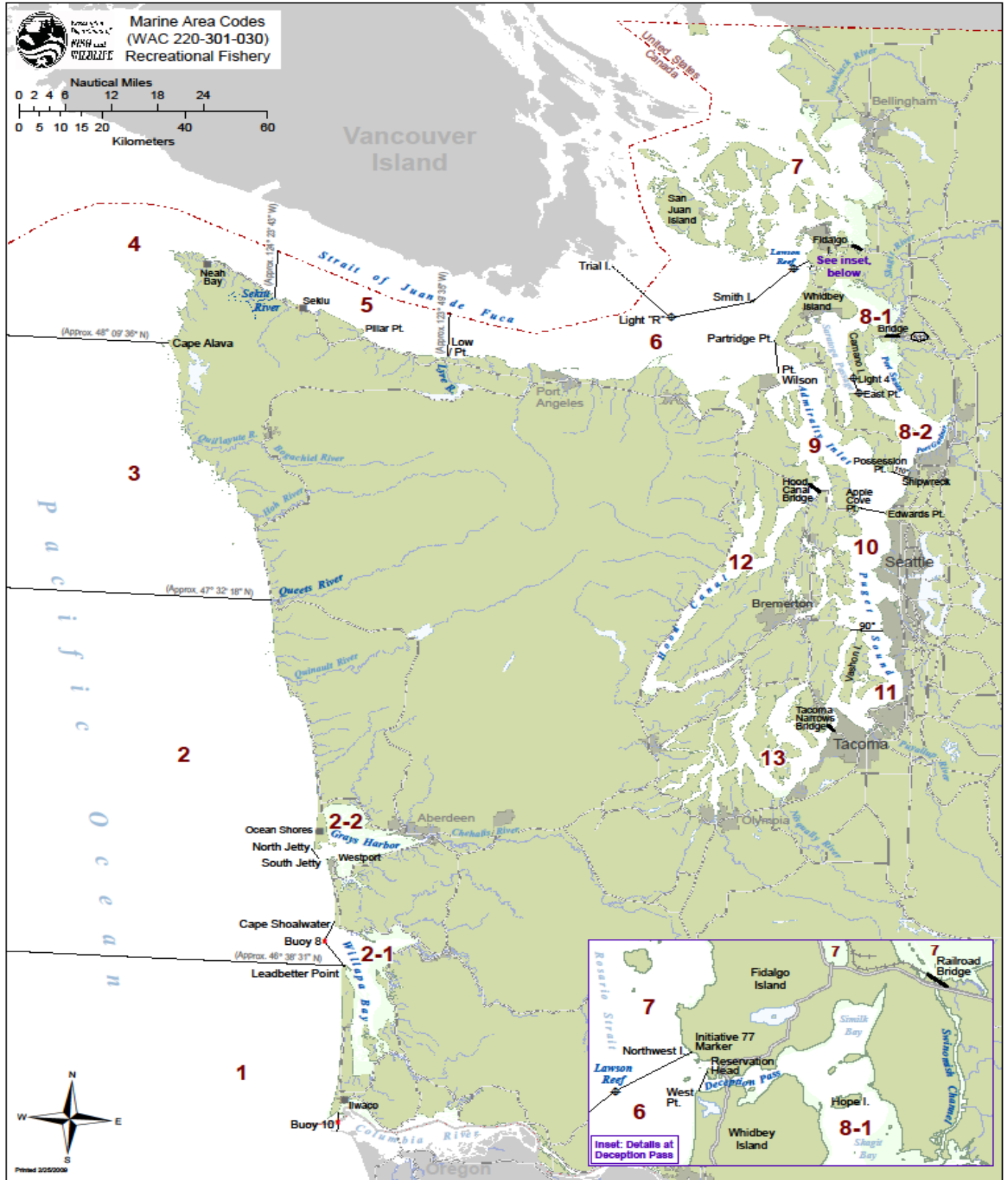


Figure I-1. Washington marine area code numbers and locations.



## CHAPTER II

### CHINOOK SALMON MANAGEMENT

#### CENTRAL VALLEY CHINOOK STOCKS

Central Valley Chinook stocks include fall, late-fall, winter, and spring stocks of the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers and their tributaries. Two of these stocks are listed under the ESA: (1) Sacramento River winter Chinook, listed as endangered in January 1994; and (2) Central Valley spring Chinook, listed as threatened in September 1999.

#### *Management Objectives*

The following objectives guided Council management of Central Valley Chinook salmon stocks in the 2017 fisheries: (1) for SRWC, the ESA consultation standard specifying a maximum allowable age-3 impact rate of 15.8 percent and restrictions concerning the duration, timing, and minimum size limits for commercial and recreational ocean salmon fisheries south of Point Arena; and (2) for SRFC, an escapement of at least 122,000 hatchery and natural area adults. Harvest impacts on Central Valley Chinook were a primary management concern in fisheries south of Point Arena.

#### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

In 2017, fishing opportunity south of Cape Falcon was primarily constrained by the control rule-defined maximum exploitation rate of 8.1 percent on KRFC. Fisheries south of Point Arena were also constrained by the SRWC consultation standard and adopted management measures intended to further reduce impacts on SRWC below what was required by the control rule. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1 and I-3.

#### *Commercial*

Fishery impacts on SRWC were a primary management concern south of Point Arena, while no specific restrictions were required for ocean salmon fisheries to meet the escapement goal for SRFC. SRFC were projected to have a 2017 hatchery and natural area adult escapement of 133,242, which exceeded the minimum allowable escapement, defined by the control rule, of 122,000 adults.

The fishery south of Pigeon Point was open for the months of May and June. The area between Point Arena and Pigeon Point was open for most of August and all of September. An October 2-13 fishery was open Monday through Friday between Point Reyes and Point San Pedro. Commercial fisheries south of Point Arena had a 27-inch minimum size limit through August, which reduced to 26 inches for September and October. The more restrictive regulations south of Pigeon Point were driven primarily by SRWC conservation concerns.

The Fort Bragg area was limited to a 3,000 Chinook September quota with a 27-inch minimum size limit. The region between Florence South Jetty and Horse Mountain, which includes the central Oregon management area and both the Oregon and California portions of the KMZ, was closed in 2017 with the exception of some Oregon state water only fisheries near the Chetco and Elk rivers during the fall. Oregon fisheries between Cape Falcon and Florence South Jetty were open with a 28-inch minimum size limit for half of April, all of May, and portions of June and July. After an August closure, the area re-opened for the months of September and October. Fall fisheries were conducted inshore of the 40 fathom regulatory line. These regulations were adopted primarily to meet KRFC management objectives.

### *Recreational*

Recreational fisheries south of Point Arena were structured primarily to limit impacts on SRWC, while no specific restrictions were implemented to meet the SRFC escapement goal.

The Monterey management area had different season lengths for subareas north and south of Point Sur. From Pigeon Point to Point Sur, the season was open from April 1 through July 15, while south of Point Sur the season ran from April 1 through the end of May. The minimum size limit was 24 inches for fisheries south of Pigeon Point. In the San Francisco management area, the season was open from April 1 through the end of October, with a two week closure in the beginning of May. The minimum size limit in this area was 24 inches through April and 20 inches thereafter. The Fort Bragg area was closed for much of the summer, but was open April through May and mid-August through mid-November with a 20 inch minimum size limit.

Recreational fisheries in both the California and Oregon portions of the KMZ were closed in 2017, except for a four-day state water only fishery near the Chetco River in Oregon.

The Chinook fishery between Cape Falcon and Humbug Mountain was open from March 15 through October 31, plus a state water only fishery near the Elk River in November. The minimum size limit in this area was 24 inches.

### *Inside Harvest*

Recreational angling for salmon in the Sacramento River and its tributaries was expected to result in a catch of 21,690 adult SRFC. Actual harvest totaled 21,973 adult SRFC.

Since 1990, regulations have closed the mainstem Sacramento River to retention of salmon from January 15 through July 15, a period when SRWC adults are thought to be most abundant. Beginning in 2004, the retention closure was enacted earlier, on January 1 from the Carquinez Bridge to Red Bluff, in response to the recovery of SRWC coded-wire tags (CWTs) in the sport fishery. To further protect SRWC spawners, an additional closure was implemented in 2017 from April 1 through July 31. This closure prohibits all fishing in the uppermost six miles of the Sacramento River from the Highway 44 Bridge to Keswick Dam. Owing to low Chinook escapement to the Stanislaus, Tuolumne, and Merced rivers, the majority of the San Joaquin River basin has been closed to recreational salmon fishing. However, beginning in 2012, recreational angling opportunity was reintroduced on the Mokelumne River, the first such opportunity since 2007. Harvest in the Mokelumne River totaled 1,625 Chinook (adults and jacks) in 2017.

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

Commercial catches in areas south of Cape Falcon were generally below preseason expectations, with the exception of the San Francisco management area (Table I-7). The commercial catch in September for Fort Bragg fell short of the quota (Table I-6). Recreational catch in the San Francisco management area substantially exceeded the preseason expectation, while other areas had catches close to or below expected levels (Table I-7).

### **Sacramento River Fall Chinook**

Under the 2017 regulations, the projected spawning escapement in the Sacramento River basin was 133,242 hatchery and natural area fall Chinook adults. A total of 44,574 hatchery and natural area adult spawners were estimated to have returned to the Sacramento River basin in 2017 (Table II-1, Figure II-1).

Fall Chinook returns to Sacramento River hatcheries in 2017 totaled 27,039 adults, and escapement to natural areas was 17,535 adults. Table II-1 and Figure II-1 display historical natural area and hatchery fall spawner escapement estimates. For a more detailed breakdown of the historical escapement see Appendix

B, Table B-1. It is important to note that available data indicate that hatchery origin fish generally constitute a large portion of the Sacramento River naturally spawning fall Chinook population.

Under the terms of Amendment 16 to the salmon FMP, SRFC are considered to be overfished when the 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement falls below the minimum stock size threshold (MSST) of 91,500 hatchery and natural area adult spawners. The geometric mean of adult spawning escapement for years 2015-2017 is 76,714 and therefore SRFC meet the criteria for overfished status.

SRFC are considered to have been subject to overfishing if the estimated exploitation rate exceeds their maximum fishing mortality threshold (MFMT) of 0.78. An estimate of the 2017 SRFC exploitation rate is not yet available. However, fisheries in 2016 resulted in an exploitation rate of 0.57, which is below the MFMT. Therefore, overfishing did not occur in 2016 (Table II-6).

### **Sacramento River Winter and Spring Chinook**

Spawner escapement of endangered SRWC in 2017 was estimated to be 490 adults and 485 jacks. This estimate was derived from a carcass survey conducted on the upper Sacramento River and includes SRWC captured in the Keswick trap, which provides brood stock to Livingston Stone National Fish Hatchery.

SRWC spawner escapement estimates derived from Red Bluff Diversion Dam counts began in 1967, and from 1987 to 2008 the estimates were derived by expanding counts made during the period of dam operation (which overlaps with approximately 15 percent of the SRWC migration period). Escapement estimates from the carcass survey are considered to be a better representation of SRWC spawner escapement due to the small proportion of the SRWC migration sampled during the Red Bluff Diversion Dam operation period. Red Bluff Diversion Dam gates were permanently removed in 2012, and escapement estimates based on dam passage are no longer available.

Escapement of spring Chinook to the Sacramento River system in 2017 totaled 1,805 fish (jacks and adults), most of which (an estimated 1,113 fish) returned to upper Sacramento River tributaries; the remaining 692 fish returned to the Feather River Hatchery. Estimates of spring Chinook escapement to the upper mainstem Sacramento River are no longer made due to the permanent removal of the Red Bluff Diversion Dam gates in 2012. The method used to estimate the spring Chinook return to the Feather River Hatchery was modified in 2005. In previous years, the estimate was equal to the number of Chinook that entered the hatchery during the early period of Chinook spawning. Since 2005, prior to the spring run spawning period, fish that entered the hatchery were tagged and returned to the river; the number of tagged fish that re-entered the hatchery during the spring run spawning period was used as the estimate of spring Chinook escapement in the Feather River. The fish that were tagged at the hatchery and returned to the river but did not re-enter the hatchery during the spawning period were counted in the natural fall run survey and reported as Feather River fall Chinook. The natural area spawner surveys in the Feather River are not currently capable of separating the spring and fall runs.

Historical spawner escapements for SRWC and spring Chinook salmon are presented in Appendix B, Table B-3.

### **Sacramento River Late-Fall Chinook**

Late-fall Chinook spawning escapement in 2017 was estimated to be 4,426 adults and 392 jacks. These Chinook returned primarily to the Coleman National Fish Hatchery and the upper Sacramento River. These numbers also include late-fall Chinook that returned to upper Sacramento River tributaries and those captured in the Keswick trap for use as broodstock at Coleman National Fish Hatchery (Appendix B, Table B-3 provides historical spawner escapement).

## **San Joaquin River Fall Chinook**

San Joaquin River spawning areas are used primarily by fall Chinook. The estimated San Joaquin River fall Chinook spawning escapement in 2017 totaled 16,250 jacks and adults in natural areas, and 16,014 jacks and adults to hatcheries (Appendix B, Table B-2 provides historical spawner escapements). Salmon production in the San Joaquin River is determined largely by spring outflows three years earlier. In most years since 1986, spawner returns to the San Joaquin River have constituted less than 10 percent of the total Central Valley escapement for fall run Chinook. However, in 2017, returns to the San Joaquin River made up 32 percent of the total fall run escapement to the Central Valley.

## **NORTHERN CALIFORNIA COAST CHINOOK STOCKS**

Northern California stocks include fall and spring stocks north of the entrance to San Francisco Bay. Primary river systems in this area are (from north to south) the Smith, Klamath, Mad, Eel, Mattole, and Russian rivers. Coastal Chinook stocks south of the Klamath River were listed as threatened under the ESA in September 1999.

### *Management Objectives*

KRFC were managed in accordance with their control rule, which in 2017 specified a maximum exploitation rate of 8.1 percent, resulting in an expected spawner escapement of 11,379 adults in natural areas. Although the MSY escapement of 40,700 natural area adults was not projected to be met, even in the absence of fisheries, a low level of impacts were still permitted due to *de minimis* fishing provisions. The available harvest of KRFC was shared equally between non-tribal and Klamath River tribal fisheries (tribes with federally-recognized fishing rights). The NMFS ESA consultation standard for California Coastal Chinook limited the ocean harvest rate on age-4 KRFC to a maximum of 16 percent.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

To achieve the management objectives for KRFC and California Coastal Chinook, the adopted regulations were designed to result in: (1) a Klamath River run of 18,410 fall Chinook adults, resulting in a spawner escapement of 11,379 adults to natural areas, taking into account projected river fishery impacts of 1,017 adults and returns to basin hatcheries; (2) 50 percent (814) of the allowable adult harvest for tribal subsistence and commercial fisheries; (3) 15.9 percent (129) of the non-tribal harvest to the Klamath River recreational fishery; and (4) 15.3 percent (105) of the ocean harvest to the KMZ recreational fishery. It is worth noting that the California Fish and Game Commission later voted to close the Klamath River recreational fishery. The age-4 ocean harvest rate resulting from the above configuration was forecast to be 3.1 percent. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1 and I-3.

### *Commercial*

The primary constraint to commercial fisheries south of Cape Falcon in 2017 was the control rule-defined maximum exploitation rate for KRFC. The region between Florence South Jetty and Horse Mountain, which includes the central Oregon management area and both the Oregon and California portions of the KMZ, was closed in 2017, with the exception of some Oregon state waters only fisheries near the Chetco and Elk rivers during the fall. Commercial fishing opportunity in northern Oregon and south of the KMZ was heavily constrained relative to recent years (Table I-1).

### *Recreational*

Recreational fisheries were closed in the KMZ in 2017, except for a four-day state water only fishery near the Chetco River in Oregon. The Chinook fishery between Cape Falcon and Humbug Mountain was open from March 15 through October 31, plus a state waters only fishery near the Elk River in November. The Fort Bragg area was closed for much of the summer, but was open April through May and mid-August through mid-November. In the San Francisco area, the season was open from April 1 through the end of

October, with a two-week closure in the beginning of May. The Monterey management area north of Point Sur was open from April through mid-July while the area south of Point Sur was open April through May (Table I-3).

### *Inside Harvest*

Yurok and Hoopa Valley tribes shared a federally-reserved right of 50 percent (814) of the available harvest surplus of adult Klamath fall Chinook. Tribal adult harvest was 1,876 (Yurok: 216 adults; Hoopa Valley: 1,660 adults), which was 230 percent of the tribal allocation (Appendix B, Tables B-4 and B-5). The river recreational fishery for fall Chinook in the Klamath Basin was closed in 2017. However, 71 fall Chinook adults were estimated to have been harvested, almost entirely during the spring Chinook fishery. Harvest estimates for streams outside the Klamath River Basin were not available.

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

The KRFC natural area spawner escapement of 18,514 adults exceeded the preseason expectation of 11,379 adults.

Commercial catches in areas south of Cape Falcon were generally below preseason expectations, with the exception of the San Francisco management area (Table I-7). The commercial catch in September for Fort Bragg fell short of the quota (Table I-6). Recreational catch in the San Francisco management area substantially exceeded the preseason expectation while other areas had catches close to or below expected levels (Table I-7).

### **Threatened California Coastal Chinook**

Historical indices of spawner abundance, or actual spawning escapement estimates, for Chinook salmon in California coastal streams outside of the Klamath River Basin are limited. Cursory, nonsystematic surveys have been conducted on two tributaries of the Eel River. There was also a survey conducted on a tributary of the Mad River, but it was discontinued in 2016. Video counts of Chinook passage at Mirabel Dam on the Russian River began in 2000. However, passage numbers reported for 2014 to present are not comparable to prior years. During the 2014 and 2015 seasons, counts were derived using alternative sources because a new counting facility was under construction. Though construction of the new Mirabel counting facility was completed for the 2016 season, operational challenges associated with the new facility and adverse environmental conditions hindered sampling that year. Dam passage numbers reported for these years should be considered minimum values as opposed to true escapement estimates. The 2017 survey was incomplete at the time of publication and should also be considered a minimum count, though a true escapement estimate will ultimately be available. Historical spawning stock surveys for these northern California coastal rivers are presented in Appendix B, Table B-7.

### **Klamath River Fall Chinook**

The 2017 preliminary postseason river run size estimate for KRFC was 31,838 adults compared to the preseason-predicted ocean escapement (river run size) of 18,410. The escapement to natural spawning areas was 18,514 adults, which was 163 percent of the preseason prediction of 11,379 adults. The estimated hatchery return was 11,213 adults. Jack returns to the Klamath Basin totaled 21,903 including 16,522 that escaped to natural spawning areas. Table II-2, Figure II-2, and Appendix B, Table B-4 present historical harvest and escapement estimates for KRFC.

Spawning escapement to the upper Klamath River tributaries (Salmon, Scott, and Shasta Rivers), where spawning was only minimally affected by hatchery strays, totaled 6,894 adults. The Shasta River has historically been the most important Chinook salmon spawning stream in the upper Klamath River, supporting a spawning escapement of 27,600 adults as recently as 2012 and 63,700 in 1935. The

escapement in 2017 to the Shasta River was 3,287 adults. Escapement to the Salmon and Scott Rivers was 1,338 and 2,269 adults, respectively (Appendix B, Table B-6).

Under the terms of Amendment 16 to the salmon FMP, KRFC are considered to be overfished when the 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement falls below the minimum stock size threshold (MSST) of 30,525 natural area adult spawners. The geometric mean of adult spawning escapement in natural areas for years 2015-2017 is 19,358, therefore KRFC meet the criteria for overfished status (Table II-6).

KRFC are considered to have been subject to overfishing if the estimated exploitation rate exceeds their maximum fishing mortality threshold (MFMT) of 0.71. An estimate of the 2017 KRFC exploitation rate is not yet available. However, fisheries in 2016 resulted in an exploitation rate of 0.37, which is lower than the MFMT. Therefore, overfishing did not occur in 2016 (Table II-6).

## **OREGON COAST CHINOOK STOCKS**

Oregon Coast Chinook stocks include all fall and spring stocks from Oregon streams south of the Columbia River. These stocks are categorized into two major subgroups based on ocean migration patterns. Although ocean harvest distributions overlap somewhat, they are categorized as either north or south/local migrating. North migrating Chinook stocks include stocks from the Elk River north, with the exception of Umpqua River spring Chinook. South/local migrating Chinook stocks include Rogue River spring and fall Chinook, Umpqua River spring Chinook, and fall Chinook from smaller rivers south of the Elk River.

Based on CWT analysis, the populations from 10 major north Oregon Coast (NOC) river systems from the Nehalem through the Siuslaw Rivers are harvested primarily in PSC ocean fisheries off B.C., SEAK and Oregon terminal area fisheries. NOC stocks are harvested to a much lesser degree in Council-area fisheries off Washington and Oregon. Analysis of CWTs indicates the populations from five major mid-Oregon Coast (MOC) systems between the Coos and the Elk rivers are harvested primarily in ocean fisheries off B.C., Washington, Oregon, and in terminal area fisheries. Minor catches occur in California fisheries and variable catches in SEAK troll fisheries. South/local stocks are important contributors to ocean fisheries off Oregon and northern California. Another central Oregon stock, Umpqua River spring Chinook, contributes primarily to ocean fisheries off Oregon and California, and to a lesser degree, off Washington, B.C., and SEAK.

### *Management Objectives*

The conservation objective for the northern and central Oregon Coast Chinook stock complexes was an aggregate of 150,000 to 200,000 natural adult spawners, as indicated by peak spawner counts of 60 to 90 fish per mile in standard index surveys. These stocks have been abundant historically; therefore, preseason abundance estimates were not developed and it has not been a critical management concern. Council-area Chinook fisheries have minor impacts on most of the stocks originating from these areas, which have a northerly marine distribution pattern. For the southern Oregon Coast Chinook stock complex, the conservation objective is assessed using the escapement estimate at Huntley Park on the Rogue River. ESA consultation standards for OCN coho, LCN coho, and California Coastal Chinook, and KRFC management objectives generally result in reduced Council-area ocean fishery impacts on Oregon south/local migrating Chinook stocks.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

The areas of primary management concern for ocean fisheries impacting Oregon Coast Chinook vary between the north and south/local migrating stocks, although there is some overlap. Preseason abundance estimates were not available for Oregon Coast Chinook; however, based on postseason abundance indicators, impacts on these stocks from Council-area fisheries have not significantly affected achievement of management objectives in recent years.

Oregon State waters terminal area fisheries in 2017 were adopted to provide additional harvest on robust hatchery or naturally produced fall Chinook. Special regulations for each of these seasons were implemented to maintain fishery impacts within conservation objectives. These regulations included season quotas, daily and weekly landing limits in commercial fisheries, and reduced daily and season bag limits and partial mark-selective restrictions in some recreational fisheries. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1 and I-3.

### *Inside Harvest*

Inside recreational harvest of fall and spring Chinook occurred in most Oregon coastal estuaries and rivers. For the 2017 fisheries, regulations were adopted with the intention of reducing impacts on some of these stocks. Complete estimates of the 2017 recreational Chinook harvest in freshwater areas were not available.

Historical estimates of the recreational harvest of fall and spring Chinook, derived from Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) salmon and steelhead angler catch record cards, are reported in Table II-3.

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

The 2017 catch estimate for the two fall terminal area commercial fisheries was 1,060 Chinook.

Under the 2017 regulations, the Salmon Technical Team (STT) expected the aggregate conservation objectives for these stocks would be met with the constraints required for California Coastal Chinook, KRFC, and LCN coho. Actual escapement was not estimated for the northern and central Oregon Coast Chinook stock aggregate; achievement of the aggregate 150,000 to 200,000 naturally spawning adults was assessed through peak spawner index counts of 60 to 90 adults per mile in nine index streams and included both spring and fall Chinook. Peak spawner index counts were based on traditional non-random surveys (e.g., stream surveys, dam counts, etc.). The aggregate northern and central Oregon Coast goal was likely met in 2017. ODFW is developing alternate methodologies for establishing escapement goals for these Oregon coastal Chinook stocks, including fall Chinook PSC indicator stocks. The aggregate southern Oregon Coast Chinook goal of at least 41,000 naturally produced fall Chinook adults passing Huntley Park in the Rogue River was met in 2017.

### **North Migrating Chinook**

Index counts of adult spawners (peak count per index mile) were conducted for seven of the nine standard streams and used to measure natural spawner escapement trends for north-migrating fall Chinook in 2017. Data have been collected since about 1950 for most systems. Overall peak Chinook adult index spawner counts in 2017 were preliminarily estimated at 114 adults per mile, higher than the maximum sustainable yield (MSY) spawner escapement level of 60 adults per mile.

The geometric mean of north-migrating Oregon Coast Chinook adult escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 149 fish per mile, which exceeded both the MSST (30) and the MSY spawner escapement level. Estimates of exploitation rates were not available for 2015, 2016 or 2017, but earlier fisheries resulted in exploitation rates that were lower than the MFMT (0.78). Therefore, north-migrating Oregon Coast Chinook should not be considered overfished or subject to overfishing (Table II-6).

### **South/Local Migrating Chinook**

Standard fall Chinook spawning index escapement data for the smaller southern Oregon coastal rivers (south of the Elk River) were available for the Winchuck, Chetco, and Pistol rivers (Appendix B, Table B-8). The 2017 preliminary estimate was reported at 26 adults per mile. The escapement goal prior to 2015 was assessed using this methodology.

Two trend indicators of escapement for naturally produced spring Chinook are utilized: (1) Rogue River counts at Gold Ray Dam, and (2) Umpqua River counts at Winchester Dam (Table II-4). Gold Ray Dam was removed in October 2010. For recent years, an estimate of natural spring Chinook escapement above the Gold Ray Dam site was made using the relationship of 2004-10 spawning ground surveys to the Gold Ray Dam passage (Figures II-3 and II-4).

Rogue River carcass counts were used as an indicator of trends in escapement for naturally produced fall Chinook, but these surveys have not been conducted since 2004 (Table II-4). Passage estimates of naturally produced fall Chinook at Huntley Park in the lower Rogue River are presented in Table B-10.

The geometric mean of south/local migrating Oregon Coast Chinook adult escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 42,236, which exceeded the MSST (20,500); therefore, south/local-migrating Oregon Coast Chinook should not be considered overfished. Estimates of exploitation rates were not available, so an assessment of overfishing status was not possible, but based on exploitation rates for KRFC, it is unlikely that south/local-migrating Oregon Coast Chinook were subject to overfishing (Table II-6).

## **COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN CHINOOK STOCKS**

Columbia River Basin Chinook salmon stocks include fall, summer, and spring stocks. NMFS has listed five Chinook evolutionarily significant units (ESUs) within the Columbia Basin under the ESA: (1) SRW fall Chinook listed as threatened in April 1992; (2) Snake River spring/summer listed as threatened in April 1992; (3) upper Columbia River spring listed as endangered in March 1999; (4) LCR Chinook listed as threatened in March 1999; and (5) upper Willamette River spring listed as threatened in March 1999.

The assessment below focuses on the five major stock groups of Columbia Basin fall Chinook: lower river hatchery (LRH) tulle stock and lower river wild (LRW) bright stock, both of which are part of the ESA-listed LCR Chinook ESU; Spring Creek Hatchery (SCH) tulle stock; upriver bright (URB) stock, which includes the ESA-listed SRW Chinook ESU; and mid-Columbia bright (MCB) hatchery stock. A brief assessment of upper Columbia summer Chinook is also included. Management details for Columbia River spring Chinook stocks are not discussed. Council-managed ocean salmon fisheries have very limited impacts on these stocks (less than a 2 percent exploitation rate in base-period fisheries); as a result, mid-Columbia spring stocks were removed from the FMP under Amendment 16 in December 2011. Appendix B, Tables B-12 through B-19, contain historical harvest and escapement data for fall, summer, and spring stocks. Appendix B, Table B-20 summarizes catch information for all three Chinook runs in the Columbia Basin. Additional information on these stocks and inriver fisheries can be found in the *Joint Staff Report: stock status and fisheries for spring Chinook, summer Chinook, sockeye, steelhead, and other species* and the *Joint Staff Report: stock status and fisheries for fall Chinook salmon, coho salmon, chum salmon, summer steelhead, and white sturgeon* published annually by the joint staffs of ODFW and WDFW.

### *Management Objectives*

Council-area fisheries north of Cape Falcon in 2017 were managed to access SCH and LRH stocks while meeting the NMFS ESA consultation standards for the ESA-listed LCR Chinook ESU (both LCR natural tules and LRW) and SRW fall Chinook ESU. The standard for ESA-listed LCR natural tules was a total (ocean plus inriver) AEQ exploitation rate of no more than 41.0 percent. For preseason modeling, the estimated total exploitation rate on a composite of Washougal, Kalama, Cowlitz, and Big Creek hatchery tules was used as a surrogate for LCR natural tules. The NMFS ESA consultation standard for LRW was a North Lewis River fall Chinook spawning escapement of 5,700 (equivalent to 6,900 ocean escapement); the preseason forecast was for an ocean escapement of 12,500. The standard for the SRW ESU was no less than a 30.0 percent reduction in the Snake River Fall Index (SRFI) from the 1988 through 1993 base period AEQ exploitation rate for all ocean fisheries combined.



The NMFS ESA consultation standard for the threatened LCR natural tule Chinook was a key consideration for management of Council-area Chinook fisheries north of Cape Falcon. However, the impacts on LCR natural tule Chinook did not limit, by itself, the fisheries north of Cape Falcon in 2017. Although the impacts on Puget Sound Chinook in Council-area fisheries are minor, these impacts were influential in terms of shaping ocean and inside fisheries for this ESU.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objective**

Fisheries north of Cape Falcon are managed with quotas to help ensure impacts to stocks do not exceed allowable limits and to ensure allocation objectives are met. The 2017 forecast for the combined abundance of Chinook stocks contributing to AABM fisheries was lower than in 2016 and lower than the most recent ten year average. The impacts of northern fisheries on Columbia River stocks are included in the modeling of Council-area fisheries

The 2017 overall non-Indian Chinook total allowable catch (TAC) for North of Cape Falcon was 90,000. This compares to a 2016 non-Indian TAC of 70,000. The 2017 overall TAC was divided into 45,000 commercial and 45,000 recreational. The treaty Indian ocean troll TAC was 40,000 Chinook, and is applicable to the May-September period. This compares to a 2016 treaty Indian TAC of 40,000. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3.

#### *Commercial*

Non-Indian commercial fisheries north of Cape Falcon included a Chinook-directed fishery in May and June with landing and possession limits of 60 Chinook per vessel per trip in the area between the U.S./Canada border and the Queets River. These fisheries had a preseason quota of 27,000 Chinook, no more than 8,900 of which may be caught in the area between the U.S./Canada border and the Queets River, and no more than 9,000 of which may be caught in the area between Leadbetter Pt. and Cape Falcon.

The July through September 19 non-Indian commercial all-salmon fishery had a preseason quota of 18,000 Chinook with landing and possession limits of 60 Chinook per vessel per open period in the area between the U.S./Canada border and the Queets River, and 75 Chinook per vessel per open period in the area between the Queets River and Cape Falcon. The fishery was open Friday through Tuesday for the first two open periods and no more than 7,200 Chinook could be caught in the area between the U.S./Canada border and the Queets River.

#### *Recreational*

In the area between the U.S./Canada Border and Cape Falcon, the coastwide quota was 45,000 Chinook. Starting and ending dates were similar among subareas, opening on June 24 and closing September 4 in all areas except the Westport subarea which opened July 1.

#### *Treaty Indian Ocean Harvest*

The adopted management measures were generally similar in structure to recent years. The Tribal troll ocean fishery (also known as the Treaty troll fishery) quotas were defined by conservation concerns for ESA-listed Chinook and coho stocks. For Chinook salmon quotas, Lower Columbia River tule Chinook salmon, Mid-Hood Canal Chinook salmon, and South Puget Sound Chinook salmon were the stocks that established the Chinook quota at 40,000. The Tribal troll fishery takes place in Washington ocean areas 2, 3, 4 and 4B. The Treaty Indian troll fishery opened on May 1 with a Chinook only fishery and continued through June 30 with a 20,000 sub-quota. The all-salmon fishery was open July 1 through September 15 with a sub-quota of 20,000 Chinook.

### *Inside Harvest*

Since the Columbia River Fishery Management Plan expired on December 31, 1998, fall Chinook in Columbia River fisheries were managed through 2007 under the guidance of annual management agreements among the *U.S. v. Oregon* parties. In 2008, a 10-year management agreement was negotiated through the *U.S. v. Oregon* process, which included revisions to some inriver objectives. In particular, the "2008-2017 *U.S. v. Oregon Management Agreement*" (2008-2017 MA) specified that with run sizes of at least 200,000 URB, including at least 8,000 SRW fall Chinook, the allowable URB impact rate would be 45.0 percent. NMFS used the URB impact rate as a proxy in the SRW consultation standard. A new 10-year *U.S. v. Oregon* management agreement for 2018-2027 is currently being finalized, and NMFS expects to issue a new Biological Opinion by March 2018.

In 2017, the fall fisheries were managed to achieve the NMFS ESA consultation standards for threatened LCR natural tule and SRW Chinook, and the 2017 URB and SRW preseason forecast run sizes were both large enough to allow a 45.0 percent harvest rate in inriver fisheries.

Within the ESA limitations there were harvestable numbers of salmon available for all major stocks in 2017. The postseason fall Chinook run reconstruction was not completed in time for this report, so estimates included here are considered very preliminary for fall Chinook. The preliminary catch estimates (adults) for the non-Indian commercial net fisheries were 18,897 spring and 47 summer, and 33,100 fall Chinook, which included 17,597 spring, 47 summer, and 15,100 fall Chinook in Select Area (terminal) fisheries. The preliminary catch estimates (adults) for the treaty Indian fisheries were 8,109 spring, 16,328 summer, and 110,200 fall Chinook. The preliminary catch estimate (adults) for the recreational fisheries included 27,600 fall Chinook in the Buoy 10 fishery, and 8,998 spring, 3,853 summer, and 18,600 fall Chinook in mainstem fisheries below Bonneville Dam, 84 spring Chinook in mainstem fisheries above Bonneville Dam, and 14,000 fall Chinook above Bonneville Dam which include the Hanford Reach fishery above McNary Dam (Appendix B, Table B-20).

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

Upper Columbia summer Chinook met the escapement objective, and Columbia River fall Chinook are expected to also meet the escapement objectives (Table II-5). Preliminary estimates of river mouth returns were 70,000 LRH; 10,000 LRW; 48,700 SCH; 274,900 URB; and 42,900 MCB. The estimated 2017 total ocean escapement of the five fall stocks was 446,500 fall Chinook (Appendix B, Table B-20; Figure II-5). The preliminary estimated natural area escapement (Hanford Reach, Yakima River, and above Priest Rapids Dam) for URB Chinook in 2017 was 96,000, exceeding the MSY spawner escapement level of 39,625 adults established under FMP Amendment 16. The 2017 upper Columbia summer Chinook return totaled 68,044 adults. The estimated escapement (Rock Island Dam count) for summer Chinook in 2017 was 56,265, exceeding the MSY spawner escapement objective of 12,143 adults established under FMP Amendment 16.

The preliminary 2017 URB inriver harvest rate estimate was 42 percent. The total adult SRW, hatchery, and supplementation fall Chinook count at Lower Granite Dam in 2017 was 26,431, less than the count of 34,714 in 2016. Estimates of SRW and supplementation fall Chinook spawning escapement in 2017 were not available.

Table II-7 provides conservation objective and fishery impacts for Lower Columbia River (LCR) Natural tule fall Chinook, recent year estimates are preliminary. Postseason estimates of the exploitation rate on SRW for ocean fisheries were unavailable.

The overall ocean TACs for treaty Indian and non-Indian Chinook fisheries were not exceeded. All Council-area fisheries north of Cape Falcon were closed before exceeding their final quotas.

The geometric mean of upper Columbia summer Chinook adult escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 73,403, which exceeded the MSST threshold (6,072); therefore, upper Columbia summer Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of combined ocean and inriver exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017, but the 2015 exploitation rate of 0.89 was higher than the MFMT (0.75); therefore, upper Columbia summer Chinook experienced overfishing in 2015 (Table II-6).

The geometric mean of Columbia URB fall Chinook adult escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 167,496, which exceeded the MSST threshold (19,182); therefore, Columbia URB fall Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of combined ocean and inriver exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017, but 2015 exploitation rate of 0.40 was lower than the MFMT (0.86); therefore, Columbia URB fall Chinook did not experience overfishing in 2015 (Table II-6).

## **WASHINGTON COASTAL CHINOOK STOCKS**

Washington coastal Chinook stocks include all fall, summer, and spring stocks from coastal streams north of the Columbia River through the western Strait of Juan de Fuca (west of the Elwha River, inclusive). This complex consists of several natural stocks, generally of small to medium-sized populations, and some hatchery production (primarily Willapa Bay and Quinault River). Coastal stocks are not impacted significantly by Council-area ocean fisheries.

### *Management Objectives*

Willapa Bay natural fall Chinook did not have a defined conservation objective in the Salmon FMP during the preseason process, although WDFW has a spawning escapement objective of 4,350 natural Chinook, which is based on peak density estimates and watershed area. Amendment 16 to the Salmon FMP, adopted in December 2011, included a MSY spawning escapement objective of 3,393, which was based on the WDFW objective.

Spawning escapement goals for natural stocks managed within this complex north of Willapa Bay, established in U.S. District Court by WDFW and the treaty Indian tribes, were recognized in the Council's FMP conservation objectives. Objectives for Grays Harbor and the North Coast river systems were established pursuant to the U.S. District Court order in *Hoh v. Baldrige*. However, annual natural spawning escapement targets may vary from the FMP conservation objectives if agreed to by WDFW and the treaty Indian tribes under the provisions of *Hoh v. Baldrige* and subsequent U.S. District Court orders. After agreement is reached on the annual targets, ocean fishery escapement objectives are established for each river, or region of origin, which include provisions for treaty Indian allocation and inside non-Indian fishery needs. As provided for in Amendment 14, and pursuant to rules and procedures established under *U.S. v. Washington*, WDFW and the Quinault Indian Nation (QIN) presented new management objectives for Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon. These objectives were reviewed by the Chinook Technical Committee of the Pacific Salmon Commission in February, 2014, and adopted in November, 2014. The new objectives are based on spawner-recruit relationships using estimates of production resulting from naturally spawning fish in the Chehalis and Humptulips river basins from brood years 1986 through 2005. It is the intent of WDFW and QIN to use for management purposes an aggregate natural spawning escapement goal of 13,500 for Grays Harbor fall Chinook salmon. No agreements on annual spawning targets for Washington coastal Chinook, other than those in the FMP, were made in 2017.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

Preseason abundance forecasts for some Washington coastal Chinook stocks were available for the first time in 2008 for the Council preseason management process. Because Council area fishery impacts to Washington coastal Chinook stocks are negligible, ocean regulations are not generally used to manage these stocks. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3.

## *Willapa Bay Chinook*

### **Inside Harvest**

Run size, harvest, and escapement data for Willapa Bay fall Chinook are presented in Appendix B, Table B-23.

No Chinook directed non-Indian gillnet fishery was conducted during July and August 2017. Beginning in 2015, the Willapa Bay Salmon Management Policy (C-3622) prohibits Chinook directed non-Indian gillnet fisheries until after Labor Day.

The 2017 preseason forecast of Chinook returning to Willapa Bay was 36,806 fish (4,131 natural and 32,675 hatchery). There were 23 12-hour Chinook and coho directed non-Indian gillnet fishery openings from September 5 through October 13, 2017. Retention of unmarked Chinook was prohibited. Total Chinook harvest in the non-Indian gillnet fisheries during 2017 was 2,942 fish, based on preliminary data. Non-directed openings were scheduled October 31 through December 1, 2017.

Recreational fisheries in the marine waters of Willapa Bay were open from July 1 through July 31, 2017 concurrent with the Ocean Marine Area 2 (ocean rules applied). From August 1, 2017 through January 31, 2018, Willapa Bay was open to recreational fishing with a daily-bag-limit of 6 salmon, no more than 3 adults allowed to be harvested daily; anglers required to release unmarked Chinook. Beginning January 1, 2018, the daily bag limit was reduced to one adult salmon, anglers required to release unmarked Chinook and unmarked coho. Barbless hooks were required when fishing for salmon. Anglers were allowed to fish with two poles if they had a Two-Pole Endorsement.

Recreational salmon fisheries in tributaries to Willapa Bay varied in duration but were generally open as early as August 1, 2017, through January 31, 2018. Retention of unmarked Chinook was prohibited. Single-point, barbless hooks were required in all areas except Naselle, South Fork Willapa, and Bear rivers where only barbless hooks were required. Recreational harvest estimates for 2017 were not available.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

During 2016, hatchery-origin Chinook returning to the Willapa Bay watershed totaled 12,898 fish. Based on current hatchery production, this return was sufficient to achieve the goal of 9,800 total Chinook escapement to Willapa Bay hatchery facilities. An escapement estimate was unavailable for 2017.

The 2016 natural escapement was 1,887 Chinook, below the FMP objective of 3,393. An escapement estimate was unavailable for 2017.

The geometric mean of Willapa fall Chinook adult escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 2,228, which exceeded the MSST (1,696); therefore, Willapa Bay fall Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Exploitation rate estimates were not available for 2016 and 2017. Estimates of exploitation rates for all Washington Coast fall Chinook are based on Queets River fall Chinook CWT analyses, and while ocean impacts for these fall stocks may be assumed to be similar, inside impacts may vary substantially. The MFMT for Willapa Bay fall Chinook is 0.78. In 2013, 2014, and 2015, the Willapa Bay fall Chinook exploitation rates, using Queets stock as a surrogate, were 0.59, 0.49, and 0.57 respectively; therefore, Willapa Bay fall Chinook were not subject to overfishing during the most recent three years of available data (Table II-6). The MFMT for Willapa Bay fall Chinook is also based on a proxy derived from an average value of other Chinook stocks; therefore, overfishing status based on total exploitation rates for Willapa Bay fall Chinook are less certain than for some other Washington Coast Chinook stocks.

## *Grays Harbor Chinook*

### **Inside Harvest**

Run size, harvest, and escapement data for Grays Harbor Chinook are presented in Appendix B, Table B-25.

The Quinault Indian Nation conducted a spring/summer commercial gillnet fishery on the Chehalis River and in Grays Harbor commercial fishing Areas 2A, 2A-1, C, and D in 2017. One spring Chinook was reported in the harvest during these fisheries.

There were no non-Indian recreational fisheries allowing the retention of spring Chinook in the Chehalis River during the spring Chinook management period. Preliminary data indicate that 19 Chinook were harvested during this fishery scheduled in 2016. The 2017 report on harvest of spring Chinook by the Chehalis Tribe fishery was six fish. No summer non-Indian gillnet fishery directed at non-local Chinook stocks occurred in 2017.

The Quinault Indian Nation conducted a 2017 fall gillnet fishery harvesting a total of 3,578 fall Chinook in two separately scheduled areas: the first in the lower Humptulips River and adjacent Area 2C of Grays Harbor, and the second in the lower Chehalis River and adjacent areas of Grays Harbor, Areas 2D, 2A, and 2A-1. Fishing was restricted to east of Stearns Bluff and excluded the area known as the “South Channel” in the Chehalis River, and Areas 2D, 2A, and 2A-1 to limit catch of Chinook, which tend to concentrate in deep areas off the mouths of the Johns and Elk rivers. The 2017 fishery was scheduled on the Chehalis side to run from week 41 to week 47, beginning the week of October 8 to the week beginning November 19 at weekly schedules of 2, 4, 2, then closed weeks 43 and 44, then reopened, 2, 3 days per week respectively, during weeks 45 and 46, with a 6 ½-inch maximum mesh size restriction. During the latter two weeks, the co-managers agreed to a regulation mesh size change that would allow additional chum catch while not increasing wild coho or Chinook impacts. The Chehalis side fall fishery then remained closed until steelhead season. The Chehalis area treaty Indian fishery caught 1,672 Chinook, which was about 70 fish more than predicted. The Humptulips area treaty Indian fishery schedule was also set with a 6½-inch maximum mesh restriction through the fall period. The schedule ran from weeks 39 to week 47, at weekly schedules of 2, 4, 4, 4, 2 days per week, then closed weeks 44 and 45, then reopened weeks 46 and 47 at 3 days per week, and then open 3 days each following week. The Humptulips reported harvest was 1,906 Chinook, this is about 500 fish or 35 percent more than the predicted 1,412. The combined Grays Harbor treaty Indian Chinook catch was 18.8 percent more than what was predicted.

The non-Indian gillnet fishery in Humptulips commercial Area 2-C was scheduled for four 12-hour days from late October to early November. Timing of this fishery was designed to avoid Chinook and concentrate effort when coho and chum are more abundant. Retention of all fall Chinook, coho, and chum was allowed. Total catch of Chinook in Area 2C was 15 fish, about 5 percent of predicted. The non-Indian gillnet fishery in the Chehalis River commercial Areas 2A and 2D was scheduled for eight 12-hour days from late October through mid-November. During these fisheries, all areas of 2D were open. Timing of this fishery was designed to avoid Chinook and concentrated effort when coho and chum are more abundant. During all fisheries live boxes were required, and wild Chinook could not be retained. A total of 16 hatchery-origin Chinook were harvested during this fishery, 27 percent less than predicted. There were 71 estimated wild Chinook mortalities associated with release requirements during the non-Indian gillnet fishery.

A recreational mark-selective fishery in the northern portion of Marine Area 2-2 and Commercial Area 2C was open from August 1 through September 15. During this time, 2 adult salmon could be retained, however, wild Chinook and wild coho must be released. The portion of Marine Area 2-2 east of a line from

the mouth of Johns River to Brackenridge Bluff Tripod was scheduled from September 16 through November 30 for the retention of two adult salmon per day. During this time wild Chinook were required to be released and only one wild coho per day could be retained.

A recreational mark-selective Chinook fishery was scheduled on the mainstem Humptulips River from the mouth to the confluence of the East and West forks that opened September 1 through October 31. The daily limit was 2 adults. After October 15, only one hatchery Chinook could be retained. 2017 recreational harvest estimates were not available.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

Chehalis River spring Chinook are of natural origin and managed for an escapement goal of 1,092 adults. The 2016 terminal run forecast for spring Chinook was 2,700 adult fish. The final 2016 escapement estimate was 926 and a terminal run of 1,078, 40 percent lower than forecast. The 2017 terminal run forecast for spring Chinook was 1,277. This run size forecast is 123 fish below the escapement goal. The 2017 preliminary natural spawning escapement estimate was not available.

Grays Harbor fall Chinook were managed for a natural spawning escapement goal of 13,326 adults. The 2016 Grays Harbor fall Chinook run size forecast was for 27,800 natural and 7,430 hatchery adults. The total 2016 Grays Harbor fall Chinook run size was 13,408 natural and 3,283 hatchery. The 2016 natural spawning escapement estimate was 11,248. Both components were about half of the forecast.

The 2017 Grays Harbor fall Chinook run size forecast was 16,192 natural and 5,632 hatchery adults. The return of hatchery-origin fall Chinook to Grays Harbor hatchery programs were sufficient to provide for 2018 fall Chinook production goals. The preliminary natural spawning escapement estimate for 2017 was not available. The final 2017 spawning ground escapement estimate for the Grays Harbor is in development by QIN and WDFW.

## *Quinault River Chinook*

### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal gillnet harvest data for Quinault River Chinook stocks are presented in Appendix B, Table B-27.

A run of natural spawning spring/summer Chinook enters the river from April through July. The spring/summer Chinook run is typically small and any harvest is taken incidentally during fisheries directed at sockeye and steelhead. The tribal fishery harvested 59 spring/summer Chinook in 2017 primarily during its sockeye directed fishery.

The treaty Indian gillnet fishery harvested 6,813 fall Chinook. The commercial schedule in 2017 was similar to the 2016 schedule, providing harvest opportunity in the months of August through November. The Quinault River Fall gillnet fishery is designed to maximize harvest opportunity during hatchery coho and Chinook entry while reducing the scheduled fishing days later in the season during primarily wild Chinook and wild coho entry.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

Quinault fall Chinook were managed for hatchery production. The 2017 fall Chinook spawning escapement estimate was not available. Hatchery fall Chinook egg-take goals for the Quinault River were attained at the Lake Quinault tribal hatchery.

## *Queets River Chinook*

### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, catch, and escapement data for Queets River spring/summer and fall Chinook are presented in Appendix B, Tables B-29 and B-30, respectively.

The 2017 treaty Indian gillnet harvest of spring/summer Chinook remained closed through the summer months until mid-August, when the treaty commercial fishery was opened to target early entering hatchery coho. There were 90 Chinook and 841 coho taken in the Queets treaty commercial August opening during 3-day openings in week 35. The non-Indian in-river recreational fishery was restricted to open only during the month of September to minimize impacts on wild coho. Anglers in the Clearwater River were allowed one salmon and were required to release all wild coho. Anglers in the Queets could retain two adult salmon, but required to release wild Chinook and wild coho. In the Salmon River, anglers could keep 2 adult salmon, of which only 1 could be a Chinook, and were required to release wild coho.

Fall Chinook were harvested in the treaty gillnet fishery from Week 35 (beginning August 27), when only four Chinook within that week's total were determined to be fall fish. The fishery then continued through Week 40 (the week of October 4), set at, 3, 5, 5, 5, 5, and 3 days per week in the respective weeks, with a 6 ½-inch maximum mesh size. The fishery closed during weeks 41 and 42, then re-opened to finish the season with weeks 43 through 45 at 2, 3, 2 days per week with 8 ½-inch mesh in order to take remaining available Chinook while avoiding wild coho. The treaty Indian gillnet fishery harvested 1,568 fall Chinook during this schedule compared to a preseason expected catch of 1,364. The Chinook catch peaked during week 40. Catch estimates for 2017 recreational salmon fisheries are not yet available.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

The 2017 escapement estimate for Queets River spring/summer Chinook is not available. The 2016 spawning escapement estimate for Queets River spring/summer Chinook was 704 adults. The 2015 escapement was 532 adults, which is 24 percent below the MSY spawner escapement goal of 700.

The geometric mean of Queets River spring/summer Chinook adult spawning escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 is 521, which is above the MSST (350); therefore, Queets River spring/summer Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6).

The 2017 Queets River fall Chinook spawner survey estimate is not available. The indicator Chinook originate from wild brood stock taken each year in the river. The 2016 spawning escapement estimate for Queets River fall Chinook was 2,915 with an additional 94 wild and eight Indicator Chinook taken for broodstock.

The geometric mean of Queets River fall Chinook adult spawning escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 3,897, which exceeded the MSST (1,250); therefore, Queets River fall Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6).

## *Hoh River Chinook*

### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, catch, and escapement data for Hoh River spring/summer and fall Chinook are presented in Appendix B, Tables B-32 and B-33, respectively.

The 2017 Hoh River spring/summer Chinook terminal abundance forecast was 1,018 fish. The treaty Indian gillnet fishery was open two days per week during weeks 19 and 20, and one day per week during weeks

21 through 24. The Indian gillnet fishery was closed week 25 through week 38 as a response to chronic low-abundance as per an agreement with WDFW co-managers. There were seven wild spring/summer Chinook and 39 hatchery spring/summer Chinook harvested. An additional 12 hatchery and eight wild spring/summer Chinook were harvested by the Hoh Tribe for Ceremonial and Subsistence purposes.

The non-Indian recreational salmon fishery was closed from April 16 to September 11 to protect spring/summer Chinook.

Hoh River fisheries for fall Chinook were based on an expected terminal run size of 2,725 adults, allowing for a terminal harvest rate of 40 percent. The spawning escapement was expected to be 1,889 adults. The treaty Indian fishery targeted 22.9 percent of the terminal run. The treaty Indian gillnet fishery was closed during weeks 36 and 37, one day per week during weeks 38 and 39, two days per week during weeks 40 through 45, and one day per week during weeks 46 through 49. The Hoh treaty commercial fishery caught approximately 496 wild Chinook and 22 hatchery Chinook; an estimated 20 Chinook were harvested for ceremonial and subsistence purposes.

The non-Indian recreational fishery opened on September 11 with the river below Willoughby Creek open and a daily-bag-limit of 6 salmon, only 1 of which could be an adult. The non-Indian recreational fishery remained open throughout the rest of 2017.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

The 2017 preliminary spawning escapement for Hoh River spring/summer Chinook is 1,364. The geometric mean of Hoh River spring/summer Chinook spawner escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 1,186, which exceeded the MSST (450); therefore, Hoh River summer Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of exploitation rates were not available for Washington coastal spring/summer Chinook stocks, but based on the limited in river harvest rate and lack of ocean harvest data, it is difficult to assess the extent to which Hoh River spring/summer Chinook were subject to overfishing in SUS fisheries in recent years (Table II-6).

The preliminary 2017 spawning escapement estimate for Hoh River fall Chinook is 1,808. The geometric mean of Hoh River fall Chinook adult spawning escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 2,094, which exceeded the MSST (600); therefore, Hoh River fall Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of exploitation rates were not available for Hoh River fall Chinook, but Queets River fall Chinook can be used as a proxy. Exploitation rate estimates were not available for 2016 but earlier estimates were below the MFMT (0.90); given these assumptions, Hoh River fall Chinook should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table II-6)

### *Quillayute River Chinook*

#### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, catch, and escapement data for Quillayute River spring, summer, and fall Chinook are presented in Appendix B, Tables B-35 and B-36 respectively. Spring and summer Chinook are currently managed separately, but data for both are combined in Table B-35. All hatchery-origin fish are considered to be spring Chinook, and all natural spawners and tribal brood stock collections are considered to be summer Chinook. The management of these stocks is currently under review by the WDFW and Quileute Tribal co-managers.

The recreational and tribal fisheries for spring and summer Chinook were established by a preseason management agreement between WDFW and the Quileute Tribe. The total Indian gill net (IGN) catch for 2017 was 985 spring and 254 summer Chinook. Ceremonial and subsistence catch for 2017 was 49 spring



and 11 summer Chinook. WDFW required the release of unmarked (adipose fin intact) Chinook from February through August to reduce impacts of the recreational fishery on the natural summer Chinook stock. An estimate of 2017 recreational spring Chinook harvest was 506.

The total 2017 Quileute IGN harvest of fall natural Chinook was 3,957. Fall hatchery Chinook catch was 42. Catch for ceremonial and subsistence use is included in the Indian gillnet harvest numbers. An estimate of the 2017 recreational catch was 425 fish (natural).

The fall recreational fishery in the Quillayute system was greatly reduced to protect wild fall coho and Chinook. Chinook and coho retention was curtailed October 16 and reopened mid-November for hatchery coho retention on the Sol Duc River. The Calawah River (Hwy. 101) downstream to Wilsons boat ramp on the Bogachiel rivers remained opened for hatchery steelhead only. An estimate of the 2017 recreational fall Chinook catch was 425. The Quileute Tribe closed their fall fishery from October 16 through November 5 for stock conservation reasons.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

The 2017 management agreement called for an escapement goal of 200 hatchery spring Chinook. The actual hatchery rack return was 521 plus 88 jacks, which exceeded hatchery requirements.

The summer Chinook run was managed to achieve an MSY spawner escapement of 1,200 adults, jacks, and brood stock collection combined. The 2017 preliminary natural spawning summer Chinook escapement estimate was 1,146, which includes 37 brood stock fish.

The geometric mean of Quillayute River summer Chinook spawner escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 is 936, which exceeded the MSST threshold (600); therefore, Quillayute River summer Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of exploitation rates were not available for Washington coastal spring/summer Chinook stocks, but based on the limited in-river harvest rate and ocean harvest rates of Queets fall Chinook, it is unlikely that Quillayute River summer Chinook were subject to overfishing in recent years (Table II-6).

Terminal area fisheries on fall Chinook are managed for a target 40 percent in-river harvest rate, equating to an escapement of 60 percent of the terminal return or 3,000 adults, whichever is greater. The preliminary 2017 escapement estimate of 3,391 fall Chinook was over the escapement floor but, under the targeted escapement of 60 percent of the return (60 percent of the estimated preliminary return of fall Chinook is about 4,700).

The geometric mean of the Quillayute River fall Chinook adult spawning escapement in 2015, 2016 and 2017 was 3,493, which exceeded the MSST threshold (1,500); therefore, Quillayute River fall Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of exploitation rates were not available for Quillayute fall Chinook, but Queets River fall Chinook was used as a proxy. Exploitation rate estimates were not available for 2017, but earlier estimates were below the MFMT (0.87); therefore, Quillayute River fall Chinook should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table II-6).

### *Hoko River Chinook*

#### **Inside Harvest**

Hoko River Chinook are primarily harvested in fisheries in southeast Alaska and northern British Columbia with minimal harvest in Council area and inside waters. There have been no tribal or recreational fisheries in the Hoko River for Chinook salmon since the early 1980s, although some catch is occasionally reported by anglers on WDFW Catch Record Cards.

## **Escapement and Management Performance**

The 2017 escapement estimate for Hoko Chinook is 913 spawning in the river (natural origin and hatchery strays combined) and 275 returning to the hatchery for a terminal runsize of 1,188. (Appendix B, Table B-38).

The geometric mean of Hoko River summer/fall Chinook spawner escapement from 2015 through 2017 is 1,654, which exceeds the MSST threshold (425); therefore, Hoko River summer/fall Chinook should not be considered overfished (Table II-6). Estimates of exploitation rates are not yet available for 2016 and 2017, but estimates from 2012 through 2015 averaged 0.32, and in those years the rates were well below the MFMT (0.78); therefore, Hoko River summer/fall Chinook should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table II-6).

## **PUGET SOUND CHINOOK STOCKS**

Puget Sound Chinook stocks include all fall, summer, and spring stocks originating from U.S. tributaries in Puget Sound and the eastern Strait of Juan de Fuca (east of Salt Creek, inclusive). This stock complex consists of numerous natural Chinook stocks of small to medium-sized populations and significant hatchery production. The Puget Sound ESU was listed under the ESA as threatened in March 1999.

### *Management Objectives*

Puget Sound Chinook stocks are listed under the ESA and were managed pursuant to the provisions of a WDFW/Tribal management plan approved under an ESA Section 4(d) rule promulgated by NMFS. This plan contains exploitation rate ceilings for ESA-listed Puget Sound stocks expressed in terms of constraints on total fishery rebuilding exploitation rates (RER) or of exploitation rates on fisheries south of the Canadian border for those stocks without RERs. The Council's annual management objectives for ESA-listed stocks are to meet the ESA consultation standards set forth by NMFS.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

Puget Sound stocks contribute to fisheries off B.C., are present to a lesser degree off SEAK, and are impacted to a minor degree by Council-area ocean fisheries. Because Council-area fishery impacts to Puget Sound Chinook stocks are negligible, ocean regulations are not generally used to manage these stocks. The only Council-area regulations affecting any of these stocks was closing the Cape Flattery Control Zone for the non-Indian commercial troll fishery and holding the non-Indian commercial troll fishery to impacts in Area 3 and Area 4 not to exceed those modeled pre-season. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3.

### *Inside Harvest*

Commercial inside fishery harvest of Puget Sound Chinook was managed on the basis of six regional stock management units or, in some cases, component stocks within management units: Strait of Juan de Fuca, Nooksack-Samish, Skagit, Stillaguamish-Snohomish, South Puget Sound, and Hood Canal. Harvest was regulated according to the natural spawning escapement goal or hatchery program escapement goal for that unit. Commercial net and troll harvest (treaty Indian and non-Indian) is presented in Appendix B, Table B-39. These catches included some fish of non-Puget Sound origin. The total commercial harvest in Puget Sound in 2017 was 148,079 Chinook, compared to 79,820 Chinook caught in 2016. The 2017 non-Indian net catch was 12,065 Chinook, compared to 6,599 Chinook caught in 2016. The 2017 treaty Indian net and troll harvest was 136,014 Chinook, compared to 73,221 Chinook caught in 2016.

Chinook catches in the Puget Sound recreational fishery for years beginning in 1971 are presented in Appendix B, Table B-40. Catch estimates for the 2017 Puget Sound recreational fishery were unavailable.

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

Puget Sound Chinook management goals for fishery planning processes in 2017 were compared to predicted exploitation rates to assess compliance with ESA consultation standards (Table II-5). Information to evaluate performance against these constraints was unavailable.

Historical hatchery and natural run component escapements and net catches for summer/fall Chinook for each Puget Sound region of origin are presented in Appendix B, Tables B-41. Recreational salmon catch estimates are summarized in Appendix B, Table B-40. Historical spring Chinook escapement data are presented in Appendix B, Table B-44. Preliminary data suggest most Puget Sound hatcheries met their summer/fall Chinook goals.

Naturally spawning Puget Sound spring and summer/fall Chinook remained depressed in 2017. Preliminary data suggest no Puget Sound spring Chinook natural stocks met their escapement goals. Preliminary information on 2017 natural spawning escapements for summer/fall Chinook stocks indicate escapement goals were met in some areas, but not in many others. Escapement estimates for 2017 were not available for most runs. In many natural spawning areas, hatchery-origin Chinook comprise a large component of the natural spawning population.

## **COASTWIDE GOAL ASSESSMENT SUMMARY**

Spawning escapements were below FMP objectives in 2017 for Sacramento River fall Chinook, Klamath River fall Chinook, and Southern Oregon Chinook. Information to assess compliance with FMP conservation objectives and ESA consultation standards in 2017 was unavailable for LCR natural tule Chinook, SRW fall Chinook, several Washington coast Chinook stocks, and all Puget Sound natural Chinook stocks.

### *Stock Status Determinations*

In 2011, the Council adopted SDC for overfishing, overfished, not overfished/rebuilding, and rebuilt under FMP Amendment 16. These criteria, approved and implemented since December 2011, are:

- Overfishing occurs when a single year exploitation rate exceeds the MFMT ( $F_{MSY}$ );
- Overfished status occurs when a 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is less than the MSST;
- Not overfished/rebuilding status occurs when the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is greater than the MSST but less than  $S_{MSY}$ ;
- A stock is rebuilt when the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement exceeds  $S_{MSY}$ .

All criteria rely on the most recent estimates available, which in some cases may be a year or more in the past because of incomplete broods or data availability. The above criteria for rebuilt status are the default criteria provided in the FMP; however, alternative criteria may be developed through a rebuilding plan if warranted by stock specific circumstances. Stock specific reference points and recent year estimates for relevant stocks are presented in Table II-6.

Based on the most recent available data on exploitation rates and spawning escapements, Sacramento River fall Chinook and Klamath River fall Chinook met the criteria for overfished status, and upper Columbia summer Chinook met the criteria for subject to overfishing in 2015, the most recent year with data available.

TABLE II-1. Sacramento River natural area and hatchery adult fall Chinook escapement in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Upper River <sup>a/</sup>			Lower River			Total		Grand Total
	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Subtotal	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Subtotal	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	
1981-85	11,557	57,913	69,470	17,388	81,409	98,797	28,945	139,322	168,268
1986-90	11,507	87,396	98,903	12,764	72,390	85,154	24,271	159,787	184,057
1991-95	11,948	60,151	72,099	18,207	69,436	87,642	30,154	129,587	159,741
1996-00	29,965	153,777	183,742	24,435	133,772	158,207	54,400	287,550	341,949
2001-05	72,122	197,215 <sup>c/</sup>	269,337	32,841	212,331	245,172	104,963	409,546	514,510
2006	56,819	89,933	146,752	23,087	105,191	128,278	79,906	195,124	275,030
2007	11,543	36,079	47,622	9,833	33,919	43,752	21,376	69,998	91,374
2008	10,181	36,274	46,455	8,331	10,578	18,909	18,512	46,852	65,364
2009	5,433	12,277	17,710	12,103	11,060	23,163	17,536	23,337	40,873
2010	8,666	25,682	34,348	31,036	58,886	89,922	39,702	84,568	124,270
2011	19,312	20,466	39,778	23,559	56,005	79,564	42,871	76,471	119,342
2012	77,318	67,190	144,508	44,946	95,975	140,921	122,264	163,165	285,429
2013	67,822	89,409	157,231	36,858	212,111	248,969	104,680	301,520	406,200
2014	18,280	80,056	98,336	26,469	87,663	114,132	44,749	167,719	212,468
2015	13,819	40,687	54,506	25,931	32,510	58,441	39,750	73,197	112,947
2016	8,306	10,563	18,869	27,504	43,301	70,805	35,810	53,864	89,674
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	1,311	2,501	3,812	25,728	15,034	40,762	27,039	17,535	44,574
Goal <sup>e/</sup>									122,000

a/ Above the Feather River; 1971-1985 estimates include Tehama-Colusa Spawning Channel.

b/ Fish spawning in natural areas are the result of hatchery and natural production; estimates generally based on carcass surveys.

c/ Estimation methodology for 2002 was changed due to an extremely high Battle Creek escapement.

d/ Preliminary.

e/ Sacramento River fall Chinook  $S_{MSY}$ .

TABLE II-2. Klamath River adult inriver fall Chinook run size, spawning escapement, recreational catch, Indian gillnet harvest, and non-landed fishing mortalities in numbers of fish and percent of the total inriver run size.

Year or Average	Spawning Escapement				Inriver Recreational Catch		Indian Net Catch		Non-landed Fishing Mortality		Inriver Run Size
	Hatchery	Natural	Total	Percent	Numbers	Percent	Numbers	Percent	Numbers	Percent	Numbers
1981-85	11,746	27,667	39,413	63%	5,096	8%	17,128	27%	1,593	2%	63,230
1986-90	25,106	70,785	95,891	63%	15,145	10%	36,669	25%	3,498	2%	151,203
1991-95	18,084	47,932	66,016	74%	3,094	5%	10,574	19%	983	2%	80,666
1996-00	35,970	54,229	90,199	72%	6,817	6%	24,565	20%	2,275	2%	123,856
2001-05 <sup>a/</sup>	38,952	56,346	95,298	70%	7,659	5%	25,414	19%	2,366	2%	136,848
2006	19,522	30,163	49,685	81%	62	0%	10,283	17%	1,344	2%	61,374
2007	35,050	60,670	95,720	72%	6,312	5%	27,573	21%	2,526	2%	132,131
2008	13,552	30,850	44,402	63%	1,919	3%	22,259	32%	1,974	3%	70,554
2009	19,614	44,409	64,023	64%	5,651	6%	28,387	28%	2,583	3%	100,644
2010	18,052	37,225	55,277	61%	3,035	3%	29,887	33%	2,661	3%	90,860
2011	22,337	46,763	69,100	68%	4,147	4%	26,353	26%	2,377	2%	101,977
2012	55,939	121,543	177,482	60%	13,876	5%	95,386	32%	8,578	3%	295,322
2013	17,148	59,156	76,304	46%	19,800	12%	63,036	38%	5,885	4%	165,025
2014	31,276	95,104	126,380	79%	5,386	3%	25,967	16%	2,392	1%	160,396 <sup>b/</sup>
2015	11,085	28,112	39,197	50%	7,842	10%	28,048	36%	2,611	3%	77,821 <sup>b/</sup>
2016	3,578	13,937	17,515	71%	1,310	5%	5,160	21%	486	2%	24,582 <sup>b/</sup>
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	11,213	18,514	29,727	93%	71	0%	1,876	6%	164	1%	31,838
Goal	≥40,700 <sup>d/e/</sup>										

a/ Inriver run size includes a USFWS estimate of 30,550 fish (19% of the run) that died prior to spawning in September 2002.

b/ Total inriver run includes fish collected from the Klamath and Trinity rivers by the Yurok and Hoopa Valley tribes, respectively, to test for the presence of the parasite *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* during the following years: 2014 - 272 adults; 2015 - 123 adults; 2016 - 111 adults.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ In December 2011, Amendment 16 to the Salmon Fishery Management Plan was approved, which replaced the 35,000 spawning escapement floor with a  $S_{MSY}$  management objective of 40,700 natural area adult spawners. The 35,000 spawner floor was in effect from 1989-2007 and in 2011. In 2008-2010, fisheries were managed for a natural area spawning escapement of 40,700 adults under requirements of a rebuilding plan.

e/ Annual escapement goals may be more or less than  $S_{MSY}$  in some years due to meeting  $S_{ACL}$  requirements and de minimis fishing provisions.

TABLE II-3. Oregon coastal spring and fall Chinook hatchery return and harvest in estuary and freshwater fisheries.

Year or Average	Return to Facilities			Estuary and Freshwater Harvest <sup>b/</sup>	
	Public Hatchery <sup>a/</sup>		Private	Spring	Fall
	Spring	Fall	All		
<b>THOUSANDS OF CHINOOK</b>					
1976-80	4.9	2.0	1.9	13.7	31.1
1981-85	5.0	3.0	12.8	8.2	26.8
1986-90	22.9	5.4	31.4	21.1	49.3
1991-95	15.7	3.3	4.1	15.2	49.6
1996	26.7	3.6	-	25.6	51.0
1997	29.1	2.0	-	14.7	37.0
1998	11.0	2.6	-	8.2	31.5
1999	18.1	3.3	-	8.2	29.3
2000	24.5	3.1	-	11.4	37.4
2001	26.8	5.7	-	18.6	53.3
2002	24.7	2.9	-	30.9	58.8
2003	17.2	3.9	-	33.1	72.3
2004	20.1	2.9	-	19.4	78.4
2005	11.7	2.6	-	14.6	51.6
2006	7.5	2.7	-	7.1	47.7
2007	6.3	2.1	-	5.7	29.0
2008	6.1	2.7	-	5.8	18.3
2009	7.2	4.2	-	9.2	26.1
2010	10.9	5.0	-	15.6	44.1
2011	7.8	4.0	-	16.1	63.0
2012	13.5	6.0	-	18.7	51.4
2013	13.1	7.2	-	16.3	83.3
2014	11.5	7.9	-	16.1	75.0
2015	10.7	9.6	-	18.3	117.3
2016	4.2	5.8	-	NA	NA
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	4.9	3.1	-	NA	NA

a/ Adults only.

b/ Freshwater harvests are derived from ODFW salmon/steelhead angler catch record card information and represent fish larger than 24 inches (i.e., adults). Includes both hatchery and natural fish.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE II-4. Spawner indices for naturally produced Oregon coastal fall Chinook and south migrating/localized spring Chinook.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Fall Chinook Spawner Indices		South/local Migrating Spring Chinook Spawner Indices (1000's of fish)	
	North Migrating Peak Count Adults Per Mile	Rogue River	Rogue River	Umpqua River
		(South/local migrating) Adult Carcass Counts	Gold Ray Dam Counts <sup>b/</sup>	Winchester Dam Counts
1976-80	72	5,256	26	6
1981-85	89	3,906	16	5
1986-90	141	16,797	29	8
1991-95	116	4,387	10	4
1996	147	2,448	10	4
1997	105	1,643	10	3
1998	99	3,601	4	4
1999	124	2,493	6	3
2000	85	3,366	3	3
2001	203	6,380	9	6
2002	269	11,836	7	7
2003	279	14,620	19	8
2004	198	5,326 <sup>c/</sup>	13	5
2005	118	d/	6	4
2006	76	d/	5	3
2007	42	d/	3	2
2008	40	d/	4	3
2009	61	d/	5	5
2010	87	d/	10	6
2011	109	d/	10	9
2012	146	d/	14	8
2013	189	d/	12	7
2014	157	d/	6	6
2015	247	d/	15	5
2016	118	d/	10	4
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	114	d/	10	4
Goal	60-90			

a/ North migrating peak counts are taken on nine miles of standard index surveys over nine river systems (see Appendix B, Table B-11 for individual system counts). Complete carcass counts are listed in Appendix B, Table B-10. Complete counts for Gold Ray and Winchester dams are listed in Appendix B, Table B-9.

b/ Gold Ray Dam removed October, 2010. Natural estimates after 2010 derived using relationship of 2004-2010 spawning ground surveys to Gold Ray Dam passage. Estimate includes an unknown number of jacks.

c/ In 2004 one of the standard survey sections was not sampled. In the previous two years this section accounted for 33% of the total adult carcass counts.

d/ Surveys were not conducted.

e/ Preliminary.

TABLE II-5. Performance of Chinook salmon stocks in relation to 2017 preseason conservation objectives (preliminary data). (Page 1 of 2)

System and Stock	2017 Conservation/Management Objective(s)	Achievement
<b>Sacramento River Chinook</b>		
Fall	Minimum escapement of 122,000 natural area and hatchery adults.	Preliminary estimate of 44,574 natural and hatchery adult fall Chinook is below 2017 management objective.
Winter (Endangered)	Age-3 impact rate for the area south of Point Arena, CA no greater than 15.8% (NMFS ESA consultation standard).	Preseason projection of 12.2%; no postseason estimate was available at time of printing.
Spring (Threatened)	No management objective	No management objective
<b>California North Coast Chinook</b>		
Klamath River Fall	Minimum escapement of 11,379 natural area adult spaw ners.	Preliminary estimate of 18,514 is above the 2017 management objective.
California Coastal (Threatened)	No greater than 16.0% ocean harvest rate on age-4 Klamath River fall Chinook.	Preseason projection of 3.1%; no postseason estimate was available at time of printing.
<b>Oregon Coast Chinook</b>		
North Migrating Stocks	150,000-200,000 natural adult spaw ners (equivalent to peak spaw ner index counts of 60-90 adults per mile).	114 natural adult spaw ners per mile, above the upper bound of the aggregate stock index range.
South/Local Migrating Stocks	34,992 natural adult passage estimate at Huntley Park in the low er Rogue River.	90,674 natural adult passage estimate at Huntley Park, above the conservation objective.
<b>Columbia River Basin Fall Chinook</b>		
LRW (Component of threatened low er Columbia River Chinook ESU)	MSY objective of 5,700 natural North Lewis River adult spaw ners.	Preliminary estimate of 10,880, well above the conservation objective.
LCR natural tules (Component of threatened low er Columbia River Chinook ESU)	Total (ocean plus inriver) AEQ exploitation rate on ESA-listed natural tules of no more than 41.0%.	Preseason projection of 36.9%. No postseason estimate was available.
LRH	12,600 adult hatchery spaw ners.	39,910 adult hatchery spaw ners, well above the goal.
SCH	7,000 adult hatchery spaw ners.	17,915 adult hatchery spaw ners, above the goal.
MCB	No FMP objective; target of 7,750 hatchery adults.	10,939 adult hatchery spaw ners, above the target.
URB	40-45,000 natural and hatchery adults above McNary Dam, plus meet treaty Indian obligations. <i>U.S. v. Oregon</i> parties agreed to 60,000 in 2011.	156,900 natural and hatchery adults over McNary Dam, well over the MSY target in FMP.



TABLE II-5. Performance of Chinook salmon stocks in relation to 2017 preseason conservation objectives (preliminary data).  
(Page 2 of 2)

System and Stock	2017 Conservation/Management Objective(s)	Achievement
<b>Columbia River Basin Fall Chinook (continued)</b>		
Snake River Fall Chinook (Threatened; component of URB)	SRFI $\leq$ 0.700 for all ocean fisheries combined (i.e., no less than a 30.0% reduction from the 1988-1993 base period exploitation rate).	Preseason SRFI projection of 0.480. Postseason estimate was not available.
<b>Washington Coastal Chinook</b>		
Fall	Natural spawner escapement objectives as provided in state-tribal agreements; meet hatchery egg-take goals and meet treaty Indian obligations.	Based on preliminary estimates where available, goals were met.
Spring/Summer	Natural spawner escapement objectives as provided in state-tribal agreements; meet hatchery egg-take goals and meet treaty Indian obligations.	Preliminary estimates were above the objective for Hoh, and below the objective for Quillayute. Estimates for other spring stocks were not available.
<b>Puget Sound Chinook</b>		
(Threatened)	Minor part of Washington ocean harvest; Council ocean management not directed at these stocks. Adult equivalent exploitation rate standard developed for some stocks:	Postseason estimates were not available. Preseason predictions of adult equivalent exploitation rates and spawner objectives were:
	<u>Exploitation Rate</u> <u>Spawner Esc.</u> <u>ISBM</u>	<u>Exploitation Rate</u> <u>Spawner Esc.</u> <u>ISBM</u>
· Nooksack spring	10% SUS   - $\leq$ 60%	10.0%   -   32%
· Skagit summer/fall	50% Total   - $\leq$ 60%	36.3%   -   59%
· Skagit spring	38% Total   - $\leq$ 60%	22.9%   -   57%
· Stillaguamish summer/fall	15% SUS   - $\leq$ 60%	11.9%   -   30%
· Snohomish summer/fall	15% SUS   - $\leq$ 60%	7.0%   -   16%
· Lake Wash. summer/fall	20% SUS   - $\leq$ 60%	20.0%   -   47%
· White River spring	22% Total   -   -	17.7%   -   -
· Green River summer/fall	12% pre-term SUS   1,800 $\leq$ 60%	9.9%   5,800   59%
· Puyallup summer/fall	50% Total   -   -	49.5%   -   -
· Nisqually summer/fall	47% Total   -   -	47.0%   -   -
· Skokomish summer/fall	50% Total   -   -	47.5%   -   -
· Mid-Hood Canal fall	12% pre-term SUS   -   -	11.1%   -   -
· Dungeness spring	6% SUS   -   -	6.0%   -   -
· Elwha summer/fall	10% SUS   -   -	6.3%   -   -

TABLE II-6. Chinook stock status relative to overfished and overfishing criteria. A stock is overfished if the 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is less than the minimum stock size threshold (MSST); a stock experiences overfishing if the total annual exploitation rate exceeds the maximum fishing mortality threshold (MFMT).

Chinook Stock	Spawning Escapement									Exploitation Rate						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	3-yr Geo		$S_{MSY}$	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	MFMT
							Mean	MSST								
Sacramento Fall	285,429	406,200	212,468	112,947	89,674	44,574	<b>76,714</b>	91,500	122,000	0.54	0.53	0.62	0.56	0.57	NA	0.78
Klamath River Fall	121,543	59,156	95,104	28,112	13,937	18,514	<b>19,358</b>	30,525	40,700	0.45	0.64	0.36	0.59	0.37	NA	0.71
Southern Oregon	69,060	81,655	53,546	30,462	27,278	90,674	42,236	20,500	34,992	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.78
Central and Northern OR <sup>a/</sup>	146	189	157	247	118	114	149	30 fish/mile	150k-200k	0.64	0.46	0.43	NA	NA	NA	0.78
Upper River Bright - Fall <sup>a/</sup>	94,925	305,445	233,934	323,276	151,373	96,026	167,496	19,182	39,625	0.49	0.52	0.53	0.40	NA	NA	0.86
Upper River - Summer <sup>a/</sup>	52,184	68,380	77,982	88,691	79,253	56,265	73,403	6,072	12,143	<b>0.78</b>	0.58	0.74	<b>0.89</b>	NA	NA	0.75
Willapa Bay - Fall <sup>b/</sup>	2,677	1,904	2,075	2,824	1,887	NA	2,228	1,696	3,393	0.71	0.59	0.49	0.57	NA	NA	0.78
Grays Harbor Fall <sup>b/</sup>	14,032	12,582	11,821	22,200	11,248	NA	14,345	5,694	11,388	0.71	0.59	0.49	0.57	NA	NA	0.78
Grays Harbor Spring	878	2,459	1,583	1,841	926	NA	1,392	546	1,092	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.78
Queets - Fall <sup>a/</sup>	3,707	2,582	3,820	5,313	2,915	NA	3,897	1,250	2,500	0.71	0.59	0.49	0.57	NA	NA	0.87
Queets - Sp/Su	760	520	377	532	704	NA	521	350	700	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.78
Hoh - Fall <sup>b/</sup>	1,937	1,269	1,933	1,795	2,831	1,808	2,094	600	1,200	0.71	0.59	0.49	0.57	NA	NA	0.90
Hoh Sp/Su	915	750	744	1,070	1,144	1,364	1,186	450	900	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.78
Quillayute - Fall <sup>b/</sup>	3,518	3,901	2,782	3,440	3,654	3,391	3,493	1,500	3,000	0.71	0.59	0.49	0.57	NA	NA	0.87
Quillayute - Sp/Su	729	957	608	794	900	1,146	936	600	1,200	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.78
Hoko -Su/Fa <sup>a/</sup>	663	1,406	1,760	2,877	1,324	1,188	1,654	425	850	0.33	0.23	0.42	0.29	NA	NA	0.78

a/ CWT based exploitation rates from PSC-CTC 2017 Exploitation Rate Analysis and Model Calibration.

b/ Queets River fall Chinook coded-wire-tag (CWT) exploitation rates used as a proxy. Exploitation rates in the terminal fisheries will differ from those calculated for Queets fall CWTs.

TABLE II-7. Conservation objective and fishery impacts for Lower Columbia River Natural Tule Chinook.

Year	LCR Natural Tule Fishery Impact (Total Marine and Freshwater Exploitation Rate)		
	Conservation Objective	Preseason Projection	Postseason Estimate <sup>a/</sup>
2002	≤0.49	0.45	-
2003	≤0.49	0.47	0.43
2004	≤0.49	0.46	0.46
2005	≤0.49	0.44	0.51
2006	≤0.49	0.47	0.45
2007	≤0.42	0.42	0.47
2008	≤0.41	0.36	0.38
2009	≤0.38	0.38	0.38
2010	≤0.38	0.38	0.37
2011	≤0.37	0.37	0.42
2012	≤0.41	0.41	0.43
2013	≤0.41	0.41	0.33
2014	≤0.41	0.41	0.46
2015 <sup>b/</sup>	≤0.41	0.40	0.37
2016 <sup>b/</sup>	≤0.41	0.38	0.36
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	≤0.41	0.37	NA

a/ Post season estimates for 2003-14 use 2017 FRAM base period data set.

b/ Postseason estimates preliminary.

c/ Preliminary.

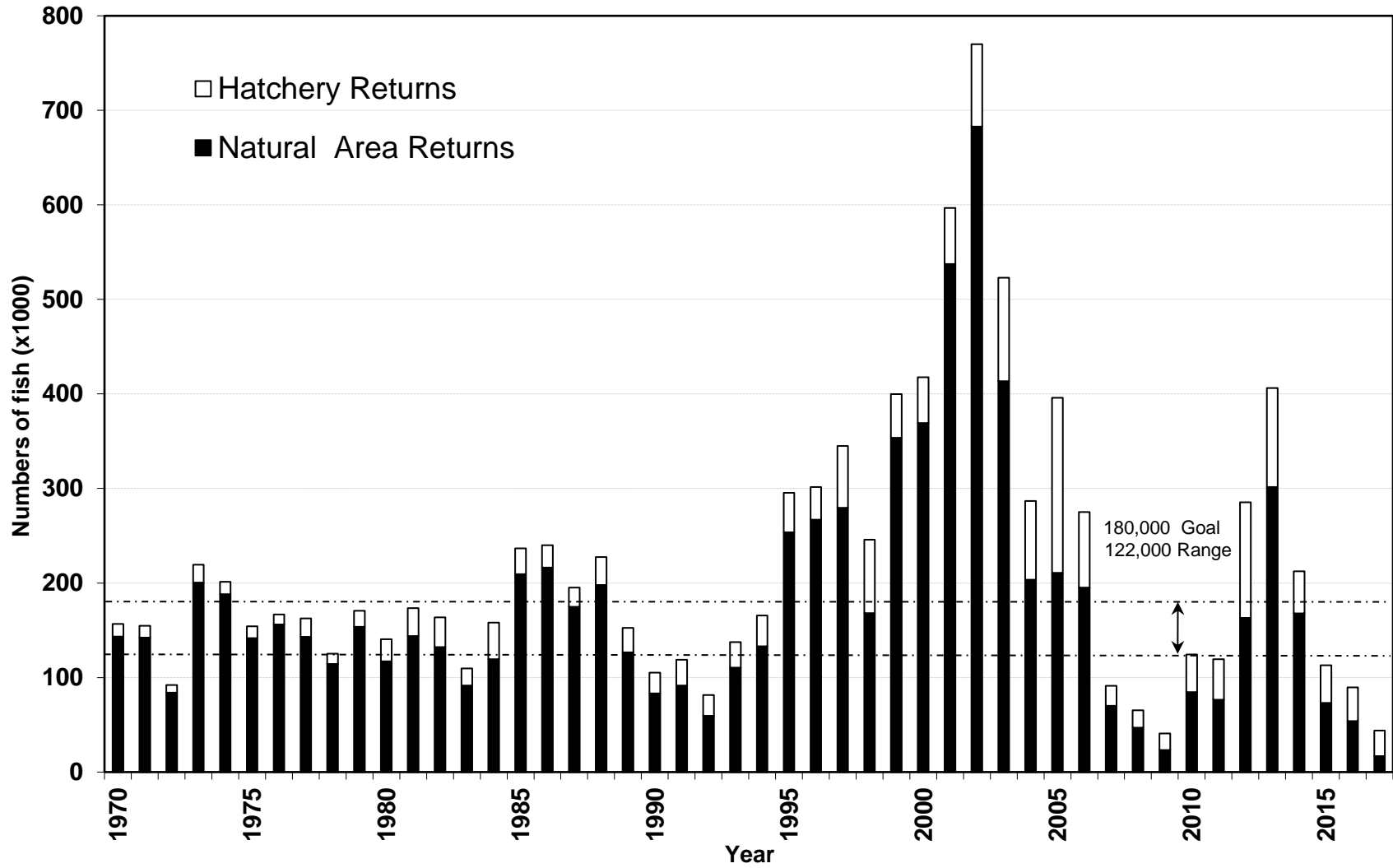


Figure II-1. Sacramento River adult fall Chinook spawning escapement, 1970-2017.

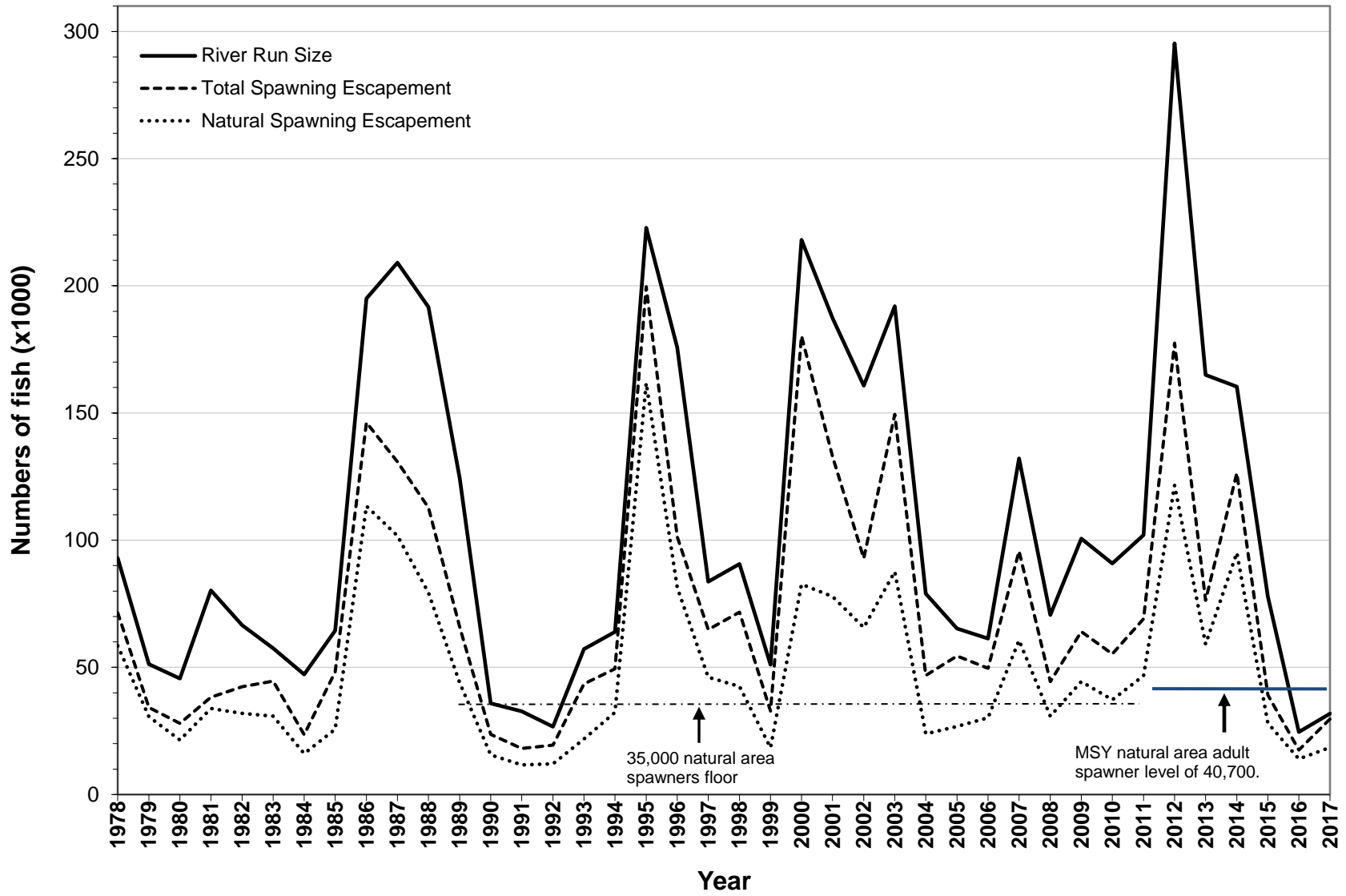


Figure II-2. Klamath River adult fall Chinook returns and spawning escapement, 1978-2017.

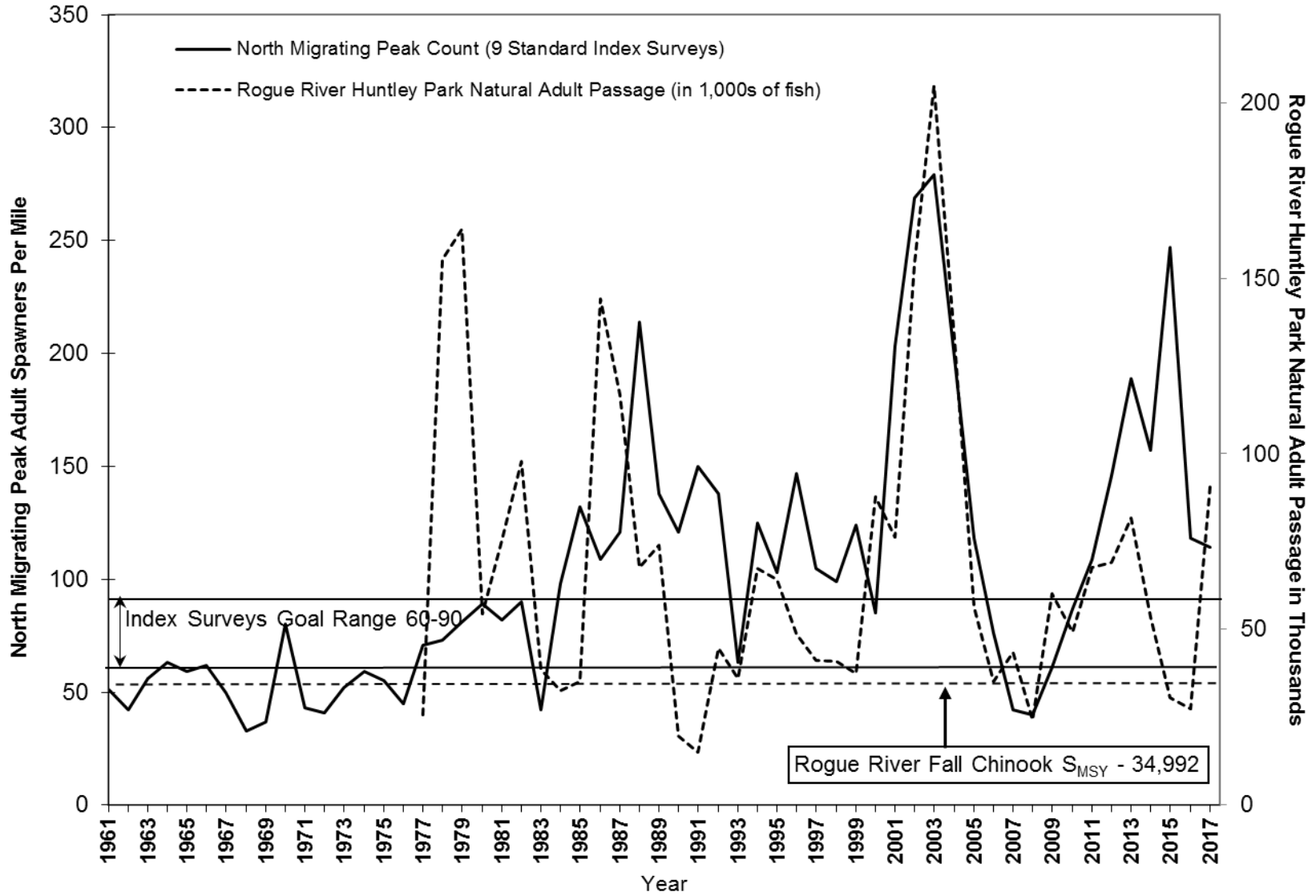


Figure II-3. Spawner indices for naturally produced Oregon coastal fall Chinook, 1961-2017.

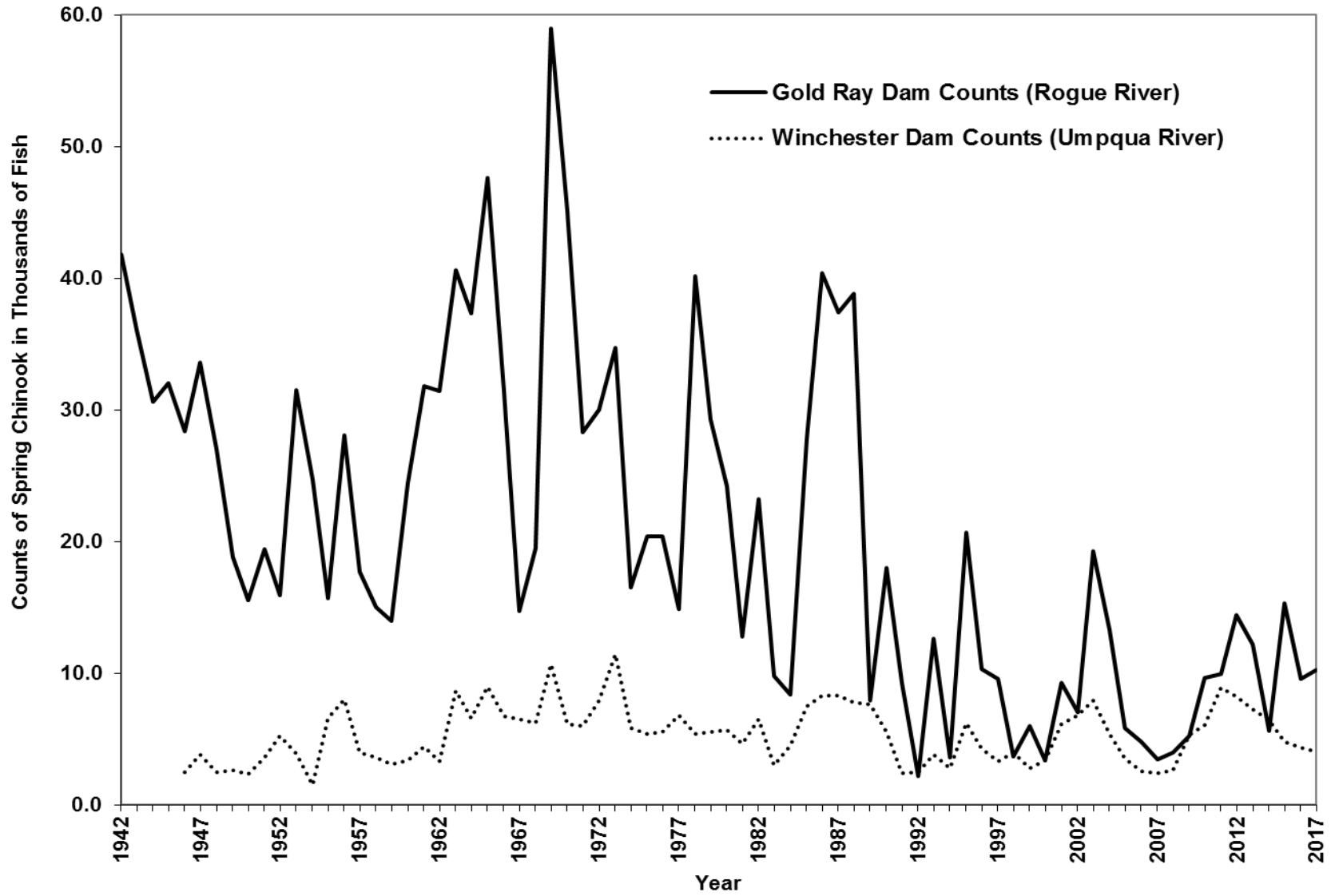


Figure II-4. Escapement indices for naturally produced Oregon coastal south/local migrating spring Chinook, 1942-2017.

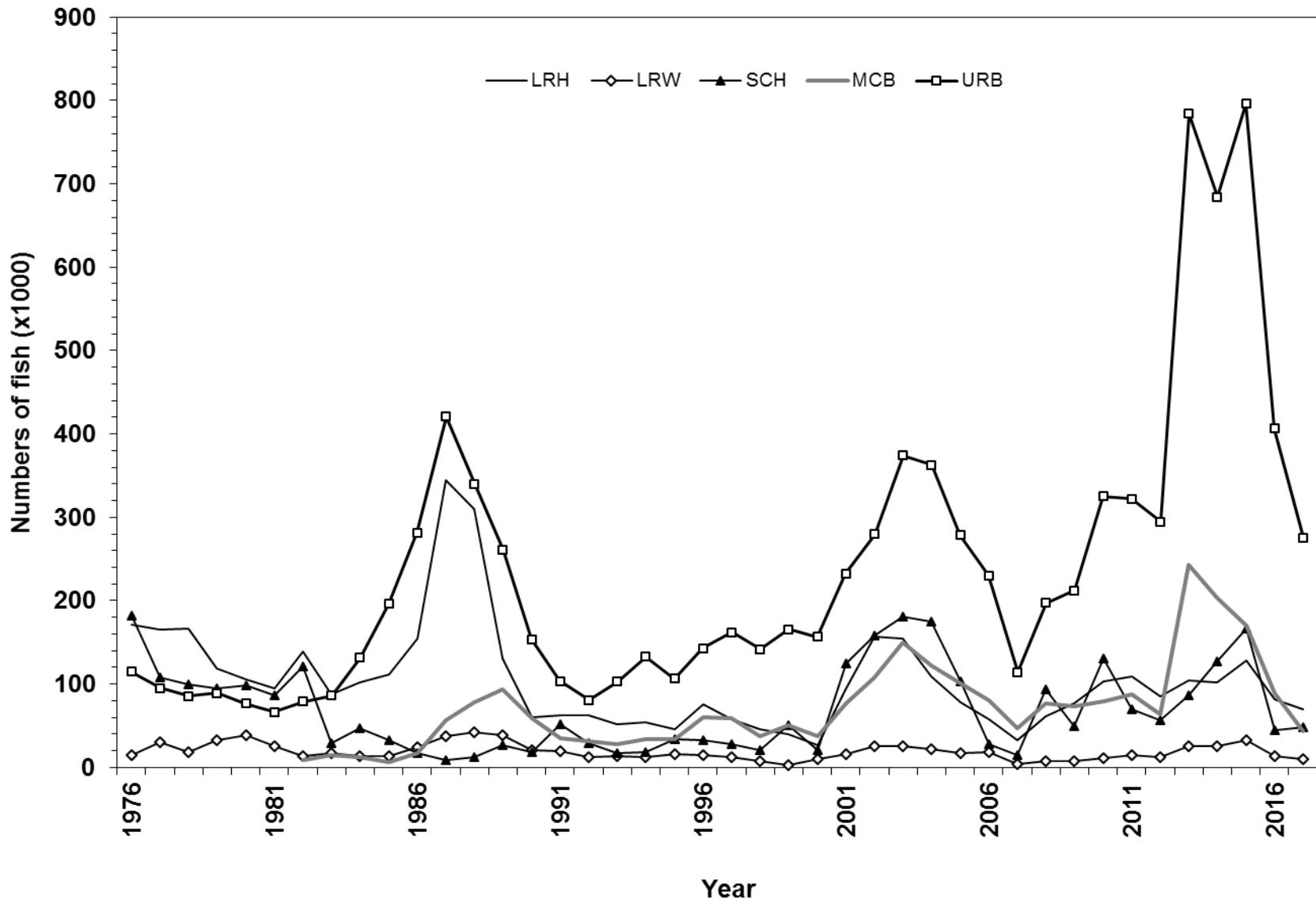


Figure II-5. Columbia River mouth adult returns of the five major fall Chinook stock groups, 1976-2017.



## CHAPTER III

### COHO SALMON MANAGEMENT

#### OREGON PRODUCTION INDEX AREA COHO STOCKS

Oregon Production Index (OPI) area coho stocks include all Washington, Oregon, and California natural and hatchery stocks from streams south of Leadbetter Point, Washington, although stocks produced north of Leadbetter Point are also intercepted in the OPI area. The largest naturally produced coho stock is OCN coho, which includes coho produced from Oregon river and lake systems south of the Columbia River. OCN coho are managed as a stock aggregate with four identified components. Prior to 2000, NMFS listed three coho ESUs within the OPI area as threatened: CCC coho listed October 1996, SONCC coho listed May 1997, and OCN coho listed August 1998. In 2002, NMFS began an update of all its listing determinations and in January 2006 concluded that the OCN ESU did not warrant listing under the ESA. That determination was overruled by a U.S. Court decision in 2007, and subsequently relisted by NMFS as threatened in February 2008. Lower Columbia River natural (LCN) coho were listed as endangered under the Oregon State ESA in 2002, and as threatened under the Federal ESA on June 28, 2005. The primary OPI hatchery stocks include a south migrating Columbia River (early) stock, a north migrating Columbia River (late) stock, public hatchery coho from the Oregon and northern California Coast, and formerly a small cooperative program along the southern Oregon Coast known as the Salmon Trout Enhancement Program (STEP), which was discontinued after the 2004 brood releases.

#### *Management Objectives*

In establishing ocean salmon fisheries that impact OPI area coho stocks, the Council was guided by the reasonable and prudent alternatives of NMFS 1999 Supplemental Biological Opinion and Incidental Take Statement for CCC and SONCC coho, and the March 2017 NMFS ESA guidance letter for LCN and OCN coho, which required:

1. No directed coho fisheries or retention of coho in all commercial and recreational fisheries off California to protect endangered CCC coho.
2. Marine fishery impacts on endangered CCC and threatened SONCC coho must be no more than 13.0 percent as indicated by projected impacts on RK hatchery coho.
3. Fishery impacts on threatened LCN coho must not exceed a coastwide marine and mainstem Columbia River exploitation rate of 18.0 percent.
4. Fishery impacts on threatened OCN coho must not exceed a coastwide marine and freshwater exploitation rate of 30.0 percent.

Based on parent escapement levels and the marine survival, the total allowable OCN coho exploitation rate for 2017 fisheries was no greater than 30.0 percent under the Salmon FMP (Amendment 13) and no greater than 30.0 percent under the matrix developed by the OCN Coho Work Group during their review of Amendment 13. The work group recommendation was accepted by the Council as expert biological advice in November 2000. A modification to the marine survival index in the matrix was adopted by the Council in 2013.

The Council was also guided by a treaty Indian/non-Indian sharing agreement for Columbia upriver coho stocks, which required passage of 50 percent of the run destined for areas above Bonneville Dam.

## Regulations to Achieve Objectives

Historically, OPI area coho stocks contributed primarily to ocean fisheries off Oregon and northern California and, to a lesser degree, Washington and B.C. The Council has prohibited retention of coho in all fisheries south of the Oregon/California border since 1996. For the adopted seasons, the STT projected exploitation rates of 3.3 percent for RK coho in marine fisheries, 9.3 percent for OCN coho in marine and freshwater fisheries combined, and 7.8 percent for LCN coho in marine fisheries.

Total allowable harvest set preseason for the north of Cape Falcon recreational fisheries for coho in 2017 was 42,000, an increase from the 18,900 quota in 2016. For the non-Indian commercial and treaty Indian fisheries the allowable harvest set preseason was 5,600 and 12,500, respectively, compared to no allowable harvest in 2016. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3.

### *Commercial Troll*

Commercial troll fisheries have been closed to coho retention south of Cape Falcon since 1993 with the exception of limited fisheries in 2007, 2009, and 2014.

Non-Indian commercial troll fisheries from Cape Falcon to the U.S./Canada border in 2017 had an overall quota of 5,600 coho (Table I-1). The fisheries were restricted to mark-selective retention of coho.

All species treaty Indian fisheries north of Cape Falcon were not restricted to mark-selective retention of coho, and operated on an overall quota of 12,500 coho (Table I-2).

### *Recreational*

From 1994 through 1998, coho retention was prohibited in Oregon recreational fisheries south of Cape Falcon. Retention of coho has been prohibited off California since 1996 to protect ESA-listed CCC coho. Mark-selective coho directed ocean recreational fisheries have been implemented in the OPI area since 1998. Limited non-mark-selective recreational ocean coho fisheries have occurred in recent years; 2004 between Leadbetter Point and the Queets River and since 2011 between Cape Falcon and Humbug Mountain. In 2012, 2013, and 2015 non-mark-selective fisheries occurred between the Queets River and Cape Falcon, and in 2014, non-mark-selective fisheries occurred in all areas from the U.S.-Canada border to Humbug Mountain. Adequate abundance of marked coho in the OPI area has resulted in allowable harvests of marked coho in Oregon and Washington within constraints for OCN and LCN coho.

In 2017, the recreational coho fisheries north of Cape Falcon operated with a quota of 42,000 (Table I-3). The recreational fishery between Cape Falcon and Humbug Mountain operated with a mark-selective quota of 18,000. After inseason adjustments, a non-mark-selective fishery with a quota of 7,900 occurred in September between Cape Falcon and Humbug Mountain (Table I-3).

### *Inside Harvest*

Coho retention in all California fisheries was prohibited.

The 2017 inside recreational harvest of coho in Oregon coastal basins, as in recent years, was very restricted and generally limited to areas where abundant naturally-produced or hatchery coho returns were expected. Estimates of the 2017 inriver recreational coho harvest for most areas were not available. Historical estimates of the recreational harvest of adult coho in Oregon coastal estuaries and rivers, derived from ODFW salmon and steelhead angler catch record cards, are reported in Table III-1.

Limited recreational fisheries for naturally-produced coho (non-mark-selective) were approved in three lake systems in 2017. The preliminary total catch estimate for these fisheries was 70 coho.

The 2017 Columbia River non-Indian commercial net fishery harvested 37,800 adult coho. Select Area fisheries in both Oregon and Washington accounted for 36,900 of the total 2017 Columbia River commercial coho catch. The Columbia River treaty Indian mainstem commercial gillnet coho catch was approximately 5,900 fish, compared to the 2016 catch of 5,000 coho. Columbia River commercial coho fisheries were non-mark-selective in 2017. Coho harvest information for Columbia River commercial and recreational fisheries are presented in Appendix B, Table B-21.

The Buoy 10 and mainstem recreational fisheries below Bonneville Dam harvested 18,800 adult coho compared to 9,200 adult coho in 2016. All Columbia River recreational fisheries in 2017 were mark-selective for coho. In 2017, Columbia River managers opened the Buoy 10 fishery August 1 for marked coho, with the daily-bag-limit of two adult salmon, only one of which may be a Chinook. From September 5 through 30 retention of Chinook was prohibited. Beginning October 1, the daily-bag-limit was two adult salmon. Barbless hooks were required in these fisheries. The upriver boundary for the fishery was at the Tongue Point, Oregon to Rocky Point, Washington line. The 2017 Buoy 10 effort totaled 93,547 angler trips (Table III-2). Historical Buoy 10 catch and effort data are provided in Appendix B, Table B-22. Recreational coho harvest estimates for Columbia River tributaries downstream of Bonneville Dam are included with mainstem harvest in Appendix B, Table B-21.

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

The overall abundance estimate for OPI area stocks in 2017 was 352,100 compared to 334,800 in 2016, and to the recent ten-year average of 762,000 (Table III-3; Figure III-1). All Council area coho fisheries complied with quota limits. (Table I-6).

### **Central California Coast and Northern California Coho**

For CCC coho, redd counts have been made for the Lagunitas Creek basin since 1995. In 2017, 83 redds were counted and are reported in Table B-7. However, the spawning season for this watershed may not be complete and the final redd count will likely change. Estimates were available for escapement to Klamath River Basin hatcheries, but not for coho spawning in natural areas. In 2017, a total of 252 adult coho returned to Trinity River Hatchery and 95 adult coho returned to Iron Gate Hatchery. These values compare to a combined goal of 2,000 adults.

### **Oregon Coast Natural Coho**

The preliminary estimate of natural spawner escapement in 2017 to Oregon coastal river and lake systems from the Sixes River north (Oregon Coast ESU) was 58,100 adult coho. This compares to 75,900 adults in 2016. Historical spawner escapement estimates of naturally produced coho are reported in Table III-1.

Preliminary information indicates the total natural spawning population on the Oregon Coast was the second lowest since 1999. The total estimate of the natural spawning population in 2017 was 62,600, including estimates from the Rogue River, which is part of the SONCC ESU (Table III-4, Figure III-2).

Preliminary postseason estimates of combined marine and freshwater exploitation on OCN coho is 11.6 percent, which is greater than the preseason projection of 9.3 percent, and less than the 30.0 percent maximum allowed under the OCN work group matrix.

Preliminary postseason estimates of marine exploitation on RK coho is 4.2 percent, which is greater than the preseason projection of 3.3 percent, and less than the 13.0 percent maximum ESA consultation standard.

## **Oregon Coastal Hatchery Coho**

The preliminary estimate of total coho returns to Oregon coastal public hatcheries was 2,300 adults (Table III-1).

## **Columbia River Coho**

The 2017 ocean escapement of adult early and late Columbia River coho stocks was 235,700 fish, compared to 204,900 adults in 2016 (Appendix B, Table B-21).

Preliminary postseason estimates of marine exploitation on LCN coho was 7.3 percent, which is slightly less than the preseason projected 7.8 percent. The total exploitation rate was estimated at 10.8 percent, well within the 18.0 percent allowed (Table III-5).

## **WASHINGTON COASTAL COHO STOCKS**

Washington coastal coho stocks include all natural and hatchery stocks originating in Washington coastal streams north of the Columbia River to the western Strait of Juan de Fuca (west of the Sekiu River). The stocks in this group most pertinent to ocean salmon fishery management were Willapa Bay (hatchery), Grays Harbor, Quinalt (hatchery), Queets, Hoh, and Quillayute coho. Those stocks contribute primarily to ocean fisheries off Washington and B.C.

### *Management Objectives*

Preseason Management goals in 2017 for Grays Harbor and Olympic Peninsula coho stocks included achieving natural spawning escapement objectives and treaty Indian allocation requirements. The Council's preseason conservation objectives for stocks managed for natural production were based on maximum sustainable yield (MSY) spawner escapements established pursuant to the U.S. District Court order in *Hoh v. Baldrige*. The conservation objectives for the Queets, Hoh, and Quillayute rivers were developed as ranges intended to bracket estimates of MSY escapement. The range reflected the inherent uncertainty by using the high estimate of recruits-per-spawner and the low estimate of carrying capacity for the lower bound, and the low estimate of recruits-per-spawner and the high estimate of smolt carrying capacity for the upper end of the range. The ranges were further adjusted upward by 26 to 184 percent for risk aversion and habitat considerations. Annual targets for natural spawning escapement and total escapement were established by WDFW and treaty Indian tribes under the provisions of *U.S. v. Washington* and subsequent U.S. District Court orders. After an annual agreement was reached, ocean fishery escapement objectives were established for each river or region of origin. Agreements included provisions for treaty Indian allocation requirements and inside non-Indian fishery needs. In 2017, the co-managers agreed to a spawning escapement objective of 5,130 for Queets River coho, resulting in an exploitation rate exceeding that allowed under the PST for management units in the low abundance category. The Pacific Salmon Commission's Southern Panel concurred with an exception to this limit under Chapter 5, Paragraph 11(c) of the PST. No other agreements on annual spawning targets for Washington coastal coho other than those in the FMP in place during the preseason process were made in 2017.

In December 2011, Amendment 16 to the FMP was approved, which established new conservation objectives and SDC for Washington coastal coho based on either  $S_{MSY}$  estimates derived from FRAM run reconstruction programs or existing conservation objectives.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

Washington coastal coho stocks played a primary role in 2017 Council-area ocean fishery management, particularly north of Cape Falcon, due to low run size predictions. Overall harvest quotas were limited to levels well below those of the late 1980s and early 1990s. All ocean coho fisheries both north and south of

Cape Falcon were mark-selective except for a September recreational coho fishery south of Cape Falcon. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3.

### *Willapa Bay Coho*

#### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, harvest, and escapement data for Willapa Bay coho are presented in Appendix B, Table B-24. The 2017 gillnet coho harvest in Willapa Bay totaled 4,615 fish. Based on the preseason forecast for a terminal run of 80,664 fish, the scheduled commercial fisheries were expected to harvest approximately 19,668 total coho. There were 23 12-hour Chinook and coho directed non-Indian gillnet fishery openings September 5 through October 13. Retention of both marked and unmarked coho was allowed. Unmarked Chinook retention was prohibited. Non-directed openings were scheduled October 31 through December 1.

From July 1, 2017, through July 31, 2017, Willapa Bay (Marine Area 2-1) was open for recreational fishing concurrent with the Ocean Marine Area 2 (ocean rules applied). From August 1, 2017, through January 31, 2018, Willapa Bay was open to recreational fishing with a daily-bag-limit of 6 salmon, no more than 3 adults allowed to be harvested each day; anglers required to release unmarked Chinook. Beginning January 1, 2018, the daily bag limit was reduced to one adult salmon, anglers required to release unmarked Chinook and unmarked coho. Barbless hooks were required when fishing for salmon. Anglers were allowed to fish with two poles if they had a Two-Pole Endorsement. Expected harvest in all recreational fisheries based on preseason forecast abundance was 11,459 hatchery and wild coho. Marine and freshwater recreational harvest estimates were unavailable for 2017, but for 2016, Marine Area 2-1 and freshwater recreational harvest estimates totaled 5,243 fish.

Freshwater recreational fisheries in the Willapa Bay watersheds varied in duration, but were generally open for salmon fishing as early as August 1, 2017, through January 31, 2018 with a daily-bag-limit of 6 salmon and no more than 4 adults (modified to a total of 1 adult salmon with unmarked coho retention prohibited beginning January 1, 2018). Unmarked Chinook retention was prohibited. Single-point barbless hooks were required in all areas except Naselle, South Fork Willapa, and Bear rivers, where only barbless hooks were required.

#### **Escapement and Management Performance**

Willapa Bay coho were managed primarily for natural production. Estimates of natural spawning escapement for 2017 were unavailable. The most recent but still preliminary natural escapement estimate available was 25,290 in 2016, which met the FMP escapement objective of 17,200 natural spawners. Escapement to Willapa Bay hatcheries in 2016 was estimated at 21,849 coho, which met the WDFW escapement objective of 6,100 spawners.

The geometric mean of Willapa Bay coho natural spawning escapements in 2014, 2015, and 2016 is 23,433 which was above the MSST of 8,600; therefore, Willapa Bay coho should not be considered overfished. Estimates of Willapa Bay coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates well below the MFMT (0.74); therefore, Willapa Bay coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

### *Grays Harbor Coho*

#### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, harvest, and escapement data for Grays Harbor coho are presented in Appendix B, Table B-26. The 2016 terminal run size estimate for Grays Harbor coho, after execution of the ocean

fishery, was 69,367 fish, (33,383 natural and 35,984 hatchery). Treaty Indian gillnet and non-Treaty fisheries (gillnet and sport) reported a harvest of 7,054 coho (natural, hatchery, and net-pen origin) in 2016. The Chehalis Tribe reported its gillnet fishery harvest to be 891 coho in 2016. 2017 pre-terminal and Grays Harbor terminal fisheries were conducted with regulations designed to restrict coho harvest impacts. Treaty Indian and non-Indian gillnet coho harvest for 2016 was reported as 2,295 compared to 2017 gillnet harvest of 11,734 under increased terminal fishery restrictions in 2017. Recreational harvest estimates for 2017 are not available at this time.

The Quinault Indian Nation operated two separately scheduled gillnet fisheries for Chinook, coho, and chum in the area of the Lower Humptulips and in the area of the Lower Chehalis, as described in Chapter II under the section labeled Grays Harbor Chinook. The preseason expected coho fishery impacts were limited by the expected abundance and harvest of coho in the Lower Chehalis side of the fishery. In 2017, the Chehalis area Treaty fishery harvested 6,631 coho, while the Humptulips area Treaty fishery catch was 3,923 coho. The combined Grays Harbor Treaty coho harvest was 10,554 approximately 82 percent of the expected harvest after accounting for the in-season net restrictions changes during later chum salmon entry and the preseason terminal prediction.

The non-Indian gillnet fishery in Humptulips commercial Area 2C was scheduled to open for four 12-hour days in mid-October and early November. Retention of all fall Chinook, coho, and chum was allowed. Total catch of coho in Area 2C was 31 fish, 11 percent of the expected harvest. The non-Indian gillnet fishery in the Chehalis River, commercial Areas 2A and 2D, was scheduled to open for eight 12-hour days in mid-October and early November. During these fisheries, all areas of 2D were open. During all fisheries, live boxes were required and wild Chinook could not be retained. Total catch for areas 2A and 2D is 1,180 coho, about 59 percent of the predicted harvest estimate.

Chehalis Tribe Chehalis River upper mainstem fisheries occurred in the fall of 2017. Harvest data shows a catch of 927 coho.

Estimates of catch in recreational fisheries for 2017 were unavailable; however, fisheries were conducted in three general areas: Marine Area 2.2, the Chehalis River and its tributaries, and the Humptulips River.

A recreational fishery in the northern portion of Marine Area 2-2, Commercial Area 2C, was open from August 1 through September 15. During this time 2 adult salmon could be retained, and wild coho must be released. From September 16 through November 30, the portion of Marine Area 2-2 east of a line from the mouth of Johns River to Brackenridge Bluff Tripod was open for the retention of 2 adult salmon per day. During this time wild Chinook must be released and only 1 wild coho was allowed per day.

The Chehalis River and its tributaries were scheduled to open for coho fishing on the following dates and areas:

- Downstream of the high bridge on Weyerhaeuser 1000 line approximately 400 yards downstream from Roger Creek: September 16 through January 31, 2017 with a daily limit of 6 salmon, two adults may be retained, release wild Chinook, and only one wild coho allowed per day.

The Humptulips River recreational fishery was scheduled to open for coho fishing on the following dates and areas, with a bag limit of 2 adult salmon daily.

- From the mouth to the confluence of the East and West forks: September 1 through October 15: a daily limit of 6 salmon, up to 2 adults may be retained; release wild Chinook and wild coho. From October 16 through October 31: a daily limit of 6 salmon, up to 2 adults may be retained; only 1 may be a Chinook, release wild Chinook and wild coho. From November 1, 2016 through January 31, 2018: a daily limit of 6 salmon, up to 2 adults may be retained, release Chinook and wild coho.

## **Escapement and Management Performance**

Grays Harbor coho are managed for natural production with a spawning escapement goal of 35,400. A preliminary escapement estimate for 2016 is 37,849 natural spawning coho. An estimate for 2017 Grays Harbor coho was not available. The 2016 forecast for the terminal runsize of natural spawning coho was 47,872 adult fish and 33,274 hatchery-origin coho. The preliminary 2016 terminal runsize is estimated at 33,383 natural coho and 35,984 hatchery-origin coho. The returns of hatchery-origin coho to Grays Harbor hatchery programs were sufficient to provide for 2017 coho production goals. For the last three returns, natural origin escapement (natural spawning or taken for broodstock or killed when sampled) was 105,039, 21,278, and 37,849 during 2014, 2015, and 2016 respectively. The 2017 escapement has not been determined, but 771 natural origin fish were taken for hatchery broodstock.

The geometric mean of Grays Harbor coho natural origin escapements in 2014, 2015, and 2016 is 43,898 which is above the MSST of 18,320; therefore, Grays Harbor coho should not be considered overfished. Estimates of Grays Harbor coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates well below the MFMT (0.65); therefore, Grays Harbor coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

### *Quinault River Coho*

#### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, harvest, and escapement for Quinault River coho are presented in Appendix B, Table B-28. The treaty Indian gillnet fishery targeted hatchery Chinook and coho from early September through mid-November. A total of 33,838 coho were harvested by the gillnet fishery during the 2017 season.

#### **Escapement and Management Performance**

Quinault River coho were managed for hatchery production. Escapement estimates for Quinault River coho in 2017 were unavailable. The Quinault National Fish Hatchery egg take objectives for 2017 were achieved.

### *Queets River Coho*

#### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, harvest, and escapement for Queets River coho are presented in Appendix B, Table B-31. Queets River fisheries were managed according to preseason abundance estimates and planned Council ocean fisheries. The 2017 fishery was structured to target returning hatchery coho while limiting incidental impacts on natural coho, which were also limiting to marine harvest coast-wide, and limiting total freshwater Chinook harvest to a maximum rate of 40 percent. The schedule and mesh size restrictions fished in 2017 are depicted in the discussion of the Chinook directed fishery. The total harvest of coho in the Treaty Indian gillnet fishery was 7,568 commercially-landed fish, which was more than the preseason modeled catch of 6,561. The gillnet harvest was comprised of a mix of early-timed hatchery fish and normal/late-timed natural fish. A final estimate of the hatchery/natural mix in the catch is currently unavailable.

The recreational fishery within the Quinault Reservation was conducted from August 27 through December 1 with a restriction on the harvest of unmarked coho. Only coho with an adipose clip were permitted to be retained in the Queets and Salmon River fisheries on the Reservation.

Recreational fisheries outside of reservation lands were restricted. The Queets, Clearwater, and Salmon rivers outside the Quinault reservation were open only in September for salmon fishing to focus the fishery on early timed hatchery coho. Anglers were required to release wild coho.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

A preliminary 2017 spawning escapement estimate for coho in the Queets River is not available. The pre-season expected natural coho escapement in 2017 was 5,136. Actual escapement is anticipated to be above the pre-season expectation. For 2017, the co-managers agreed to a spawning escapement objective of 5,130 which is slightly below the range of 5,800-14,500 natural adult spawners in the FMP. For the most recent year available, the 2016 natural escapement estimate was 5,156. The Quinault Indian Nation closed their fisheries as planned during weeks 41 and 42 as well as weeks 46 and 47 of the 2017 fishery, and established large mesh restriction during weeks 43, 44 and 45 due to the low expected return of wild coho. Off reservation non-treaty sport fisheries were limited to only take place in September as planned, due to the low expected return of wild coho.

The geometric mean of Queets River coho escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 4,291, which was below the MSST of 4,350; therefore, Queets River coho should be considered overfished. Estimates of Queets River coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates well below the MFMT (0.65); therefore, Queets River coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

#### *Hoh River Coho*

##### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, catch, and escapement data for Hoh River coho are presented in Appendix B, Table B-34. The 2017 terminal run size of Hoh River natural coho was projected to be 5,481. The tribal fishery targeted 32.8 percent of the terminal run. The treaty Indian gillnet fishery occurred from the week of September 11 to the week of December 31 (which included Stat Weeks 49-52 of steelhead management), as described in Chapter II under the section labeled Hoh River Chinook. The Tribal commercial fishery harvested total was 1,640 wild coho and 126 hatchery-origin coho, with 20 coho retained for ceremonial and subsistence purposes. The non-Indian recreational fishery was open September 11 with a daily-bag-limit of 6 salmon, only 1 of which could be an adult. A catch estimate for the 2017 recreational fishery of wild coho was not available.

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

The preliminary 2017 spawning escapement estimate for coho in the Hoh River is 4,478. The escapement goal range established for this stock is 2,000 to 5,000.

The geometric mean of Hoh River coho escapement in 2015, 2016, and 2017 was 3,427, which was above the MSST of 1,890, therefore Hoh River coho should not be considered overfished. Estimates of Hoh River coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017. However, fisheries in 2015 resulted in an exploitation rate well below the MFMT (0.65), therefore, Hoh River coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

#### *Quillayute River Coho*

##### **Inside Harvest**

Historical terminal run size, catch, and escapement data for Quillayute River summer and fall coho are presented in Appendix B, Table B-37. The recreational and tribal fisheries for coho were established by pre-season agreement between WDFW and the Quileute Tribe. A total of 4,443 summer coho were harvested in the Quileute Tribe's commercial, ceremonial, and subsistence fisheries (hatchery = 3,522, wild = 921). An estimate of the 2017 recreational, summer coho catch was 316 hatchery fish.



Tribal harvest of fall coho in 2017 was 15,629 (hatchery = 10,710, wild = 4,919). Fall coho taken in the ceremonial and subsistence fishery is included in IGN catch. The fall recreational fishery in the Quillayute system was greatly reduced to protect wild salmon due to unusually low flows. From the end of September to mid-November sport fishing was limited to salmon catch and release only on parts of the Bogachiel and Calawah Rivers (Rm. 5.0-8.6 on the Bogachiel and 0.0-6.6 on the Calawah Rivers). The Quileute Tribe closed their fall fishery from October 16 through November 5 for the same stock conservation reasons. An estimate of the 2017 recreational fall coho catch was 164 (est. 16 natural from non-harvest mortality).

### **Escapement and Management Performance**

The summer coho run in the Quillayute is managed primarily for its hatchery component, which returns in August and September. The 2017 summer coho hatchery rack return was 7,245, well above the goal of 300. The 2017 wild summer coho escapement estimate was 650.

The preliminary 2017 escapement estimate for natural fall coho was 8,745, which includes 76 brood stock fish. This was above the MSY spawner escapement objective of 6,300 for this stock. Sol Duc Hatchery rack return for fall coho was 18,299.

The MFMT for Quillayute River Coho is 0.59. In 2013, 2014 and 2015, the Quillayute River coho exploitation rates were 0.55, 0.50 and 0.45, respectively; therefore, in 2015 Quillayute River coho was not subject to overfishing. Estimates of Quillayute River coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017. (Table III-7).

### **PUGET SOUND COHO STOCKS**

Puget Sound coho salmon stocks include natural and hatchery stocks originating from U.S. tributaries in Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca. The primary stocks in this group that are most pertinent to ocean salmon fishery management were Strait of Juan de Fuca, Hood Canal, Skagit, Stillaguamish, Snohomish, and South Puget Sound (hatchery) coho. Those stocks contribute primarily to ocean fisheries off Washington and B.C.

#### *Management Objectives*

The Council's previous conservation objectives were based on the Puget Sound Salmon Management Plan, which defined management objectives and long-term goals for these stocks as developed by representatives from Federal, state, and tribal agencies. Conservation objectives for specific stocks were based on either maximum sustainable production for stocks managed primarily for natural production or on hatchery escapement needs for stocks managed for artificial production. The original conservation objectives were developed by a State/Tribal Management Plan Development Team following the Boldt Decision with the goal for natural spawning stocks defined as "the adult spawning population that will, on the average, maximize biomass of juvenile outmigrants subsequent to incubation and freshwater rearing under average environmental conditions." The methodology used to develop the objectives was based on assessment of the quantity and quality of rearing habitat and the number of adult spawners required to fully seed the habitat. Some objectives were subsequently modified by the U.S. District Court Fisheries Advisory Board and later determinations of the WDFW/Tribal Technical Committee. However, annual natural management objectives may vary from the FMP conservation objectives if agreed to by WDFW and the treaty Indian tribes under the provisions of *U.S. v. Washington* and subsequent U.S. District Court orders (see "Memorandum Adopting Salmon Management Plan"; *U.S. v. Washington*, 626 F. Supp. 1405 [1985]).

The PSC adopted a management plan for coho salmon originating in Washington and southern B.C. river systems in 2002. The plan was directed at the conservation of key management units, four from Southern B.C. (Interior Fraser, Lower Fraser, Strait of Georgia Mainland, Strait of Georgia Vancouver Island) and nine from Washington (Skagit, Stillaguamish, Snohomish, Hood Canal, Strait of Juan de Fuca, Quillayute,

Hoh, Queets, and Grays Harbor). Under the plan, the U.S. and Canada were required to constrain total fishery exploitation rates to levels associated with the categorical status and target exploitation rates of the key management units as determined by domestic managers. Ceilings on exploitation rates by intercepting fisheries were established through formulas specified in the plan. Categorical status was employed by the PST under the 2002 coho Agreement to indicate general ranges of allowable total exploitation rates for U.S. and Canadian coho management units in 2017. Three categories were employed: low (total exploitation rate <20 percent), moderate (total exploitation rate 20-40 percent), and abundant (total exploitation rate >40 percent).

In 2014, the Council adopted management objectives for Puget Sound coho as recommended by WDFW and tribal co-managers under provisions of *U.S. v. Washington*. The annual objectives were based on the Comprehensive coho Agreement categorical status and associated maximum exploitation rate limits. The Council formally adopted exploitation rate management objectives for Puget Sound coho in November 2009, which were generally consistent with PSC objectives, and replaced the longstanding FMP spawning escapement objectives in 2010. For 2017, the objectives were as follows:

- Strait of Juan de Fuca (East and West): Moderate status 40 percent maximum exploitation rate
- Hood Canal: Abundant status 65 percent maximum exploitation rate
- Skagit: Critical status 20 percent maximum exploitation rate
- Stillaguamish: Critical status 20 percent maximum exploitation rate
- Snohomish: Moderate status 40 percent maximum exploitation rate

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

Puget Sound coho stocks did not play a primary role in 2017 ocean fishery management considerations, since management of impacts to Washington coastal natural coho and LCN coho were more constraining. Inside fisheries, primarily in Puget Sound, were constrained to meet objectives for Puget Sound coho. The mark-selective regulations in ocean and Puget Sound recreational fisheries served to increase harvest of marked hatchery fish while minimizing impacts on natural Washington Coast coho, Puget Sound coho, LCN coho, OCN coho, and Interior Fraser coho. Season and size limit details are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3.

#### *Inside Harvest*

Inside harvest of Puget Sound coho was managed on the basis of the six regional management units. Harvest of coho for each management unit is regulated according to the natural spawning escapement or hatchery program escapement goal for that unit. Commercial net and troll harvest (treaty Indian and non-Indian) for all coho stocks combined is presented in Appendix B, Table B-39. The 2017 total Puget Sound commercial catch of coho was 203,489 fish, compared to a catch of 274,416 coho in 2016. Non-Indian harvest was 11,763 coho, compared to 14,486 coho in 2016. Treaty Indian net and troll fisheries harvested 191,726 coho, compared to 259,930 coho in 2016.

Historical coho catches in the Puget Sound recreational fishery beginning in 1971 are listed in Appendix B, Table B-40. Catch estimates for the 2017 Puget Sound recreational fishery were unavailable.

#### *Escapement and Management Performance*

Puget Sound FMP conservation objectives were updated to reflect exploitation rate management objectives adopted by the Council in 2009. No 2016 postseason estimates were available for SUS harvest impacts on Puget Sound coho stocks; therefore, the 2016 preseason exploitation rate objectives could not be evaluated, although none of the Puget Sound coho management units have exceeded their annual exploitation rate limits in recent years. Preliminary 2017 escapement information was not available for natural Puget Sound coho.

The geometric mean of Strait of Juan de Fuca coho escapement (combined Western and Eastern; the current stock designation) in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 6,842, which was below the MSST of 7,000 identified in FMP Amendment 16 and below the  $S_{MSY}$  estimate of 11,000; therefore, Strait of Juan de Fuca coho should be considered overfished. Estimates of Strait of Juan de Fuca coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates well below the MFMT (0.60); therefore, Strait of Juan de Fuca coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

The geometric mean of Hood Canal coho escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016, was 25,977, which was above the MSST of 10,750; therefore, Hood Canal coho should not be considered overfished. Estimates of Hood Canal coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in 2012 and 2014 resulted in exploitation rates above the MFMT (0.65); therefore, Hood Canal coho were subject to overfishing in those years (Table III-7).

The geometric mean of Skagit coho escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 17,271, which was above the MSST of 14,875; therefore, Skagit coho should not be considered overfished. Estimates of Skagit coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates below the MFMT (0.60); therefore, Skagit coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

The geometric mean of Stillaguamish coho escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 11,040, which was above the MSST of 6,100; therefore, Stillaguamish coho should not be considered overfished. Estimates of Stillaguamish coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates at or below the MFMT (0.50); therefore, Stillaguamish coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

The geometric mean of Snohomish coho escapement in 2014, 2015, and 2016 was 29,677, which was below the MSST of 31,000; therefore, Snohomish coho should be considered overfished. Estimates of Snohomish coho exploitation rates were not available for 2016 or 2017; however, fisheries in earlier years resulted in exploitation rates below the MFMT (0.60); therefore, Snohomish coho should not be considered subject to overfishing (Table III-7).

## **BRITISH COLUMBIA COHO STOCKS**

### *Management Objectives*

B.C. coho stocks were managed under the PSC management plan as described in the previous section on Puget Sound coho.

### **Regulations to Achieve Objectives**

In the 2017 management process, Interior Fraser coho were designated to be in the “low” status category, which required the total exploitation rate in SUS fisheries not to exceed 10.0 percent. This requirement was not a constraint for Council area and inside fisheries. The preseason expectation was that the total SUS fishery exploitation rate on Interior Fraser coho would not exceed 10.0 percent (1.9 percent in Council area fisheries). The mark-selective regulations in ocean and Puget Sound recreational fisheries served to increase harvest of marked hatchery fish while minimizing impacts on natural Interior Fraser coho

### *Inside Harvest*

Harvest of coho in inside waters affecting B.C. coho stocks occurred in Puget Sound fisheries, which were described in the previous section of this chapter.

### *Escapement and Management Performance*

Postseason estimates of SUS inside harvest impacts on coho stocks subject to the PSC coho management plan were unavailable.

## **COASTWIDE GOAL ASSESSMENT SUMMARY**

Preliminary assessment indicates that ESA consultation standards and FMP conservation objectives for Council managed coho stocks in effect during the preseason planning process of 2017 were met for Rogue/Klamath, OCN and LCN coho stocks (Table III-6). Quillayute fall coho and Hoh coho met their FMP conservation objectives. Information to assess compliance with FMP conservation objectives and ESA consultation standards in 2017 was unavailable for most other Washington coastal, and Puget Sound coho stocks.

### *Stock Status Determinations*

The Council adopted SDC for overfishing, overfished, not overfished/rebuilding, and rebuilt under FMP Amendment 16. These criteria, approved and implemented in December 2011, were:

- Overfishing occurs when a single year exploitation rate exceeds the MFMT ( $F_{MSY}$ );
- Overfished status occurs when a 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is less than the MSST;
- Not overfished/rebuilding status occurs when the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is greater than the MSST but less than  $S_{MSY}$ ;
- A stock is rebuilt when the most recent 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement exceeds  $S_{MSY}$ .

All criteria rely on the most recent estimates available, which in some cases may be a year or more in the past because of incomplete broods or data availability. The above criteria for rebuilt status are the default criteria provided in the FMP; however, alternative criteria may be developed through a rebuilding plan if warranted by stock specific circumstances. All relevant stocks were evaluated relative to these new SDC as required by the FMP. Stock specific reference points and recent year estimates for relevant stocks are presented in Table III-7.

Based on these SDC, Queets coho, Strait of Juan de Fuca coho, and Snohomish coho meet the criteria for overfished status (using the most recent data for these stocks from 2014, 2015, and 2016). Exploitation rate estimates for these stocks are not available for 2017. The most recent year where exploitation rates are available is 2015, and no stocks were subject to overfishing.

TABLE III-1. Estimated returns to Oregon coastal streams and lakes in thousands of adult coho.

Year	Returns to Hatcheries			Winchester Dam	Number of OCN Spawners <sup>a/</sup>			Inside	Ocean
	Private	Public	STEP <sup>b/</sup>	Count <sup>c/</sup> (North Umpqua)	Lakes	Rivers	Total	Harvest Impacts <sup>d/</sup>	Escapement to Oregon Coast <sup>e/</sup>
1970-75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1976-80	26.1	19.0	-	0.4	4.0	26.6	30.6	9.1	79.9
1981-85	176.8	18.0	-	2.2	7.2	46.1	53.3	12.9	263.2
1986-90	154.3	26.9	1.3	3.6	6.2	37.1	43.3	15.2	244.6
1991	35.1	39.6	4.9	3.9	7.1	33.8	40.9	31.5	155.8
1992	-	23.3	0.6	5.0	2.0	44.7	46.6	18.7	94.3
1993	-	20.2	2.0	2.3	10.1	49.2	59.2	13.3	97.1
1994	-	23.4	1.8	2.0	5.7	41.7	47.4	2.5	77.1
1995	-	25.2	0.4	2.7	11.1	50.1	61.2	3.7	93.2
1996	-	23.4	1.0	5.1	13.4	69.2	82.7	4.1	116.4
1997	-	17.7	0.2	3.1	8.6	15.2	23.8	4.3	49.2
1998	-	15.3	0.2	6.3	11.1	21.5	32.6	5.2	59.7
1999	-	13.3	0.4	4.1	12.5	34.7	47.2	2.8	67.9
2000	-	15.0	0.5	13.4	12.7	61.0	73.8	4.4	107.1
2001	-	37.4	1.4	16.0	19.6	143.1	162.7	10.0	227.6
2002	-	30.9	2.6	7.4	22.0	236.4	258.4	8.0	307.3
2003	-	15.9	3.6	10.4	16.1	213.3	229.4	6.8	266.2
2004	-	13.2	0.8	7.2	18.6	154.1	172.8	6.3	200.3
2005	-	10.0	0.3	8.9	14.7	139.9	154.6	6.1	179.9
2006	-	9.8	0.1	7.0	24.1	104.7	128.8	2.6	148.4
2007	-	3.6	0.0	2.7	9.0	57.3	66.3	1.3	73.9
2008	-	7.0	0.0	0.2	23.6	156.1	179.7	3.0	189.9
2009	-	6.1	0.0	0.6	17.3	245.4	262.7	7.3	276.8
2010	-	7.9	0.0	0.7	38.7	244.7	283.4	5.7	297.6
2011	-	4.6	0.0	0.2	20.3	336.0	356.2	12.8	373.8
2012	-	2.2	0.0	0.7	18.9	80.2	99.2	8.1	110.1
2013	-	6.5	0.0	0.6	13.7	110.8	124.4	12.0	143.5
2014	-	16.0	0.0	0.1	22.0	337.6	359.6	23.5	399.2
2015	-	4.7	0.0	0.2	4.7	52.4	57.1	4.2	66.2
2016	-	8.9	0.0	0.1	8.0	67.9	75.9	1.8	86.7
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	-	2.3	0.0	0.2	1.3	56.8	58.1	1.5	62.1

a/ Does not include estimates for the Rogue River (SONCC ESU). Spawner escapements to rivers prior to 1990 were estimated by a nonrandom standard index of streams north of the Rogue River. A total coastwide spawner escapement methodology based on stratified random sampling (SRS) was initiated in 1990 and used through 1997 and was implemented concurrently with the standard index methodology. The SRS methodology indicated that actual escapements were less than estimated by the standard rivers index. The spawner index data for years prior to 1990 have been recalibrated in this table to be comparable with the SRS estimates. Since 1998 a random site selection procedure based on the EPA's Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) has been used.

b/ Oregon coastal Salmon Trout Enhancement Program (STEP) production from hatchery smolt rearing sites only.

c/ Natural and hatchery fish prior to 1990, marked fish only thereafter.

d/ Freshwater sport catch from ODFW salmon/steelhead angler catch record card information and represents only those coho greater than 24 inches total length through 1993, and those coho with a total length greater than 20 inches from 1994 on. Includes estimated mortality from hook-and-release.

e/ Preliminary.

TABLE III-2. Estimated weekly effort (in angler trips) and catches of Chinook and coho in the 2017 Buoy 10 recreational fisheries (all data are preliminary).<sup>a/</sup>

Week Number	Ending Date of Period	Angler Trips	Catch <sup>b/</sup>		Catch Per Trip
			Chinook	Coho	
32	Aug.-6	6,938	1,608	64	0.24
33	Aug.-13	8,750	2,840	459	0.38
34	Aug.-20	21,244	6,978	1,567	0.40
35	Aug.-27	23,340	7,913	2,768	0.46
36	Sept.-3	19,835	8,089	5,848	0.70
37	Sept.-10	6,588	944	4,260	0.79
38	Sept.-17	4,470	0	3,283	0.73
39	Sept.-24	1,227	4	315	0.26
40	Oct.-1	907	4	258	0.29
41-44	Oct.-31	248	18	12	0.12
Total		93,547	28,398	18,834	0.50

a/ Includes boat-based and shore-based fisheries from the upstream boundary at the Tongue Point/Rocky Point line (2000), downstream to the Buoy 10 line including Clatsop Spit, the South Jetty of the Columbia River, and the North Jetty of the Columbia River after the ocean closed. Youngs Bay bubble closure in effect August 1 through September 15. Fishery opened August 1 for marked coho, with the daily-bag-limit of two adult salmon, only one of which may be a Chinook. From September 5 through 30 retention of Chinook was prohibited. Beginning October 1 the daily-bag-limit was two adult salmon.

b/ Includes adults and jacks as determined by CWT analysis.

TABLE III-3. Oregon production index (OPI) area coho harvest impacts, spawning, abundance, and exploitation rate estimates in thousands of fish.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Oregon and California Coastal Returns						Ocean Exploitation Rate Based on OPI	
	Ocean Fisheries <sup>b/</sup>		Hatcheries and			Columbia River Returns	Abundance <sup>e/</sup>	Abundance <sup>f/</sup>
	Troll	Sport	Freshwater Harvest <sup>c/</sup>	OCN Spawners <sup>d/</sup>	Private Hatcheries			
1970-1975	1,629.6	558.4	45.8	55.2	-	460.4	2,749.3	0.80
1976-1980	1,253.6	555.0	31.2	31.1	26.1	263.3	2,154.2	0.85
1981-1985	451.2	274.0	37.2	56.0	176.8	305.3	1,328.6	0.63
1986-1990	574.6	339.3	55.1	45.5	154.3	705.0	1,602.2	0.70
1991-1995	107.4	182.7	46.6	53.2	35.1	315.1	668.4	0.35
1996	7.0	31.8	45.8	87.5	-	117.1	260.3	0.15
1997	5.5	22.4	27.9	31.6	-	156.4	230.5	0.12
1998	3.5	12.8	31.2	34.9	-	175.9	270.8	0.06
1999	3.6	36.5	23.4	48.6	-	289.1	432.0	0.09
2000	25.2	74.6	37.0	84.8	-	558.3	762.4	0.13
2001	38.1	216.8	75.7	174.7	-	1,128.3	1,673.2	0.15
2002	15.0	118.7	53.9	266.9	-	535.8	972.2	0.14
2003	28.8	252.4	44.9	236.2	-	713.2	1,266.9	0.22
2004	26.2	159.3	38.1	197.3	-	463.5	904.5	0.21
2005	10.5	58.2	42.7	164.6	-	354.7	629.9	0.11
2006	4.5	47.5	29.5	132.7	-	409.7	674.1	0.08
2007	26.2	128.5	10.9	71.4	-	349.0	631.3	0.25
2008	0.6	26.4	16.0	180.1	-	520.8	769.8	0.04
2009	27.7	201.2	16.5	265.3	-	760.2	1,341.3	0.17
2010	5.8	48.8	18.5	287.1	-	466.5	848.4	0.06
2011	4.2	54.7	20.0	360.8	-	378.1	836.4	0.07
2012	4.7	45.5	18.5	104.6	-	152.4	311.3	0.16
2013	8.4	48.3	26.5	135.6	-	252.8	494.1	0.11
2014	35.6	197.4	42.0	362.1	-	1,020.5	1,724.8	0.14
2015	11.7	84.4	11.8	61.2	-	169.6	336.3	0.29
2016	0.0	31.7	11.4	82.2	-	204.9	334.8	0.09
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	0.8	49.6	4.4	62.6	-	235.7	352.1	0.14

a/ The OPI area includes ocean and inside harvest impacts and escapement to streams and lakes south of Leadbetter Pt., Washington.

b/ Incl. est. nonretention mort.: troll: release mort.(1982-present) and drop-off mort.(all yrs.); sport --release mort.(1994-present) and drop-off mort.(all yrs.).

c/ Includes STEP smolt releases through the 2007 return year, after which the program was terminated.

d/ Includes Rogue River.

e/ FRAM post season runs used after 1985 and includes OPI origin stock catches in all fisheries.

f/ Private hatchery stocks are excluded in calculating the OPI area stock aggregate ocean exploitation rate index.

g/ Preliminary.

TABLE III-4. Oregon Coast Natural (OCN) adult coho salmon spawner escapement.

Year	Adjusted SRS Adult Coho Spawner Population Estimates in Thousands of Spawners by Stock Component <sup>a/</sup>					Adult Coho Spawners Per Spawner Habitat Mile				
	Northern <sup>b/</sup>	North Central <sup>c/</sup>	South Central <sup>d/</sup>	Southern <sup>e/</sup>	Coast-wide	Northern <sup>b/</sup>	North Central <sup>c/</sup>	South Central <sup>d/</sup>	Southern <sup>e/</sup>	Coast-wide ave.
	1990	2.2	5.6	13.5	1.2	22.5	2	5	8	3
1991	9.3	6.7	21.6	0.5	38.1	10	6	13	1	9
1992	2.4	15.4	24.4	2.0	44.2	3	13	15	5	11
1993	4.5	7.8	43.1	0.8 <sup>f/</sup>	55.7	5	7	27	1 <sup>f/</sup>	14
1994	3.5	9.8	30.9	4.3	48.5	4	8	19	11	12
1995	3.9	13.6	36.5	3.4	57.3	4	12	22	8	14
1996	3.3	18.1	52.6	5.2	79.3	4	16	32	13	19
1997	2.1	2.8	18.4	8.2	31.6	2	2	11	20	8
1998	2.6	3.3	26.1	2.3	34.3	3	3	16	6	8
1999	8.9	11.8	29.2	1.4	51.2	10	10	18	3	13
2000	17.9	14.3	37.9	11.0	81.1	20	12	23	27	20
2001	33.5	25.2	113.9	12.0	184.6	37	22	70	29	45
2002	52.5	104.0	104.1	8.5	269.0	58	89	64	21	66
2003	59.6	68.9	100.1	6.8	235.4	66	59	62	17	57
2004	28.8	42.1	101.9	24.5	197.3	32	36	63	60	48
2005	16.5	51.4	86.7	10.0	164.6	18	44	53	24	40
2006	24.1	21.2	83.5	3.9	132.7	27	18	51	10	32
2007	17.5	12.3	36.5	5.1	71.4	19	11	22	13	17
2008	25.6	68.1	86.0	0.4	180.1	28	59	53	1	44
2009	48.1	86.4	128.2	2.6	265.3	54	74	79	6	65
2010	55.0	56.5	171.9	3.7	287.1	61	49	106	9	70
2011	45.9	119.1	191.3	4.5	360.8	51	102	118	11	88
2012	7.5	33.8	57.8	5.5	104.6	8	29	36	13	26
2013	11.0	39.7	73.7	11.2	135.6	12	34	45	27	33
2014	67.4	122.0	170.4	2.4	362.1	75	105	105	6	88
2015	6.7	22.7	27.7	4.1	61.2	7	19	17	10	15
2016	18.7	26.5	30.7	6.3	82.2	21	23	19	15	20
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	13.4	22.7	22.0	4.5	62.6	15	19	14	11	15

a/ A spawner escapement methodology study based on SRS had been in effect from 1990 to 1997 in which coho salmon population estimates have been made for Oregon coastal river systems from the Sixes River and north. Since 1998 a random site selection procedure based on the EPA's Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) has been used. Spawner population estimates include an adjustment for observation error.

b/ Estimate based on 899 miles of spawner habitat within Nehalem, Tillamook, and Nestucca Rivers and other direct ocean tributaries from Necanicum River through Neskow in Creek.

c/ Estimate based on 1,163 miles of spawner habitat within Siletz, Yaquina, Alsea, and Siuslaw Rivers and other direct ocean tributaries from the Salmon through Siuslaw Rivers.

d/ Estimate based on 1,622 miles of spawner habitat within Umpqua, Coos, and Coquille Rivers. Also includes spawners using tributaries to Siltcoos, Tahkenitch, and Tenmile Lakes.

e/ Estimate based on a mark-recapture methodology and 410 miles of spawner habitat within the Rogue River.

f/ Unreliable estimate.

g/ Preliminary.



TABLE III-5. Oregon Coastal Natural and Lower Columbia Natural adult coho salmon cons. objective and fishery impacts.

Year	OCN Fishery Impact (Total Marine and Freshwater Exploitation Rate)			LCN Fishery Impact (Total Marine and Freshwater Exploitation Rate)		
	Conservation Objective <sup>a/</sup>	Preseason Projection	Postseason Estimate <sup>b/</sup>	Conservation Objective <sup>c/</sup>	Preseason Projection	Postseason Estimate <sup>b/</sup>
	1990	-	-	-	-	-
1991	-	0.460	0.639	-	-	-
1992	-	0.420	0.626	-	-	-
1993	-	0.260	0.396	-	-	-
1994	≤0.20	0.111	0.064	-	-	-
1995	≤0.20	0.118	0.106	-	-	-
1996	≤0.20	0.125	0.062	-	-	-
1997	≤0.20	0.110	0.091	-	-	-
1998	≤0.13	0.119	0.076	-	-	-
1999	≤0.15	0.087	0.073	-	-	-
2000	≤0.15	0.082	0.042	-	-	-
2001	≤0.08	0.074	0.035	-	-	-
2002	≤0.15	0.123	0.049	-	-	-
2003	≤0.15	0.144	0.080	-	-	-
2004	≤0.15	0.147	0.077	-	-	-
2005	≤0.15	0.111	0.044	≤0.15	0.10 <sup>d/</sup>	0.179
2006	≤0.15	0.096	0.076	≤0.15	0.10 <sup>d/</sup>	0.146
2007	≤0.20	0.113	0.118	≤0.20	0.13 <sup>d/</sup>	0.208
2008	≤0.08	0.069	0.019	≤0.08	0.08	0.073
2009	≤0.15	0.130	0.067	≤0.20	0.20	0.187
2010	≤0.15	0.112	0.045	≤0.15	0.15	0.107
2011	≤0.15	0.132	0.059	≤0.15	0.15	0.111
2012	≤0.15	0.150	0.183	≤0.15	0.15	0.140
2013	≤0.30	0.231	0.149	≤0.15	0.15	0.143
2014	≤0.30	0.253	0.141	≤0.225	0.225	0.164
2015	≤0.15	0.149	0.198	≤0.23	0.23	0.244
2016	≤0.20	0.131	0.087	≤0.18	0.13	0.089
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	≤0.30	0.093	0.116	≤0.18	0.114	0.108

a/ Prior to 1994, the conservation objective was expressed in terms of the total escapement of OCN spawners in index numbers rather than as an exploitation rate. The index escapement objectives from 1981 through 1993 are provided in Table III-2 of the Review of 1998 Ocean Salmon Fisheries and Table 1 of Amendment 11. From 1994 through 1997, Amendment 11 specified that at low stock sizes, only incidental harvest of OCN coho could occur and that impacts could not exceed 20%. Beginning in 1998, the OCN conservation objective has been as specified in Amendment 13 which is also the basis for the NMFS jeopardy standards under the Endangered Species Act listing.

b/ From the coho FRAM.

c/ In 2005, the NMFS conservation objective was in terms of marine area fisheries. In 2006, the NMFS conservation objective was in terms of Council area and mainstem Columbia River fisheries; thereafter in terms of all marine area and mainstem Columbia.

d/ The preseason projection was in terms of a marine exploitation rate.

e/ Preliminary.

TABLE III-6. Performance of coho salmon stocks in relation to 2017 preseason conservation objectives (preliminary data).  
(Page 1 of 2)

System and Stock	2017 FMP Conservation/Management Objectives	Achievement
<b>OPI Area Coho</b>		
(Columbia River and coastal stocks south of Leadbetter Point)	Natural spawner escapement objectives as provided below; meet hatchery egg-take goals; meet treaty Indian obligations.	Hatchery egg-take goals achieved. Treaty obligations met..
Northern California (Threatened) and CCC (Endangered)	No directed coho fisheries or retention of coho south of the OR/CA border. Marine exploitation rate $\leq 13.0\%$ as indicated by R/K hatchery stocks.	No coho retention south of the California/Oregon border. Preliminary postseason estimate of 4.2%.
OCN	Combined marine and freshwater exploitation rate $\leq 30.0\%$ .	Preliminary postseason estimate of 11.6%.
LCN-Columbia River Natural (Threatened)	Combined marine and mainstem Columbia River exploitation rate $\leq 18.0\%$ .	Preliminary postseason estimate of 10.8% exploitation rate in marine and mainstem Columbia River fisheries.
<b>Washington Coast Coho</b>		
	Natural spawner escapement objectives as provided below and in state/tribal agreements; meet hatchery egg-take goals; meet treaty Indian obligations.	Hatchery egg-take goals achieved. No information available on catch allocation.
Willapa	17,200 natural adult spawners.	Escapement estimate was unavailable; preseason projection was 34,400 ocean escapement.
Grays Harbor	35,400 adult spawners.	Escapement estimate was unavailable; preseason projection was 47,900 ocean escapement.
Queets	5,130 comanager adult spawner agreement.	Escapement estimate was unavailable; preseason projection was 5,800 ocean escapement.
Hoh	2,000 adult spawners.	Preliminary postseason escapement estimate was 4,478.
Quillayute Fall	6,300 adult spawners.	Preliminary postseason escapement estimate was 8,745.

TABLE III-6. Performance of coho salmon stocks in relation to 2017 preseason conservation objectives (preliminary data).  
Page (2 of 2)

System and Stock	2017 FMP Conservation/Management Objectives	Achievement
<b>Puget Sound Coho</b>	Stepped exploitation rate objectives; meet hatchery egg-take goals; meet treaty Indian obligations and inside non-Indian fishery needs for six management units.	Data not available for 2017 natural spawner escapements. Hatchery egg-take goals will be met.
Strait of Juan de Fuca	≤40% total exploitation rate.	Preseason expectation of a 4.9% total exploitation rate; postseason estimate unavailable.
Hood Canal	≤65% total exploitation rate.	Preseason expectation of a 40.4% total exploitation rate; postseason estimate unavailable.
Skagit	≤20% total exploitation rate.	Preseason expectation of a 11.1% total exploitation rate; postseason estimate unavailable.
Stillaguamish	≤20% total exploitation rate.	Preseason expectation of a 8.5% total exploitation rate; postseason estimate unavailable.
Snohomish	≤40% total exploitation rate.	Preseason expectation of a 15.2% total exploitation rate; postseason estimate unavailable.

TABLE III-7. Coho stock status relative to overfished and overfishing criteria. A stock is overfished if the 3-year geometric mean spawning escapement is less than the minimum stock size threshold (MSST); a stock experiences overfishing if the total annual exploitation rate exceeds the maximum fishing mortality threshold (MFMT).

Coho Stock	Spawning Escapement						3-yr Geo			Total Exploitation Rate						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Mean	MSST	S <sub>MSY</sub>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	MFMT
Willapa Bay	18,880	22,638	47,154	10,790	25,290	NA	23,433	8,600	17,200	0.50	0.23	0.50	0.49	NA	NA	0.74
Grays Harbor	66,836	56,785	105,039	21,278	37,849	NA	43,898	18,320	24,426	0.44	0.44	0.46	0.50	NA	NA	0.65
Queets	4,285	5,684	7,557	2,028	5,156	NA	<b>4,291</b>	4,350	5,800	0.30	0.39	0.44	0.33	NA	NA	0.65
Hoh	4,072	2,899	4,565	1,794	5,009	4,478	3,427	1,890	2,520	0.46	<b>0.70</b>	0.43	0.30	NA	NA	0.65
Quillayute Fall	5,846	7,072	7,425	2,571	9,630	8,745	6,005	4,725	6,300	0.53	0.55	0.50	0.45	NA	NA	0.59
Juan de Fuca	11,021	8,461	11,002	3,779	7,704	NA	<b>6,842</b>	7,000	11,000	0.12	0.13	0.17	0.18	NA	NA	0.60
Hood Canal	45,921	16,064	26,776	26,926	24,313	NA	25,977	10,750	14,350	<b>0.70</b>	0.58	<b>0.66</b>	0.59	NA	NA	0.65
Skagit	92,687	85,751	24,820	5,794	35,823	NA	17,271	14,875	25,000	0.31	0.44	0.50	0.58	NA	NA	0.60
Stillaguamish	45,156	60,387	35,763	2,909	12,933	NA	11,040	6,100	10,000	0.29	0.33	0.40	0.50	NA	NA	0.50
Snohomish	130,637	125,870	46,244	12,804	44,141	NA	<b>29,677</b>	31,000	50,000	0.31	0.39	0.43	0.58	NA	NA	0.60

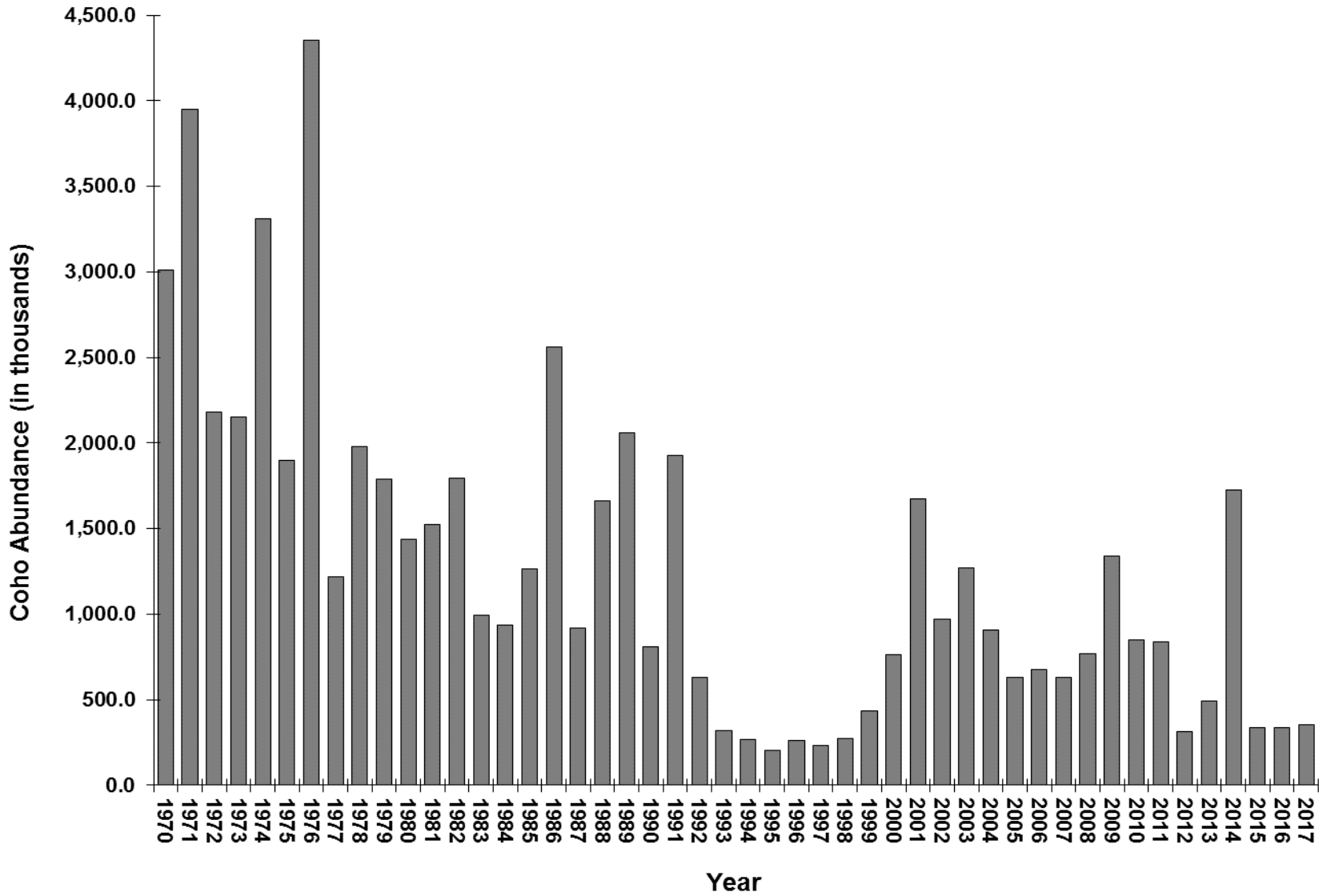


Figure III-1. Oregon Production Index (OPI) area coho abundance estimates by stratified random surveys (SRS) accounting methods, 1970-2017.

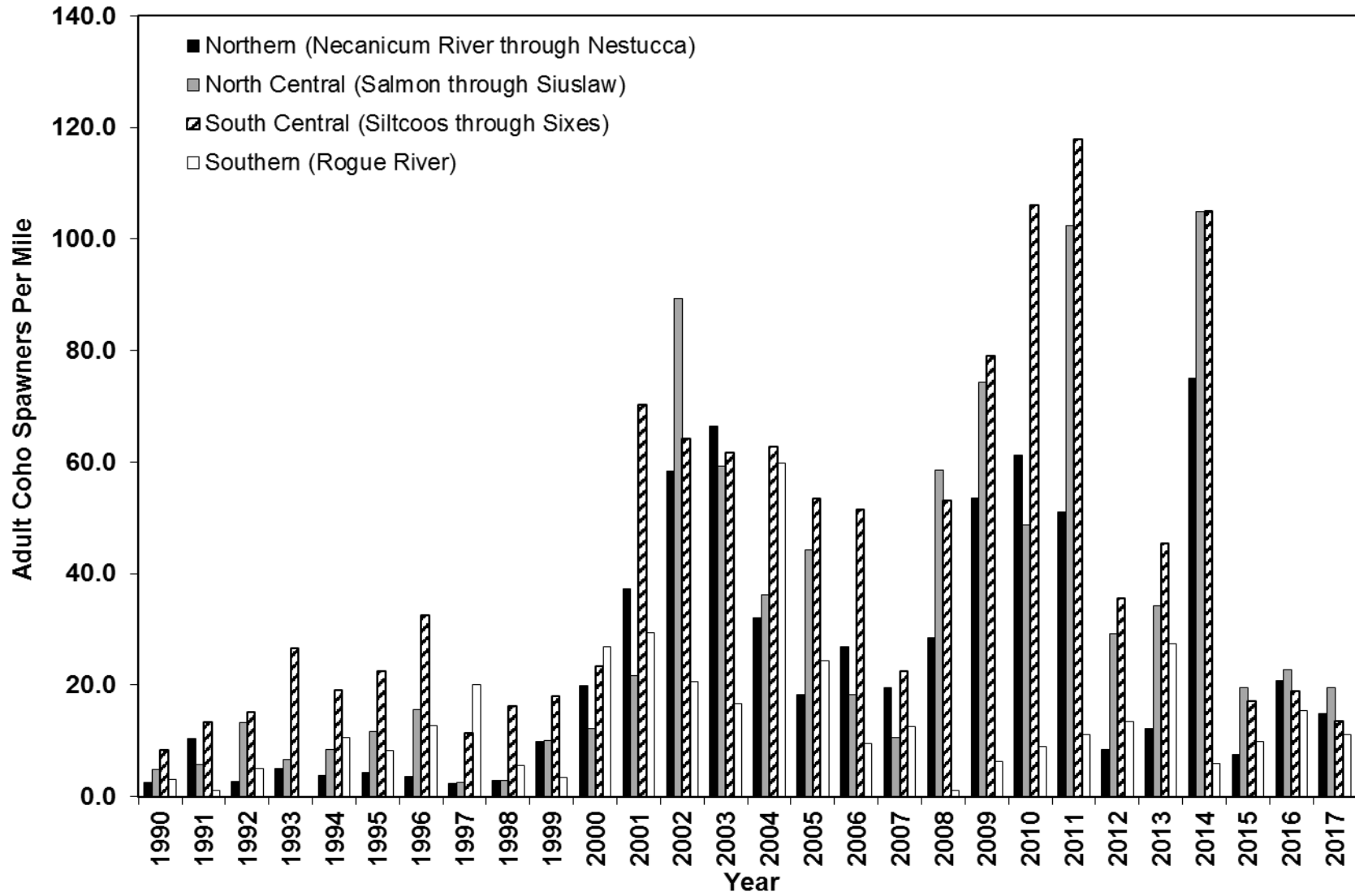


Figure III-2. Oregon coastal natural (OCN) adult coho spawners per habitat mile by coastal region based on SRS accounting methods, 1990-2017.

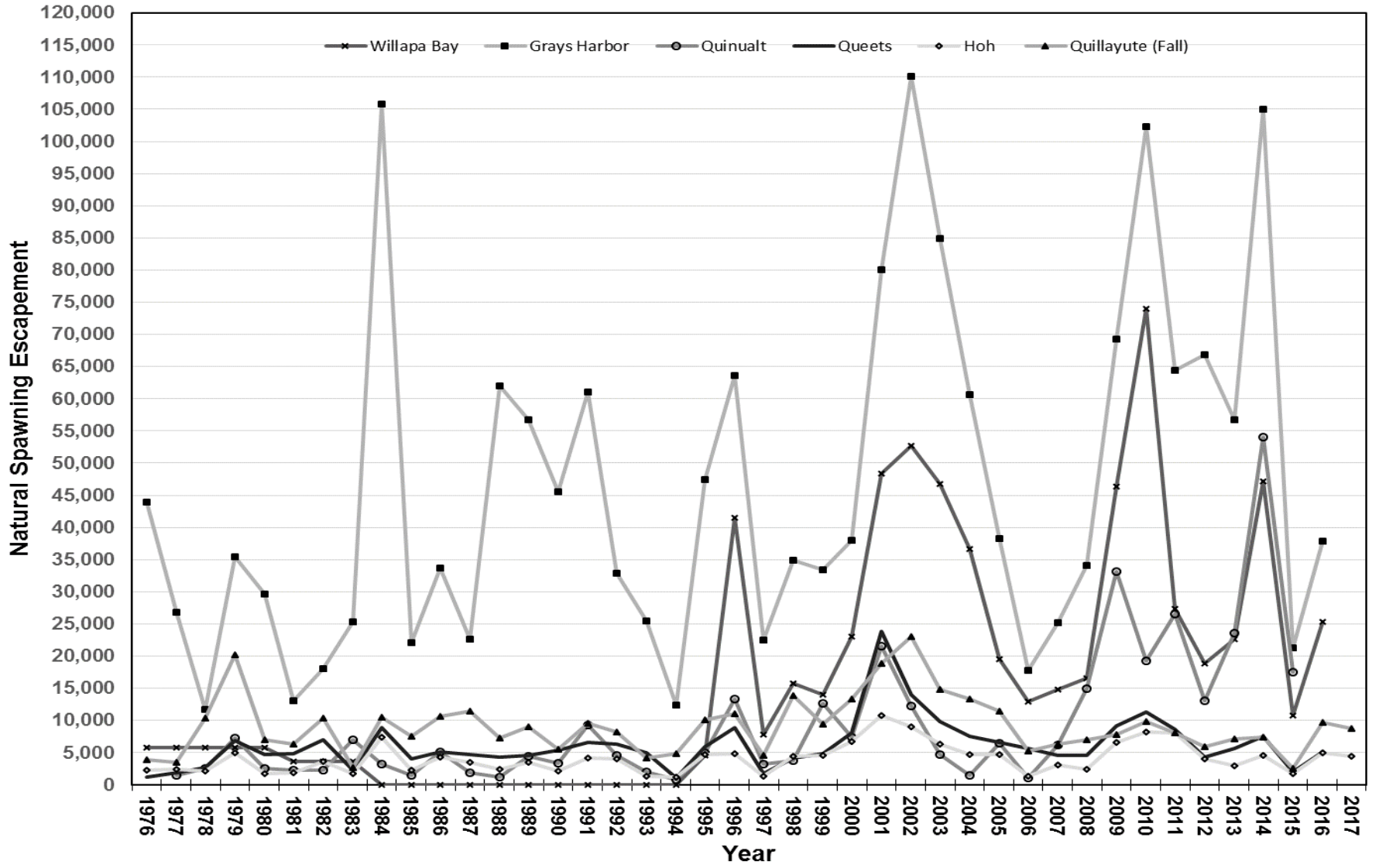


Figure III-3. Washington Coast adult coho natural spawning escapement, 1976-2017.

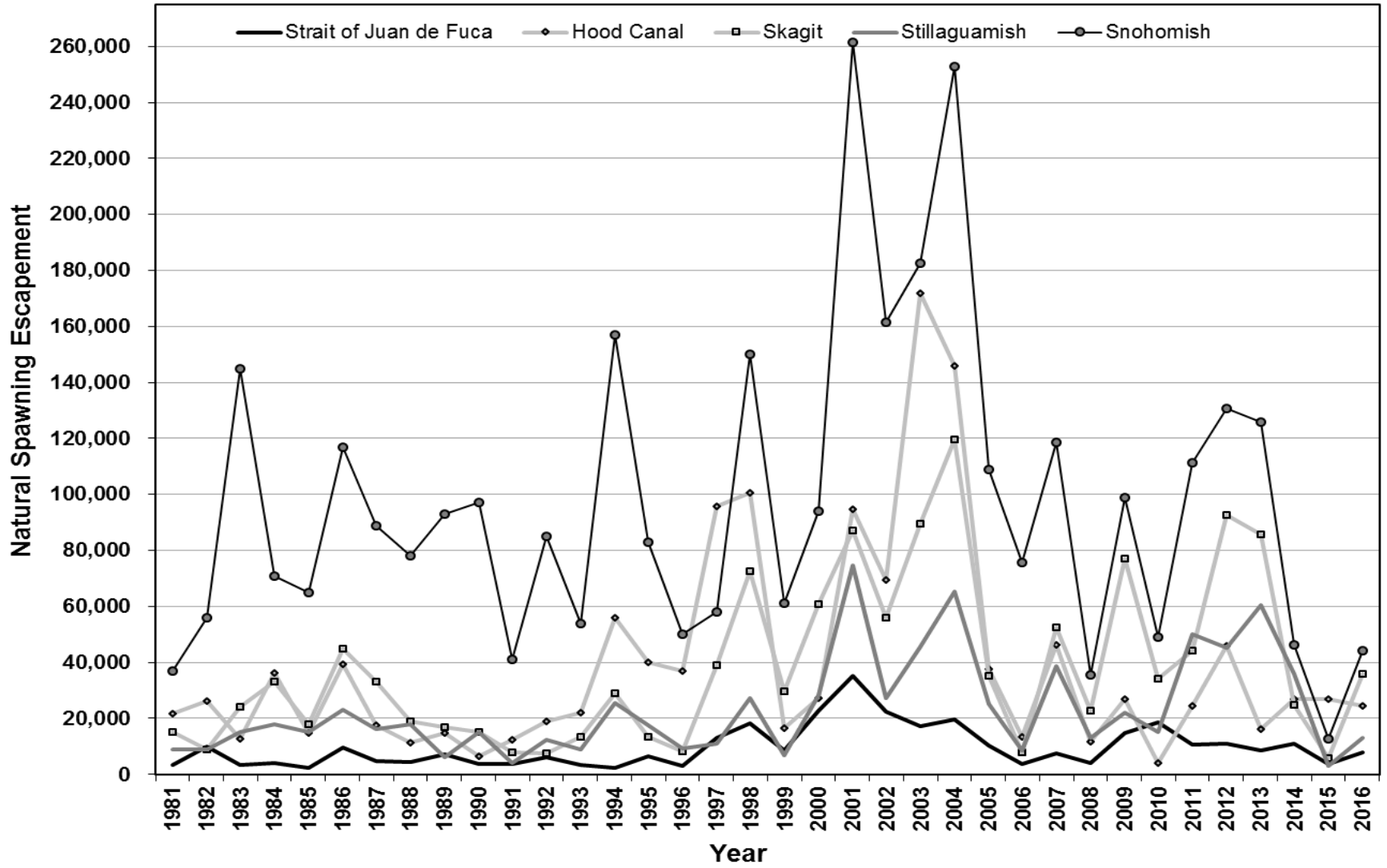


Figure III-4. Puget Sound adult coho natural spawning escapement, 1981-2016.



## CHAPTER IV

### SOCIOECONOMIC ASSESSMENT OF THE 2017 OCEAN SALMON FISHERIES

**SUMMARY:** Total 2017 exvessel value of the Council-managed non-Indian troll commercial salmon fishery was \$10.0 million. This was 12 percent below last year's inflation-adjusted \$11.4 million and 49 percent below the inflation-adjusted total of \$19.7 million in 2015. The exvessel value of the coastwide commercial fishery in 2017 was 59 percent below the 2012-2016 inflation-adjusted average of \$24.0 million, and 83 percent below the 1979-1990 inflation-adjusted average of \$60.4 million. The coastwide average exvessel price for Chinook in 2017 was \$9.07 per pound, six percent above last year's inflation-adjusted average of \$8.52 and the highest coastwide average price on record. Approximately \$32 thousand of coho were landed in the ocean commercial troll fishery in 2017. There were no commercial coho landings in 2016. The coastwide average exvessel price for coho was \$2.69, the highest in inflation-adjusted terms since \$2.92 in 2008.

The preliminary number of vessel-based ocean salmon recreational angler trips taken on the West Coast in 2017 was 174,500, an increase of 11 percent from last year, but 27 percent below the number of angler trips taken in 2015, 35 percent below the 2012-2016 average of 270,400, and 71 percent below the 1979-1990 average of 599,700 angler-trips per year.

Total West Coast income impacts associated with commercial and recreational ocean salmon fisheries in 2017 for Washington, Oregon, and California combined were an estimated \$50.9 million, 3 percent above last year's inflation-adjusted total of \$49.5 million (which was the lowest level since 2010), but 45 percent below the 2012-2016 inflation-adjusted average of \$92.0 million.<sup>1</sup>

#### ALLOCATION OF THE SALMON RESOURCE

Salmon management by the Council involves numerous allocation issues including:

- Determining the amount of salmon available for ocean harvest after considering expected abundances, harvests by inside fisheries, and spawning escapement goals.
- Allocating harvest among broad management areas and among port areas within the management areas.
- Allocating harvest between Indian and non-Indian harvesters.
- Allocating the non-Indian portion between commercial and recreational harvesters.

The amount of salmon available for harvest in Council management areas depends, in part, on harvest in Canada and Alaska. Allocation of harvest between the West Coast, Canada, and Alaska is determined within the constraints of the PST.

In general, the recreational fishery has tended to have a somewhat less volatile harvest level than the commercial fishery (in both absolute and relative terms) (Figures IV-1 and IV-2). The majority of the annual variation in available ocean harvest is usually taken up in the commercial fishery. However, both commercial and recreational fisheries have suffered substantial declines relative to harvest levels of the 1980s, the effects of which are amplified within specific geographic areas.

---

<sup>1</sup>A recent changeover in methodology from FEAM-based to IO-PAC-based income impact multipliers means that comparisons of annual income impacts for years prior to 2010 with later years are not meaningful. Consequently, any comparisons of income impacts in this document are confined to describing trends appearing since 2009, during which period the IO-PAC-based models and multipliers were applied. See Appendix E of the *Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries* for a more detailed explanation of the change in income impact modeling methodology.

Decisions on allowable harvests for a particular stock often have implicit allocation effects on the geographic distribution of salmon harvest. Seasons may be more restrictive along a particular area of the coast to protect a depressed stock that is encountered at a relatively higher rate in that area. The geographic distribution of harvest opportunity along the coast involves balancing the often conflicting objectives of maximizing ocean harvest and distributing the responsibility for resource conservation. A brief outline of the regulatory objectives that shaped the 2017 season is provided in Chapter I, and an assessment of success in meeting the objectives is provided in Chapters II and III for Chinook and coho, respectively.

## **COMMERCIAL SALMON FISHERIES**

### *West Coast Non-Indian Commercial Ocean Fishery*

#### **In-season Price Trends**

The coastwide weighted-average exvessel prices in 2017 for salmon caught in the ocean commercial troll fishery were \$9.07 per dressed pound for Chinook and \$2.69 per dressed pound for coho. Monthly average exvessel price data provide information on price trends over the season (Table IV-1). California Chinook prices were at their highest in May and June, averaging \$10.86 and \$10.87 per pound, respectively. Chinook prices in Oregon were highest in April and May at \$11.31 and \$10.33 per pound, respectively. In Washington, prices were highest in May at \$10.06 per pound. Average Chinook exvessel prices in California were lowest in August at \$9.28, while average Chinook exvessel prices in Oregon and Washington were lowest in July at \$6.99 and \$5.95, respectively. Over the entire 2017 season, exvessel Chinook prices in California, Oregon, and Washington averaged \$9.90, \$8.98 and \$8.66 per pound, respectively.

#### **Annual Trends (Seasons, Value, Prices, and Pounds)**

Average Chinook and coho troll exvessel price and value by state and species, compiled from fish receiving tickets and expressed both in nominal and inflation-adjusted terms, are presented in Tables IV-2, IV-3, and IV-4. Data on pink salmon are shown in Table IV-5. The gross domestic product implicit price deflator, developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis, was used to adjust nominal dollar values for inflation (Appendix D, Table D-22). Landing weights by state and port for Chinook and coho are presented in Tables IV-6, IV-7, and IV-8. These tables and the following discussion focus on the non-Indian commercial troll fishery in Council management areas and associated state territorial ocean-area waters.

Total 2017 coastwide exvessel value of the Council-managed non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishery was \$10.0 million, 12 percent below last year's \$11.4 million, 49 percent below the inflation-adjusted level in 2015 of \$19.7 million, and 59 percent below the 2012-2016 inflation-adjusted average of \$24 million (Figure IV-4). Coastwide exvessel value in 2017 was the lowest level since \$10.1 million landed in 2011 (including pinks, adjusted for inflation). More than 99 percent of total coastwide exvessel value in 2017 was from Chinook landings. Exvessel revenues from coho landings in 2017 were \$32 thousand. Although an improvement on the total absence of coho landings from the prior year's ocean commercial troll fishery, with the exception of 2016, the 2017 total was lower than any other year's total exvessel revenues from coho landings since 2002 and 60 percent below the 2012-2016 average.

In 2017, California achieved \$4.9 million in commercial troll exvessel landings of Chinook, nine percent below the prior year's level of \$5.4 million, and 43 percent below the level of two years ago (\$8.6 million) (all values adjusted for inflation). 2017 total landings revenues in California were 85 percent below the 1979-1990 inflation-adjusted average of \$31.8 million (which include coho landings during that period) and the lowest recorded since \$1.4 million in 2010.

The 2017 exvessel value of the Oregon commercial troll harvest (\$2.1 million) was 51 percent below last year's level of \$4.3 million, 72 percent below the \$7.6 million recorded in 2015, and 73 percent below the 2012-2016 average of \$8 million (all values adjusted for inflation). Oregon's 2017 commercial troll harvest value was 89 percent below the 1979-1990 average of \$19.1 million, and the lowest recorded since \$0.4 million in 2009.

The \$2.9 million exvessel value of Washington's 2017 non-Indian troll harvest was 79 percent above last year's inflation-adjusted value of \$1.6 million, 18 percent below the 2015 value of \$3.6 million, and eight percent above the 2012-2016 average value of \$2.7 million. The 2017 value was 66 percent below the 1979-1990 inflation-adjusted average of \$8.6 million.

The 2017 average West Coast ocean harvest Chinook price of \$9.07 per pound was six percent above last year's inflation-adjusted value of \$8.52 per pound, and the highest value in inflation-adjusted terms on record since at least 1979 (the earliest year of price data included in this review). Adjusted for inflation, the coastwide average Chinook price over the last 12 years (2006-2017) was \$6.76 per pound, a period which also includes the second and third highest inflation-adjusted average prices of \$8.52 in 2016 and \$7.95 recorded in 2008. Part of the reason exvessel prices have been relatively high in recent years may be due to relatively restricted fishing opportunities and low harvests (see Chapter I and Appendix C for details).

In terms of numbers of fish, the 2017 coastwide, non-Indian commercial troll harvest of 97,000 Chinook was 16 percent below last year's level of 114,900, 64 percent below the 270,100 Chinook harvested in 2015, 69 percent below the 2012-2016 recent five-year average of 315,200 fish, and 84 percent below the 1976-2016 long-term average of 615,400 fish (Figure IV-1). The 2017 coastwide average weight per Chinook (11.3 pounds) was three percent below last year's average (11.6 pounds), one percent above the average in 2015 (11.1 pounds), and five percent below the previous five-year (2012-2016) average of 11.8 pounds per fish (Appendix D Tables D-1, D-2, and D-3).

The coastwide non-Indian commercial fishery landed 1,800 coho in 2017. With the exception of zero harvest in 2016, this was the fewest coho harvested in the commercial troll fishery since 1,700 in 2002.

West Coast port areas with the highest shares of coastwide commercial Chinook landings (by weight) in 2017 were San Francisco (29 percent), Westport (22 percent), Newport (16 percent), Monterey (13 percent), and Neah Bay (6 percent). In 2016, the leading ports were Newport (25 percent), San Francisco (23 percent), Fort Bragg (12 percent), Monterey (10 percent), and Westport and Coos Bay (9 percent each). In 2015, the leading ports were Fort Bragg (21 percent), Newport and Coos Bay (14 percent each), Westport (13 percent), and San Francisco (12 percent). In 2017, the ports north of Cape Falcon accounted for about 33 percent of the aggregate coastwide Chinook harvest by weight. By comparison, ports north of Cape Falcon accounted for 17 percent of coastwide Chinook landings in 2016, 25 percent in 2015, 12 percent in 2014, 9 percent in 2013, and 14 percent in 2012. From the year 2008 to 2010, ports north of Cape Falcon accounted for an average of 77 percent of coastwide Chinook landings by weight and from the year 2000 to 2007, about 9 percent.

Compared with 2016, commercial Chinook harvest by weight in 2017 was down by 19 percent in California and by 49 percent in Oregon, but up 67 percent in Washington. Ocean commercial troll coho harvest in 2017 was only 11,000 pounds, 82 percent of which were landed in Washington. Commercial harvest of coho in California has been prohibited since 1992.

### **Ocean Commercial Salmon Harvesters**

Based on Pacific Coast Fisheries Information Network (PacFIN) data, a total of 604 vessels participated in the West Coast commercial salmon fishery in 2017. This is 22 percent fewer vessels than participated in

2016 (773), 43 percent fewer than participated in 2015 (1,063), and 46 percent fewer vessels than participated in 2014 (1,126). Note that these coastwide vessel counts are lower than totals derived by summing values in the three state-level tables (Appendix D, tables D-4, D-5 and D-6) due to an uncertain degree of completeness at the time data were extracted for this report, and because certain vessels may be counted more than once if they landed in more than one state.

In 2017, 398 commercial vessels made salmon landings in California, the fewest since 215 vessels in 2010 (no vessels landed salmon in California in 2008 or 2009 due to complete season closures). In Oregon, the active fleet decreased to 177 vessels in 2017 from 313 vessels the prior year. The 2017 total was the fewest recorded in Oregon since 138 vessels participated in 2008. The number of active vessels in Washington in 2017 totaled 108, an increase of one vessel from the 2016 total. 2016 had the fewest number of vessels landing salmon in Washington since 105 vessels in 2012. Coastwide, the number of limited entry salmon permits issued in 2017 by the three states decreased by 34 over the previous year from 2,228 to 2,194, the lowest number on record. Landings were made on only 31 percent of all permits in 2017, the lowest ratio since 29 percent in 2010. Note that years 2008 (9 percent) and 2009 (13 percent) are the two lowest vessel participation years on record (1982-2017). From 1982 to 1993, an average of 5,193 of 7,942 total permits (65 percent) harvested on an annual basis. Harvest opportunity began declining substantially after that time, and some permits were subsequently purchased in a buyback program. See Appendix D, tables D-4, D-5, and D-6 for details.

In 2017, coastwide average inflation-adjusted exvessel value of salmon landings per vessel increased 10 percent compared with 2016 to approximately \$14,600 per vessel. Compared to 2016, average 2017 state-level exvessel revenue per vessel was up 77 percent to \$27,000 in Washington, down 13 percent to \$12,000 in Oregon, and unchanged at \$12,300 in California. Note that some caution needs to be exercised in interpreting average exvessel revenue per vessel. The averages may be influenced as much by disproportionate changes in the number of particularly small or large harvesters participating from one year to the next as by any real change in the average revenues of vessels that have consistently participated in the fishery.

Additional historical information on landings by vessel size, percentages of the fleet responsible for the majority of harvest, and harvest by residence of participants in each state's fisheries is included in Appendix D.

### *West Coast Treaty Indian Commercial Ocean Fishery*

Treaty Indian commercial fisheries off Washington operate under regulations established by the Council. While some of the treaty Indian harvest is for ceremonial and subsistence purposes, the vast majority of the catch is sold commercially. Commercial treaty Indian fisheries provide food to consumers and generate income in local and state economies through expenditures related to harvesting, processing, and marketing of the catch. In 2017, the treaty Indian ocean troll fishery harvested 25,800 Chinook (208,400 pounds) and 13,300 coho (79,400 pounds), compared with 23,800 Chinook (221,200 pounds) and 46 coho (400 pounds) in 2016, 62,400 Chinook (619,800 pounds) and 4,400 coho (22,100 pounds) in 2015, and 65,400 Chinook (660,200 pounds) and 56,100 coho (314,800 pounds) in 2014. The preliminary exvessel value of Chinook and coho landed in the treaty Indian ocean troll fishery in 2017 was \$0.7 million, compared with inflation-adjusted values of \$1.3 million in 2016, \$2.5 million in 2015 and \$3.7 million in 2014<sup>2</sup>.

---

<sup>2</sup> Numbers of fish are from Table A-15, average weights are from Table D-3, and revenue values are based on January 19, 2018 PacFIN data.

### *Columbia River Commercial Fishery*

Harvest in the ocean salmon fisheries affects the number of fish available for harvest in inside and in-river treaty Indian and non-Indian fisheries. Table IV-9 shows the exvessel value of treaty Indian and non-Indian commercial harvest of Chinook, coho, and chum salmon in the Columbia River. All prices and dollar values in the table and the following discussion are reported in inflation-adjusted dollars. Exvessel prices for in-river commercial salmon landings vary considerably with species (Chinook, coho or chum), race (e.g., spring versus fall Chinook), and stock (e.g., tules versus brights). Spring Chinook generally bring the highest prices, and tule fall Chinook and chum the lowest prices.

Total exvessel value of combined treaty Indian and non-Indian commercial salmon harvested in the Columbia River in 2017 was \$9.5 million. This was 26 percent below the 2016 level of \$12.9 million, and 40 percent below the 2015 level of \$15.8 million (adjusted for inflation). Of these amounts, the total exvessel value of salmon harvested in the non-Indian portion of the Columbia River commercial fishery in 2017 was \$3.4 million, compared with \$5.5 million in 2016 and \$5.3 million in 2015 (adjusted for inflation) (Table IV-9).

Total exvessel value of treaty Indian salmon harvested in the Columbia River and sold on fish tickets was \$6.1 million in 2017. This is 18 percent below the inflation-adjusted level of \$7.4 million in 2016, and 42 percent below the inflation-adjusted level of \$10.5 million in 2015. Note that these values include only sales made to licensed fish buyers. Treaty Indian fishers' direct sales to the public are accounted for in harvest monitoring reports (Table B-20), but estimates of the pounds and value of such sales are not included in Table IV-9.

### *Puget Sound and Washington Coastal Inside Fisheries*

Information on 2017 Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside fisheries below is preliminary. In previous years, substantial revisions to these numbers have occurred after publication of this review. Based on PacFIN data (as of January 19, 2018), the exvessel value of all salmon species taken in the commercial non-Indian fisheries in Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside fisheries (excluding the Columbia River) in 2017 was \$7.7 million. This was 74 percent greater than last year's inflation-adjusted value of \$4.4 million, and nearly double the \$4.0 million harvest value in 2015. Of the total Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside fisheries non-Indian commercial landings in 2017, \$0.8 million were Chinook and coho, compared with \$0.9 million in 2016 and \$0.3 million in 2015 (note that the 2015 value was the lowest since at least 1981). The 1981-2016 inflation-adjusted average annual exvessel value from Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside non-Indian commercial fisheries salmon landings was \$16.1 million, of which approximately \$3.9 million on average were landings of Chinook and coho. It is interesting to note that all years with recorded values higher than those averages occurred prior to 1994.

The preliminary 2017 exvessel value reported to PacFIN (as of January 19, 2018) for all salmon species taken in Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside commercial treaty Indian fisheries (excluding the Columbia River) was \$1.8 million, of which \$1.4 million were Chinook and coho. These are lowest values recorded for these fisheries going back to 1981. The (revised) inflation-adjusted value for the 2016 commercial treaty Indian harvest in Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside fisheries was \$11.1 million for all salmon species, of which \$6.9 million were Chinook and coho. The inflation-adjusted exvessel value of the 2015 commercial treaty Indian harvest in Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside fisheries was \$7.7 million for all salmon species, of which \$3.2 million were Chinook and coho. From 1981 through 2016, the inflation-adjusted average annual exvessel value of commercial treaty Indian fisheries in Puget Sound and Washington coastal inside areas was \$21.1 million, of which on average \$8.1 million were Chinook and coho.

## *Klamath River Fisheries*

Commercial sales from the Yurok and Hoopa Valley tribal spring and fall gillnet fisheries on the Klamath and Trinity rivers occur periodically, although 2017 was the second consecutive year these commercial fisheries were cancelled. Sales from the fall Chinook fishery occurred in 1987-1989, 1996, 1999-2004, and 2007-2015. Commercial sales from the spring Chinook fishery occurred in 1989, 1996, 2000-2004, and 2007-2013. The average annual commercial catch of fall Chinook during years that the fishery was open was approximately 22,200 fish, most of which were taken in the estuary. The 1989 total harvest of 25,500 fall Chinook reportedly had an average weight of 15.4 pounds per fish and sold for \$852,000 (\$1.4 million in inflation-adjusted 2017 dollars). In 1996, 3,129 spring Chinook and 40,147 fall Chinook were harvested, with an average weight per fish landed of 13.5 pounds and combined value at first sale of an estimated \$525,000 (\$0.7 million in inflation-adjusted 2017 dollars). Records are not available for the weight and value of harvests for years after 1996, as each Indian fisher markets their fish independently. In 2015, approximately 17,100 commercial fall Chinook were harvested. No commercial sales in the spring Chinook gillnet fishery have occurred since 2013 when 971 spring Chinook were sold. Spring Chinook sales have averaged about 1,100 fish sold per year (Appendix B, Table B-5).

## **CEREMONIAL AND SUBSISTENCE SALMON FISHERIES**

In addition to the commercial Indian fisheries discussed above, fish are taken in Indian fisheries each year for ceremonial and subsistence purposes. Estimates of the amount of salmon used for ceremonial and subsistence purposes are documented in Appendix B, Table B-5. Discussion of the importance of ceremonial and subsistence fish to Indian communities is presented in Appendix B to Amendment 14 of the salmon FMP.

## **RECREATIONAL SALMON FISHERIES**

### *Ocean*

The preliminary number of vessel-based ocean salmon recreational angler trips taken on the West Coast in 2017 was 174,500, an increase of 11 percent from last year, but 27 percent below the number taken in 2015, 35 percent below the 2012-2016 average of 270,400, and 71 percent below the 1979-1990 average of 599,700 angler-trips per year. Compared with last year, preliminary estimates of the number of trips taken in 2017 increased by five percent in California, by nine percent in Oregon, and by 23 percent in Washington. Note that Washington effort estimates shown in Tables IV-10 and IV-13 may differ from those in Table I-4 and Appendix A, Table A-17 because the former exclude bank fishers on the Columbia River north jetty.

Recreational ocean area salmon fishing takes place primarily in two modes: (1) anglers fishing from privately owned pleasure craft, and (2) anglers employing the services of charter vessels. In general, success rates on charter vessels tend to be higher than success rates on private vessels. Small amounts of shore-based effort directed toward ocean area salmon also occur from jetties and piers. The coastwide proportion of angler trips taken on charter vessels in 2017 (31 percent) was slightly above last year (30 percent), but slightly lower than in 2015 (32 percent). Underlying the coastwide values were an increase of seven percent compared with last year in the proportion of charter trips in California, a decrease of 10 percent in the proportion of charter trips in Oregon, and a decrease of three percent in the proportion of charter trips in Washington. Figure IV-5 and Tables IV-10, IV-11, IV-12, and IV-13 display recreational effort and catch statistics by port area and mode for each state.

### **California**

The number of ocean recreational salmon trips in California in 2017 (73,600) reversed a downward trend over the prior four years. The 2017 total was five percent above 2016 (70,100) but 10 percent lower than in 2015 (81,800). Regionally, there were no recreational salmon trips originating in 2017 from Crescent City or Eureka due to the complete closure of the California KMZ. The number of trips was 51 percent

lower than last year in Fort Bragg, but 23 percent greater in San Francisco, and nearly double the 2016 level in Monterey. A total of 61,600 Chinook were caught in California on the total of 73,600 trips, for an average success rate of 0.84 fish per trip. The charter industry's share of California recreational salmon trips in 2017 was 47 percent, seven percent above last year's share, and the highest proportion of charter trips recorded since 48 percent in 1984 (Table IV-10, Table IV-11 and Figure IV-5).

## **Oregon**

The 42,300 ocean recreational salmon trips in Oregon in 2017 were up nine percent compared with 38,900 angler trips in 2016, but 36 percent below the 66,000 angler trips in 2015, and 44 percent below the most recent five-year (2012-2016) average of 76,000 (Tables IV-10 and IV-12). Compared with last year, regional effort was lower by 21 percent in Tillamook and by 52 percent in Brookings; but up by nearly double in Astoria, by 25 percent in Newport, and by 15 percent in Coos Bay. The charter industry's share of Oregon recreational salmon trips in 2017 was 5.6 percent, 10 percent lower than in 2016, 42 percent below the recent five-year (2012-2016) average share of 10 percent, and the lowest charter trip share since 5.5 percent in 1994 (Table IV-10, Table IV-12, and Figure IV-5).

From 1984 to 1993, on average coho accounted for 87 percent of the annual Oregon recreational ocean salmon catch. From 1994 through 1998, the lack of opportunity to retain coho south of Cape Falcon generally resulted in much lower angler success rates. Salmon retention rates increased with the opportunity to retain coho in mark-selective fisheries south of Cape Falcon beginning in 1999. From 2002 through 2015, retention rates ranged between 0.44 and 1.08 salmon per angler-day. The 2017 Oregon salmon retention rate of 0.61 falls within this range, and is 90 percent higher than last year's historically low value of 0.32. In 2017, coho contributed 82 percent of total Oregon recreational ocean salmon catch, the highest share since 84 percent in 2014.

## **Washington**

In 2017, 58,600 ocean angler trips were taken on vessels on the Washington coast, an increase of 23 percent from the 47,700 trips taken in 2016, but 27 percent below the recent five-year (2012-2016) average of 80,900. About 28 percent of Washington angler trips in 2017 were taken on charter vessels, down 3 percent from 2016, and 12 percent below the recent five-year average charter trip share of 32 percent (Table IV-10, Table IV-13, and Figure IV-5).

The angler success rate in Washington (in terms of retained fish per angler-trip) was 0.95 in 2017, up 39 percent from last year, but 6 percent below the recent five-year (2012-2016) average success rate of 1.02. Note that these figures do not include angler effort that occurs from the ocean side of the Columbia River jetty, or in the state managed Area 4B add-on fishery (if open).

In order to increase angler participation in non-salmon recreational fishing (e.g., bottomfish) and to extend the length of the salmon season, partial-week closures were instituted in the recreational fishery north of Cape Falcon beginning in 1985. Beginning in 1996, Sunday through Thursday salmon openings were generally used in the two southern areas (Westport and Columbia River), and seven-day per week seasons were common in the two northern areas (Neah Bay and La Push). Starting in 1999, seven-day per week openings began to be used in the later part of the summer in the Columbia River area and, initially to a lesser extent, in Westport. In the same year, partial week openings were instituted for much of the season in both northern areas. Since then, seven-day per week openings have been increasingly used in the Westport and Columbia River areas. Beginning in 2011, seven-day openings became common for all areas.

In 2017, there were 52,700 bottomfish trips north of Cape Falcon, 9 percent fewer than in 2016 (which had the highest number of groundfish angler trips since at least 1984), and reversing an overall upward trend exhibited since the 2009 low point of 37,200. Compared with 2016, total bottomfish effort decreased in all

four Washington coast areas: Columbia River–Buoy 10, Westport, La Push and Neah Bay–Area 4B regions (Table IV-14).

### *Buoy 10 and Area 4B Add-On Fisheries*

Salmon anglers fishing from private and charter boats originating from Oregon and Washington ports made a total of approximately 88,100 trips in the Buoy 10 fishery in 2017. This effort level is slightly less than the 88,700 trips recorded in 2016, approximately 13 percent below the 101,700 trips made in 2015, and 15 percent below the 103,500 trips recorded in 2014, continuing a downward trend since that time. However the 88,100 Buoy 10 fishery trips in 2017 were still approximately four percent above the recent five-year (2012-2016) average of 84,300 trips. The success/retention rate for anglers fishing from boats in the Buoy 10 fishery in 2017 was 0.52 salmon per angler day, 80 percent higher than the 0.29 success rate in 2016, and slightly below the average success rate of 0.53 salmon per angler day in the Buoy 10 fishery during 2012-2016 (Table IV-15).

As in previous years, there was no Area 4B add-on fishery in 2017. In 2000, approximately 3,400 trips were made in the late-season Area 4B add-on fishery. Since then there have been no late season Area 4B add-on fisheries, with the exception of 2008, when there were an estimated 782 private trips and no charter trips (Table IV-15).

There were numerous other inside recreational salmon fishing opportunities in Puget Sound, coastal streams, and estuaries that are not enumerated in this chapter of the Review. See Appendix B for estimates of harvest in some of those other fisheries.

## **SALMON FISHERY INCOME IMPACTS AND COMMUNITY DEPENDENCE**

Coastal community income impacts provide information on the effects of fluctuations in annual salmon harvest on local economies and small businesses. Income impacts are based on commercial landings and recreational fishing days (angler-trips), and were estimated using the IO-PAC fisheries economic impact model. Prior to the *Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries* document income impacts were estimated using the Fisheries Economic Assessment Model (FEAM). When IO-PAC was adopted it was applied retrospectively back to 2010. The change in methodology means that income impacts estimated using IO-PAC for years beginning with 2010 are not comparable with historical values for years prior to 2010, which were estimated using FEAM. Consequently, any comparisons of income impacts in this document are confined to describing trends appearing over 2010-2017, during which period the IO-PAC-based models and multipliers were applied. Appendix E to the *Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries* contains a more detailed explanation of the change in income modeling methodology, including comparisons of IO-PAC with FEAM-based estimates for overlapping years.

Estimated state and local community income impacts of commercial and recreational ocean salmon fisheries and selected state-managed fisheries are shown in Tables IV-16 through IV-20. Income impacts are most relevant to those dependent on an income stream from the fishery, including individuals, businesses, and state and local governments. These impacts represent estimates of total personal income associated with harvesting and processing activities in the commercial salmon fisheries and trip-related expenditures made by recreational salmon anglers, expressed at the local community (county) and state levels.<sup>3</sup> The income impacts reported in this chapter consist of personal income earned by those directly participating in the fishery (e.g. vessel owners, crew members, processing workers, recreational charter

---

<sup>3</sup> Because *income impact* refers to income “associated with” a given level of economic activity, the term *impact* in this context should not be confused with the term *impact* as frequently employed in policy analyses such as those required by the National Environmental Policy Act. Such policy analyses refer to impact as the effect (the difference) which results from taking an action (as compared to not taking the action). Income impacts are one of a number of different but related measures of total economic activity (e.g. income impacts, gross receipts, total jobs, etc.).



operators), plus income indirectly associated with the fishery that is earned by those providing inputs to harvesting, processing and recreational sectors (e.g. fuel, gear, packaging, bait, and ice suppliers; and hotel, restaurant, and campground operators), and income earned by those whose goods and services are purchased when direct and indirect income is re-spent in the community (e.g. grocery store owners and employees, local manufacturers, auto mechanics, restaurants, health care, and legal professionals). This latter category is sometimes called ‘induced income’.

When the commercial or recreational fishery is reduced or absent, the net impact on local communities will depend on the economic base of the community and on how people respond to the reduced fishery. For example, if a recreational angler is unable to make a coastal salmon trip and instead travels inland to fish in-river or at a mountain lake, then the impact associated with the lost salmon trip represents a net loss to the members of the coastal community. On the other hand, if the recreational fisher instead took part in another form of recreational activity in the same coastal community, then there may be little or no net loss to the community as a whole. However, at least some of those whose livelihood involves the salmon fishery would experience an income reduction, as if the angler’s money had been spent elsewhere (or not at all). Similarly, for those involved in the commercial fishery, whether or not reduced income impacts associated with a reduction in salmon harvest represents a net loss to the community depends on to what degree opportunities exist in the community to take up some other economic activity to compensate for the loss of income from commercial salmon harvesting and processing.

Income impacts are presented at the local and state levels. When assessing local income impacts but changing the area of consideration from a local-level economy to a larger state or national economy, it is likely that an indicated change in local income impacts increasingly represents a disruption due to redistribution of activity within the economy and decreasingly represents a net loss to the greater economy under consideration.

Income impacts are estimated based on several data components, including: reported commercial landings and exvessel prices by port or area, an inventory of local harvesters and processors, estimates of expenditures by harvesters and processors, data on the expenditure patterns of recreational anglers, and local and state-level total income impact coefficients generated by IMPLAN<sup>®</sup> models constructed for each port or area. Commercial ocean harvests that are landed outside of coastal areas (e.g., ocean troll caught salmon landed in Puget Sound ports) are not included in these estimates of coastal community impacts, but may be included in the overall state-level impacts.

The income impacts presented below are estimates of annual trends and are intended to indicate the possible redirection of economic activity between fishing-dependent and non-fishing sectors. As such, they represent likely upper bounds on the local community and state-level income impacts generated by West Coast salmon fisheries. All income impact estimates reported in this document are in terms of inflation-adjusted 2017 dollars.

### *West Coast Ocean Fishery Commercial and Recreational Income Impacts*

Total state-level income impacts associated with recreational and non-Indian commercial ocean salmon fisheries for all three states combined in 2017 were \$50.9 million, 3 percent above the 2016 inflation-adjusted level of \$49.5 million, but the third lowest estimated total over the 2010-2017 period (Tables IV-16, IV-17 and IV-18). Total West Coast income impacts associated with the 2017 non-Indian commercial ocean fishery were \$15.7 million, 13 percent below the estimate for 2016 (\$18.0 million), and 50 percent below 2015’s inflation-adjusted level of \$31.2 million.<sup>4</sup> Income impacts generated by the three states’ combined 2017 ocean recreational fisheries totaled \$35.2 million, 12 percent above the 2016 level of \$31.5

---

<sup>4</sup> Income impact estimates for the commercial fishery do not include postseason settlement payments fishers may have received from buyers. In certain years postseason settlements have been particularly significant in the California fishery.

million, but 27 percent below 2015's inflation-adjusted level of \$48.5 million. Note that these coastwide values may mask effects in individual communities. Tables IV-16, IV-17, and IV-18 provide greater detail on the income impacts estimated for individual port areas in the three West Coast states.

### *Selected Inside Fisheries*

#### **Columbia River Commercial Fisheries**

Historically the non-Indian and treaty Indian Columbia River commercial fisheries have generated a substantial amount of income for Oregon and Washington communities on the Columbia River. In 2017, income impacts associated with the Columbia River commercial catch (combined non-Indian and treaty Indian) were estimated at \$13.9 million, 26 percent below the annual estimate for 2016 of \$18.8 million. Additionally, the 2017 estimated value was approximately 40 percent below the 2015 and 2014 levels of \$22.9 million and \$22.7 million, respectively, and 25 percent below the recent five-year average of \$18.6 million for the 2012-2016 period (Table IV-19).

#### **Buoy 10 and Area 4B Add-On**

Estimated local community income impacts associated with the 2017 Buoy 10 recreational salmon fishery were \$6.9 million, almost unchanged from last year, but approximately 12 percent below the estimates for the 2015 and 2014 fisheries of \$7.9 million and \$7.8 million, respectively. The 2017 value was also six percent above the recent five-year average of \$6.5 million for the 2012-2016 period. There was no late-season Area 4B add-on fishery in 2017. The most recent Area 4B add-on fishery, the first since 2000, occurred in 2008. Local community income impacts associated with the 2008 area 4B add-on fishery were estimated to be \$33,700 (adjusted for inflation) (Table IV-20).

TABLE IV-1. Average monthly exvessel troll salmon price in dollars per dressed pound for California, Oregon, and Washington in 2017.

Species/Grade	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season <sup>b/</sup>
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>											
Chinook <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	10.86	10.87	-	9.28	9.77	10.32	-	-	9.90
Coho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OREGON</b>											
Chinook											
Large (>11 Pounds)	-	11.57	10.58	9.38	7.11	7.30	8.10	9.11	9.14	-	9.04
Medium (7-11 Pounds)	-	11.76	9.75	9.40	6.94	6.93	7.71	9.03	9.00	-	8.82
Small (<7 Pounds)	-	-	8.00	8.09	8.49	8.00	-	8.70	9.37	-	8.44
Ungraded Chinook	-	11.21	10.37	9.73	6.95	7.80	7.78	8.43	8.94	-	8.90
Weighted Average	-	11.31	10.33	9.65	6.99	7.71	7.84	8.91	9.08	-	8.98
Mixed Coho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>WASHINGTON<sup>c/</sup></b>											
Chinook											
Large (>11 Pounds)	-	-	10.37	9.18	6.06	7.03	6.89	-	-	-	8.36
Medium (8-11 Pounds)	-	-	10.04	9.18	5.82	6.77	6.90	-	-	-	8.31
Small (<8 Pounds)	-	-	7.22	7.22	4.46	5.95	3.25	-	-	-	6.79
Ungraded Chinook	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weighted Average	-	-	10.06	9.25	5.95	7.00	6.99	-	-	-	8.66
Mixed Coho	-	-	-	-	2.02	2.56	2.83	-	-	-	2.59

a/ Chinook salmon typically sold in two size categories. Prices paid in these categories are not extracted from dealer ticket information.

b/ The "Season" numbers shown for California and Washington in this table are weighted average values per dressed pound of salmon caught each month during the season, whereas the "Season" numbers for Oregon represent simple averages of the monthly prices per dressed pound.

c/ Non-Indian data only.

TABLE IV-2. Troll Chinook and coho landed in California, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg	Chinook				Coho				Total <sup>b/</sup>	
	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)
1979	17,356	44,948	2.53	6.55	2,303	5,964	2.19	5.67	19,659	50,912
1980	12,741	30,239	2.27	5.39	408	968	1.36	3.23	13,149	31,207
1981-1985	10,945	21,982	2.42	4.80	554	1,125	1.62	3.22	11,499	23,107
1986-1990	21,151	35,958	2.56	4.31	490	820	1.81	3.05	21,641	36,778
1991-1995	7,335	10,592	2.28	3.32	143	216	0.63	0.94	7,478	10,808
1996	5,984	8,162	1.44	1.96	-	-	-	-	5,984	8,162
1997	7,288	9,768	1.38	1.85	-	-	-	-	7,288	9,768
1998	3,060	4,055	1.66	2.20	-	-	-	-	3,060	4,055
1999	7,429	9,703	1.93	2.52	-	-	-	-	7,429	9,703
2000	10,304	13,173	2.01	2.57	-	-	-	-	10,304	13,173
2001	4,773	6,458	1.98	2.68	-	-	-	-	4,773	6,458
2002	7,776	10,362	1.55	2.07	-	-	-	-	7,776	10,362
2003	12,181	15,916	1.91	2.50	-	-	-	-	12,181	15,916
2004	17,895	22,756	2.87	3.65	-	-	-	-	17,895	22,756
2005	12,913	15,909	2.97	3.66	-	-	-	-	12,913	15,909
2006	5,350	6,395	5.13	6.13	-	-	-	-	5,350	6,395
2007	7,902	9,201	5.18	6.03	-	-	-	-	7,902	9,201
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	1,246	1,395	5.47	6.12	-	-	-	-	1,246	1,395
2011	5,133	5,631	5.18	5.68	-	-	-	-	5,133	5,631
2012	13,521	14,564	5.34	5.75	-	-	-	-	13,521	14,564
2013	23,632	25,051	6.23	6.60	-	-	-	-	23,632	25,051
2014	12,521	13,039	5.56	5.79	-	-	-	-	12,521	13,039
2015	8,347	8,598	7.03	7.24	-	-	-	-	8,347	8,598
2016	5,312	5,404	8.63	8.78	-	-	-	-	5,312	5,404
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	4,915	4,915	9.90	9.90	-	-	-	-	4,915	4,915

a/ These exvessel values do not include the postseason settlement payments some fishers may have received from buyers, and therefore may underestimate the true payments received by fishers for their landings. Beginning circa 1999, these postseason settlements are believed to have grown for the California fishery. For 2002, the exvessel value reported here is believed to be under-reported by roughly 5 percent to 10 percent.

b/ Does not include pink salmon landings, if any.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE IV-3. Troll Chinook and coho landed in Oregon, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars.

Year or Avg.	Chinook				Coho				Total <sup>a/</sup>	
	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)
1971-1975	2,036	7,788	0.89	3.46	3,658	14,332	0.64	2.46	5,694	22,120
1976-1980	5,290	14,659	2.17	5.99	6,389	18,246	1.51	4.17	11,679	32,904
1981-1985	3,582	7,156	2.46	4.88	2,248	4,686	1.45	2.89	5,830	11,842
1986-1990	9,381	15,922	2.47	4.16	3,203	5,449	1.54	2.60	12,584	21,371
1991-1995	1,971	2,852	2.24	3.26	326	493	0.64	0.95	2,297	3,345
1996	3,007	4,101	1.56	2.13	-	-	-	-	3,007	4,101
1997	2,469	3,309	1.60	2.14	-	-	-	-	2,469	3,309
1998	2,297	3,045	1.64	2.17	-	-	-	-	2,297	3,045
1999	1,400	1,829	1.94	2.53	1	1	1.03	1.35	1,401	1,830
2000	2,988	3,820	2.02	2.58	75	96	1.06	1.36	3,063	3,916
2001	4,680	6,333	1.61	2.18	41	56	0.79	1.07	4,721	6,388
2002	5,383	7,174	1.54	2.05	8	11	0.75	1.00	5,391	7,185
2003	7,186	9,389	1.97	2.57	36	47	0.85	1.11	7,222	9,437
2004	9,832	12,503	3.45	4.39	86	110	1.24	1.58	9,919	12,613
2005	8,466	10,430	3.17	3.91	37	46	1.87	2.30	8,503	10,476
2006	2,663	3,183	5.48	6.55	38	46	2.90	3.47	2,701	3,228
2007	2,630	3,062	5.66	6.59	193	224	1.90	2.21	2,822	3,286
2008	484	552	7.31	8.35	10	12	2.82	3.22	494	564
2009	77	88	5.06	5.73	267	303	2.04	2.31	345	390
2010	2,775	3,107	5.49	6.15	16	17	2.23	2.50	2,791	3,125
2011	2,396	2,629	5.96	6.54	5	6	2.01	2.20	2,401	2,634
2012	4,263	4,592	5.75	6.19	8	9	2.20	2.37	4,271	4,601
2013	7,604	8,061	5.88	6.23	7	7	2.56	2.71	7,611	8,068
2014	14,692	15,299	5.71	5.95	67	70	2.00	2.08	14,760	15,370
2015	7,313	7,534	6.15	6.34	21	21	1.88	1.94	7,334	7,555
2016	4,261	4,334	8.23	8.37	-	-	-	-	4,261	4,334
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	2,121	2,121	8.03	8.03	8	8	3.03	3.03	2,129	2,129

a/ Does not include pink salmon landings.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE IV-4. Non-Indian troll Chinook and coho landed in Washington, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Chinook				Coho				Total <sup>b/</sup>	
	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)
1971-1975	2,714	10,515	0.89	3.47	3,060	11,884	0.66	2.58	5,775	22,399
1976-1980	5,313	15,034	2.39	6.56	6,086	17,181	1.67	4.60	11,399	32,215
1981-1985	1,954	4,018	2.46	4.88	1,272	2,626	1.32	2.62	3,225	6,644
1986-1990 <sup>c/</sup>	1,310	2,218	2.61	4.42	360	600	1.62	2.74	1,670	2,818
1991-1995 <sup>d/</sup>	550	815	2.17	3.16	120	178	0.86	1.26	670	993
1996 <sup>d/</sup>	d/	d/	d/	d/	59	80	0.86	1.17	d/	d/
1997	125	168	1.55	2.08	-	-	-	-	125	168
1998	123	163	1.51	2.00	-	-	-	-	123	163
1999	377	492	1.90	2.48	19	25	0.88	1.15	396	517
2000	224	287	1.71	2.19	34	43	1.09	1.39	258	330
2001	349	472	1.44	1.95	34	46	0.69	0.93	383	518
2002	756	1,007	1.11	1.48	2	2	1.58	2.11	758	1,010
2003	951	1,242	1.15	1.50	40	53	0.74	0.97	991	1,295
2004	1,079	1,373	2.14	2.72	106	134	1.16	1.48	1,185	1,507
2005	1,273	1,569	2.70	3.33	16	20	1.65	2.03	1,290	1,589
2006	1,029	1,229	4.64	5.55	16	20	1.69	2.02	1,045	1,249
2007	905	1,053	4.90	5.71	48	56	1.46	1.70	953	1,109
2008	673	769	6.73	7.69	36	41	2.49	2.84	709	810
2009	893	1,012	5.76	6.53	276	313	2.02	2.29	1,169	1,325
2010	3,083	3,452	5.61	6.28	32	36	2.14	2.40	3,115	3,488
2011	1,652	1,812	5.12	5.62	35	39	2.10	2.30	1,687	1,851
2012	2,323	2,502	5.34	5.75	35	38	1.99	2.14	2,358	2,540
2013	2,771	2,937	6.16	6.53	67	71	2.15	2.28	2,838	3,008
2014	2,549	2,654	5.50	5.73	160	167	1.83	1.91	2,709	2,821
2015	3,423	3,526	5.48	5.65	26	26	1.67	1.72	3,448	3,552
2016	1,606	1,634	8.00	8.14	-	-	-	-	1,606	1,634
2017	2,896	2,896	8.66	8.66	23	23	2.59	2.59	2,919	2,919

a/ All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's salmon review.

b/ Does not include pink salmon landings.

c/ There was no legal coho fishery in 1988. The value used in this average for 1988 is for landings of fish caught south of Cape Falcon and seizures of illegal fish.

d/ In 1994-1996 Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Washington. Value information was not provided to preserve confidentiality.

TABLE IV-5. Non-Indian troll pink salmon landed in Oregon and Washington, estimates of exvessel value, and average price (dollars per dressed pound) in nominal and real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars.

Year or Avg. <sup>a/</sup>	Oregon				Washington				Total	
	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)	Nominal Price Per Pound (\$)	Real Price Per Pound (\$)	Nominal Value (\$*1,000)	Real Value (\$*1,000)
1976-1980	167	484	0.75	2.06	1,200	3,279	0.54	1.50	1,367	3,763
1981-1985	129	261	0.74	1.47	287	589	0.41	0.82	416	851
1986-1990	41	72	0.77	1.30	57	93	0.66	1.12	98	165
1991-1995	1	2	0.88	1.27	38	56	0.64	0.93	39	58
1997	b/	b/	0.56	0.75	b/	b/	0.20	0.27	b/	b/
1999	b/	b/	0.67	0.88	b/	b/	0.38	0.50	b/	b/
2001	1	1	0.58	0.78	b/	b/	0.22	0.30	1	1
2003	b/	b/	0.85	1.11	b/	b/	0.30	0.39	b/	b/
2005	b/	b/	1.25	1.54	b/	b/	0.52	0.64	b/	b/
2007	b/	b/	1.11	1.29	b/	b/	0.33	0.38	b/	b/
2009	b/	b/	0.51	0.58	b/	b/	0.33	0.37	b/	b/
2011	b/	b/	1.31	1.44	1	1	0.83	0.91	1	1
2013	b/	b/	1.35	1.43	b/	b/	0.61	0.65	b/	b/
2015	b/	b/	1.60	1.65	b/	b/	0.77	0.79	b/	b/
2017	-	-	-	-	b/	b/	0.24	0.24	b/	b/

a/ Odd year averages.

b/ Less than \$500.

TABLE IV-6. Pounds of salmon landed by the commercial troll ocean fishery for major California port areas.<sup>a/b/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Crescent City	Eureka	Fort Bragg	San Francisco	Monterey	State Total
<b>CHINOOK (thousands of dressed pounds)</b>						
1976-1980	393	1,403	1,449	1,733	889	5,867
1981-1985	350	428	1,128	1,806	742	4,454
1986-1990	155	405	2,299	3,648	1,592	8,097
1991-1995	2	25	183	1,893	1,326	3,429
1996-2000	2	35	146	2,155	1,699	4,037
2001-2005	86	64	1,268	2,704	756	4,877
2006	-	-	273	684	87	1,043
2007	34	81	357	888	165	1,525
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	4	186	16	20	228
2011	8	53	622	215	94	992
2012	5	78	611	1,189	648	2,530
2013	24	200	1,427	1,776	367	3,793
2014	27	110	1,038	970	108	2,253
2015	6	48	617	363	154	1,188
2016	c/	6	165	313	131	615
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	3	37	316	141	496
<b>COHO (thousands of dressed pounds)</b>						
1976-1980	360	391	277	109	48	1,184
1981-1985	89	104	89	54	9	345
1986-1990	22	43	136	53	9	262
1991-1995	c/	4	11	56	23	94
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-

a/ The major port areas listed may include smaller ports as follows: Crescent City includes only Crescent City; Eureka includes Trinidad and Humboldt Bay; Fort Bragg includes Shelter Cove, Noyo Harbor, and Mendocino; San Francisco includes Bodega Bay, Sausalito, Berkeley, and Half Moon Bay; Monterey includes Santa Cruz, Moss Landing, Morro Bay, Avila, and all ports south of Pt. Conception.

b/ Prior to 2005 landings were based on catch area, not port of landing.

c/ Less than 500 pounds.

d/ Preliminary.



TABLE IV-7. Pounds of salmon landed by the commercial troll ocean fishery for major Oregon port areas.<sup>a/</sup>

<b>CHINOOK (thousands of dressed pounds)</b>						
1976-1980	170.7	118.3	530.4	907.7	699.9	2,426.9
1981-1985	92.5	44.6	270.7	638.3	385.8	1,431.8
1986-1990	52.1	264.2	828.7	2,118.1	467.5	3,730.6
1991-1995	7.4	85.8	579.5	235.5	31.0	939.6
1996-2000	25.2	70.4	790.3	435.0	92.2	1,413.6
2001-2005	186.5	213.8	1,380.7	1,124.0	203.6	3,108.9
2006	99.0	67.5	218.1	56.2	45.0	485.8
2007	21.7	36.5	75.8	231.9	98.3	464.3
2008	39.2	19.0	-	-	7.9	66.2
2009	6.7	4.1	-	-	4.6	15.3
2010	116.4	40.0	184.5	122.2	42.6	505.7
2011	30.4	13.7	67.9	231.2	58.8	401.9
2012	84.4	64.0	275.0	221.0	97.1	741.5
2013	34.0	76.0	232.0	783.0	166.0	1,291.0
2014	172.1	149.0	927.0	1,025.0	298.0	2,571.1
2015	115.0	89.0	429.0	429.0	127.0	1,189.0
2016	24.0	16.0	338.0	116.0	24.0	518.0
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	22.0	15.0	180.0	34.0	14.0	265.0
<b>COHO (thousands of dressed pounds)</b>						
1976-1980	384.6	659.7	1,189.8	1,660.5	357.2	4,251.8
1981-1985	132.9	293.1	450.5	549.9	110.7	1,537.1
1986-1990	73.4	473.2	693.0	648.4	69.2	1,957.2
1991-1995	16.5	92.9	110.3	103.9	1.5	325.1
1996-2000	14.4	-	-	-	-	14.4
2001-2005	28.7	9.8	1.0	-	-	39.1
2006	7.6	5.5	-	-	-	13.1
2007	36.5	34.3	13.5	14.3	2.5	101.1
2008	2.9	0.7	-	-	-	3.7
2009	47.7	43.4	35.0	4.6	b/	130.8
2010	6.3	0.7	-	-	-	7.0
2011	2.0	0.6	-	-	-	2.6
2012	2.5	1.3	-	-	-	3.8
2013	2.0	-	-	-	-	2.0
2014	32.7	17.8	9.2	6.5	1.3	67.5
2015	10.0	1.0	-	-	-	11.0
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	2.0

a/ The major port areas listed include smaller ports as follow: Astoria also includes Gearhart/Seaside and Cannon Beach; Tillamook also includes Garibaldi, Netarts, Pacific City, and Nehalem Bay; New port also includes Depoe Bay, Siletz Bay, Salmon River, and Waldport; Coos Bay also includes Florence, Winchester Bay, Charleston, and Bandon; Brookings also includes Port Orford and Gold Beach.

b/ Less than 500 pounds.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE IV-8. Pounds of salmon landed by the non-Indian commercial troll ocean fishery for major Washington port areas.<sup>a/b/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Neah Bay	La Push	Westport	Ilwaco	Coastal Community		State Total <sup>c/</sup>
					Total	Puget Sound	
<b>CHINOOK (thousands of dressed pounds)</b>							
1976-1980	288	421	919	261	1,889	426	2,315
1981-1985	88	32	370	74	564	124	689
1986-1990	71	17	234	48	371	122	493
1991-1995 <sup>d/</sup>	137	29	123	9	204	30	234
1996-2000 <sup>d/</sup>	49	1	37	3	80	22	102
2001-2005	250	55	208	26	539	4	543
2006	86	64	40	26	216	5	222
2007	38	31	105	8	182	2	184
2008	20	17	49	13	99	1	100
2009	31	25	92	3	153	2	155
2010	48	62	402	10	522	-	522
2011	113	44	155	11	322	-	322
2012	172	92	147	23	435	-	435
2013	85	83	275	7	450	e/	450
2014	77	93	182	112	463	e/	463
2015	61	133	383	43	621	4	625
2016	28	32	118	19	197	3	201
2017	69	22	237	6	334	-	334
<b>COHO (thousands of dressed pounds)</b>							
1976-1980	600	786	1,066	678	3,130	496	3,626
1981-1985	133	63	277	142	616	128	744
1986-1990	70	19	97	53	239	19	259
1991-1995	52	14	49	13	102	12	111
1996-2000	10	e/	8	3	22	2	24
2001-2005	7	8	23	5	40	1	41
2006	3	3	3	1	10	e/	10
2007	3	3	9	17	33	-	33
2008	2	3	8	1	14	e/	14
2009	29	34	54	14	131	5	136
2010	1	2	12	1	15	-	15
2011	6	2	9	e/	17	-	17
2012	7	5	6	1	18	-	18
2013	5	8	18	1	31	e/	31
2014	7	22	47	12	87	-	87
2015	e/	1	10	4	15	e/	15
2016	e/	-	-	-	-	e/	e/
2017	2	1	5	1	9	-	9

a/ All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's salmon review .

b/ The major port areas listed may include smaller ports as follows: Neah Bay includes only Neah Bay; La Push also includes Kalaloch; Westport also includes Aberdeen, Bay City, Copalis Beach, Hoquiam, Moclips, Taholah, Bay Center, Grayland Beach, Raymond, South Bend, and Tokeland; Ilwaco also includes Long Beach, Nahcotta, Naselle, and all Columbia River Ports; Puget Sound includes all Puget Sound ports east of Neah Bay.

c/ State total includes landings where port of landing is not specified.

d/ There was no ocean commercial fishery for Chinook north of Cape Falcon in 1994-1996; however, Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Washington.

e/ Less than 500 pounds.

TABLE IV-9. Landings, exvessel values and average prices (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars) of inriver commercial harvest of Columbia River salmon.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Non-Indian Gillnet <sup>b/</sup>						Treaty Indian <sup>c/</sup> - All Gears						Col. R. Total By State
	Chinook			Coho	Chum <sup>e/</sup>	TOTAL	Chinook			Coho	Chum <sup>e/</sup>	TOTAL	
	Spring	Fall					Spring	Fall					
		Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules					Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules				
<b>Oregon</b>													
Average Price Per Landed Pound <sup>f/</sup> (dollars)													
1987-2005	4.38	1.53	0.40	1.29	0.54		4.37	1.41	0.34	0.98	-		
2006	5.59	2.56	0.33	1.57	0.31		3.59	1.83	0.31	1.49	-		
2007	6.28	3.29	0.06	1.89	0.87		4.37	3.04	0.03	1.25	-		
2008	7.05	2.85	0.65	1.50	0.74		5.30	2.92	0.51	1.32	1.03		
2009	5.11	2.33	0.61	1.37	0.59		3.87	1.59	0.41	1.04	-		
2010	5.52	2.37	0.67	1.56	0.75		4.72	2.26	0.71	2.12	-		
2011	5.57	2.50	0.64	1.81	0.84		3.92	2.59	0.78	1.68	-		
2012	6.27	2.38	0.58	1.73	0.53		5.95	2.76	0.80	1.99	-		
2013	6.84	2.66	0.60	1.95	0.53		5.50	2.18	0.68	1.42	-		
2014	5.60	1.91	0.59	1.22	0.52		5.24	1.79	0.59	0.95	-		
2015	5.94	2.49	0.52	1.57	0.31		4.31	2.57	0.47	1.50	-		
2016	7.21	3.27	0.64	1.87	-		6.10	2.95	0.61	1.58	-		
2017 <sup>h/</sup>	7.49	3.18	0.62	2.03	0.50		7.17	4.90	0.60	1.96	-		
Exvessel Value (thousands of dollars)													
1987-2005	564	1,659	99	1,127	1	3,450	16	702	20	7	-	743	4,194
2006	734	762	22	749	g/	2,267	g/	377	3	17	-	398	2,665
2007	890	411	2	358	g/	1,661	74	421	1	17	-	513	2,173
2008	816	1,178	73	765	g/	2,832	368	1,071	66	58	g/	1,563	4,395
2009	495	1,018	103	1,160	g/	2,777	161	638	41	27	-	868	3,644
2010	2,113	1,009	172	872	1	4,166	661	512	99	36	-	1,309	5,475
2011	1,280	1,587	149	794	g/	3,811	201	655	34	33	-	923	4,734
2012	1,138	969	118	160	g/	2,386	79	377	5	12	-	474	2,860
2013	981	2,250	112	521	g/	3,864	95	1,099	24	7	-	1,224	5,089
2014	654	1,688	147	1,729	g/	4,217	290	924	14	36	-	1,265	5,482
2015	1,282	1,498	99	266	g/	3,145	439	1,014	31	2	-	1,486	4,631
2016	1,270	1,345	61	395	-	3,070	143	857	2	8	-	1,011	4,081
2017 <sup>h/</sup>	1,467	552	30	438	-	2,488	161	726	3	15	-	905	3,393
Pounds (thousands)													
1987-2005	123	706	158	783	2	1,772	7	337	75	6	-	425	2,196
2006	131	298	65	478	g/	971	g/	206	11	12	-	229	1,200
2007	142	135	g/	189	g/	466	17	138	25	14	-	194	660
2008	116	413	112	512	g/	1,152	70	366	129	44	g/	609	1,761
2009	97	436	168	846	g/	1,547	42	403	100	26	-	571	2,118
2010	382	426	257	560	1	1,626	140	226	140	17	-	524	2,150
2011	230	635	234	439	g/	1,537	51	253	43	20	-	367	1,905
2012	181	407	204	92	g/	885	13	137	7	6	-	163	1,048
2013	144	846	186	267	g/	1,442	17	503	35	5	-	560	2,002
2014	117	886	247	1,419	g/	2,669	55	516	24	38	-	634	3,302
2015	216	599	186	170	g/	1,171	102	395	64	1	-	563	1,734
2016	176	412	95	211	g/	895	24	290	3	5	-	322	1,217
2017 <sup>h/</sup>	196	174	48	215	g/	633	22	178	4	8	-	212	846

TABLE IV-9. Landings, exvessel values and average prices (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars) of inriver commercial harvest of Columbia River salmon.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Non-Indian Gillnet <sup>b/</sup>						Treaty Indian <sup>c/</sup> - All Gears						Col. R. Total By State
	Chinook			Coho	Chum <sup>e/</sup>	TOTAL	Chinook			Coho	Chum <sup>e/</sup>	TOTAL	
	Spring	Fall					Spring	Fall					
		Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules					Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules				
<b>Washington<sup>h/i/</sup></b>													
Average Price Per Landed Pound <sup>f/</sup> (dollars)													
1987-2005	5.29	1.41		1.29	0.51		3.62	0.94		0.85	-		
2006	4.39	2.31		1.59	-		2.81	1.67		0.67	0.60		
2007	7.81	2.97		1.47	1.13		5.18	1.58		0.93	1.05		
2008	7.66	2.91		1.44	1.11		5.08	1.55		0.91	1.03		
2009	6.00	2.02		1.28	0.67		3.41	1.05		0.65	-		
2010	5.60	2.18		1.47	0.67		4.22	1.28		0.99	-		
2011	4.93	2.10		1.66	0.64		3.85	2.00		1.57	3.43		
2012	6.75	2.20		1.76	0.46		5.12	1.86		1.36	-		
2013	6.50	2.27		1.94	-		4.84	2.00		1.24	-		
2014	5.58	1.69		1.18	0.48		4.90	1.51		1.02	1.12		
2015	5.71	2.07		1.68	-		4.11	1.92		1.33	-		
2016	7.57	2.95		1.90	-		5.47	2.44		1.41	-		
2017	9.75	2.95		2.06	-		5.37	0.84		1.33	0.84		
Exvessel Value (thousands of dollars)													
1987-2005	257	667		463	1	1,374	75	1,079		16	-	1,166	2,540
2006	382	502		329	-	1,213	506	1,514		30	g/	2,050	3,264
2007	147	268		291	g/	707	g/	1,444		60	g/	1,505	2,212
2008	359	581		316	g/	1,255	1,108	1,821		168	g/	3,096	4,352
2009	356	609		336	g/	1,301	699	927		28	-	1,655	2,956
2010	607	572		363	2	1,544	2,219	1,942		25	-	4,186	5,730
2011	387	818		261	1	1,467	1,828	3,187		255	1	5,271	6,738
2012	355	783		67	g/	1,205	993	1,836		38	-	2,867	4,073
2013	206	1,433		231	-	1,870	927	4,505		115	-	5,547	7,417
2014	257	1,425		619	g/	2,301	2,061	5,338		376	2	7,778	10,079
2015	520	1,531		82	-	2,133	2,732	6,238		28	-	8,998	11,131
2016	425	1,859		112	-	2,396	1,919	4,400		87	-	6,406	8,801
2017	94	649		157	-	899	1,110	3,971		103	11	5,195	6,094
Pounds (thousands)													
1987-2005	48	328		360	1	735	42	934		20	-	994	1,729
2006	87	218		207	-	512	180	905		45	g/	1,130	1,642
2007	18	91		154	g/	263	g/	638		66	g/	705	968
2008	47	199		219	g/	466	218	1,172		184	g/	1,574	2,040
2009	59	302		262	1	624	205	880		44	-	1,129	1,753
2010	108	262		247	2	620	526	1,521		25	-	2,072	2,693
2011	78	391		158	1	628	475	1,596		163	g/	2,234	2,862
2012	53	355		38	g/	446	194	980		28	-	1,202	1,648
2013	32	630		119	-	781	191	2,244		93	-	2,528	3,309
2014	46	846		524	g/	1,416	421	3,540		369	2	4,332	5,748
2015	91	738		49	-	878	666	3,254		21	-	3,940	4,818
2016	56	629		59	-	744	350	1,803		62	-	2,216	2,960
2017	10	220		76	-	306	207	1,325		77	12	1,621	1,927

a/ Excluding pink, sockeye, and steelhead.

b/ Mainstem below Bonneville and Select Areas (Youngs Bay, Tongue Point, Blind Slough, and Deep River). Gear type may also include purse seine, beach seine and tanglenet gear after 2013.

c/ Treaty Indian landings and values do not include direct sales to consumers ('Over-the-bank' sales).

d/ For Washington, this column includes fall brights, tules, and jacks. Price changes may reflect a change in the mix of brights, tules, and jacks rather than annual price changes.

e/ Sale and possession of chum salmon prohibited beginning October 2013 in Columbia R. commercial fisheries. Reported sales are likely mis-identified fish at time of landing.

f/ Gillnet exvessel salmon prices are recorded in round weight and therefore are not strictly comparable to exvessel troll prices.

g/ Less than \$500 or 500 pounds.

h/ Preliminary. (All Washington values in this table are based on preliminary information available when each year's Salmon Review is drafted.)

i/ Washington prices for years prior to 2000 are based on a combination of Washington and Oregon value information.

j/ Treaty Indian values are primarily mainstem Columbia gillnet, but also include Klickitat dipnet, Drano Lake (Little White Salmon River mouth), and Priest Rapids Pool fisheries.

TABLE IV-10. California, Oregon, and Washington ocean recreational salmon effort in thousands of angler trips and catch in thousands of fish by boat type. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Angler Trips		Chinook Catch <sup>a/</sup>		Coho Catch <sup>a/</sup>	
	Charter	Private	Charter	Private	Charter	Private
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>						
1981-1985	68.9	78.1	74.6	34.4	1.5	18.3
1986-1990	95.9	144.8	100.1	66.3	5.3	35.1
1991-1995	81.7	131.8	85.9	83.0	3.8	18.7
1996-2000	82.2	112.5	77.5	80.3	b/	0.4
2001-2005	76.5	103.6	72.5	75.5	0.1	0.9
2006	44.9	81.6	35.3	61.0	b/	1.6
2007	31.4	74.5	12.4	35.4	b/	0.7
2008	0.1	0.3	-	b/	-	-
2009	0.6	4.7	0.1	0.6	-	b/
2010	13.6	35.0	4.7	10.1	-	0.2
2011	29.5	62.2	18.7	31.1	b/	0.3
2012	52.7	95.3	44.2	79.7	b/	0.1
2013	55.0	92.3	49.2	66.9	b/	0.3
2014	48.3	72.0	33.8	41.1	-	0.5
2015	37.7	44.1	23.4	14.1	b/	b/
2016	31.2	38.9	22.9	15.1	-	0.1
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	34.9	38.7	38.2	23.4	b/	0.4
<b>OREGON<sup>d/e/</sup></b>						
1981-1985	45.7	187.9	6.2	26.9	48.0	117.6
1986-1990	56.5	184.6	7.0	28.8	71.6	148.4
1991-1995	18.0	81.8	1.3	8.0	27.1	76.2
1996-2000	5.3	40.3	1.5	9.7	3.4	9.1
2001-2005	17.6	101.2	8.5	31.5	13.6	52.4
2006	8.0	54.4	1.5	10.1	3.6	12.0
2007	11.4	76.9	0.6	6.4	10.6	50.1
2008	1.9	28.5	0.2	1.4	1.0	11.1
2009	12.6	71.9	0.2	1.3	14.2	75.4
2010	5.0	48.3	0.6	4.4	2.8	15.5
2011	5.9	42.8	0.6	4.6	3.5	15.3
2012	6.6	60.7	1.5	17.3	3.0	13.1
2013	7.4	78.9	1.8	28.6	3.5	11.1
2014	14.5	107.0	1.3	17.2	19.0	80.5
2015	7.8	58.2	0.8	8.7	5.3	23.0
2016	2.4	36.4	0.3	3.8	1.2	7.2
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	2.4	39.9	0.3	4.3	1.7	19.6

TABLE IV-10. California, Oregon, and Washington ocean recreational salmon effort in thousands of angler trips and catch in thousands of fish by boat type. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Angler Trips		Chinook Catch <sup>a/</sup>		Coho Catch <sup>a/</sup>	
	Charter	Private	Charter	Private	Charter	Private
<b>WASHINGTON<sup>d/g/</sup></b>						
1981-1985	102.0	69.7	42.6	13.8	113.3	69.2
1986-1990	53.5	59.4	16.0	10.0	78.0	77.6
1991-1995	28.0	45.1	4.5	4.2	41.5	54.8
1996-2000	13.6	20.6	2.7	2.2	17.4	20.8
2001-2005	38.2	67.5	17.0	18.2	41.4	66.9
2006	24.5	39.1	4.0	6.7	16.2	19.9
2007	26.7	45.9	3.1	5.9	33.7	50.1
2008	14.2	22.2	6.0	8.6	8.3	10.5
2009	29.4	69.5	3.1	9.2	47.9	90.0
2010	26.5	54.4	15.4	21.5	14.1	22.2
2011	22.2	49.2	9.8	19.3	15.1	24.4
2012	24.5	50.5	11.8	21.8	11.8	19.3
2013	24.7	52.3	9.2	19.6	17.9	27.9
2014	34.6	78.1	12.1	27.7	46.0	73.3
2015	30.6	61.3	12.0	26.9	27.6	39.5
2016	13.7	34.0	4.5	12.3	5.8	10.1
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	16.3	42.4	4.2	15.7	11.5	24.5

a/ Catch numbers may include some illegal harvest.

b/ Few er than 50 fish.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ Salmon data from surveyed ports only. These generally include Astoria, Garibaldi, Depoe Bay, Newport, Winchester Bay, Coos Bay, and Brookings. Since 1981, Pacific City and Florence have also been included. Gold Beach data are included from 1981-1987. Astoria was not included in 1994.

e/ Numbers do not include angling from the Columbia River jetty.

f/ Numbers do not include angling from the Columbia River jetty or from the late-season state waters Area 4B fishery.

g/ Values for 1982-1985 include some inriver Columbia River fishing after closure of the ocean fishery.

TABLE IV-11. Estimates of California recreational ocean salmon angler trips (thousands) by port area and boat type.

Year or Avg.	Crescent City	Eureka	Fort Bragg	San Francisco	Monterey	State Total
<b>CHARTER TRIPS</b>						
1981-1985	0.7	1.3	1.8	62.1	3.0	68.9
1986-1990	1.0	3.5	4.0	74.3	13.1	95.9
1991-1995	0.4	0.8	2.8	55.7	22.0	81.7
1996-2000	a/	0.7	4.2	55.2	22.1	82.1
2001-2005	a/	1.4	9.6	49.2	16.3	76.5
2006	0.0	0.7	6.9	29.2	8.0	44.9
2007	0.0	1.6	5.4	20.9	3.5	31.4
2008	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.1
2009	0.0	0.6	-	-	-	0.6
2010	0.0	0.3	1.8	8.0	3.6	13.6
2011	0.0	1.5	4.4	17.5	6.0	29.5
2012	0.2	3.6	4.2	33.7	11.0	52.7
2013	a/	4.1	5.5	40.4	4.9	55.0
2014	0.1	3.2	5.4	34.0	5.5	48.3
2015	a/	1.9	3.4	30.1	2.2	37.7
2016	a/	1.6	2.3	26.2	1.1	31.2
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	0.8	32.9	1.1	34.9
<b>PRIVATE TRIPS</b>						
1981-1985	22.4	21.8	7.8	16.8	9.3	78.1
1986-1990	38.6	34.4	11.4	24.3	36.1	144.8
1991-1995	13.9	14.0	17.6	37.1	49.3	131.9
1996-2000	6.8	10.9	15.0	38.8	40.9	112.5
2001-2005	4.1	15.5	18.6	34.3	31.1	103.6
2006	1.5	14.2	14.1	32.1	19.7	81.6
2007	2.1	16.8	11.7	22.2	21.7	74.5
2008	-	-	0.3	-	-	0.3
2009	1.1	3.6	-	-	-	4.7
2010	0.2	3.7	4.8	11.4	15.0	35.0
2011	0.8	12.7	9.9	16.9	21.9	62.2
2012	7.7	20.0	10.6	23.8	33.3	95.3
2013	7.0	18.6	11.7	29.2	25.7	92.3
2014	4.3	13.0	12.1	20.7	22.0	72.0
2015	0.6	6.4	8.4	15.8	13.0	44.1
2016	0.6	6.8	7.3	17.6	6.7	38.9
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	3.8	20.9	13.9	38.7
<b>TOTAL TRIPS</b>						
1981-1985	23.1	23.1	9.6	78.9	12.2	147.0
1986-1990	39.6	37.9	15.4	98.6	49.2	240.7
1991-1995	14.3	14.8	20.4	92.8	71.2	213.6
1996-2000	6.8	11.7	19.1	94.0	63.0	194.6
2001-2005	4.1	16.9	28.2	83.5	47.4	180.1
2006	1.5	15.0	21.0	61.4	27.7	126.5
2007	2.1	18.4	17.1	43.1	25.2	105.9
2008	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4
2009	1.1	4.3	-	-	-	5.4
2010	0.2	4.0	6.6	19.4	18.5	48.7
2011	0.8	14.2	14.4	34.4	28.0	91.7
2012	7.8	23.6	14.8	57.5	44.3	148.0
2013	7.0	22.8	17.3	69.5	30.7	147.3
2014	4.4	16.2	17.5	54.7	27.5	120.3
2015	0.6	8.3	11.8	45.9	15.2	81.8
2016	0.6	8.4	9.6	43.8	7.8	70.1
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	4.7	53.8	15.1	73.6

a/ Fewer than 50 angler trips.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE IV-12. Estimates of Oregon recreational ocean salmon angler trips (thousands) by port area and boat type

Year or Avg.	Astoria	Tillamook	New port	Coos Bay	Brookings	State Total
<b>CHARTER TRIPS</b>						
1981-1985	10.3	3.0	17.2	11.9	3.3	45.7
1986-1990	7.1	5.3	27.5	13.0	3.6	56.5
1991-1995 <sup>a/</sup>	4.3	1.6	7.9	3.5	0.7	18.0
1996-2000	1.3	0.4	2.4	0.6	0.6	5.3
2001-2005	3.3	1.7	8.8	3.4	0.5	17.6
2006	2.1	0.6	3.0	2.0	0.3	8.0
2007	2.6	1.1	5.6	1.9	0.2	11.4
2008	0.7	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.1	1.9
2009	2.7	1.3	8.1	0.3	0.2	12.6
2010	1.8	0.4	2.8	0.1	0.1	5.0
2011	1.6	0.5	3.6	0.1	0.1	5.9
2012	1.7	0.4	3.7	0.5	0.2	6.6
2013	1.7	0.6	4.2	0.3	0.6	7.4
2014	2.6	1.0	10.2	0.3	0.4	14.5
2015	2.0	0.6	5.1	c/	0.1	7.8
2016	0.4	0.1	1.9	-	c/	2.4
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0.6	0.2	1.5	c/	c/	2.4
<b>PRIVATE TRIPS</b>						
1981-1985	15.6	27.1	40.4	51.8	53.0	187.9
1986-1990	10.6	23.7	47.1	48.4	54.8	184.5
1991-1995 <sup>a/</sup>	8.5	12.0	17.0	22.4	22.0	82.0
1996-2000	4.1	7.7	3.0	7.6	17.8	40.3
2001-2005	14.0	20.3	18.0	31.1	17.8	101.2
2006	6.2	15.3	7.4	15.2	10.4	54.4
2007	9.8	20.0	15.2	21.0	10.9	76.9
2008	2.9	9.0	4.6	7.3	4.7	28.5
2009	9.5	21.1	21.5	14.1	5.8	71.9
2010	8.5	13.1	12.2	8.6	5.9	48.3
2011	5.8	12.3	8.3	10.2	6.2	42.8
2012	3.1	12.0	11.1	16.0	18.6	60.7
2013	4.4	13.5	11.1	29.5	19.5	78.1
2014	9.7	24.2	27.0	29.5	16.7	107.0
2015	6.6	14.9	13.1	14.7	8.9	58.2
2016	4.0	10.9	6.3	11.2	4.2	36.4
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	7.9	8.4	8.8	12.8	2.0	39.9
<b>TOTAL TRIPS</b>						
1981-1985	26.0	30.0	57.5	63.7	56.3	233.5
1986-1990	17.7	29.0	74.6	61.4	58.4	241.0
1991-1995 <sup>a/</sup>	12.8	13.6	24.9	26.0	22.7	100.0
1996-2000	5.4	8.1	5.3	8.3	18.4	45.6
2001-2005	17.3	22.1	26.7	34.5	18.3	118.9
2006	8.2	15.9	10.4	17.2	10.6	62.3
2007	12.4	21.0	20.8	23.0	11.1	88.3
2008	3.7	9.1	5.4	7.4	4.8	30.4
2009	12.3	22.4	29.6	14.4	5.9	84.5
2010	10.3	13.5	15.0	8.6	6.0	53.3
2011	7.4	12.8	12.0	10.3	6.3	48.8
2012	4.8	12.4	14.8	16.5	18.8	67.3
2013	6.1	14.1	15.3	29.8	20.1	85.5
2014	12.3	25.2	37.2	29.8	17.1	121.5
2015	8.6	15.5	18.2	14.7	9.0	66.0
2016	4.3	11.0	8.2	11.2	4.2	38.9
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	8.6	8.6	10.3	12.8	2.0	42.3

a/ The fishery north of Cape Falcon was closed in 1994, and it is assumed that no trips were taken out of Astoria into the south of Cape Falcon area. No samplers were stationed in Astoria.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Less than 50 trips.



TABLE IV-13. Estimates of Washington recreational ocean salmon angler trips (thousands) by port area and boat type.

Year or Avg.	Neah Bay <sup>a/</sup>	La Push	Westport	Ilwaco <sup>b/</sup>	State Total
<b>CHARTER TRIPS</b>					
1986-1990	2.0	-	35.7	15.9	53.5
1991-1995	0.7	0.1	19.4	7.9	28.0
1996-2000	0.3	0.1	9.7	3.6	13.6
2001-2005	1.6	0.6	24.1	11.9	38.2
2006	0.5	0.5	15.4	8.0	24.5
2007	0.6	0.4	15.7	10.1	26.7
2008	0.3	0.2	9.9	3.7	14.2
2009	0.5	0.7	18.5	9.7	29.4
2010	0.4	0.6	18.4	7.0	26.5
2011	0.5	0.7	14.1	6.9	22.2
2012	0.8	0.7	16.2	6.9	24.5
2013	0.9	0.7	15.9	7.1	24.7
2014	1.1	1.1	22.7	9.7	34.6
2015	1.0	0.8	20.2	8.6	30.6
2016	0.6	0.3	7.5	5.3	13.7
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	0.7	0.4	10.5	4.7	16.3
<b>PRIVATE TRIPS</b>					
1986-1990	16.9	2.5	16.6	23.4	59.4
1991-1995	16.4	2.8	18.5	25.4	63.1
1996-2000	8.8	1.6	12.7	12.8	35.8
2001-2005	17.7	3.6	18.4	27.8	67.5
2006	12.9	3.6	9.1	13.5	39.1
2007	12.8	2.9	10.2	20.0	45.9
2008	5.3	1.9	8.8	6.3	22.2
2009	16.0	4.4	19.3	29.8	69.5
2010	11.1	3.2	20.0	20.1	54.4
2011	10.6	3.6	19.4	15.7	49.2
2012	12.7	3.3	21.1	13.4	50.5
2013	14.4	3.6	20.0	14.4	52.3
2014	15.4	3.9	31.2	27.6	78.1
2015	13.8	2.7	25.2	19.6	61.3
2016	7.7	0.8	10.4	15.1	34.0
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	10.0	1.5	15.5	15.4	42.4
<b>TOTAL TRIPS</b>					
1986-1990	18.9	2.5	52.3	39.3	113.0
1991-1995	17.1	2.9	37.9	33.3	91.1
1996-2000	9.1	1.6	22.4	16.4	49.4
2001-2005	19.3	4.1	42.5	39.7	105.6
2006	13.4	4.1	24.5	21.5	63.6
2007	13.4	3.3	25.9	30.1	72.7
2008	5.6	2.1	18.7	10.0	36.4
2009	16.5	5.1	37.8	39.5	98.9
2010	11.5	3.8	38.4	27.0	80.8
2011	11.1	4.2	33.5	22.5	71.4
2012	13.4	3.9	37.3	20.3	75.0
2013	15.4	4.3	35.9	21.5	77.0
2014	16.5	5.1	53.9	37.2	112.7
2015	14.8	3.5	45.5	28.2	91.9
2016	8.3	1.1	17.8	20.5	47.7
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	10.7	1.9	26.0	20.0	58.6

a/ Does not include effort from the late-season state water Area 4B fishery, when open.

b/ Does not include effort from the Columbia River Jetty.

c/ Values for 1984 and 1985 include some Columbia River fishing after closure of the ocean fishery.

d/ Preliminary.

TABLE IV-14. Oregon and Washington recreational salmon, bottomfish, and sturgeon angler trips (thousands) by ocean port area and boat type for the area north of Cape Falcon. (Page 1 of 3)

Year	Columbia River and Buoy 10					Westport			La Push			Neah Bay and Area 4B Add-On		
	Charter	Private	Subtotal	Jetty	Total	Charter	Private	Total	Charter	Private	Total	Charter	Private	Total
<b>SALMON EFFORT</b>														
1984-90	36.8	145.6	182.4	14.5	153.7	33.2	14.2	47.3	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	18.5	20.6
1991	37.9	172.7	210.6	35.5	246.1	28.6	24.2	52.8	0.2	3.3	3.5	1.9	23.5	25.4
1992	22.3	116.6	138.9	28.4	167.3	28.1	25.6	53.7	0.2	2.3	2.5	1.1	18.6	19.7
1993	20.2	103.3	123.5	24.6	148.1	27.4	23.5	50.9	0.1	2.8	2.9	1.6	25.7	27.3
1994	0.5	6.3	6.8	3.6	10.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	9.0	43.4	52.4	8.5	60.9	12.7	9.0	21.7	0.1	1.4	1.5	0.3	9.2	9.5
1996	7.3	26.8	34.1	7.5	41.6	10.3	5.2	15.5	a/	1.3	1.3	0.3	10.6	10.9
1997	8.4	53.0	61.3	7.4	68.7	10.0	7.3	17.3	0.1	0.9	0.9	0.2	4.6	4.8
1998	3.2	30.7	33.9	3.6	37.5	4.5	3.5	8.0	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.1	6.3	6.4
1999	8.7	63.9	72.6	6.2	78.8	11.5	7.6	19.1	0.1	2.9	2.9	0.5	7.6	8.1
2000	9.8	82.2	92.0	7.0	99.0	12.2	7.7	19.8	0.1	1.8	2.0	1.1	10.3	11.4
2001	22.5	165.0	187.5	17.0	204.5	25.6	24.1	49.7	0.3	3.1	3.4	1.4	16.8	18.1
2002	15.2	115.1	130.3	2.8	133.1	44.5	16.9	41.4	0.4	3.0	3.4	1.5	12.2	13.7
2003	19.3	133.3	152.7	7.2	159.8	27.3	20.7	48.0	0.9	3.5	4.4	2.0	18.4	20.4
2004	15.8	113.3	129.2	3.2	132.3	22.5	15.7	38.2	0.6	3.9	4.6	1.9	24.2	26.1
2005	12.0	88.5	100.5	b/	100.5	20.5	14.7	35.2	0.6	4.4	4.9	1.2	17.2	18.5
2006	10.4	59.8	70.2	1.7	71.9	15.4	9.1	24.5	0.5	3.6	4.1	0.5	12.9	13.4
2007	13.6	64.2	77.8	b/	77.8	15.7	10.2	25.9	0.4	2.9	3.3	0.6	12.8	13.4
2008	5.5	40.7	46.1	0.4	46.5	9.9	8.8	18.7	0.2	1.9	2.1	0.3	6.1	6.4
2009	13.1	109.9	122.9	2.6	125.5	18.5	19.3	37.8	0.7	4.4	5.1	0.5	16.0	16.5
2010	8.9	79.9	88.9	0.1	89.0	18.4	20.0	38.4	0.6	3.2	3.8	0.4	11.1	11.5
2011	10.5	76.2	86.7	2.2	88.9	14.1	19.4	33.5	0.7	3.6	4.2	0.5	10.6	11.1
2012	9.5	79.3	88.8	2.7	91.5	16.2	21.1	37.3	0.7	3.3	3.9	0.8	12.7	13.4
2013	10.2	82.3	92.5	4.8	97.2	15.9	20.0	35.9	0.7	3.6	4.3	0.9	14.4	15.4
2014	12.8	140.3	153.1	10.9	164.0	22.5	31.2	53.8	1.1	3.9	5.1	1.1	15.4	16.5
2015	11.1	127.4	138.5	5.2	143.8	20.2	25.2	45.5	0.8	2.7	3.5	1.0	13.8	14.8
2016	6.0	107.5	113.5	3.8	117.3	7.5	10.4	17.8	0.3	0.8	1.1	0.6	7.7	8.3
2017 <sup>cl</sup>	5.9	110.8	116.7	8.2	124.9	10.5	15.5	26.0	0.4	1.5	1.9	0.7	10.0	10.7

TABLE IV-14. Oregon and Washington recreational salmon, bottomfish, and sturgeon angler trips (thousands) by ocean port area and boat type for the area north of Cape Falcon. (Page 2 of 3)

Year	Columbia River and Buoy 10					Westport			La Push			Neah Bay and Area 4B Add-On		
	Charter	Private	Subtotal	Jetty	Total	Charter	Private	Total	Charter	Private	Total	Charter	Private	Total
<b>BOTTOMFISH EFFORT<sup>d/</sup></b>														
1984-90	1.7	0.3	2.0	1.3	3.3	19.1	0.9	20.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	4.7	14.2	18.9
1991	1.3	0.4	1.7	1.8	3.5	23.5	1.1	24.6	0.0	0.9	0.9	5.9	18.2	24.1
1992	1.4	0.5	1.9	2.3	4.1	20.5	2.2	22.7	0.0	1.5	1.5	4.8	19.1	23.9
1993	2.2	0.6	2.8	2.6	5.4	21.5	1.8	23.0	0.1	1.1	1.2	5.1	19.2	24.3
1994	2.7	0.7	3.3	2.7	6.0	26.0	1.7	27.7	0.2	1.9	2.1	4.1	15.0	19.1
1995	1.3	0.9	2.3	2.2	4.4	21.1	1.6	22.7	a/	1.6	1.6	4.1	19.2	23.3
1996 <sup>e/f/</sup>	1.2	0.5	1.7	1.7	3.4	21.4	1.2	22.6	0.0	1.6	1.6	4.8	21.0	25.8
1997	1.2	0.7	2.0	2.5	4.4	19.2	1.4	20.6	0.0	2.2	2.2	4.9	22.7	27.7
1998	1.8	0.5	2.3	0.9	3.2	21.5	1.3	22.8	0.0	1.2	1.2	5.1	23.9	29.0
1999	1.0	0.5	1.5	0.5	2.0	17.1	1.2	18.3	0.1	1.0	1.1	4.5	20.3	24.9
2000	1.2	0.6	1.8	0.5	2.3	16.7	0.9	17.6	0.2	1.3	1.5	4.5	20.1	24.6
2001	2.8	0.4	3.2	0.9	4.1	13.9	1.2	15.1	0.3	0.9	1.2	4.7	16.5	21.2
2002	14.3	0.5	1.9	0.8	2.8	14.9	1.2	16.1	0.3	1.2	1.6	4.0	15.7	19.7
2003	2.4	0.5	2.9	0.9	3.8	16.3	1.8	18.2	1.0	2.5	3.6	5.2	21.4	26.6
2004	2.4	0.8	3.2	0.3	3.5	14.8	1.7	16.5	0.4	1.7	2.1	3.5	15.2	18.7
2005	2.5	1.1	3.7	b/	3.7	15.5	1.8	17.3	0.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	18.8	22.4
2006	3.6	1.2	4.9	0.9	5.7	17.7	1.8	19.5	0.3	2.8	3.1	4.4	16.9	21.3
2007	3.1	1.5	4.6	b/	4.6	16.2	1.6	17.7	0.5	2.5	3.0	4.3	15.7	20.0
2008	2.9	2.0	4.9	0.4	5.3	15.5	1.7	17.2	1.0	2.3	3.3	2.3	16.2	18.5
2009	2.1	1.3	3.3	0.3	3.6	13.0	2.2	15.2	0.7	2.7	3.4	1.5	13.6	15.1
2010	2.9	1.7	4.7	0.5	5.2	11.7	1.8	13.5	0.7	3.6	4.3	1.2	15.4	16.6
2011	3.6	1.8	4.5	0.9	5.4	13.9	2.4	16.3	0.5	4.8	5.3	1.2	14.2	15.4
2012	3.2	2.0	5.2	0.6	5.8	15.5	2.5	18.0	0.4	5.9	6.3	0.9	13.5	14.4
2013	3.3	2.2	5.6	0.4	6.0	14.5	2.9	17.3	0.4	5.2	5.6	0.7	15.9	16.6
2014	3.0	1.5	4.5	0.8	5.3	13.8	2.7	16.5	0.4	5.0	5.4	0.8	17.6	18.4
2015	3.0	1.6	4.6	b/	4.6	16.4	3.6	19.9	0.5	5.3	5.8	0.9	15.3	16.2
2016	4.6	3.0	7.5	1.6	7.5	18.8	5.5	24.3	0.8	6.4	7.2	1.3	17.7	19.0
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	3.6	3.2	6.8	2.1	6.8	17.1	5.8	22.9	0.7	5.0	5.6	1.3	16.2	17.5

TABLE IV-14. Oregon and Washington recreational salmon, bottomfish, and sturgeon angler trips (thousands) by ocean port area and boat type for the area north of Cape Falcon. (Page 3 of 3)

Year	Columbia River and Buoy 10					Westport			La Push			Neah Bay and Area 4B Add-On		
	Charter	Private	Subtotal	Jetty	Total	Charter	Private	Total	Charter	Private	Total	Charter	Private	Total
<b>STURGEON EFFORT<sup>g/</sup></b>														
1984-90	4.7	31.6	36.2	-	36.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	3.6	26.0	29.7	-	29.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	5.0	38.3	43.3	-	43.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1993	6.1	48.6	54.6	-	54.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994	7.5	40.4	47.8	-	47.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	7.7	55.2	62.9	-	62.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1996	11.1	45.2	56.3	-	56.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1997	12.2	48.4	60.7	-	60.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1998	14.2	64.3	78.5	-	78.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1999	13.2	57.1	70.3	-	70.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000	11.6	52.1	63.7	-	63.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001	10.8	40.9	51.7	-	51.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002	9.9	45.9	55.8	-	55.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2003	6.6	38.1	44.7	-	44.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004	7.4	32.2	39.6	-	39.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2005	8.7	51.2	59.9	-	59.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	6.7	37.3	44.0	-	44.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	7.9	39.8	47.7	-	47.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	7.5	38.5	46.0	-	46.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	6.1	43.0	49.1	-	49.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	5.4	31.4	36.8	-	36.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	3.6	21.7	25.3	-	25.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	2.4	16.5	18.9	-	18.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	1.5	14.8	16.3	-	16.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	0.1	1.5	1.7	-	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	a/	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	a/	2.5	2.5	-	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	0.5	13.7	14.2	-	14.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

a/ Fewer than 50 angler trips.

b/ Columbia River north jetty was not sampled in 2005 and 2007 due to construction limiting access; the outer jetty was not sampled in 2015 due to construction limiting access to near-beach areas.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ Oregon data is a minimum estimate, as the jetty is not sampled, and bottomfish sampling of vessels only occurs when the ocean is open for salmon.

e/ No Oregon bottomfish trips are included.

f/ Includes tuna trips: Ilwaco - 9 charter, 14 private; Westport - 784 charter, 0 private.

g/ Annual sturgeon angler trips for the lower Columbia River from the western tip of Puget Island to mouth.

TABLE IV-15. Buoy 10<sup>a/b/</sup> and Area 4B add-on recreational salmon angler trips and catch by boat type. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Angler Trips			Chinook Catch			Coho Catch			Pink Catch	
	Charter	Private	Jetty	Charter	Private	Jetty	Charter	Private	Jetty	Charter	Private
<b>OREGON BUOY 10</b>											
1987-1990	4,002	38,619	4,029	793	6,415	29	3,292	18,348	690	0	0
1991-1995	1,528	21,547	4,555	122	1,318	30	1,625	14,520	1,389	0	0
1996-2000	626	15,760	1,832	126	2,712	3	206	3,764	353	0	0
2001-2005	664	41,198	2,025	32	8,055	3	435	20,070	237	0	0
2006	37	24,194	1,457	1	1,350	-	-	2,800	-	0	0
2007	156	19,983	793	6	2,511	-	38	4,841	97	0	0
2008	198	19,020	-	43	5,608	-	69	4,487	-	0	0
2009	182	39,425	1,684	1	3,550	16	164	27,000	466	0	0
2010	82	30,159	710	2	4,537	11	8	5,171	22	0	0
2011	70	30,074	1,705	3	7,150	34	6	5,029	315	0	0
2012	468	39,753	1,368	52	12,934	22	42	4,909	104	0	0
2013	459	40,648	1,754	81	15,448	41	50	4,638	148	0	0
2014	237	70,402	3,696	13	19,033	41	385	39,873	2,295	0	0
2015	150	67,883	6,081	43	25,227	246	88	22,067	3,442	0	0
2016	96	59,778	4,114	5	13,551	404	13	5,560	582	0	0
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	73	59,382	2,443	2	21,368	160	30	11,469	475	0	0
<b>WASHINGTON BUOY 10</b>											
1987-1990	10,678	71,927	6,567	1,907	14,398	68	8,353	40,415	1,627	1	11
1991-1995	4,162	41,770	5,908	466	3,710	42	5,178	31,681	1,426	0	16
1996-2000	1,957	23,952	1,045	393	3,999	24	950	6,305	82	0	0
2001-2005	970	39,680	97	61	6,547	5	738	21,472	-	0	0
2006	421	14,597	-	5	351	-	8	879	-	0	0
2007	711	14,421	-	33	1,226	-	343	3,037	-	0	0
2008	804	12,445	-	154	2,544	-	436	3,581	-	0	0
2009	389	31,123	-	4	2,369	-	312	20,185	-	0	0
2010	106	21,241	-	7	2,250	-	11	2,767	-	0	0
2011	372	17,188	-	43	3,689	-	70	2,194	-	0	0
2012	447	23,034	-	51	5,491	-	82	2,248	-	0	0
2013	93	22,813	-	6	7,018	-	27	2,757	-	0	0
2014	179	32,675	333	-	7,701	-	179	14,673	339	0	0
2015	316	33,386	-	30	10,947	-	337	10,918	-	0	0
2016	149	28,668	2,145	7	3,797	16	62	2,691	274	0	0
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	471	28,162	3,016	79	6,721	68	252	5,933	675	0	0

TABLE IV-15. Buoy 10<sup>a/b/</sup> and Area 4B add-on recreational salmon angler trips and catch by boat type. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Angler Trips			Chinook Catch			Coho Catch			Pink Catch	
	Charter	Private	Jetty	Charter	Private	Jetty	Charter	Private	Jetty	Charter	Private
<b>TOTAL BUOY 10</b>											
1987-1990	14,680	110,547	10,596	2,700	20,812	98	11,645	58,763	2,317	1	11
1991-1995	5,690	63,317	10,463	588	5,029	72	6,803	46,201	2,814	0	16
1996-2000	2,583	39,712	2,877	519	6,710	27	1,157	10,070	435	0	0
2001-2005	1,634	80,878	2,122	93	14,602	8	1,173	41,541	237	0	0
2006	458	38,791	1,457	6	1,701	0	8	3,679	0	0	0
2007	867	34,404	793	39	3,737	0	381	7,878	97	0	0
2008	1,002	31,465	0	197	8,152	0	505	8,068	0	0	0
2009	571	70,548	1,684	5	5,919	16	476	47,185	466	0	0
2010	188	51,400	710	9	6,787	11	19	7,938	22	0	0
2011	442	47,262	1,705	46	10,839	34	76	7,223	315	0	0
2012	915	62,787	1,368	103	18,425	22	124	7,157	104	0	0
2013	552	63,461	1,754	87	22,466	41	77	7,395	148	0	0
2014	416	103,077	4,029	13	26,734	41	564	54,546	2,634	0	0
2015	466	101,269	6,081	73	36,174	246	425	32,985	3,442	0	0
2016	245	88,446	6,259	12	17,348	420	75	8,251	856	0	0
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	544	87,544	5,459	81	28,089	228	282	17,402	1,150	0	0
<b>TOTAL AREA 4B ADD-ON<sup>d/</sup></b>											
1989-1990	1,084	10,941	-	62	375	-	2,095	18,021	-	36	212
1991-1995	429	6,852	-	12	153	-	725	9,188	-	73	970
1996-2000 <sup>e/</sup>	123	2,528	-	1	23	-	173	3,086	-	28	83
2001-2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
2006 <sup>e/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
2008	-	782	-	-	11	-	-	137	-	0	0
2009 <sup>f/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0

a/ From 2000, catch downstream of boundary line from Tongue Pt., OR to Rocky Pt., WA. Prior to 2000, only catch downstream of Astoria-Megler Br.

b/ Prior to 1987, data on charter and private anglers were combined. Total Buoy 10 catch and effort data prior to 1987 are provided in Table B-21.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ There was no Area 4B add-on fishery prior to 1989.

e/ There was no Area 4B add-on fishery opening in 1999 and 2006 as the Area 4 ocean quota was not attained.

f/ There has been no Area 4B add-on fishery planned since 2008.

TABLE IV-16. Estimates of California coastal community and state personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the troll and recreational ocean salmon fishery for major port areas.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Crescent City	Eureka	Fort Bragg	San Francisco	Monterey	Coastal Community Total <sup>b/</sup>	State-Level Total
<b>OCEAN TROLL<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1976-1980	6,791	17,250	16,915	22,189	9,524	72,670	93,426
1981-1985	3,440	4,149	9,712	18,333	6,247	41,880	52,142
1986-1990	1,293	3,202	17,034	33,075	12,370	66,973	82,194
1991-1995	10	152	1,070	12,447	7,091	20,771	25,031
1996-2000	11	181	756	13,030	7,901	21,879	23,149
2001-2005	553	371	6,976	16,817	4,534	29,251	30,808
2006	-	-	2,629	6,798	1,048	10,475	10,800
2007	354	877	3,625	8,651	1,764	15,269	15,541
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 <sup>d/</sup>	-	34	1,510	161	103	1,809	2,457
2011	36	442	4,247	2,690	655	8,069	10,071
2012	21	711	4,101	12,921	3,837	21,592	25,454
2013	111	1,746	10,203	19,792	2,008	33,859	39,571
2014	106	765	6,527	9,670	569	17,638	20,538
2015	27	440	5,175	4,409	836	10,887	13,556
2016	d/	68	1,792	4,141	922	6,923	8,520
2017 <sup>e/f/</sup>	-	43	414	4,798	1,124	6,380	7,752
<b>RECREATIONAL</b>							
1976-1980	1,317	1,527	890	13,370	896	18,000	20,191
1981-1985	1,443	1,487	713	11,840	945	16,429	18,493
1986-1990	2,445	2,548	1,243	14,471	3,888	24,595	28,663
1991-1995	887	955	1,442	12,240	5,862	21,385	25,108
1996-2000	411	756	1,472	12,271	5,390	20,301	23,618
2001-2005	181	868	2,114	9,403	3,787	16,353	17,339
2006	65	726	1,543	6,184	2,072	10,590	11,241
2007	92	948	1,245	4,383	1,518	8,186	8,758
2008	-	-	28	-	-	28	33
2009	49	245	-	-	-	293	343
2010	21	449	927	3,757	2,344	7,499	10,731
2011	80	1,625	2,107	7,151	3,618	14,580	20,849
2012	827	2,816	2,123	12,602	5,914	24,282	34,514
2013	735	2,793	2,554	15,172	3,754	25,009	34,787
2014	473	2,015	2,561	12,258	3,505	20,811	28,972
2015	68	1,061	1,698	10,505	1,831	15,162	20,510
2016	59	1,038	1,319	9,669	926	13,010	17,392
2017 <sup>f/</sup>	-	-	609	11,978	1,679	14,266	18,610

a/ Estimates of income impacts are provided from output of the Fishery Economic Assessment Model (FEAM) and IOPAC. These are the income impacts associated with expenditures in the troll and/or recreational sectors. There is no differentiation between money that may be new to the area versus money that may otherwise have been expended in other sectors. Values through 1995 are based on a 1992 run of the FEAM using 1989 IMPLAN data. Values from 1996 through 2000 are based on a 1998 run of the FEAM using 1996 IMPLAN data. Values from 2001 through 2009 are based on a run of the FEAM using 2000 PacFIN landings and 1998 IMPLAN data. Beginning with the 2010 data year, income impact estimates are based on the NWFSC's IOPAC model, which uses updated IMPLAN and landings data, and survey-based industry cost data. A description of the transition from FEAM-based to IOPAC-based impact multipliers and comparisons of results from the two models are found in Appendix E of the Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries:

<http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/stock-assessment-and-fishery-evaluation-safe-documents/review-of-2014-ocean-salmon-fisheries/>

b/ Total personal income impacts on coastal areas. Totals do not include impacts of one coastal area on another.

c/ Excluding pink salmon.

d/ Less than 500 dollars.

e/ Eureka impacts are from fish caught in the Fort Bragg area fishery and landed in Eureka.

f/ Preliminary.

TABLE IV-17. Estimates of Oregon coastal community and state personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the troll and recreational ocean salmon fishery for major port areas.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Astoria	Tillamook	New port	Coos Bay	Brookings	Coastal Community Total <sup>b/</sup>	State-Level Total
<b>OCEAN TROLL<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1976-1980	4,360	5,612	13,165	20,259	8,422	51,818	70,257
1981-1985	1,412	1,817	4,261	7,515	3,262	18,267	24,825
1986-1990	652	3,801	8,460	16,309	3,091	32,313	43,640
1991-1995	91	709	2,904	1,411	144	5,258	7,089
1996-2000	151	297	3,073	1,774	428	5,723	6,974
2001-2005	901	996	6,229	5,494	1,043	14,662	16,920
2006	1,050	653	1,717	463	403	4,285	4,597
2007	310	439	715	2,085	830	4,379	4,700
2008	442	216	-	-	77	734	774
2009	180	169	149	20	45	564	602
2010	972	160	1,298	1,137	192	3,759	5,296
2011	244	59	531	2,366	264	3,465	4,557
2012	723	288	1,995	2,313	359	5,677	8,077
2013	354	496	1,570	6,675	625	9,720	13,104
2014	1,840	975	5,512	8,180	1,214	17,722	24,976
2015	1,171	650	2,633	3,810	515	8,779	12,251
2016	305	150	2,908	1,257	127	4,748	7,032
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	324	146	1,424	352	79	2,324	3,465
<b>RECREATIONAL</b>							
1979-1980	4,034	1,553	5,847	5,762	2,670	19,866	25,598
1981-1985	2,154	1,737	4,149	4,231	2,944	15,216	19,754
1986-1990	1,475	1,845	5,741	4,182	3,065	16,309	21,232
1991-1995	1,001	806	1,826	1,630	1,151	6,415	8,318
1996-2000	388	445	438	483	929	2,682	3,536
2001-2005	1,130	1,067	2,036	1,786	785	6,805	8,363
2006	600	703	744	923	454	3,424	4,207
2007	842	955	1,444	1,155	465	4,860	5,974
2008	242	376	313	314	201	1,446	1,779
2009	848	1,029	2,082	621	256	4,837	5,955
2010	976	745	1,309	333	339	3,702	5,544
2011	756	726	1,245	407	356	3,491	5,317
2012	606	688	1,434	679	1,080	4,487	7,039
2013	687	806	1,533	1,163	1,197	5,386	8,766
2014	1,242	1,432	3,723	1,154	1,003	8,554	13,192
2015	909	876	1,830	563	513	4,690	7,165
2016	352	585	771	422	238	2,368	3,812
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	681	477	837	484	114	2,593	4,099

a/ Estimates of income impacts are provided from output of the Fishery Economic Assessment Model (FEAM) and IOPAC. These are the income impacts associated with expenditures in the troll and/or recreational sectors. There is no differentiation between money that may be new to the area versus money that may otherwise have been expended in other sectors. Values through 1995 are based on a 1992 run of the FEAM using 1989 IMPLAN data. Values from 1996 through 2000 are based on a 1998 run of the FEAM using 1996 IMPLAN data. Values from 2001 through 2009 are based on a run of the FEAM using 2000 PacFIN landings and 1998 IMPLAN data. Beginning with the 2010 data year, income impact estimates are based on the NWFSC's IOPAC model, which uses updated IMPLAN and landings data, and survey-based industry cost data. A description of the transition from FEAM-based to IOPAC-based impact multipliers and comparisons of results from the two models are found in Appendix E of the Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries:

<http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/stock-assessment-and-fishery-evaluation-safe-documents/review-of-2014-ocean-salmon-fisheries>

b/ Total personal income impacts on coastal areas. Totals do not include impacts of one coastal area on another.

c/ Excluding pink salmon.

d/ Preliminary.



TABLE IV-18. Estimates of Washington coastal community and state personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the troll and recreational ocean salmon fishery for major port areas.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Neah Bay	La Push	Westport	Ilwaco <sup>b/</sup>	Coastal Community Total <sup>c/d/</sup>	Puget Sound	State-Level Total
<b>OCEAN TROLL<sup>e/f/</sup></b>							
1976-1980	6,296	8,597	17,043	6,103	38,039	8,472	60,683
1981-1985	1,237	501	4,669	1,117	7,526	1,808	11,829
1986-1990	684	180	2,145	467	3,477	1,047	5,696
1991-1995 <sup>g/</sup>	504	111	717	51	1,385	202	2,039
1996-2000	170	3	205	20	397	104	546
2001-2005	796	210	1,056	132	2,193	16	2,484
2006	566	459	440	295	1,761	38	2,084
2007	250	254	1,038	129	1,671	22	1,858
2008	163	216	616	164	1,159	13	1,306
2009	331	342	1,192	83	1,948	38	2,221
2010	251	403	3,843	95	4,591	24	5,509
2011	575	228	1,407	96	2,307	7	3,028
2012	862	501	1,467	234	3,065	9	4,206
2013	485	448	2,674	74	3,680	7	4,583
2014	385	445	1,528	1,108	3,466	88	4,287
2015	315	641	3,021	420	4,397	51	5,398
2016	206	204	1,386	219	2,015	36	2,481
2017	422	132	3,150	79	3,782	4	4,438
<b>RECREATIONAL</b>							
1976-1980	2,320	1,151	23,073	11,294	37,837	-	51,149
1981-1985	1,403	143	9,078	4,666	15,290	-	20,692
1986-1990	1,077	123	5,152	2,777	9,128	-	12,364
1991-1995	572	112	3,180	1,613	5,476	-	7,405
1996-2000	303	82	1,489	728	2,602	-	3,508
2001-2005	937	235	5,767	3,545	10,484	-	12,265
2006	552	231	3,593	2,200	6,576	-	7,698
2007	563	180	3,687	2,875	7,304	-	8,540
2008	244	108	2,425	1,024	3,801	-	4,441
2009	657	288	4,626	3,166	8,738	-	10,220
2010	777	332	6,312	3,422	10,843	-	18,184
2011	758	363	5,180	3,033	9,333	-	15,789
2012	944	343	5,848	2,853	9,988	-	16,873
2013	1,088	368	5,679	2,987	10,122	-	17,202
2014	1,190	484	8,315	4,731	14,720	-	24,844
2015	1,059	334	7,203	3,793	12,389	-	20,790
2016	595	112	2,746	2,604	6,057	-	10,286
2017	768	177	3,937	2,452	7,334	-	12,532

a/ Estimates of income impacts are provided from output of the Fishery Economic Assessment Model (FEAM) and IOPAC. These are the income impacts associated with expenditures in the troll and/or recreational sectors. There is no differentiation between money that may be new to the area versus money that may otherwise have been expended in other sectors. Values through 1995 are based on a 1992 run of the FEAM using 1989 IMPLAN data. Values from 1996 through 2000 are based on a 1998 run of the FEAM using 1996 IMPLAN data. Values from 2001 through 2009 are based on a run of the FEAM using 2000 PacFIN landings and 1998 IMPLAN data. Beginning with the 2010 data year, income impact estimates are based on the NWFSC's IOPAC model, which uses updated IMPLAN and landings data, and survey-based industry cost data. A description of the transition from FEAM-based to IOPAC-based impact multipliers and comparisons of results from the two models are found in Appendix E of the Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries:

<http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/stock-assessment-and-fishery-evaluation-safe-documents/review-of-2014-ocean-salmon-fisheries/>

b/ Recreational values exclude recreational shorebased effort from the Columbia River north jetty.

c/ Total personal income impacts on coastal areas. Totals do not include impacts of one coastal area on another.

d/ Through 1993, commercial values include a very small amount of fish landed in Washington coastal areas not included in the major port groups.

e/ Excluding pink salmon.

f/ All commercial values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's Salmon Review.

g/ The non-Indian commercial and recreational fisheries were closed north of Cape Falcon in 1994. Some commercial catch taken south of Cape Falcon was landed in the Puget Sound area.

TABLE IV-19. Local personal income impacts in real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the inriver commercial salmon fishery on Oregon and Washington Columbia River communities.<sup>a/</sup> (page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Non-Indian - Gillnet <sup>b/</sup>						Treaty Indian - All Gears <sup>c/</sup>						Columbia River Total		
	Chinook			Chinook			Chinook			Chinook					
	Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall		Spring	Fall				
	Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules	Coho	Chum	TOTAL	Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules	Coho	Chum	TOTAL	Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules	Coho	Chum	TOTAL
<b>Oregon</b>															
1984-1985	3,762	e/	e/	3,966	e/	7,728	e/	2,147	7	30	e/	2,185			9,913
1986-1990	1,908	8,576	726	6,166	10	17,386	8	3,663	90	42	e/	3,804			21,190
1991-1995	565	497	61	1,337	1	2,461	1	494	121	16	e/	632			3,093
1996-2000	249	243	68	881	1	1,443	1	203	82	6	e/	292			1,735
2001-2005	1,633	1,128	256	2,318	e/	5,336	116	465	97	13	e/	691			6,026
2006	1,302	1,497	98	1,414	e/	4,312	1	811	16	33	-	861			5,173
2007	1,553	822	e/	625	e/	3,001	135	790	e/	34	-	959			3,960
2008	1,403	2,236	210	1,447	e/	5,296	654	2,021	219	115	-	3,010			8,306
2009	883	2,020	304	2,266	e/	5,473	300	1,412	156	61	-	1,928			7,401
2010	2,750	1,313	224	1,135	1	5,424	861	667	129	47	e/	1,703			7,127
2011	1,692	2,098	197	1,049	e/	5,036	266	866	45	44	e/	1,220			6,256
2012	1,521	1,296	158	214	e/	3,190	106	504	7	16	e/	634			3,824
2013	1,526	3,500	174	810	e/	6,010	148	1,709	37	11	e/	1,904			7,914
2014	1,013	2,615	228	2,679	e/	6,534	450	1,432	22	56	e/	1,960			8,494
2015	1,987	2,322	153	412	e/	4,874	681	1,571	47	3	e/	2,302			7,176
2016	1,968	2,084	94	612	e/	4,758	222	1,329	3	12	e/	1,566			6,324
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	2,274	856	46	679	e/	3,855	249	1,125	4	24	e/	1,403			5,258
<b>Washington<sup>f/g/h/</sup></b>															
1984-1985	2,616	e/		1,192	e/	3,808	e/	740		e/	e/	740			4,548
1986-1990	1,158	3,761		2,728	3	7,650	32	5,031		142	e/	5,206			12,856
1991-1995	303	205		550	2	1,060	1	704		19	e/	724			1,784
1996-2000	8	185		316	1	510	28	1,268		18	e/	1,313			1,823
2001-2005	471	806		1,146	e/	2,423	569	2,531		57	e/	3,157			5,580
2006	702	1,012	-	619	-	2,333	1,012	3,349	-	87	e/	4,448			6,781
2007	250	508	-	509	e/	1,267	1	2,906	-	144	e/	3,051			4,318
2008	612	1,097	-	606	1	2,316	1,979	4,066	-	397	e/	6,441			8,758
2009	622	1,254	-	675	1	2,552	1,328	2,431	-	81	-	3,840			6,392
2010	871	821	e/	520	2	2,215	3,184	2,786	e/	36	e/	6,006			8,221
2011	569	1,204	e/	385	1	2,159	2,691	4,690	e/	376	1	7,756			9,915
2012	530	1,170	e/	100	e/	1,801	1,483	2,742	e/	58	e/	4,283			6,084
2013	293	2,033	e/	327	e/	2,653	1,315	6,391	e/	164	e/	7,870			10,523
2014	364	2,014	e/	875	e/	3,253	2,914	7,545	e/	532	3	10,991			14,244
2015	735	2,164	e/	116	e/	3,015	3,862	8,817	e/	39	e/	12,719			15,734
2016	601	2,627	e/	158	e/	3,386	2,712	6,219	e/	124	e/	9,055			12,441
2017	133	917	e/	222	e/	1,271	1,570	5,613	e/	145	15	7,328			8,599

TABLE IV-19. Local personal income impacts in thousands of real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the inriver commercial salmon fishery on Oregon and Washington Columbia River communities.<sup>a/</sup> (page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Non-Indian - Gillnet <sup>b/</sup>						Treaty Indian - All Gears <sup>c/</sup>						Columbia River Total
	Chinook			Coho	Chum	TOTAL	Chinook			Coho	Chum	TOTAL	
	Spring	Fall					Spring	Fall					
		Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules				Brights <sup>d/</sup>	Tules					
<b>Columbia River (Combined)</b>													
1984-1985	6,378	e/	e/	5,158	e/	11,536	e/	2,887	7	30	e/	2,925	14,460
1986-1990	3,066	12,337	726	8,894	14	25,036	40	8,694	90	185	e/	9,010	34,046
1991-1995	869	702	61	1,886	3	3,521	2	1,198	121	35	e/	1,356	4,878
1996-2000	258	428	68	1,197	3	1,953	29	1,470	82	24	e/	1,605	3,558
2001-2005	2,104	1,934	256	3,464	1	7,759	685	2,996	97	70	e/	3,848	11,607
2006	2,004	2,607		2,033	-	6,645	1,013	4,176		120	-	5,309	11,954
2007	1,803	1,330		1,134	e/	4,268	136	3,696		179	-	4,010	8,278
2008	2,015	3,543		2,053	1	7,612	2,633	6,307		512	-	9,451	17,064
2009	1,505	3,578		2,941	1	8,026	1,628	3,999		141	-	5,768	13,794
2010	3,621	2,359		1,655	4	7,639	4,045	3,581		83	e/	7,709	15,348
2011	2,261	3,499		1,434	1	7,195	2,956	5,600		420	1	8,976	16,171
2012	2,052	2,625		314	e/	4,991	1,590	3,253		74	e/	4,917	9,908
2013	1,819	5,707		1,137	e/	8,663	1,463	8,137		174	e/	9,774	18,437
2014	1,377	4,857		3,554	e/	9,787	3,364	9,000		588	3	12,951	22,739
2015	2,721	4,639		529	e/	7,889	4,543	10,436		43	e/	15,021	22,910
2016	2,569	4,805		770	e/	8,144	2,934	7,551		136	e/	10,621	18,765
2017 <sup>f/</sup>	2,406	1,819		901	e/	5,126	1,819	6,742		169	15	8,730	13,856

a/ Estimates of income impacts are provided from output of the Fishery Economic Assessment Model (FEAM) and IOPAC. These are the income impacts associated with expenditures in the troll and/or recreational sectors. There is no differentiation between money that may be new to the area versus money that may otherwise have been expended in other sectors. Values through 1995 are based on a 1992 run of the FEAM using 1989 IMPLAN data. Values from 1996 through 2000 are based on a 1998 run of the FEAM using 1996 IMPLAN data. Values from 2001 through 2009 are based on a run of the FEAM using 2000 PacFIN landings and 1998 IMPLAN data. Beginning with the 2010 data year, income impact estimates are based on the NWFSC's IOPAC model, which uses updated IMPLAN and landings data, and survey-based industry cost data. A description of the transition from FEAM-based to IOPAC-based impact multipliers and comparisons of results from the two models are found in Appendix E of the Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries:

<http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/stock-assessment-and-fishery-evaluation-safe-documents/review-of-2014-ocean-salmon-fisheries/>

b/ Mainstem below Bonneville and Select Areas (Youngs Bay, Tongue Point, Blind Slough, and Deep River).

c/ Treaty Indian values do not include direct sales to consumers.

d/ For Washington and the Columbia River this column includes fall brights, tules, and jacks.

e/ Less than \$500.

f/ Preliminary. (All Washington values in this table are based on preliminary information available when each year's Salmon Review is drafted.)

g/ Washington income impacts for years prior to 2000 are based on a combination of Washington and Oregon value information.

h/ Treaty Indian values are primarily mainstem Columbia set gillnet but also include Klickitat dipnet, Drano Lake (Little White Salmon River mouth), and Priest Rapids Pool fisheries.

TABLE IV-20. Local personal income impacts in real (inflation adjusted, 2017) dollars of the Buoy 10 recreational fishery in Oregon and Washington and the Area 4B add-on fishery in Washington.

Year or Avg.	Total Angler Trips (thousands)	Income Impacts (thousands of dollars)		
		Oregon	Washington	Total
<b>BUOY 10 (including bank fishing)</b>				
1987-1990	136	2,726	4,752	7,478
1991-1995	79	1,550	2,638	4,188
1996-2000	45	993	1,359	2,352
2001-2005	85	1,964	1,688	3,652
2006	41	1,108	633	1,741
2007	36	918	688	1,606
2008	32	849	634	1,483
2009	73	1,796	1,243	3,039
2010	52	2,097	1,789	3,886
2011	49	2,155	1,520	3,676
2012	65	2,875	2,024	4,899
2013	66	2,959	1,917	4,876
2014	108	5,043	2,784	7,827
2015	108	5,014	2,850	7,864
2016	95	4,323	2,595	6,918
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	94	4,179	2,706	6,885
<b>AREA 4B ADD-ON<sup>c/d/e/</sup></b>				
1989-1990	12	-	673	673
1991-1995	6	-	392	392
1996-2000	3	-	141	141
2001-2005	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-
2007	-	-	-	-
2008	1	-	34	34
2009	-	-	-	-

a/ Estimates of income impacts are provided from output of the Fishery Economic Assessment Model (FEAM) and IOPAC. These are the income impacts associated with expenditures in the troll and/or recreational sectors. There is no differentiation between money that may be new to the area versus money that may otherwise have been expended in other sectors. Values through 1995 are based on a 1992 run of the FEAM using 1989 IMPLAN data. Values from 1996 through 2000 are based on a 1998 run of the FEAM using 1996 IMPLAN data. Values from 2001 through 2009 are based on a run of the FEAM using 2000 PacFIN landings and 1998 IMPLAN data. Beginning with the 2010 data year, income impact estimates are based on the NWFSC's IOPAC model, which uses updated IMPLAN and landings data, and survey-based industry cost data. A description of the transition from FEAM-based to IOPAC-based impact multipliers and comparisons of results from the two models are found in Appendix E of the Review of 2014 Ocean Salmon Fisheries:

<http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/stock-assessment-and-fishery-evaluation-safe-documents/review-of-2014-ocean-salmon-fisheries/>

b/ Preliminary

c/ There were no Area 4B add-on fisheries prior to 1989.

d/ There was no Area 4B add-on fishery opening in 1999 and 2006 as the Area 4 ocean quota was not attained.

e/ There has been no Area 4B add-on fishery planned since 2008.

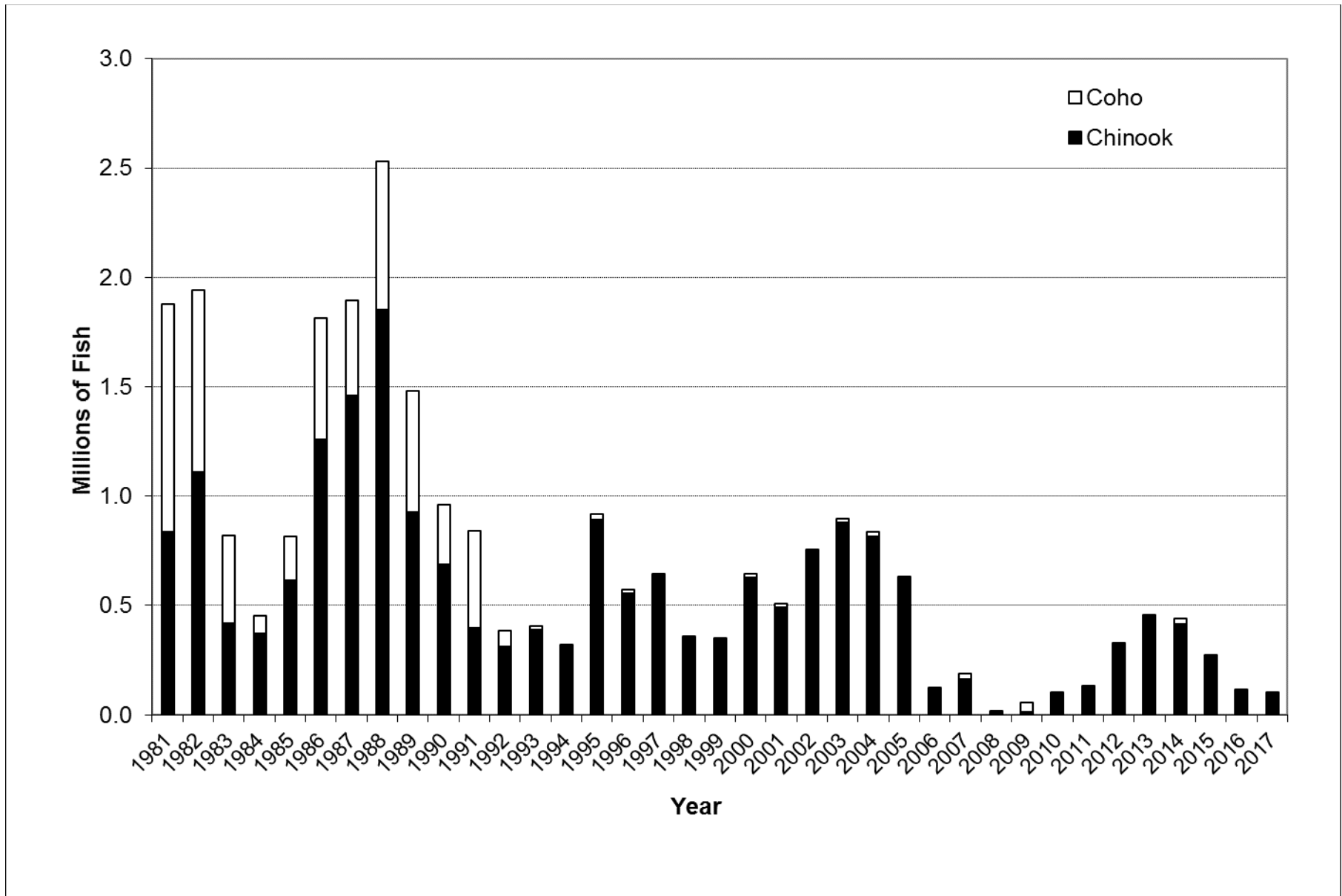


Figure IV-1. West Coast ocean non-Indian commercial Chinook and coho harvest.

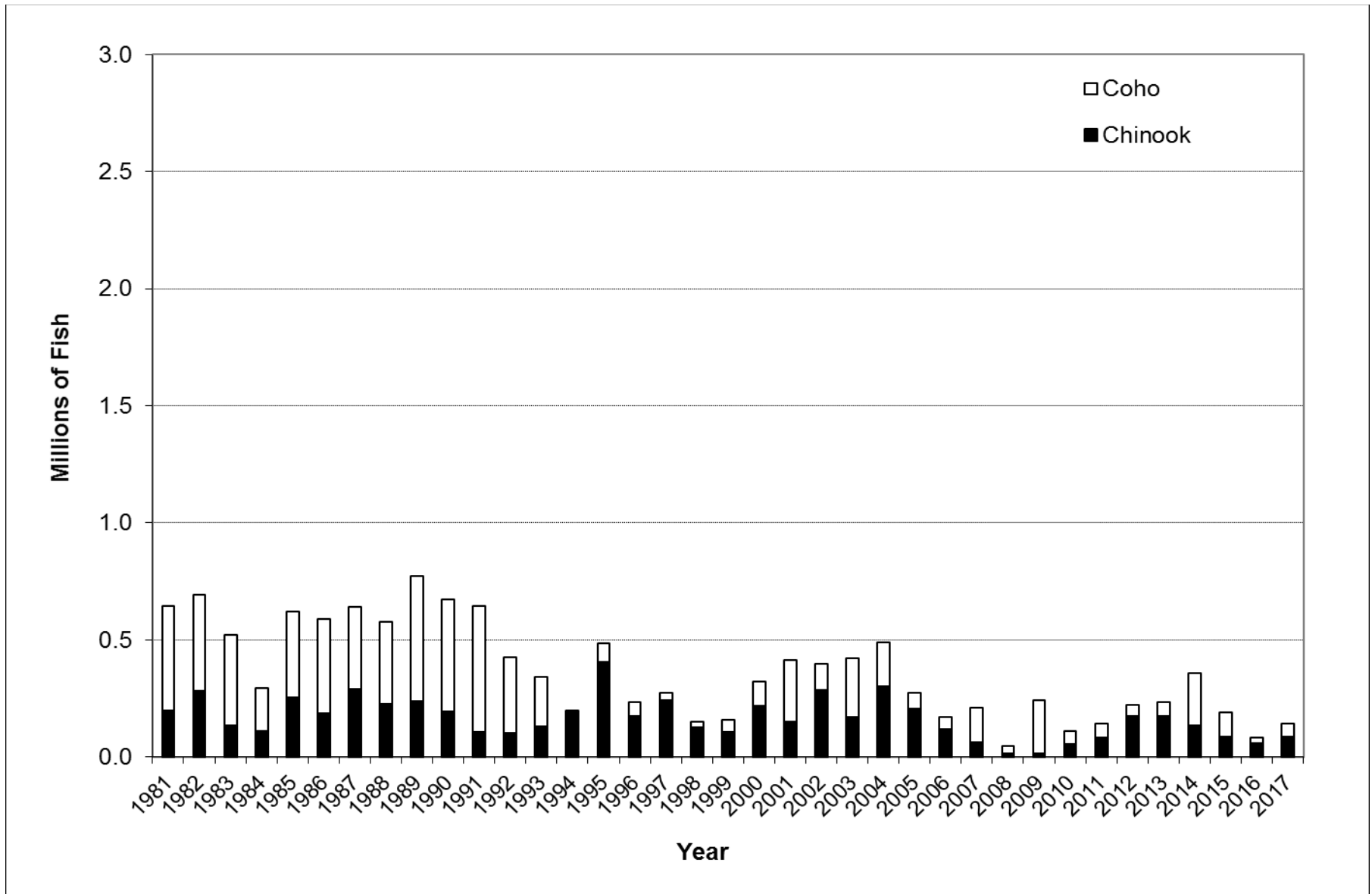


Figure IV-2. West Coast ocean recreational Chinook and coho harvest.

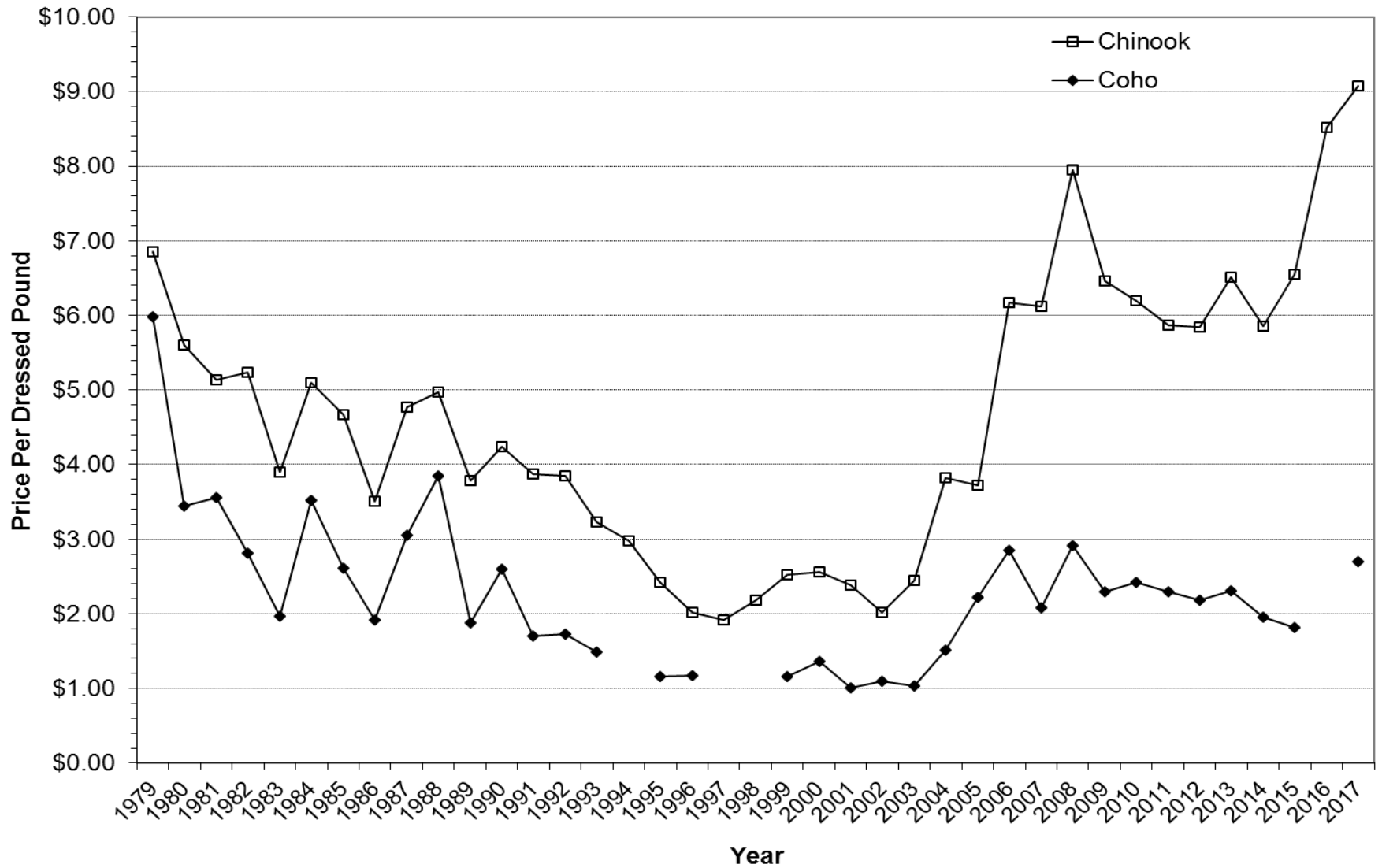


Figure IV-3. West Coast non-Indian ocean commercial salmon average annual exvessel prices (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars).

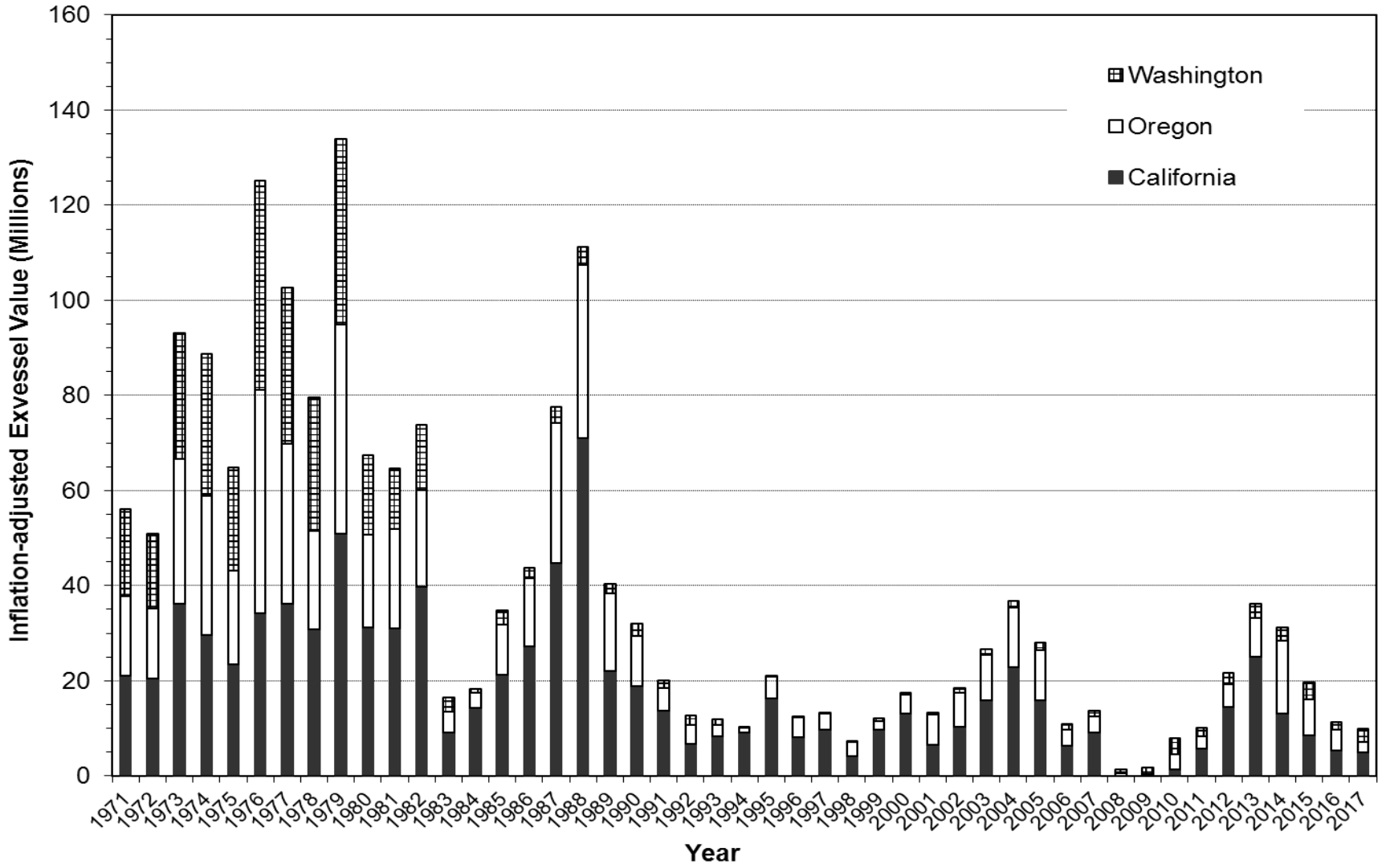


Figure IV-4. Exvessel value of West Coast non-Indian ocean commercial Chinook and coho landings by state of landing (inflation adjusted, 2017 dollars).



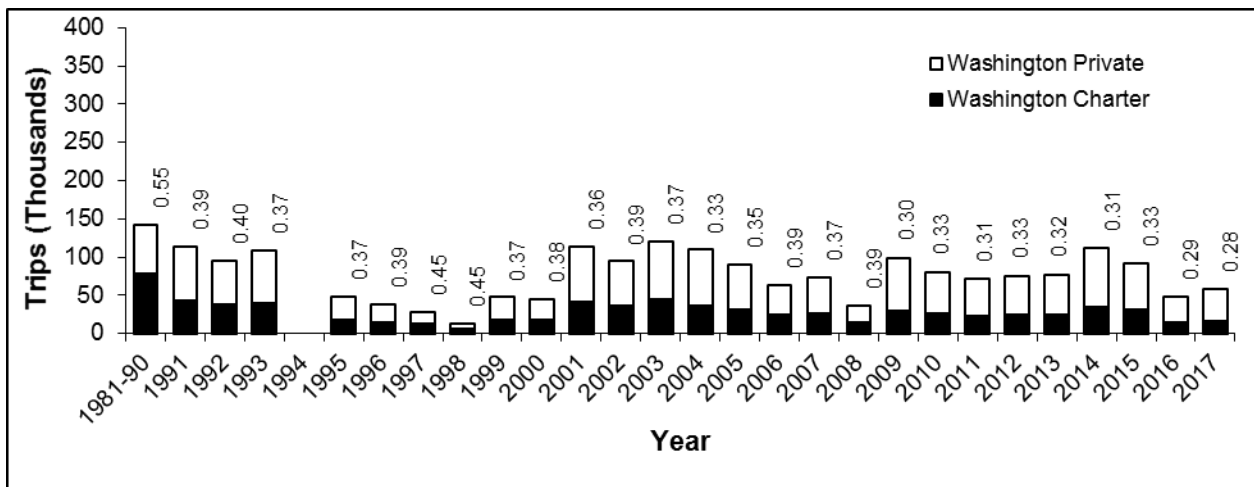
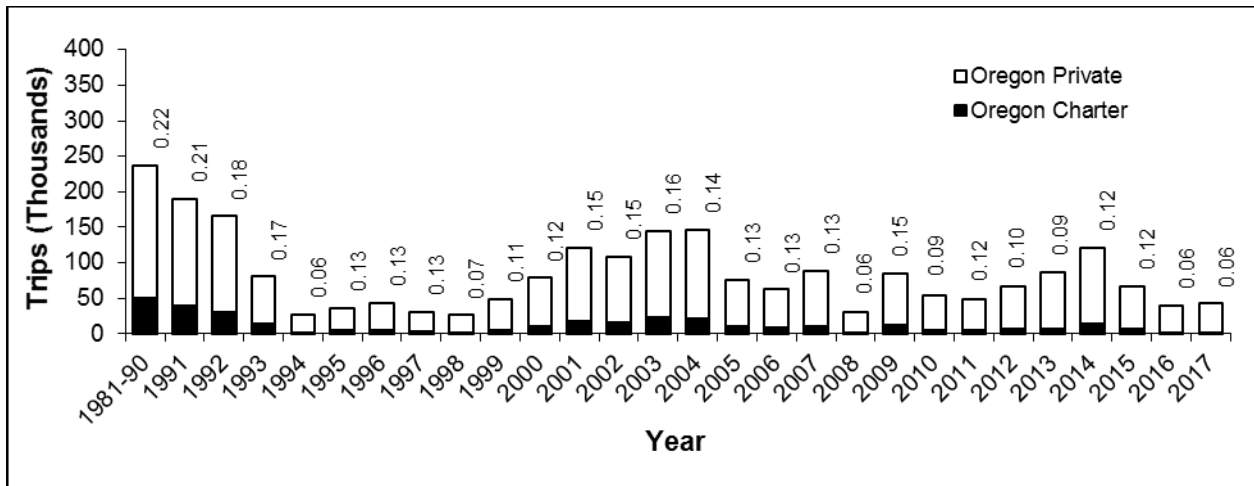
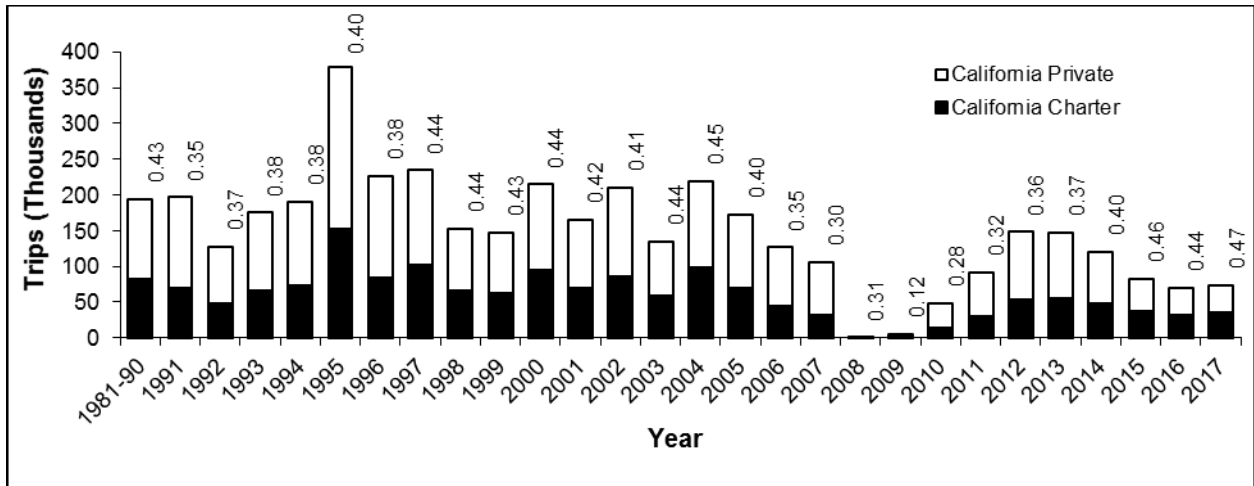


Figure IV-5. Total recreational ocean salmon trips for California, Oregon, and Washington, with proportion of charter trips shown above each bar.

**APPENDIX A  
HISTORICAL RECORD OF OCEAN SALMON FISHERY  
EFFORT AND LANDINGS**

**LIST OF TABLES**

	<u>Page</u>
TABLE A-1. Summary of California commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in numbers of fish by catch area.....	130
TABLE A-2. California commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by catch area and month.....	131
TABLE A-3. California commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	133
TABLE A-4. California ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by catch area and month.....	136
TABLE A-5. California ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	139
TABLE A-6. Summary of Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in fish by catch area.....	142
TABLE A-7. Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.....	144
TABLE A-8. Oregon commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	148
TABLE A-9. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by catch area and month.....	152
TABLE A-10. Oregon ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	156
TABLE A-11. Summary of Washington non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in numbers of fish by catch area.....	160
TABLE A-12. Washington non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by catch area and month.....	162
TABLE A-13. Washington non-Indian commercial troll Chinook, coho, and pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	164
TABLE A-14. Treaty Indian ocean troll salmon fishing effort in deliveries by catch area and month.....	167
TABLE A-15. Treaty Indian ocean troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	169
TABLE A-16. Treaty Indian ocean troll pink salmon landings (odd years only) in numbers of fish by catch area and month.....	172
TABLE A-17. Washington ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by port and statistical month.....	174
TABLE A-18. Washington ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month.....	176
TABLE A-19. Washington ocean recreational pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month.....	179
TABLE A-20. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by region and month.....	181
TABLE A-21. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by region and month.....	183
TABLE A-22. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border ocean recreational fishing effort in salmon angler trips by region and month.....	185
TABLE A-23. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by region and month.....	187

TABLE A-24.	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month .....	189
TABLE A-25.	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll Chinook and coho landings in number of fish by catch area and month .....	192
TABLE A-26.	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month .....	196
TABLE A-27.	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean recreational fishing effort in salmon angler trips by area and month.....	198
TABLE A-28.	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by area and month .....	199

TABLE A-1. California commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in numbers of fish by catch area.

Year or Avg.	Crescent City <sup>a/</sup>	Eureka	Fort Bragg	San Francisco	Monterey	Oregon	Season
<b>DAYS FISHED</b>							
1981-1985	7,428	8,053	13,716	22,182	11,482	0	59,765
1986-1990	545	1,629	16,392	25,555	14,391	12	58,511
1991-1995	-	600	1,775	13,340	10,820	0	25,700
1996-2000	15	202	796	9,546	7,740	0	18,299
2001-2005	66	261	3,255	8,878	4,674	87	17,187
2006	-	-	434	5,488	2,337	-	8,259
2007	87	270	1,400	6,736	2,178	-	10,671
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	1,486	244	245	-	1,975
2011	20	181	2,143	2,907	1,722	-	6,973
2012	45	260	2,221	7,505	4,491	-	14,522
2013	98	563	5,341	8,327	2,964	-	17,293
2014	7	92	4,261	8,441	1,593	-	14,394
2015	10	22	4,971	5,466	2,542	-	13,011
2016	7	52	1,486	4,093	1,560	-	7,198
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	267	4,332	2,080	-	6,679
<b>CHINOOK LANDINGS</b>							
1981-1985	48,548	61,130	109,258	181,548	84,103	0	462,652
1986-1990	13,997	32,329	252,416	351,115	144,846	1,064	794,703
1991-1995	-	4,700	17,354	200,588	126,517	0	341,928
1996-2000	126	3,379	12,529	195,662	156,305	0	368,001
2001-2005	1,412	5,298	96,466	210,228	64,827	9,484	383,921
2006	-	-	10,835	47,689	11,204	-	69,728
2007	2,367	6,395	16,116	75,254	14,009	-	114,141
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	12,553	1,105	1,430	-	15,088
2011	417	1,974	39,311	21,912	6,414	-	70,028
2012	400	4,831	38,282	119,100	52,972	-	215,585
2013	1,225	8,953	116,158	143,654	27,637	-	297,627
2014	21	599	76,931	82,424	8,308	-	168,283
2015	36	10	60,052	35,696	14,713	-	110,507
2016	6	190	15,380	26,363	13,246	-	55,185
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	1,941	27,848	12,472	-	42,261
<b>COHO LANDINGS</b>							
1981-1985	20,094	23,675	14,628	7,728	1,356	0	67,480
1986-1990	3,795	5,998	26,000	9,377	1,611	39	46,819
1991-1995	-	3,100	4,500	26,900	11,775	-	46,275
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

a/ Includes minor effort off Oregon for fish landed in California prior to 1986.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-2. California commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by catch area and month. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<u>Crescent City<sup>a/</sup></u>								
1981-1985	-	1,363	961	1,947	2,509	1,295	-	7,428
1986-1990	-	9	360	219	253	10	-	545
1991-1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	10	13	-	15
2001-2005 <sup>b/</sup>	18	2	3	36	97	61	6	119
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	87
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	4	16	-	-	20
2012	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45
2013	-	8	31	46	10	3	-	98
2014	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7
2015	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10
2016	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Eureka</u>								
1981-1985	-	2,029	1,075	2,608	1,931	821	-	8,053
1986-1990	-	-	882	518	547	467	64	1,629
1991-1995	-	-	-	-	-	500	100	600
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	128	177	-	202
2001-2005	-	-	-	-	94	242	-	261
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	270
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	148	33	-	-	181
2012	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	260
2013	-	174	129	111	103	46	-	563
2014	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	92
2015	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22
2016	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	52
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Fort Bragg</u>								
1981-1985	-	2,084	2,156	5,527	2,422	1,527	-	13,716
1986-1990	-	2,775	3,887	5,151	3,802	777	-	16,392
1991-1995	-	100	-	-	3,500	875	-	1,775
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	1,300	536	-	796
2001-2005	-	614	-	1,380	1,926	1,026	-	3,255
2006	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	434
2007	106	-	-	-	1,252	42	-	1,400
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	616	870	-	-	1,486
2011	-	-	-	596	1,386	161	-	2,143
2012	-	-	-	960	973	288	-	2,221
2013	-	277	1,032	2,221	1,251	560	-	5,341
2014	-	-	1,129	2,208	825	99	-	4,261
2015	-	2,376	987	768	623	217	-	4,971
2016	-	-	663	-	618	205	-	1,486
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	267	-	267

TABLE A-2. California commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by catch area and month. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>San Francisco</b>								
1981-1985	727	3,897	2,958	6,819	5,214	3,003	-	22,182
1986-1990	-	6,506	7,111	5,948	4,125	1,864	-	25,555
1991-1995	-	3,480	2,540	2,700	2,840	1,780	-	13,340
1996-2000	100	1,525	1,732	2,730	1,916	1,624	-	9,546
2001-2005	-	2,106	1,894	2,643	1,493	1,249	293	8,878
2006	-	-	-	616	2,549	1,949	374	5,488
2007	-	1,656	-	2,954	1,152	806	168	6,736
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	244	-	-	-	244
2011	-	900	164	873	394	459	117	2,907
2012	-	1,723	686	2,199	1,422	1,006	469	7,505
2013	-	2,401	2,062	1,358	1,269	1,014	223	8,327
2014	-	2,187	1,200	761	2,058	1,660	575	8,441
2015	-	839	745	639	1,250	1,478	515	5,466
2016	-	581	148	-	1,832	1,358	174	4,093
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	-	-	2,588	1,530	214	4,332
<b>Monterey</b>								
1981-1985	1,311	4,245	2,767	2,746	964	236	-	11,482
1986-1990	-	5,235	4,255	3,367	1,335	198	-	14,391
1991-1995	-	4,360	3,080	2,460	780	140	-	10,820
1996-2000	313	3,117	2,441	1,840	178	94	-	7,740
2001-2005	-	2,318	852	1,069	315	120	-	4,674
2006	-	2,062	103	34	44	94	-	2,337
2007	-	1,476	29	334	255	84	-	2,178
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	245	-	-	-	245
2011	-	979	340	268	117	18	-	1,722
2012	-	2,015	907	1,247	255	67	-	4,491
2013	-	1,590	810	400	118	46	-	2,964
2014	-	824	353	312	104	-	-	1,593
2015	-	1,219	660	536	127	-	-	2,542
2016	-	1,081	479	-	-	-	-	1,560
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	874	1,206	-	-	-	-	2,080
<b>Total Statewide<sup>a/</sup></b>								
1981-1985	2,037	12,939	9,510	18,736	12,153	5,613	-	59,765
1986-1990	-	14,524	16,246	14,658	9,741	3,316	64	58,511
1991-1995	-	7,860	5,620	5,160	4,320	2,720	100	25,700
1996-2000	363	4,642	4,173	4,570	2,346	2,424	-	18,299
2001-2005	18	4,249	2,368	4,547	3,021	2,700	296	17,187
2006	-	2,062	103	650	2,593	2,477	374	8,259
2007	106	3,132	29	3,288	2,659	1,289	168	10,671
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	1,105	870	-	-	1,975
2011	-	1,879	504	1,889	1,946	638	117	6,973
2012	-	3,738	1,593	4,406	2,650	1,666	469	14,522
2013	-	4,450	4,064	4,136	2,751	1,669	223	17,293
2014	-	3,011	2,682	3,281	2,987	1,858	575	14,394
2015	-	4,434	2,392	1,943	2,000	1,727	515	13,011
2016	-	1,662	1,290	-	2,450	1,622	174	7,198
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	874	1,206	-	2,588	1,797	214	6,679

a/ Includes minor effort off Oregon for fish landed in California.

b/ Commercial fishery closed in all months except August 2002 (27 days fished) and September 2001-2005 (quota fisheries); all other harvest occurred in Oregon waters but was landed in Crescent City.

c/ Preliminary.







TABLE A-3. California commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>								<b>COHO</b>							
<b>Monterey</b>																
1981-1985	15,312	34,978	16,852	19,382	5,619	1,148	-	84,103	84	149	896	260	65	12	-	1,356
1986-1990	-	61,484	42,139	29,992	9,011	2,220	-	144,846	-	-	1,024	508	89	10	-	1,611
1991-1995	-	51,806	30,129	37,446	5,936	1,200	-	126,517	-	-	9,300	2,400	75	-	-	11,775
1996-2000	5,947	71,787	50,021	30,878	1,131	421	-	156,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	32,363	13,821	16,115	2,047	480	-	64,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	9,911	391	346	248	308	-	11,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	11,202	156	1,930	605	116	-	14,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	1,430	-	-	-	1,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	3,979	1,359	695	333	48	-	6,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	24,852	9,295	16,926	1,670	229	-	52,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	14,111	10,003	2,900	514	109	-	27,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	4,341	1,538	2,011	418	-	-	8,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	7,608	3,410	3,131	564	-	-	14,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	10,220	3,026	-	-	-	-	13,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	5,588	6,884	-	-	-	-	12,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Statewide<sup>a/</sup></b>																
1981-1985	31,016	124,589	74,723	145,130	82,132	23,673	-	462,652	92	5,037	12,948	28,164	12,469	1,079	-	58,726
1986-1990	-	240,135	257,835	195,138	77,291	24,112	480	794,703	-	-	23,790	18,257	4,444	1,138	125	46,780
1990-1995	-	121,373	73,940	80,950	42,707	22,878	400	341,928	-	-	25,850	12,250	2,825	3,000	100	42,475
1996-2000	7,580	121,717	101,679	88,632	24,597	28,344	-	368,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	1,186	81,387	73,639	123,448	56,697	46,255	2,022	383,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	9,911	391	16,783	18,589	22,982	1,072	69,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	748	36,598	156	41,808	23,212	11,267	352	114,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	8,906	6,182	-	-	15,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	11,732	4,189	31,669	20,301	1,820	317	70,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	58,857	19,385	92,842	28,266	12,922	3,313	215,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	77,516	84,549	98,270	25,257	11,094	941	297,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	34,946	39,581	54,568	24,085	12,118	2,985	168,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	53,561	19,489	12,920	11,467	10,453	2,617	110,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	13,367	13,428	-	18,334	9,467	589	55,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	5,588	6,884	-	18,293	10,221	1,275	42,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

a/ Includes minor catches made off Oregon and landed in California prior to 2005.

b/ Commercial fishery closed all months except Aug. 2002 (681 Chinook) and Sept. 2001-2005; all other harvest occurred in Oregon waters but was landed in Crescent City.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-4. California ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by catch area and month. (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<u>Crescent City</u>											
1981-1985	--	--	0	572	3,912	11,525	6,620	504	0	0	23,133
1986-1990	--	--	-	1,417	11,087	19,316	6,758	981	-	-	39,560
1991-1995	-	-	-	2,376	4,333	9,250	2,319	1,563	-	-	14,334
1996-2000	-	-	-	555	2,320	1,460	2,184	331	-	-	6,849
2001-2005	-	-	-	594	1,038	969	1,182	289	-	-	4,072
2006	-	-	-	325	754	312	-	87	-	-	1,478
2007	-	-	-	277	484	1,027	225	69	-	-	2,082
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	607	-	-	1,105
2010	-	-	-	72	38	48	33	15	-	-	206
2011	-	-	-	187	104	245	185	45	-	-	766
2012	-	-	-	455	1,018	4,134	1,702	502	-	-	7,811
2013	-	-	-	456	2,538	3,228	816	0	-	-	7,038
2014	-	-	-	1,441	786	1,996	172	10	-	-	4,405
2015	-	-	-	210	89	161	137	44	-	-	641
2016	-	-	-	59	222	176	56	50	-	-	563
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Eureka</u>											
1981-1985	--	--	1	1,222	4,740	11,724	4,914	493	14	0	23,108
1986-1990	--	--	-	1,648	9,487	18,674	7,126	963	0	-	37,898
1991-1995	-	-	-	1,480	5,837	8,301	2,249	2,151	21	-	14,789
1996-2000	-	-	-	1,539	3,808	1,758	3,815	723	-	-	11,643
2001-2005	-	-	-	2,309	4,388	2,651	5,749	1,819	-	-	16,915
2006	-	-	-	3,951	5,208	2,146	-	3,668	-	-	14,973
2007	-	-	-	1,737	4,987	4,914	5,212	1,511	-	-	18,361
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,017	2,237	-	-	4,254
2010	-	-	-	464	638	897	1,841	183	-	-	4,023
2011	-	-	-	1,664	2,574	4,625	4,597	723	-	-	14,183
2012	-	-	-	2,680	6,514	5,833	6,671	1,873	-	-	23,571
2013	-	-	-	2,756	5,976	6,028	7,416	614	-	-	22,790
2014	-	-	-	2,710	4,157	5,170	3,580	612	-	-	16,229
2015	-	-	-	2,431	1,166	2,321	2,216	164	-	-	8,298
2016	-	-	-	1,579	1,933	2,380	1,888	610	-	-	8,390
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE A-4. California ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by catch area and month. (Page 2 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<u>Fort Bragg</u>											
1981-1985	--	--	2	53	2,246	5,039	2,074	138	4	0	9,557
1986-1990	0	2	80	705	4,483	7,055	2,464	650	4	0	15,441
1991-1995	161	313	745	2,001	6,137	9,103	5,427	1,316	276	6	20,573
1996-2000	32	374	910	2,269	6,011	3,120	5,059	1,277	265	--	19,117
2001-2005	463	878	1,309	3,054	6,649	8,885	6,013	996	75	8	28,239
2006	289	298	800	2,327	5,917	6,655	4,051	631	0	0	20,968
2007	249	855	692	2,280	5,593	5,271	2,013	146	25	0	17,124
2008	206	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	1,269	1,230	743	1,460	1,625	232	-	-	6,559
2011	-	-	1,532	1,522	2,294	6,234	1,975	650	182	-	14,389
2012	-	-	1,230	2,088	2,975	4,076	2,890	1,069	334	151	14,813
2013	-	-	934	1,666	3,519	7,136	3,076	667	220	47	17,265
2014	-	-	1,049	1,371	2,538	9,435	2,554	373	102	48	17,470
2015	-	-	1,051	1,321	1,615	5,002	2,278	423	94	5	11,789
2016	-	-	706	934	1,003	4,817	1,751	295	68	0	9,574
2017 <sup>al</sup>	-	-	412	1,101	-	-	1,869	1,279	17	0	4,678
<u>San Francisco</u>											
1981-1985	4,117	5,811	6,039	6,892	10,779	15,006	14,061	9,291	5,577	1,343	78,915
1986-1990	4,825	9,832	12,258	8,986	12,572	18,560	15,985	9,606	4,755	1,198	98,579
1991-1995	666	5,891	6,812	8,020	12,807	29,791	17,622	8,726	4,520	148	94,781
1996-2000	-	6,364	9,125	9,112	13,999	27,446	17,266	7,577	3,985	916	93,968
2001-2005	-	-	6,252	10,800	11,324	24,675	16,469	8,815	4,073	1,140	83,548
2006	-	-	3,860	11,575	13,994	20,739	5,557	3,371	1,827	448	61,371
2007	-	-	3,505	6,915	8,340	13,775	4,908	2,511	1,766	1,394	43,114
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	3,889	1,521	1,693	4,846	5,730	1,673	-	-	19,352
2011	-	-	2,046	2,272	1,630	8,505	9,094	7,591	3,249	-	34,387
2012	-	-	4,113	6,663	11,396	15,667	10,085	6,421	2,779	418	57,542
2013	-	-	6,406	7,823	11,183	22,814	14,354	4,572	2,003	379	69,534
2014	-	-	3,433	3,406	2,163	11,779	18,604	9,589	5,046	675	54,695
2015	-	-	2,380	2,708	5,176	9,851	12,523	9,838	3,389	-	45,865
2016	-	-	2,797	4,723	2,797	11,554	11,437	8,205	2,298	-	43,811
2017 <sup>al</sup>	-	-	1,470	1,629	5,429	18,945	17,356	7,154	1,816	-	53,799

TABLE A-4. California ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by catch area and month. (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<b>Monterey</b>											
1981-1985	990	2,134	2,730	1,953	1,317	1,993	805	164	67	84	12,237
1986-1990	3,447	7,261	11,695	4,141	6,637	10,555	4,182	637	269	364	49,189
1991-1995	792	8,912	15,522	12,159	11,062	16,341	4,519	1,051	1,498	600	71,520
1996-2000	-	11,189	15,209	10,403	11,864	12,301	3,672	762	-	-	63,009
2001-2005	-	2,946	20,318	9,402	6,396	7,846	1,366	322	--	-	47,353
2006	-	-	14,538	3,226	5,465	4,311	76	100	-	-	27,716
2007	-	-	10,846	4,102	5,687	2,502	1,611	434	26	-	25,208
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	11,616	4,019	300	2,004	528	60	-	-	18,527
2011	-	-	11,987	2,149	3,013	5,561	3,318	1,923	-	-	27,951
2012	-	-	16,123	9,326	7,603	8,674	1,645	424	475	-	44,270
2013	-	-	12,262	5,698	3,613	6,210	2,582	282	22	-	30,669
2014	-	-	15,744	3,745	2,974	2,678	1,841	481	45	-	27,508
2015	-	-	7,654	3,372	2,419	1,391	317	32	-	-	15,185
2016	-	-	4,503	2,624	484	150	-	-	-	-	7,761
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	8,237	2,234	1,145	3,459	-	-	-	-	15,075
<b>Total Statewide</b>											
1981-1985	5,107	7,945	8,772	10,692	22,993	45,287	28,475	10,590	5,662	1,426	146,950
1986-1990	8,272	17,094	24,034	16,896	44,266	74,160	36,515	12,837	5,029	1,563	240,667
1991-1995	1,263	15,054	23,079	25,264	38,143	62,125	30,137	14,807	5,943	302	215,996
1996-2000	32	17,927	25,245	23,878	38,002	46,084	31,995	10,517	4,144	916	194,586
2001-2005	463	2,645	27,879	26,158	29,796	45,026	30,779	12,176	4,148	1,148	180,127
2006	289	298	19,198	21,404	31,338	34,163	9,684	7,857	1,827	448	126,506
2007	249	855	15,043	15,311	25,091	27,489	13,969	4,671	1,817	1,394	105,889
2008	206	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,515	2,844	-	-	5,359
2010	-	-	16,774	7,306	3,412	9,255	9,757	2,163	-	-	48,667
2011	-	-	15,565	7,794	9,615	25,170	19,169	10,932	3,431	-	91,676
2012	-	-	21,466	21,212	29,506	38,384	22,993	10,289	3,588	569	148,007
2013	-	-	19,602	18,399	26,829	45,416	28,244	6,135	2,245	426	147,296
2014	-	-	20,226	12,673	12,618	31,058	26,751	11,065	5,193	723	120,307
2015	-	-	11,085	10,042	10,465	18,726	17,471	10,501	3,483	5	81,778
2016	-	-	8,006	9,919	6,439	19,077	15,132	9,160	2,366	0	70,099
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	10,119	4,964	6,574	22,404	19,225	8,433	1,833	0	73,552

a/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-5. California ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>										
<u>Crescent City</u>																						
1981-1985	--	--	0	497	1,439	3,107	1,925	65	0	0	7,032	--	--	0	23	1,222	4,403	1,656	72	0	0	7,376
1986-1990	--	--	-	414	4,552	7,689	1,640	315	-	-	14,610	--	--	-	71	3,561	8,430	1,645	141	-	-	13,847
1991-1995	-	-	-	1,316	1,402	1,101	301	405	-	-	3,481	-	-	-	5	2,223	5,171	725	133	-	-	5,597
1996-2000	-	-	-	166	827	680	659	81	-	-	2,413	-	-	-	4	27	23	21	19	-	-	61
2001-2005	-	-	-	265	403	237	308	91	-	-	1,304	-	-	-	6	19	22	15	-	-	-	49
2006	-	-	-	252	273	216	-	15	-	-	756	-	-	-	3	9	8	-	-	-	-	20
2007	-	-	-	30	198	589	27	27	-	-	871	-	-	-	-	8	43	-	5	-	-	56
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	111	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3
2010	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	36	12	42	18	5	-	-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	-	115	761	4,761	1,469	326	-	-	7,432	-	-	-	-	23	27	-	-	-	-	50
2013	-	-	-	140	2,913	2,726	284	0	-	-	6,063	-	-	-	-	22	19	-	-	-	-	41
2014	-	-	-	1,522	402	1,284	25	0	-	-	3,233	-	-	-	-	16	50	-	-	-	-	66
2015	-	-	-	23	19	0	22	0	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	-	4	9	20	0	0	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Eureka</u>																						
1981-1985	--	--	1	1,284	2,226	4,927	1,075	73	8	0	9,594	--	--	0	157	2,585	5,755	1,718	151	0	0	10,366
1986-1990	--	--	-	953	4,926	6,722	3,014	184	0	-	15,798	--	--	-	660	5,551	12,445	2,726	269	0	-	21,651
1991-1995	-	-	-	621	3,097	1,890	725	625	1	-	5,313	-	-	-	209	3,364	5,067	506	381	2	-	6,642
1996-2000	-	-	-	805	1,948	992	2,064	239	-	-	6,049	-	-	-	12	38	16	44	12	-	-	108
2001-2005	-	-	-	2,609	3,762	2,062	4,074	1,808	-	-	14,315	-	-	-	51	83	26	41	27	-	-	217
2006	-	-	-	4,316	5,413	2,113	-	3,805	-	-	15,647	-	-	-	88	20	25	-	88	-	-	221
2007	-	-	-	797	5,050	4,296	6,037	1,845	-	-	18,025	-	-	-	-	105	96	108	36	-	-	345
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	259	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	5
2010	-	-	-	17	158	37	477	31	-	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50
2011	-	-	-	630	934	4,342	3,672	296	-	-	9,874	-	-	-	5	10	50	29	4	-	-	98
2012	-	-	-	3,462	10,104	7,049	9,019	2,378	-	-	32,012	-	-	-	-	12	5	-	-	-	-	17
2013	-	-	-	2,423	7,601	8,579	8,876	439	-	-	27,918	-	-	-	-	35	39	122	-	-	-	196
2014	-	-	-	2,074	4,877	3,159	2,181	303	-	-	12,594	-	-	-	19	72	118	4	3	-	-	216
2015	-	-	-	877	260	1,088	1,385	16	-	-	3,626	-	-	-	-	8	4	-	-	-	-	12
2016	-	-	-	1,450	934	1,414	646	523	-	-	4,967	-	-	-	-	18	9	-	-	-	-	27
2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Review of 2017 Ocean Salmon Fisheries

139

Appendix A

TABLE A-5. California ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 2 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>										
<u>Fort Bragg</u>																						
1981-1985	--	--	1	29	616	1,553	319	11	1	0	2,530	--	--	0	0	224	568	137	3	0	0	932
1986-1990	0	1	85	360	2,626	3,857	674	71	2	0	7,676	0	0	0	38	860	1,862	264	70	0	0	3,094
1991-1995	52	85	429	1,182	5,940	2,869	2,378	456	43	1	11,801	0	1	4	177	1,847	7,157	678	111	10	0	6,985
1996-2000	6	112	641	1,433	4,923	3,268	3,312	728	37	-	14,291	-	-	3	8	66	20	46	17	-	-	123
2001-2005	196	426	746	2,129	6,469	9,036	4,379	397	28	0	23,767	-	-	-	21	89	119	33	13	-	-	241
2006	55	109	255	1,418	4,630	4,672	2,743	111	0	0	13,993	-	-	-	19	140	176	40	-	-	-	375
2007	48	200	67	1,425	1,873	1,980	158	0	0	0	5,751	-	-	-	-	5	12	4	-	-	-	21
2008	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	204	264	27	417	657	109	-	-	1,678	-	-	-	7	-	15	19	-	-	-	41
2011	-	-	880	705	938	4,043	510	204	118	-	7,398	-	-	-	-	18	83	4	-	5	-	110
2012	-	-	414	1,530	1,951	2,300	1,185	393	84	72	7,929	-	-	-	-	13	9	-	3	-	-	25
2013	-	-	310	695	2,459	5,145	1,296	258	5	0	10,168	-	-	-	-	9	20	4	-	-	-	33
2014	-	-	714	630	1,358	9,035	696	103	4	0	12,540	-	-	-	-	18	123	-	-	-	-	141
2015	-	-	394	331	215	3,071	1,295	183	4	0	5,493	-	-	-	5	-	13	5	-	-	-	23
2016	-	-	108	104	222	3,524	990	75	8	0	5,031	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	35
2017 <sup>al</sup>	-	-	22	650	-	-	837	369	8	0	1,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
<u>San Francisco</u>																						
1981-1985	5,339	5,819	5,505	7,181	12,346	16,869	16,032	8,497	5,527	1,367	84,484	0	1	11	138	439	323	145	37	29	0	1,123
1986-1990	4,510	10,976	16,873	8,315	12,172	17,167	15,479	7,596	4,108	1,094	98,291	0	1	38	159	339	379	480	83	12	0	1,490
1991-1995	249	5,050	7,028	6,921	14,149	33,404	13,387	8,221	3,591	52	91,971	1	8	17	71	1,035	1,184	157	31	13	0	2,517
1996-2000	-	6,310	8,191	8,343	13,124	27,456	12,395	4,759	2,955	982	82,664	-	-	-	8	60	68	12	15	6	-	140
2001-2005	-	-	5,540	11,659	13,806	26,717	10,680	6,287	2,220	395	77,305	-	-	2	56	68	187	55	9	-	-	348
2006	-	-	1,803	12,416	18,151	20,092	1,280	861	256	67	54,926	-	-	-	57	296	310	9	-	-	-	672
2007	-	-	796	4,245	4,642	5,419	650	278	441	325	16,796	-	-	-	37	30	114	9	14	-	-	204
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	1,004	452	598	1,764	2,012	286	-	-	6,116	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	8	-	-	76
2011	-	-	432	934	326	4,457	6,531	5,914	1,140	-	19,734	-	-	-	-	17	26	-	-	-	-	43
2012	-	-	3,837	5,143	10,700	15,329	5,340	3,871	1,881	88	46,189	-	-	-	3	-	5	-	-	-	-	8
2013	-	-	8,121	9,018	12,204	21,798	6,818	1,891	1,354	87	61,291	-	-	-	-	24	62	-	-	-	-	86
2014	-	-	1,854	2,318	559	5,587	12,679	6,266	3,065	125	32,453	-	-	-	4	-	40	-	-	-	-	44
2015	-	-	933	1,072	2,396	5,126	6,113	8,014	1,573	-	25,227	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	6
2016	-	-	1,206	3,563	1,253	8,025	6,111	5,858	630	-	26,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
2017 <sup>al</sup>	-	-	398	1,179	5,147	23,943	17,816	3,859	834	-	53,176	-	-	-	3	-	321	40	-	-	-	364

TABLE A-5. California ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>										
<b>Monterey</b>																						
1981-1985	608	1,446	1,731	444	341	568	236	22	18	43	5,457	0	0	10	11	17	12	20	0	0	0	70
1986-1990	1,120	4,312	9,407	1,362	4,126	7,467	1,704	167	129	225	30,020	0	0	18	15	101	144	28	1	0	0	306
1991-1995	292	6,001	14,107	7,457	7,574	18,690	2,519	248	1,032	372	57,730	0	0	2	12	245	361	34	0	6	0	657
1996-2000	-	7,763	15,030	7,820	11,023	9,943	1,908	490	-	-	52,326	-	-	-	-	19	12	4	-	-	-	20
2001-2005	-	2,235	15,937	3,243	4,292	5,967	440	81	--	-	31,284	-	-	4	82	40	34	-	-	-	-	124
2006	-	-	7,350	399	1,318	1,893	0	10	-	-	10,970	-	-	-	32	204	102	-	-	-	-	338
2007	-	-	2,289	735	2,098	681	346	112	0	-	6,261	-	-	-	16	69	23	12	-	-	-	120
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	4,057	1,692	5	387	154	0	-	-	6,295	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
2011	-	-	4,210	280	1,170	3,998	2,369	676	-	-	12,703	-	-	8	10	27	7	13	-	-	-	65
2012	-	-	14,535	4,473	4,376	6,268	462	121	129	-	30,364	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
2013	-	-	5,225	1,624	1,066	2,261	440	18	0	-	10,634	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	5
2014	-	-	11,356	964	782	613	267	34	4	-	14,020	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
2015	-	-	1,697	490	543	313	27	0	-	-	3,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	716	572	47	0	-	-	-	-	1,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	3,878	449	192	2,035	-	-	-	-	6,554	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	96
<b>Total Statewide</b>																						
1981-1985	5,947	7,266	7,239	9,435	16,968	27,024	19,587	8,667	5,554	1,410	109,097	0	1	21	329	4,486	11,061	3,677	262	29	0	19,866
1986-1990	5,630	15,288	26,365	11,404	28,402	42,902	22,512	8,333	4,240	1,319	166,395	0	1	56	943	10,412	23,259	5,142	563	12	0	40,388
1991-1995	484	11,136	21,564	17,109	31,262	55,610	18,628	9,956	4,451	239	170,296	0	9	23	389	7,597	11,982	1,717	656	25	0	22,399
1996-2000	6	14,184	23,734	18,567	31,846	42,339	20,338	6,198	2,977	982	157,742	-	-	3	16	167	126	125	29	6	-	452
2001-2005	196	1,767	22,222	19,905	28,732	44,019	19,882	8,648	2,248	395	147,974	-	-	3	171	280	379	122	31	-	-	979
2006	55	109	9,408	18,801	29,785	28,986	4,023	4,802	256	67	96,292	-	-	-	199	669	621	49	88	-	-	1,626
2007	48	200	3,152	7,232	13,861	12,965	7,218	2,262	441	325	47,704	-	-	-	53	217	288	133	55	-	-	746
2008	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	370	-	-	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	8
2010	-	-	5,265	2,425	788	2,605	3,300	426	-	-	14,809	-	-	8	7	68	15	69	8	-	-	175
2011	-	-	5,522	2,585	3,380	16,882	13,100	7,095	1,258	-	49,822	-	-	8	15	72	166	46	4	5	-	316
2012	-	-	18,786	14,723	27,892	35,707	17,475	7,089	2,094	160	123,926	-	-	-	3	49	46	-	3	-	-	101
2013	-	-	13,656	13,900	26,243	40,509	17,714	2,606	1,359	87	116,074	-	-	-	-	91	144	126	-	-	-	361
2014	-	-	13,924	7,508	7,978	19,678	15,848	6,706	3,073	125	74,840	-	-	-	23	118	331	4	3	-	-	479
2015	-	-	3,024	2,793	3,433	9,598	8,842	8,213	1,577	0	37,480	-	-	-	5	12	19	5	-	-	-	41
2016	-	-	2,030	5,693	2,465	12,983	7,747	6,456	638	0	38,012	-	-	-	-	18	44	8	-	-	-	70
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	4,298	2,278	5,339	25,978	18,653	4,228	842	0	61,616	-	-	-	3	-	417	44	-	-	-	464

a/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-6. Summary of Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in fish by catch area.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Ave.	Astoria	Tillamook	New port	Coos Bay	Brookings	Oregon Subtotal	Alaska	Washington	California	Total
<b>DAYS FISHED</b>										
1981-1985	1,096	3,409	6,008	9,960	5,024	25,496	8	295	210	26,009
1986-1990	659	6,887	8,650	20,307	1,652	38,154	3	74	44	38,275
1991-1995	374	1,941	4,722	2,011	196	9,016	0	22	7	9,046
1996-2000	70	947	3,733	2,135	316	7,187	0	12	31	7,230
2001-2005	390	1,591	4,664	4,935	439	12,019	0	125	8	12,153
2006	984	751	2,216	367	184	4,502	0	0	0	4,502
2007	330	698	1,104	2,620	465	5,217	0	0	0	5,217
2008	655	49	-	48	51	803	0	0	-	803
2009	540	271	286	137	-	1,234	0	0	-	1,234
2010	632	404	1,524	1,555	181	4,296	0	0	-	4,296
2011	289	220	748	2,206	289	3,752	0	0	-	3,752
2012	416	635	2,112	2,711	382	6,256	0	0	-	6,256
2013	287	830	1,722	5,440	707	8,986	0	0	-	8,986
2014	816	556	3,697	4,864	770	10,703	0	0	-	10,703
2015	818	866	2,752	3,773	520	8,729	0	0	-	8,729
2016	225	237	2,756	1,047	127	4,392	0	0	-	4,392
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	342	182	1,264	155	109	2,052	0	0	-	2,052
<b>CHINOOK LANDINGS</b>										
1981-1985	5,556	5,901	27,917	63,507	42,623	145,503	89	2,982	2,157	150,731
1986-1990	3,477	26,242	82,957	253,426	28,825	394,927	137	1,179	1,386	397,628
1991-1995	937	6,887	76,934	15,554	1,679	100,945	0	212	276	101,432
1996-2000	572	8,191	81,290	36,042	3,542	129,523	0	54	597	130,175
2001-2005	8,095	25,572	126,126	117,529	5,245	282,567	0	5,574	311	288,452
2006	10,489	2,756	18,895	1,979	738	34,857	0	0	0	34,857
2007	1,443	4,178	4,064	21,705	4,097	35,487	0	0	0	35,487
2008	5,434	76	-	208	236	5,954	0	0	-	5,954
2009	712	144	-	293	-	1,149	0	0	-	1,149
2010	11,120	3,648	12,377	11,419	869	39,433	0	0	-	39,433
2011	2,836	1,106	4,980	21,833	1,326	32,081	0	0	-	32,081
2012	8,444	7,397	26,612	25,204	5,444	73,101	0	0	-	73,101
2013	1,945	8,880	15,700	79,416	6,816	112,757	0	0	-	112,757
2014	16,182	7,009	83,122	85,637	16,146	208,096	0	0	-	208,096
2015	10,882	8,845	36,858	43,451	4,223	104,259	0	0	-	104,259
2016	2,058	1,067	31,281	7,543	398	42,347	0	0	-	42,347
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	2,627	717	17,438	731	329	21,842	0	0	-	21,842



TABLE A-6. Summary of Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in numbers of fish by catch area.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Ave.	Astoria	Tillamook	New port	Coos Bay	Brookings	Oregon Subtotal	Alaska	Washington	California	Total
<b>COHO LANDINGS</b>										
1981-1985	21,305	84,331	109,715	131,470	24,728	301,499	0	9,590	621	311,710
1986-1990	21,364	106,658	135,872	132,522	6,375	397,243	7	4,179	279	401,708
1991-1995	9,949	48,905	41,190	35,625	-	119,367	0	106	55	119,527
1996-2000	12,258	-	-	8	-	6,133	0	57	-	6,190
2001-2005	5,749	-	-	-	-	5,749	0	189	-	5,938
2006	1,414	-	-	-	-	1,414	0	0	-	1,414
2007	11,554	1,279	1,883	2,393	-	17,109	0	0	-	17,109
2008	434	-	-	-	-	434	0	0	-	434
2009	12,684	3,490	5,105	683	-	21,962	0	0	-	21,962
2010	1,040	-	-	-	-	1,040	0	0	-	1,040
2011	464	-	-	-	-	464	0	0	-	464
2012	624	-	-	-	-	624	0	0	-	624
2013	452	-	-	-	-	452	0	0	-	452
2014	7,702	1,104	1,222	970	-	10,998	0	0	-	10,998
2015	2,213	-	-	-	-	2,213	0	0	-	2,213
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	470	-	-	-	-	470	0	0	-	470

a/ Days fished and landings are reported by port of landing through 1978 and by area of catch beginning in 1979. Catch and landing areas include the following port areas: Astoria area includes Oregon ports from Astoria through Cannon Beach; Tillamook area includes Nehalem through Pacific City; New port area includes Depoe Bay through Waldport; Coos Bay area prior to 1986 includes Florence through Bandon and after 1987 includes Florence through Port Orford; Brookings area prior to 1986 includes Port Orford through Brookings and after 1987 includes Gold Beach through Brookings. Values include state-waters only terminal area fisheries.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-7. Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<u>Astoria</u>											
1981-1985	-	-	402	0	322	338	33	0	-	-	1,096
1986-1990	-	-	146	26	183	579	273	22	-	-	659
1991-1995	-	-	58	43	50	166	111	-	-	-	374
1996-2000	-	-	2	2	-	246	18	-	-	-	70
2001-2005	-	-	78	28	89	152	72	-	-	-	390
2006	-	-	516	296	-	79	93	-	-	-	984
2007	-	-	77	46	40	153	14	-	-	-	330
2008	-	-	272	282	33	58	10	-	-	-	655
2009	-	-	72	85	239	135	9	-	-	-	540
2010	-	-	68	288	141	119	16	-	-	-	632
2011	-	-	85	124	41	24	15	-	-	-	289
2012	-	-	58	223	37	25	73	-	-	-	416
2013	-	-	64	119	32	46	26	-	-	-	287
2014	-	-	455	79	161	65	56	-	-	-	816
2015	-	-	531	88	48	61	90	-	-	-	818
2016	-	-	71	82	21	51	-	-	-	-	225
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	82	92	11	104	53	-	-	-	342
<u>Tillamook</u>											
1981-1985	-	-	98	47	2,030	999	140	94	-	-	3,409
1986-1990	-	-	182	328	2,931	1,831	1,007	604	17	-	6,887
1991-1995	-	-	96	95	714	476	558	513	2	-	1,941
1996-2000	-	-	71	188	61	186	276	186	13	-	947
2001-2005	71	64	268	354	174	225	301	218	10	-	1,591
2006	-	-	-	179	12	34	178	317	31	-	751
2007	-	8	280	100	4	86	95	95	30	-	698
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	12	--	-	49
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	24	-	-	271
2010	-	-	33	177	109	39	37	9	-	-	404
2011	-	-	25	96	21	23	42	13	-	-	220
2012	-	52	175	91	36	22	102	157	-	-	635
2013	-	189	87	52	40	196	192	74	-	-	830
2014	-	10	96	159	60	40	177	14	-	-	556
2015	-	50	321	249	9	26	140	71	-	-	866
2016	-	44	38	66	8	12	55	14	-	-	237
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	7	34	46	8	-	70	17	-	-	182

TABLE A-7. Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<u>New port</u>											
1981-1985	-	-	600	300	3,004	1,728	198	174	4	-	6,008
1986-1990	-	-	826	1,180	3,835	1,597	619	594	-	-	8,650
1991-1995	-	-	945	1,236	1,176	1,159	601	554	-	-	4,722
1996-2000	-	-	920	915	329	848	453	241	-	-	3,733
2001-2005	252	452	954	923	407	631	753	551	-	-	4,664
2006	-	-	-	838	471	151	413	250	93	-	2,216
2007	-	81	347	286	94	170	91	29	6	-	1,104
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	-	-	-	286
2010	-	-	477	411	290	346	-	-	-	-	1,524
2011	-	60	325	229	22	101	-	11	-	-	748
2012	-	155	475	335	114	312	465	256	-	-	2,112
2013	-	334	484	263	141	325	98	77	-	-	1,722
2014	-	469	1,076	507	354	932	255	104	-	-	3,697
2015	-	738	317	230	782	530	155	-	-	-	2,752
2016	-	666	625	309	388	547	217	4	-	-	2,756
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	99	149	345	647	-	18	6	-	-	1,264
<u>Coos Bay</u>											
1981-1985	-	-	714	664	5,159	2,633	604	180	5	-	9,960
1986-1990	-	-	2,737	2,986	7,267	4,665	1,588	964	497	-	20,307
1991-1995	-	-	193	696	554	418	287	255	88	-	2,011
1996-2000	-	-	291	471	570	498	243	209	104	-	2,135
2001-2005	364	692	1,088	897	361	776	619	443	151	25	4,935
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	156	155	26	367
2007	-	253	554	388	167	895	117	120	126	-	2,620
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	48
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	36	-	-	137
2010	-	-	505	399	169	334	-	148	-	-	1,555
2011	-	256	538	755	57	83	80	202	235	-	2,206
2012	-	315	784	510	96	298	320	267	121	-	2,711
2013	-	506	563	456	337	1,626	1,055	742	155	-	5,440
2014	-	473	929	1,052	648	1,183	310	171	98	-	4,864
2015	-	967	924	770	484	232	72	166	158	-	3,773
2016	-	178	170	260	146	75	58	119	41	-	1,047
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	41	-	155

TABLE A-7. Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<b>Brookings</b>											
1981-1985	-	-	265	188	1,367	1,708	427	732	336	-	5,024
1986-1990	-	-	319	647	556	607	125	224	217	-	1,652
1991-1995	-	-	45	-	48	56	22	186	-	-	196
1996-2000	-	-	55	-	-	80	47	150	-	-	316
2001-2005	3	8	40	81	98	94	84	108	13	-	439
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	151	27	-	184
2007	-	6	8	138	99	95	60	47	12	-	465
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	51
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	43	-	26	40	-	72	-	-	181
2011	-	-	60	60	8	86	-	75	-	-	289
2012	-	-	23	118	90	67	43	41	-	-	382
2013	-	13	3	107	284	208	40	52	-	-	707
2014	-	10	471	82	38	70	21	78	-	-	770
2015	-	12	150	100	90	24	-	144	-	-	520
2016	-	7	13	47	8	-	-	52	-	-	127
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	-	-	109
<b>South of Cape Falcon</b>											
1981-1985	-	-	1,678	1,199	11,559	7,068	1,368	1,180	346	-	24,400
1986-1990	-	-	4,065	5,011	14,144	8,457	3,289	2,296	292	-	37,495
1991-1995	-	-	1,252	2,027	1,845	1,654	1,339	1,396	88	-	8,792
1996-2000	-	-	1,337	1,579	960	1,612	992	786	116	-	7,131
2001-2005	689	1,215	2,342	2,058	1,015	1,725	1,757	1,321	168	25	11,629
2006	-	-	-	1,017	483	185	627	874	306	26	3,518
2007	-	348	1,189	912	364	1,246	363	291	174	-	4,887
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	63	48	-	148
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	60	-	-	694
2010	-	-	1,058	987	594	759	37	229	-	-	3,664
2011	-	316	948	1,140	108	293	122	301	235	-	3,463
2012	-	522	1,457	1,054	336	699	930	721	121	-	5,840
2013	-	1,042	1,137	878	802	2,355	1,385	945	155	-	8,699
2014	-	962	2,572	1,800	1,100	2,225	763	367	98	-	9,887
2015	-	1,767	1,712	1,349	1,365	812	367	381	158	-	7,911
2016	-	895	846	682	550	634	330	189	41	-	4,167
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	106	183	391	655	-	88	246	41	-	1,710

TABLE A-7. Oregon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<b>Statewide Total</b>											
1981-1985	-	-	2,080	1,199	11,881	7,407	1,401	1,181	346	-	25,496
1986-1990	-	-	4,211	5,027	14,180	8,804	3,398	2,301	292	-	38,154
1991-1995	-	-	1,287	1,647	1,870	1,753	1,384	1,396	88	-	9,016
1996-2000	-	-	1,339	1,581	960	1,661	995	786	116	-	7,187
2001-2005	689	1,215	2,419	2,086	901	1,532	1,800	1,321	168	25	12,019
2006	-	-	516	1,313	483	264	720	874	306	26	4,502
2007	-	348	1,266	958	404	1,399	377	291	174	-	5,217
2008	-	-	272	282	33	58	47	63	48	-	803
2009	-	-	72	85	239	135	643	60	-	-	1,234
2010	-	-	1,126	1,275	735	878	53	229	-	-	4,296
2011	-	316	1,033	1,264	149	317	137	301	235	-	3,752
2012	-	522	1,515	1,277	373	724	1,003	721	121	-	6,256
2013	-	1,042	1,201	997	834	2,401	1,411	945	155	-	8,986
2014	-	962	3,027	1,879	1,261	2,290	819	367	98	-	10,703
2015	-	1,767	2,243	1,437	1,413	873	457	381	158	-	8,729
2016	-	895	917	764	571	685	330	189	41	-	4,392
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	106	265	483	666	104	141	246	41	-	2,052

a/ Summary of ODFW fish receiving ticket information. Beginning in 1979, monthly totals are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Excludes effort occurring off Alaska, Washington, and California. Days fished data are reported by port of landing through 1978 and by area of catch beginning in 1979. Catch and landing areas include the following port areas: Astoria area includes Oregon ports from Astoria through Cannon Beach; Tillamook area includes Nehalem through Pacific City; New port area includes Depoe Bay through Waldport; Coos Bay area prior to 1986 includes Florence through Bandon and after 1987 includes Florence through Port Orford; Brookings area prior to 1986 includes Port Orford through Brookings and after 1987 includes Gold Beach through Brookings. Values include state-waters only terminal area fisheries.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-8. Oregon commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Avg.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>					
<u>Astoria</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	4,738	0	499	293	23	2	-	-	5,556	-	18,828	11,874	2,543	-	21,305
1986-1990	-	-	1,791	363	2,225	1,172	765	71	-	-	3,477	-	7,390	21,733	6,281	304	21,364
1991-1995	-	-	318	322	78	187	88	-	-	-	937	-	435	7,655	3,007	-	9,949
1996-2000	-	-	9	64	-	1,951	49	-	-	-	572	-	-	11,600	658	-	12,258
2001-2005	-	-	2,633	1,402	1,445	2,329	478	-	-	-	8,095	-	1,524	2,472	3,430	-	5,749
2006	-	-	7,167	3,168	1	61	92	-	-	-	10,489	-	10	915	489	-	1,414
2007	-	-	777	374	115	163	14	-	-	-	1,443	-	1,062	10,335	157	-	11,554
2008	-	-	2,616	2,508	129	161	20	-	-	-	5,434	-	49	356	29	-	434
2009	-	-	119	232	240	117	4	-	-	-	712	-	9,061	3,458	165	-	12,684
2010	-	-	580	6,652	2,121	1,657	110	-	-	-	11,120	-	637	368	35	-	1,040
2011	-	-	1,057	1,400	114	239	26	-	-	-	2,836	-	234	147	83	-	464
2012	-	-	1,034	5,366	210	149	1,685	-	-	-	8,444	-	38	35	551	-	624
2013	-	-	432	704	136	279	394	-	-	-	1,945	-	39	295	118	-	452
2014	-	-	12,804	725	2,282	175	196	-	-	-	16,182	-	2,428	1,570	3,704	-	7,702
2015	-	-	6,806	1,527	1,293	700	556	-	-	-	10,882	-	328	411	1,474	-	2,213
2016	-	-	519	743	169	627	-	-	-	-	2,058	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	1,080	652	50	611	234	-	-	-	2,627	-	16	305	149	-	470
<u>Tillamook</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	1,547	283	2,380	1,210	281	199	7	-	5,901	-	68,832	20,120	1,637	-	84,331
1986-1990	-	-	1,745	3,147	8,129	6,212	4,946	2,060	11	-	26,242	-	82,150	29,287	5,397	-	106,658
1991-1995	-	-	306	375	1,435	2,843	1,922	1,607	7	-	6,887	-	45,367	7,065	-	-	48,905
1996-2000	-	-	363	2,863	370	2,082	1,413	1,259	21	-	8,191	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	1,881	888	5,198	6,484	2,709	3,511	3,416	3,074	31	-	25,572	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	1,153	60	39	450	959	95	-	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	14	2,757	922	6	59	136	237	47	-	4,178	-	-	1,195	84	-	1,279
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	12	--	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	39	-	-	144	-	-	-	3,490	-	3,490
2010	-	-	108	2,466	931	72	56	15	-	-	3,648	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	1	130	615	174	52	114	20	-	-	1,106	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	440	1,492	441	178	55	1,146	3,645	-	-	7,397	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	1,391	349	144	380	2,869	3,461	286	-	-	8,880	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	20	1,133	2,640	593	246	2,355	22	-	-	7,009	-	-	-	1,104	-	1,104
2015	-	205	4,114	3,118	96	186	807	319	-	-	8,845	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	167	185	515	16	23	135	26	-	-	1,067	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	6	325	224	17	-	112	33	-	-	717	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE A-8. Oregon commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 4)

Year or Avg.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>					
<u>New port</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	6,292	2,256	11,737	5,174	959	1,476	111	-	27,917	-	75,337	66,674	4,161	-	109,715
1986-1990	-	-	8,800	14,067	27,795	14,835	6,926	10,533	-	-	82,957	56	108,283	44,241	5,166	-	135,872
1991-1995	-	-	11,091	14,000	14,613	29,112	11,702	10,884	-	-	76,934	58,218	24,704	7,972	-	-	41,190
1996-2000	-	-	17,947	16,800	3,786	24,729	12,138	4,150	-	-	81,290	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	5,438	7,253	23,241	18,832	10,415	20,541	26,687	20,998	-	-	126,126	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	8,397	3,556	923	3,852	1,528	639	-	18,895	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	279	1,553	1,427	323	338	88	54	2	-	4,064	-	-	1,607	276	-	1,883
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,105	-	5,105
2010	-	-	3,950	3,513	2,505	2,409	-	-	-	-	12,377	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	378	2,357	1,477	192	561	-	15	-	-	4,980	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	1,090	4,408	2,578	998	5,819	8,550	3,169	-	-	26,612	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	2,186	3,436	1,740	1,443	5,569	865	461	-	-	15,700	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	9,078	18,829	8,108	6,348	36,167	3,658	934	-	-	83,122	-	-	-	1,222	-	1,222
2015	-	7,286	2,240	2,503	18,472	5,544	813	-	-	-	36,858	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	5,610	5,044	1,948	9,188	8,063	1,426	2	-	-	31,281	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	547	904	2,950	13,002	-	25	10	-	-	17,438	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Coos Bay</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	5,515	4,301	29,871	17,260	5,419	1,129	11	-	63,507	-	115,958	31,021	5	-	131,470
1986-1990	-	-	30,467	28,162	103,530	64,284	18,029	8,518	2,178	-	253,426	22	103,641	44,708	10,213	-	132,522
1991-1995	-	-	1,102	3,642	3,908	4,544	3,587	1,701	451	-	15,554	33,031	35,841	1,069	-	-	35,625
1996-2000	-	-	3,377	8,994	9,724	11,353	4,218	1,930	981	-	36,042	8	-	-	-	-	8
2001-2005	7,479	17,217	21,669	20,217	7,753	26,693	18,998	8,507	1,276	148	117,529	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	962	821	131	1,979	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	1,563	3,018	2,114	1,430	11,963	489	504	621	3	21,705	-	-	2,234	159	-	2,393
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	-	-	293	-	-	-	683	-	683
2010	-	-	4,961	2,987	840	1,316	-	1,315	-	-	11,419	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	4,102	5,414	8,309	333	399	223	1,058	1,995	-	21,833	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	2,103	8,633	4,338	609	2,897	3,981	1,942	701	-	25,204	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	3,796	5,308	4,103	3,508	30,097	23,925	7,677	1,002	-	79,416	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	6,403	15,427	17,812	11,385	30,187	2,838	1,116	469	-	85,637	-	-	-	970	-	970
2015	-	8,890	6,786	14,182	8,682	1,727	386	1,635	1,163	-	43,451	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	808	760	2,273	2,039	541	251	689	182	-	7,543	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	96	-	731	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE A-8. Oregon commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Avg.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>					
<u>Brookings</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	1,782	1,845	10,357	20,079	3,952	3,495	1,113	-	42,623	-	15,830	35,594	-	-	24,728
1986-1990	-	-	5,087	16,802	9,562	8,706	2,844	963	1,460	-	28,825	4,594	7,121	-	-	-	6,375
1991-1995	-	-	265	-	1,682	234	210	1,191	-	-	1,679	-	-	-	-	-	-
1996-2000	-	-	1,064	-	-	1,049	665	696	-	-	3,542	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	25	63	425	1,156	1,615	1,434	1,211	543	66	-	5,245	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	590	136	-	738	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	15	25	727	1,150	1,524	400	209	47	-	4,097	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	-	-	236	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	164	-	51	125	-	529	-	-	869	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	601	254	27	337	-	107	-	-	1,326	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	371	1,287	1,456	1,328	884	118	-	-	5,444	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	50	7	1,450	3,171	1,848	135	155	-	-	6,816	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	53	13,352	1,349	492	403	54	443	-	-	16,146	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	39	1,146	1,528	779	92	-	639	-	-	4,223	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	12	34	179	21	-	-	152	-	-	398	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	-	-	329	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>South of Cape Falcon</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	15,135	8,684	54,345	43,724	10,612	6,299	1,149	-	139,947	-	275,957	97,114	5,803	-	350,243
1986-1990	-	-	46,099	58,818	141,367	90,555	31,607	21,689	1,642	-	391,449	3,700	295,499	95,999	20,776	-	380,152
1991-1995	-	-	12,605	18,016	15,388	29,246	16,869	14,668	453	-	100,382	91,249	105,911	8,382	-	-	109,418
1996-2000	-	-	22,751	29,104	13,880	39,214	18,035	8,035	1,002	-	129,065	8	-	-	-	-	8
2001-2005	14,823	25,409	50,447	42,413	22,088	52,179	50,313	33,123	1,347	148	274,472	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	9,550	3,616	962	4,379	4,039	1,691	131	24,368	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	1,871	7,353	5,190	2,909	13,884	1,113	1,004	717	3	34,044	-	-	5,036	519	-	5,555
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	248	208	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	332	-	-	437	-	-	-	9,278	-	9,278
2010	-	-	9,183	8,966	4,327	3,922	56	1,859	-	-	28,313	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	4,481	8,502	10,655	726	1,349	337	1,200	1,995	-	29,245	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	3,633	14,904	8,644	3,241	10,099	14,561	8,874	701	-	64,657	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	7,423	9,100	7,437	8,502	40,383	28,386	8,579	1,002	-	110,812	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	15,554	48,741	29,909	18,818	67,003	8,905	2,515	469	-	191,914	-	-	-	3,296	-	3,296
2015	-	16,420	14,286	21,331	28,029	7,549	2,006	2,593	1,163	-	93,377	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	6,597	6,023	4,915	11,264	8,627	1,812	869	182	-	40,289	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	553	1,229	3,174	13,019	-	137	1,007	96	-	19,215	-	-	-	-	-	-



TABLE A-8. Oregon commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Avg.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
CHINOOK												COHO					
<b>Statewide Total</b>																	
1981-1985	-	-	19,873	8,684	54,844	44,017	10,635	6,301	1,149	-	145,503	-	290,078	84,710	8,346	-	301,499
1986-1990	-	-	47,890	59,035	141,812	91,259	31,913	21,703	1,642	-	394,927	3,700	296,977	89,839	11,112	304	397,243
1991-1995	-	-	12,795	14,606	15,426	29,358	16,904	14,668	453	-	100,945	91,249	70,897	16,037	3,007	19	119,367
1996-2000	-	-	22,757	29,154	13,880	39,604	18,044	8,035	1,002	-	129,523	8	-	11,600	658	-	6,133
2001-2005	14,823	25,409	53,080	43,815	19,115	44,072	50,600	33,123	1,347	148	282,567	-	1,524	2,472	3,430	-	5,749
2006	-	-	7,167	12,718	3,617	1,023	4,471	4,039	1,691	131	34,857	-	10	915	489	-	1,414
2007	-	1,871	8,130	5,564	3,024	14,047	1,127	1,004	717	3	35,487	-	1,062	15,371	676	-	17,109
2008	-	-	2,616	2,508	129	161	84	248	208	-	5,954	-	49	356	29	-	434
2009	-	-	119	232	240	117	109	332	-	-	1,149	-	9,061	3,458	9,443	-	21,962
2010	-	-	9,763	15,618	6,448	5,579	166	1,859	-	-	39,433	-	637	368	35	-	1,040
2011	-	4,481	9,559	12,055	840	1,588	363	1,200	1,995	-	32,081	-	234	147	83	-	464
2012	-	3,633	15,938	14,010	3,451	10,248	16,246	8,874	701	-	73,101	-	38	35	551	-	624
2013	-	7,423	9,532	8,141	8,638	40,662	28,780	8,579	1,002	-	112,757	-	39	295	118	-	452
2014	-	15,554	61,545	30,634	21,100	67,178	9,101	2,515	469	-	208,096	-	2,428	1,570	7,000	-	10,998
2015	-	16,420	21,092	22,858	29,322	8,249	2,562	2,593	1,163	-	104,259	-	328	411	1,474	-	2,213
2016	-	6,597	6,542	5,658	11,433	9,254	1,812	869	182	-	42,347	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	553	2,309	3,826	13,069	611	371	1,007	96	-	21,842	-	16	305	149	-	470

a/ Monthly totals are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Excludes harvests off Alaska, Washington (north of Leadbetter Point), and California that were landed in Oregon. Landings are reported by area of catch beginning in 1979. Catch and landing areas include the following port areas: Astoria area includes Oregon ports from Astoria through Cannon Beach; Tillamook area includes Nehalem through Pacific City; New port area includes Depoe Bay through Waldport; Coos Bay area prior to 1988 includes Florence through Bandon and after 1987 includes Florence through Port Orford; Brookings area prior to 1988 includes Port Orford through Brookings and after 1987 includes Gold Beach through Brookings. Values include state-wide terminal area fisheries.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-9. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<u>Astoria</u>										
1981-1985	-	-	977	3,269	11,837	9,897	4,192	-	-	26,221
1986-1990	-	-	146	1,110	8,890	9,559	1,423	-	-	17,740
1991-1995	-	-	-	1,496	6,681	6,695	2,084	-	-	15,833
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	2,457	2,909	946	-	-	5,442
2001-2005	-	-	155	260	4,788	10,258	2,041	-	-	17,275
2006	-	-	-	-	1,711	5,769	762	-	-	8,242
2007	-	-	-	-	2,548	8,849	989	-	-	12,386
2008	-	-	66	498	1,875	1,215	-	-	-	3,654
2009	-	-	-	85	5,698	6,097	370	-	-	12,250
2010	-	-	-	306	2,211	6,996	741	-	-	10,254
2011	-	-	-	459	1,402	4,645	877	-	-	7,383
2012	-	-	-	681	1,792	1,954	411	-	-	4,838
2013	-	-	-	1,593	1,329	2,912	302	-	-	6,136
2014	-	-	42	708	3,579	6,279	1,647	-	-	12,255
2015	-	-	62	699	2,723	3,092	2,053	-	-	8,629
2016	-	-	-	-	1,920	2,412	-	-	-	4,332
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	587	2,697	5,284	-	-	-	8,568
<u>Tillamook</u>										
1981-1985	-	-	678	2,040	14,150	14,502	3,413	1,603	-	30,298
1986-1990	-	-	222	2,005	12,063	11,291	4,392	--	--	29,007
1991-1995	-	-	728	1,722	10,452	4,271	2,075	4,879	396	13,369
1996-2000	-	-	489	102	1,451	346	2,772	2,895	170	8,126
2001-2005	19	35	441	2,043	8,269	3,897	4,170	3,017	182	22,064
2006	2	16	385	1,334	3,299	497	5,292	4,988	98	15,911
2007	-	16	828	1,753	4,612	8,074	3,459	2,286	--	21,028
2008	-	-	-	643	1,269	1,226	3,635	2,348	--	9,121
2009	-	-	-	974	10,482	7,131	1,772	2,009	-	22,368
2010	-	-	126	1,158	3,833	3,620	3,718	1,048	-	13,503
2011	0	50	143	936	3,771	2,968	3,730	1,240	-	12,838
2012	0	38	567	830	2,372	2,933	4,126	1,521	-	12,387
2013	2	78	369	647	3,166	2,605	3,326	3,942	-	14,135
2014	0	7	1,052	1,110	9,027	4,657	8,066	1,305	-	25,224
2015	0	42	919	485	3,259	2,097	6,463	2,217	-	15,482
2016	14	4	838	1,578	1,657	855	5,505	530	-	10,981
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	12	335	692	2,161	2,039	3,100	292	-	8,631

TABLE A-9. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<u>New port</u>										
1981-1985	-	-	1,237	6,383	28,951	25,961	3,812	--	-	57,094
1986-1990	-	-	997	7,789	37,404	24,000	5,730	-	-	74,574
1991-1995	-	-	484	3,881	26,682	9,837	1,389	117	-	24,888
1996-2000	-	-	101	114	3,819	1,090	249	29	-	5,396
2001-2005	20	77	235	3,896	13,532	6,509	2,064	397	-	26,723
2006	8	43	139	1,593	5,785	584	1,919	299	-	10,370
2007	19	26	87	3,472	8,013	8,284	778	46	40	20,765
2008	-	-	-	1,128	2,301	2,020	-	-	-	5,449
2009	-	-	-	2,126	13,786	12,307	1,388	-	-	29,607
2010	-	-	349	1,093	2,933	8,491	2,127	-	-	14,993
2011	20	2	103	847	4,550	2,518	3,913	-	-	11,953
2012	23	290	325	658	3,425	4,030	5,947	107	-	14,805
2013	354	441	204	425	5,037	4,073	4,606	188	-	15,328
2014	87	83	492	2,235	15,116	9,307	9,804	63	-	37,187
2015	48	76	136	716	9,102	2,369	5,680	75	-	18,202
2016	50	9	41	647	2,448	1,037	3,886	75	-	8,193
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	12	299	4,528	2,751	2,603	89	-	10,282
<u>Coos Bay</u>										
1981-1985	-	-	3,365	13,367	34,917	20,849	3,452	--	--	63,724
1986-1990	-	-	891	8,744	33,097	15,721	3,842	--	--	61,349
1991-1995	-	-	605	5,646	26,029	8,416	1,728	21	--	25,929
1996-2000	-	-	118	381	4,301	2,953	507	53	--	8,282
2001-2005	24	100	783	6,477	16,186	8,250	2,564	117	--	34,491
2006	14	33	279	1,991	9,250	2,736	2,784	81	--	17,168
2007	17	33	329	2,603	9,442	9,550	990	9	--	22,973
2008	-	-	-	1,482	4,111	1,806	-	-	--	7,399
2009	-	-	-	1,044	8,744	3,991	583	--	--	14,362
2010	-	-	388	709	2,350	4,683	489	--	--	8,619
2011	2	23	187	1,182	2,514	4,687	1,711	-	16	10,322
2012	0	52	730	2,290	4,075	5,568	3,647	77	18	16,457
2013	123	174	338	2,898	3,011	19,299	3,901	84	--	29,828
2014	0	46	691	1,906	8,659	11,899	6,518	53	--	29,772
2015	12	34	327	1,149	5,664	3,060	4,443	82	--	14,771
2016	18	5	158	574	2,277	2,943	5,188	7	--	11,170
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	17	48	153	925	3,368	4,593	3,640	72	--	12,816

TABLE A-9. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<b>Brookings</b>										
1981-1985	-	-	2,109	10,478	25,949	15,387	3,357	3,402	230	56,207
1986-1990	-	-	2,226	12,965	24,727	13,463	3,098	5,030	--	58,492
1991-1995	-	-	2,866	5,957	11,093	3,333	4,014	3,831	-	22,694
1996-2000	-	-	1,177	3,022	2,353	6,833	2,212	2,766	-	18,363
2001-2005	-	-	1,595	3,138	3,059	7,048	2,192	3,145	-	20,177
2006	-	-	611	2,657	716	-	3,565	3,081	-	10,630
2007	-	-	332	752	1,600	4,741	424	3,263	-	11,112
2008	-	-	-	712	2,317	701	-	1,065	-	4,795
2009	-	-	-	268	2,329	754	2,580	-	-	5,931
2010	-	-	129	95	335	619	2,502	2,270	-	5,950
2011	-	-	393	296	189	1,772	1,853	1,757	-	6,260
2012	-	-	484	1,982	4,678	6,810	1,201	3,666	-	18,821
2013	-	-	289	2,259	6,658	7,147	208	3,547	-	20,108
2014	-	-	1,437	1,466	5,557	3,723	246	4,639	-	17,068
2015	-	-	305	424	1,492	574	1,120	5,040	-	8,955
2016	-	-	44	467	717	190	898	1,872	-	4,188
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,012	-	2,012
<b>South of Cape Falcon</b>										
1981-1985	-	-	4,749	32,267	103,968	64,436	11,899	3,723	230	207,322
1986-1990	-	-	3,869	31,504	107,292	64,475	14,270	5,030	--	223,421
1991-1995	-	-	4,110	16,015	74,256	11,676	6,091	7,130	396	86,880
1996-2000	-	-	1,885	3,618	11,923	11,221	5,739	5,699	170	40,167
2001-2005	63	212	3,123	15,737	40,575	23,882	11,307	6,514	182	101,571
2006	24	92	1,414	7,575	19,050	3,817	13,560	8,449	98	54,079
2007	36	75	1,576	8,580	23,667	30,649	5,651	5,604	40	75,878
2008	-	-	-	3,965	9,998	5,753	3,635	3,413	--	26,764
2009	-	-	-	4,412	35,341	24,183	6,323	2,009	--	72,268
2010	-	-	992	3,055	9,451	17,413	8,836	3,318	--	43,065
2011	22	75	826	3,261	11,024	11,945	11,207	2,997	16	41,373
2012	23	380	2,106	5,760	14,550	19,341	14,921	5,371	18	62,470
2013	479	693	1,200	6,229	17,872	33,124	12,041	7,761	--	79,399
2014	87	136	3,672	6,717	38,359	29,586	24,634	6,060	--	109,251
2015	60	152	1,687	2,774	19,517	8,100	17,706	7,414	--	57,410
2016	82	18	1,081	3,266	7,099	5,025	15,477	2,484	--	34,532
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	17	60	500	1,916	10,057	9,383	9,343	2,465	--	33,741

TABLE A-9. Oregon ocean recreational effort in salmon angler trips by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<b>Total All Areas</b>										
1981-1985	-	-	4,993	27,469	115,805	74,334	13,575	3,723	230	233,544
1986-1990	-	-	3,898	32,392	116,182	72,122	14,554	5,030	--	241,161
1991-1995	-	-	4,110	16,314	62,372	17,032	7,757	7,130	396	99,547
1996-2000	-	-	1,885	3,618	13,888	14,130	6,307	5,699	170	45,609
2001-2005	63	212	3,154	15,893	45,363	34,140	13,348	6,515	182	118,845
2006	24	92	1,414	7,575	20,761	9,586	14,322	8,449	98	62,321
2007	36	75	1,576	8,580	26,215	39,498	6,640	5,604	40	88,264
2008	-	-	66	4,463	11,873	6,968	3,635	3,413	--	30,418
2009	-	-	-	4,497	41,039	30,280	6,693	2,009	--	84,518
2010	-	-	992	3,361	11,662	24,409	9,577	3,318	--	53,319
2011	22	75	826	3,720	12,426	16,590	12,084	2,997	16	48,756
2012	23	380	2,106	6,441	16,342	21,295	15,332	5,371	18	67,308
2013	479	693	1,200	7,822	19,201	36,036	12,343	7,761	--	85,535
2014	87	136	3,714	7,425	41,938	35,865	26,281	6,060	--	121,506
2015	60	152	1,749	3,473	22,240	11,192	19,759	7,414	--	66,039
2016	82	18	1,081	3,266	9,019	7,437	15,477	2,484	--	38,864
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	17	60	500	2,503	12,754	14,667	9,343	2,465	--	42,309

a/ Monthly totals are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Since 1981, data from sampled ports only. Effort consists of salmon angler trips only.

Astoria area includes Astoria, Warrenton, and Hammond; Tillamook area includes Garibaldi and Pacific City; New port area includes Depoe Bay and New port; Coos Bay area includes Florence, Winchester Bay, and Coos Bay; Brookings area includes Gold Beach and Brookings. Values include state-wide terminal area fisheries.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-10. Oregon ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>										<b>COHO</b>						
<u>Astoria</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	29	922	2,427	1,902	729	-	-	5,364	1,699	4,463	16,455	11,211	5,509	-	33,780
1986-1990	-	-	29	127	954	1,459	87	-	-	2,246	-	1,825	15,220	14,456	1,307	-	28,506
1991-1995	-	-	-	81	224	302	63	-	-	609	-	2,409	10,831	9,892	2,332	-	23,657
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	197	223	38	-	-	403	-	-	3,775	3,675	935	-	7,257
2001-2005	-	-	33	127	774	1,605	241	3	-	2,704	-	212	6,991	14,070	2,020	-	23,165
2006	-	-	-	-	81	370	58	-	-	509	-	-	1,616	3,560	235	-	5,411
2007	-	-	-	-	81	457	56	-	-	594	-	-	3,812	13,807	778	-	18,397
2008	-	-	17	152	343	305	-	-	-	817	-	101	1,108	982	-	-	2,191
2009	-	-	-	4	422	543	11	-	-	980	-	138	9,593	9,330	358	-	19,419
2010	-	-	-	37	388	1,321	66	-	-	1,812	-	12	1,479	4,404	213	-	6,108
2011	-	-	-	129	147	1,264	79	-	-	1,619	-	178	981	4,132	755	-	6,046
2012	-	-	-	578	650	431	45	-	-	1,704	-	86	615	740	231	-	1,672
2013	-	-	-	731	323	792	72	-	-	1,918	-	1,143	991	1,706	173	-	4,013
2014	-	-	21	150	628	1,402	105	-	-	2,306	-	391	5,030	8,503	2,816	-	16,740
2015	-	-	28	259	434	1,030	1,006	-	-	2,757	-	732	3,764	2,872	1,472	-	8,840
2016	-	-	-	-	653	387	-	-	-	1,040	-	-	915	1,739	-	-	2,654
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	330	567	1,011	-	-	-	1,908	-	13	2,249	4,308	-	-	6,570
<u>Tillamook</u>																	
1981-1985	-	0	18	28	790	582	117	42	-	1,533	89	855	10,321	8,671	766	3	20,171
1986-1990	-	0	10	67	441	864	486	--	--	1,766	29	1,993	12,423	8,726	1,827	63	24,621
1991-1995	-	-	62	140	380	186	169	1,237	-	1,084	26	1,457	11,796	3,732	717	-	12,184
1996-2000	-	-	70	10	65	31	502	494	--	1,188	-	-	976	6	9	-	602
2001-2005	6	4	51	331	1,890	1,240	1,181	939	31	5,668	2	1,663	7,354	2,212	66	20	10,979
2006	0	0	40	75	204	14	1,079	1,944	49	3,405	-	184	1,055	-	119	-	1,358
2007	-	0	41	58	109	241	507	474	--	1,430	2	1,206	4,305	6,926	124	-	12,563
2008	-	-	-	2	-	3	262	201	--	468	-	43	220	930	45	3	1,241
2009	-	-	-	4	23	20	92	226	-	365	-	1,141	12,672	9,456	310	6	23,585
2010	-	-	12	72	112	190	323	122	-	831	-	323	1,392	1,390	268	-	3,373
2011	0	0	4	29	128	182	574	207	-	1,124	-	366	1,535	1,288	2,532	-	5,721
2012	0	1	79	102	133	429	1,008	419	-	2,171	-	13	423	1,302	1,424	-	3,162
2013	0	21	28	82	189	156	709	712	-	1,897	-	-	2,034	777	812	12	3,635
2014	0	0	84	16	385	236	703	111	-	1,535	-	641	10,479	5,817	9,692	49	26,678
2015	0	2	88	26	63	140	1,677	1,437	-	3,433	-	37	2,453	1,465	1,000	19	4,974
2016	0	0	124	179	30	131	687	70	-	1,221	-	158	188	2	1,426	22	1,796
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	76	80	89	141	424	35	-	845	-	86	901	1,440	1,252	-	3,679

TABLE A-10. Oregon ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
CHINOOK											COHO						
<u>New port</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	18	344	1,462	942	89	--	-	2,706	126	3,484	22,849	19,232	2,241	-	46,040
1986-1990	-	-	68	497	1,687	1,029	601	-	-	3,649	662	9,013	46,079	23,917	3,429	-	82,281
1991-1995	-	-	44	143	1,155	507	65	28	-	1,113	31	8,315	36,626	11,925	1,119	-	40,251
1996-2000	-	-	26	44	262	408	95	3	-	837	-	-	8,151	30	7	-	3,286
2001-2005	0	25	79	475	3,829	3,126	1,445	375	-	9,354	2	3,466	12,245	4,402	79	2	19,484
2006	2	1	17	77	326	41	128	80	-	672	-	101	3,970	10	473	-	4,554
2007	1	0	13	82	150	163	28	0	16	453	-	2,715	6,516	5,982	175	-	15,388
2008	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	106	865	1,820	-	-	2,791
2009	-	-	-	2	6	25	-	-	-	33	-	2,564	17,733	14,694	447	-	35,438
2010	-	-	55	52	135	474	88	-	-	804	-	27	551	6,283	966	-	7,827
2011	0	6	21	44	111	52	234	-	-	468	-	179	1,703	385	3,680	-	5,947
2012	21	95	60	56	223	481	1,034	27	-	1,997	-	11	1,046	2,796	4,727	-	8,580
2013	231	123	28	126	498	251	305	76	-	1,638	-	-	2,648	1,779	1,517	7	5,951
2014	10	23	113	43	723	606	431	20	-	1,969	-	2,269	18,001	11,786	13,547	-	45,603
2015	30	3	45	32	151	39	393	14	-	707	-	213	6,755	1,011	1,695	3	9,677
2016	28	5	2	14	117	348	135	6	-	655	-	29	582	18	1,793	-	2,422
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	6	31	207	467	47	4	-	762	-	36	3,419	1,943	2,192	-	7,590
<u>Coos Bay</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	37	921	4,075	1,994	436	--	--	7,087	2,106	13,671	29,455	13,020	1,699	--	53,301
1986-1990	-	-	75	1,213	4,999	2,206	963	--	--	9,249	453	10,859	39,003	12,888	1,568	-	64,366
1991-1995	-	-	40	862	1,495	352	231	7	--	2,033	465	12,213	39,345	10,077	2,713	-	59,645
1996-2000	-	-	11	89	1,660	793	142	16	--	2,702	-	-	2,042	22	3	-	1,549
2001-2005	1	33	136	2,738	7,334	3,467	1,458	24	--	15,190	11	2,357	8,406	1,264	34	-	12,066
2006	0	3	11	388	3,225	927	656	0	--	5,210	-	184	3,321	26	42	-	3,573
2007	2	0	18	115	545	672	62	0	--	1,414	-	813	8,402	3,509	12	-	12,736
2008	-	-	-	7	3	-	-	-	--	10	-	621	1,726	1,381	-	-	3,728
2009	-	-	-	3	7	2	-	--	--	12	-	1,154	7,596	1,175	42	-	9,967
2010	-	-	8	83	133	444	28	--	--	696	-	18	238	663	8	-	927
2011	0	1	31	88	254	389	248	-	6	1,017	-	11	330	338	411	-	1,090
2012	0	12	391	529	502	1,348	749	60	8	3,599	-	31	782	829	814	-	2,456
2013	26	52	135	1,189	790	11,479	657	4	--	14,332	-	9	66	94	329	-	498
2014	0	9	69	767	1,865	2,399	736	6	--	5,851	1	620	4,371	1,672	3,255	-	9,919
2015	0	3	18	209	187	197	744	3	--	1,361	-	208	2,633	81	1,731	-	4,653
2016	4	4	2	44	91	213	318	0	--	676	-	58	410	59	959	-	1,486
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	6	7	28	212	199	121	0	--	573	-	228	1,452	557	1,146	-	3,383

TABLE A-10. Oregon ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. <sup>af</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
CHINOOK											COHO						
<u>Brookings</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	853	2,140	9,162	4,185	566	507	14	16,395	247	3,102	7,541	2,962	165	4	12,102
1986-1990	-	-	415	5,447	7,146	4,010	1,436	872	-	18,803	350	3,346	11,414	3,280	467	16	18,863
1991-1995	-	-	816	1,506	1,489	533	819	870	-	4,517	97	3,448	5,118	994	386	3	6,341
1996-2000	-	-	327	861	924	2,899	389	702	-	6,102	17	11	21	32	11	9	75
2001-2005	-	-	494	1,815	807	1,931	1,510	469	-	7,027	-	100	143	62	18	8	323
2006	-	-	52	513	186	-	644	397	-	1,792	2	474	117	-	81	7	681
2007	-	-	14	42	116	2,000	343	535	-	3,050	-	132	606	809	19	3	1,569
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	280	-	449	1,273	409	-	3	2,134
2009	-	-	-	-	9	23	163	-	-	195	-	6	1,123	59	9	-	1,197
2010	-	-	7	2	3	24	247	541	-	824	-	-	19	25	16	-	60
2011	-	-	148	24	7	328	196	233	-	936	-	-	12	8	8	-	28
2012	-	-	334	904	2,329	4,014	1,208	534	-	9,323	-	15	144	48	-	2	209
2013	-	-	22	1,815	4,942	2,836	20	814	-	10,449	-	8	302	123	-	6	439
2014	-	-	817	477	3,341	1,053	16	1,115	-	6,819	3	31	528	5	-	-	567
2015	-	-	30	97	149	47	69	792	-	1,184	-	5	118	5	4	6	138
2016	-	-	0	82	72	3	59	287	-	503	-	11	36	3	2	-	52
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	-	506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>South of Cape Falcon</u>																	
1981-1985	-	-	908	2,071	15,489	7,703	1,208	516	9	27,722	1,988	21,112	70,167	43,292	4,870	4	131,613
1986-1990	-	-	535	7,125	14,274	8,109	3,075	349	--	33,467	1,259	25,210	108,918	48,811	5,926	16	190,131
1991-1995	-	-	798	2,349	4,518	844	1,004	1,024	28	8,747	554	19,075	92,885	11,088	1,663	3	84,075
1996-2000	-	-	434	1,004	2,911	4,132	1,128	1,204	14	10,828	17	11	5,092	74	18	8	5,203
2001-2005	3	61	761	5,358	13,860	9,764	5,595	1,807	31	37,238	9	6,560	28,149	7,940	177	25	42,851
2006	2	4	120	1,053	3,941	982	2,507	2,421	49	11,079	2	943	8,463	36	715	7	10,166
2007	3	0	86	297	920	3,076	940	1,009	16	6,347	2	4,866	19,829	17,226	330	3	42,256
2008	-	-	-	9	6	3	262	481	--	761	-	1,219	4,084	4,540	45	6	9,894
2009	-	-	-	9	45	70	255	226	--	605	-	4,865	39,124	25,384	808	6	70,187
2010	-	-	82	209	383	1,132	686	663	--	3,155	-	368	2,200	8,361	1,258	-	12,187
2011	0	7	204	185	500	951	1,252	440	6	3,545	-	556	3,580	2,019	6,631	-	12,786
2012	21	108	864	1,591	3,187	6,272	3,999	1,040	8	17,090	-	70	2,395	4,975	6,965	2	14,407
2013	257	196	213	3,212	6,419	14,722	1,691	1,606	--	28,316	-	17	5,050	2,773	2,658	25	10,523
2014	10	32	1,083	1,303	6,314	4,294	1,886	1,252	--	16,174	4	3,561	33,379	19,280	26,494	49	82,767
2015	30	8	181	364	550	423	2,883	2,246	--	6,685	-	463	11,959	2,562	4,430	28	19,442
2016	32	9	128	319	310	695	1,199	363	--	3,055	-	256	1,216	82	4,180	22	5,756
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	6	89	139	508	807	592	545	--	2,686	-	350	5,772	3,940	4,590	-	14,652



TABLE A-10. Oregon ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Average	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
CHINOOK											COHO						
<b>Total All Areas</b>																	
1981-1985	-	-	915	2,809	17,916	9,605	1,499	516	9	33,085	2,412	20,297	86,622	54,503	7,625	4	165,393
1986-1990	-	-	541	7,227	15,227	9,276	3,093	349	--	35,713	1,259	26,670	124,138	60,376	6,187	16	218,637
1991-1995	-	-	798	2,365	3,613	1,085	1,055	1,024	28	9,234	554	19,677	80,495	19,002	3,528	3	103,001
1996-2000	-	-	434	1,004	3,069	4,355	1,150	1,204	14	11,231	17	11	8,112	3,750	580	8	12,459
2001-2005	3	61	767	5,434	14,634	11,369	5,836	1,808	31	39,942	9	6,645	35,139	22,010	2,198	25	66,017
2006	2	4	120	1,053	4,022	1,352	2,565	2,421	49	11,588	2	943	10,079	3,596	950	7	15,577
2007	3	0	86	297	1,001	3,533	996	1,009	16	6,941	2	4,866	23,641	31,033	1,108	3	60,653
2008	-	-	17	161	349	308	262	481	--	1,578	-	1,320	5,192	5,522	45	6	12,085
2009	-	-	-	13	467	613	266	226	--	1,585	-	5,003	48,717	34,714	1,166	6	89,606
2010	-	-	82	246	771	2,453	752	663	--	4,967	-	380	3,679	12,765	1,471	-	18,295
2011	0	7	204	314	647	2,215	1,331	440	6	5,164	-	734	4,561	6,151	7,386	-	18,832
2012	21	108	864	2,169	3,837	6,703	4,044	1,040	8	18,794	-	156	3,010	5,715	7,196	2	16,079
2013	257	196	213	3,943	6,742	15,514	1,763	1,606	--	30,234	-	1,160	6,041	4,479	2,831	25	14,536
2014	10	32	1,104	1,453	6,942	5,696	1,991	1,252	--	18,480	4	3,952	38,409	27,783	29,310	49	99,507
2015	30	8	209	623	984	1,453	3,889	2,246	--	9,442	-	1,195	15,723	5,434	5,902	28	28,282
2016	32	9	128	319	963	1,082	1,199	363	--	4,095	-	256	2,131	1,821	4,180	22	8,410
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	6	89	469	1,075	1,818	592	545	--	4,594	-	363	8,021	8,248	4,590	-	21,222

a/ Monthly totals are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month and may include illegal catch. Data is from sampled ports only. Astoria area includes Astoria, Warrenton, and Hammond; Tillamook area includes Garibaldi and Pacific City; New port area includes Depoe Bay and New port; Coos Bay area includes Florence, Winchester Bay, and Coos Bay; Brookings area includes Gold Beach and Brookings. Values include state-w aters only, terminal area fisheries.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-11. Summary of Washington non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in numbers of fish by catch area. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Ilwaco	Westport	La Push	Washington					Total
				Neah Bay <sup>a/</sup>	Subtotal	Oregon	California	Alaska	
<b>DAYS FISHED</b>									
1981-1985	1,961	5,194	1,553	3,111	11,819	244	18	25	12,106
1986-1990	871	2,619	300	928	4,718	100	0	3	4,821
1991-1995	335	2,079	243	1,421	3,475	100	0	3	3,578
1996-2000	20	128	55	235	431	30	0	0	460
2001-2005	82	593	195	454	1,324	30	0	0	1,354
2006	134	367	597	340	1,438	-	0	0	1,438
2007	100	638	436	100	1,274	-	0	0	1,274
2008	128	655	331	109	1,223	-	-	0	1,223
2009	87	1,144	564	196	1,991	-	-	0	1,991
2010	92	1,620	426	298	2,436	-	-	0	2,436
2011	92	1,133	669	170	2,064	-	-	0	2,064
2012	107	654	1,045	254	2,060	-	-	0	2,060
2013	130	1,498	435	245	2,308	-	-	0	2,308
2014	394	791	716	121	2,022	-	-	0	2,022
2015	275	1,447	657	266	2,645	-	-	0	2,645
2016	188	881	411	148	1,628	-	-	0	1,628
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	93	1,411	502	367	2,373	-	-	0	2,373
<b>CHINOOK LANDINGS</b>									
1981-1985	9,172	34,995	7,061	10,074	61,303	901	184	203	62,591
1986-1990	5,089	27,281	4,251	9,601	46,222	1,431	0	1	47,654
1991-1995	1,386	13,907	2,769	12,082	25,628	1,431	0	1	27,060
1996-2000	184	1,329	1,503	7,048	10,018	812	0	0	10,830
2001-2005	1,293	17,254	4,481	17,310	40,338	812	0	0	41,149
2006	2,124	2,557	7,877	4,211	16,769	-	0	0	16,769
2007	500	8,111	5,103	554	14,268	-	0	0	14,268
2008	1,242	4,673	2,222	499	8,636	-	-	0	8,636
2009	261	8,132	2,722	1,201	12,316	-	-	0	12,316
2010	886	34,171	5,911	4,131	45,099	-	-	0	45,099
2011	1,032	12,518	10,418	2,934	26,902	-	-	0	26,902
2012	2,250	8,781	19,722	6,102	36,855	-	-	0	36,855
2013	560	25,171	8,388	5,971	40,090	-	-	0	40,090
2014	8,980	12,550	13,851	3,326	38,707	-	-	0	38,707
2015	4,025	33,410	13,180	4,698	55,313	-	-	0	55,313
2016	1,659	9,724	4,173	1,788	17,344	-	-	0	17,344
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	574	21,177	4,831	6,351	32,933	-	-	0	32,933

TABLE A-11. Summary of Washington non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished and landings in numbers of fish by catch area. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Ilwaco	Westport	La Push	Washington			Oregon	California	Alaska	Total
				Neah Bay <sup>a/</sup>	Subtotal					
<b>COHO LANDINGS</b>										
1981-1985	32,087	63,633	34,020	42,272	152,480	8,260	33	876	161,649	
1986-1990	23,765	15,616	4,139	19,563	54,379	1,501	0	103	55,983	
1991-1995	5,957	8,689	2,876	13,939	27,800	1,501	0	103	29,404	
1996-2000	1,413	2,387	851	7,478	8,881	0	-	103	8,984	
2001-2005	929	3,240	1,555	1,231	6,397	0	-	103	6,500	
2006	74	184	766	241	1,265	-	-	0	1,265	
2007	2,865	1,783	1,091	147	5,886	-	-	0	5,886	
2008	77	1,132	490	7	1,706	-	-	0	1,706	
2009	2,254	10,060	7,157	584	20,055	-	-	0	20,055	
2010	151	1,657	209	87	2,104	-	-	0	2,104	
2011	38	1,708	1,167	140	3,053	-	-	0	3,053	
2012	89	856	2,119	204	3,268	-	-	0	3,268	
2013	127	3,759	1,846	309	6,041	-	-	0	6,041	
2014	2,239	8,525	4,602	41	15,407	-	-	0	15,407	
2015	690	1,839	309	34	2,872	-	-	0	2,872	
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	131	524	402	311	1,368	-	-	-	1,368	
<b>PINK LANDINGS<sup>c/</sup></b>										
1981-1985	1,272	7,589	22,914	107,620	139,394	342	1	263	140,000	
1986-1990	45	412	364	18,894	19,714	19	0	0	19,733	
1991-1995	30	11	1,773	23,992	25,792	19	0	0	25,811	
1996-2000	0	2	7	21	29	19	0	0	48	
2001-2005	13	18	38	29	97	19	0	0	116	
2006	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
2007	0	1	122	24	147	-	0	0	147	
2008	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	
2009	0	9	117	9	135	-	-	0	135	
2010	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	
2011	0	110	98	7	215	-	-	0	215	
2012	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	
2013	0	15	99	27	141	-	-	0	141	
2014	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	
2015	0	12	36	20	68	-	-	0	68	
2016	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	2	11	13	-	-	0	13	

a/ Neah Bay data include landings from Strait of Juan de Fuca Area 4B.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Landings primarily in odd-years only; averages are odd-year average.

TABLE A-12. Washington non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Oct.	Season
<u>Neah Bay<sup>c/</sup></u>							
1981-1985	416	53	1,662	1,332	14	-	3,111
1986-1990	480	178	8	434	-	-	928
1991-1995	652	416	296	406	132	-	1,421
1996-2000	140	63	96	88	-	-	235
2001-2005	165	56	129	119	24	-	454
2006	144	89	15	54	38	-	340
2007	49	10	37	2	2	-	100
2008	34	65	1	9	0	-	109
2009	68	74	50	2	2	-	196
2010	139	97	44	18	0	-	298
2011	107	34	17	3	9	-	170
2012	114	83	21	21	15	-	254
2013	151	-	90	4	-	-	245
2014	109	1	6	5	-	-	121
2015	180	66	14	3	3	-	266
2016	85	56	3	4	-	-	148
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	41	40	140	112	34	-	367
<u>La Push</u>							
1981-1985	175	25	1,199	505	-	-	1,553
1986-1990	186	110	5	136	15	-	300
1991-1995	74	85	127	52	16	-	243
1996-2000	36	23	12	8	5	-	55
2001-2005	31	12	76	88	15	-	195
2006	39	179	63	209	107	-	597
2007	29	180	168	57	2	-	436
2008	10	118	119	73	11	-	331
2009	123	114	173	124	30	-	564
2010	154	93	95	81	3	-	426
2011	199	236	139	70	25	-	669
2012	124	286	229	246	160	-	1,045
2013	190	-	175	70	-	-	435
2014	291	84	169	140	32	-	716
2015	227	-	194	174	62	-	657
2016	213	56	111	31	-	-	411
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	194	89	33	129	57	-	502
<u>Westport</u>							
1981-1985	2,109	250	2,790	1,087	-	-	5,194
1986-1990	1,723	614	855	390	-	-	2,619
1991-1995	852	552	352	235	309	-	2,079
1996-2000	46	39	51	65	2	-	128
2001-2005	207	73	151	129	55	-	593
2006	176	113	21	33	24	-	367
2007	367	63	149	55	4	-	638
2008	202	170	103	131	49	-	655
2009	276	363	209	194	102	-	1,144
2010	218	668	362	329	43	-	1,620
2011	300	386	292	135	20	-	1,133
2012	126	264	202	39	23	-	654
2013	380	498	206	331	83	-	1,498
2014	189	103	222	192	85	-	791
2015	411	418	283	273	62	-	1,447
2016	349	247	134	151	-	-	881
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	527	477	207	170	30	-	1,411

TABLE A-12. Washington non-Indian commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by catch area and month. <sup>a/</sup>  
(Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Oct.	Season
<b>Ilwaco</b>							
1981-1985	566	97	1,092	710	568	-	1,961
1986-1990	197	61	284	583	578	-	871
1991-1995	95	9	63	160	44	-	335
1996-2000	0	0	-	48	11	-	20
2001-2005	15	5	24	29	14	-	82
2006	71	54	1	2	6	-	134
2007	22	27	10	31	10	-	100
2008	34	80	3	8	3	-	128
2009	7	13	20	43	4	-	87
2010	23	22	23	17	7	-	92
2011	42	43	1	3	3	-	92
2012	5	76	14	2	10	-	107
2013	47	51	15	10	7	-	130
2014	250	49	42	35	18	-	394
2015	177	26	11	26	35	-	275
2016	78	48	30	32	-	-	188
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	16	24	15	15	23	-	93
<b>Statewide Total</b>							
1981-1985	3,266	382	6,469	2,956	291	-	11,819
1986-1990	2,452	876	580	1,100	585	-	4,718
1991-1995	1,673	1,063	838	755	333	-	3,475
1996-2000	221	124	158	145	10	-	431
2001-2005	417	146	381	324	94	-	1,324
2006	430	435	100	298	175	-	1,438
2007	467	280	364	145	18	-	1,274
2008	280	433	226	221	63	-	1,223
2009	474	564	452	363	138	-	1,991
2010	534	880	524	445	53	-	2,436
2011	648	699	449	211	57	-	2,064
2012	369	709	466	308	208	-	2,060
2013	768	549	486	415	90	-	2,308
2014	839	237	439	372	135	-	2,022
2015	995	510	502	476	162	-	2,645
2016	725	407	278	218	-	-	1,628
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	778	630	395	426	144	-	2,373

a/ Summary of Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife fish receiving ticket information by statistical month, excluding Washington landings from Oregon, California, and Alaska.

b/ Data for September include any effort after September.

c/ Neah Bay area includes effort and catches from Strait of Juan de Fuca Area 4B.

d/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-13. Washington non-Indian commercial troll Chinook, coho, and pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season
	CHINOOK						COHO						PINKS					
<u>Neah Bay<sup>c/</sup></u>																		
1981-1985	3,293	532	6,289	1,424	31	10,074	-	-	43,965	15,853	100	42,272	113	20	38,466	103,127	415	107,620
1986-1990	8,157	4,180	74	672	-	9,601	-	-	776	24,066	-	19,563	0	-	1,524	36,263	-	18,894
1991-1995	8,818	5,679	1,388	424	366	12,082	-	-	3,378	9,604	5,293	13,939	9	9	64	23,603	535	23,992
1996-2000	3,887	1,923	3,428	1,524	-	7,048	-	-	2,997	4,481	-	7,478	1	1	30	8	-	21
2001-2005	6,624	2,491	4,402	4,393	699	17,310	-	-	424	962	171	1,231	0	3	18	12	0	29
2006	2,434	545	109	662	461	4,211	-	-	12	206	23	241						
2007	223	122	171	20	18	554	-	-	143	0	4	147	8	0	16	0	0	24
2008	47	434	1	17	0	499	-	-	0	7	0	7						
2009	597	461	138	3	2	1,201	-	-	458	102	24	584	1	8	0	0	0	9
2010	1,902	1,529	368	332	0	4,131	-	-	69	18	0	87						
2011	2,022	513	276	30	93	2,934	-	-	1	0	139	140	0	0	7	0	0	7
2012	4,511	788	157	421	225	6,102	-	-	0	125	79	204						
2013	3,984	-	1,900	87	-	5,971	-	-	279	30	-	309	2	-	2	23	-	27
2014	3,075	27	168	56	-	3,326	-	-	19	22	-	41						
2015	3,274	839	402	104	79	4,698	-	-	15	13	6	34	0	20	0	0	0	20
2016	948	794	39	7	-	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	451	374	3,058	2,158	310	6,351	-	-	49	182	80	311	0	0	10	1	0	11
<u>La Push</u>																		
1981-1985	1,879	257	4,971	1,313	-	7,061	-	-	29,610	8,820	-	34,020	39	-	7,150	15,725	-	22,914
1986-1990	3,225	2,241	40	527	11	4,251	-	-	350	5,397	16	4,139	0	-	728	0	-	364
1991-1995	921	1,020	734	335	11	2,769	-	-	1,773	1,465	1,050	2,876	0	0	20	1,736	46	1,773
1996-2000	966	416	336	150	-	1,503	-	-	140	547	328	851	0	0	0	13	0	7
2001-2005	797	338	1,798	1,848	176	4,481	-	-	745	956	187	1,555	1	0	21	18	10	38
2006	723	2,371	844	2,658	1,281	7,877	-	-	100	551	115	766						
2007	144	2,932	1,588	437	2	5,103	-	-	803	286	2	1,091	0	19	103	0	0	122
2008	24	1,259	501	380	58	2,222	-	-	186	265	39	490						
2009	1,372	523	522	272	33	2,722	-	-	2,466	3,888	803	7,157	0	2	80	34	1	117
2010	2,125	1,632	984	1,147	23	5,911	-	-	121	87	1	209						
2011	2,700	4,075	2,683	781	179	10,418	-	-	574	436	157	1,167	0	2	58	37	1	98
2012	4,242	4,341	3,524	5,868	1,747	19,722	-	-	256	839	1,024	2,119						
2013	4,186	-	2,396	1,806	-	8,388	-	-	1,054	792	-	1,846	0	0	93	6	0	99
2014	7,553	1,217	3,208	1,672	201	13,851	-	-	1,149	3,069	384	4,602						
2015	4,288	-	4,292	3,619	981	13,180	-	-	133	114	62	309	0	0	36	0	0	36
2016	2,228	551	1,305	89	-	4,173	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	2,112	780	308	1,275	356	4,831	-	-	34	228	140	402	0	0	0	2	0	2

TABLE A-13. Washington non-Indian commercial troll Chinook, coho, and pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month (odd year averages).<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 3)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>						<b>COHO</b>						<b>PINKS</b>					
<u>Westport</u>																		
1981-1985	20,022	2,850	13,121	3,661	-	34,995	-	-	55,366	11,022	-	63,633	78	20	4,976	3,773	-	7,589
1986-1990	17,976	6,478	17,639	1,489	-	27,281	-	-	34,992	9,157	-	15,616	115	182	390	23	-	412
1991-1995	6,118	5,160	1,807	1,207	929	13,907	-	-	1,968	3,364	6,020	8,689	2	1	4	6	4	11
1996-2000	394	559	266	619	3	1,329	-	-	769	1,855	29	2,387	0	1	1	0	0	2
2001-2005	7,894	3,243	3,497	2,336	475	17,254	-	-	696	1,083	2,667	3,240	0	0	16	2	0	18
2006	1,578	632	120	138	89	2,557	-	-	10	59	115	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	5,326	814	1,700	264	7	8,111	-	-	998	757	28	1,783	0	0	0	1	0	1
2008	1,380	1,657	671	764	201	4,673	-	-	165	645	322	1,132	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	3,576	3,111	955	405	85	8,132	-	-	1,933	5,291	2,836	10,060	0	4	2	3	0	9
2010	4,192	19,171	4,761	5,788	259	34,171	-	-	895	639	123	1,657	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	2,960	4,727	3,056	1,709	66	12,518	-	-	1,055	456	197	1,708	0	1	53	56	0	110
2012	1,613	5,242	1,631	109	186	8,781	-	-	490	152	214	856	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	2,317	11,848	3,520	6,796	690	25,171	-	-	559	2,942	258	3,759	0	0	6	8	1	15
2014	2,160	1,313	4,722	3,936	419	12,550	-	-	1,739	2,959	3,827	8,525	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	5,360	13,569	7,916	6,108	457	33,410	-	-	539	871	429	1,839	1	0	11	0	0	12
2016	3,258	2,619	1,981	1,866	-	9,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	10,793	6,092	2,340	1,852	100	21,177	-	-	134	309	81	524	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Ilwaco</u>																		
1981-1985	6,464	1,263	2,309	603	418	9,172	-	-	29,801	14,415	13,373	32,087	4	-	931	647	-	1,272
1986-1990	2,998	901	1,324	1,518	937	5,089	-	-	10,844	19,388	13,026	23,765	0	0	87	1	1	45
1991-1995	1,147	36	57	156	15	1,386	-	-	477	5,019	930	5,957	0	0	0	30	0	30
1996-2000	0	0	-	513	40	184	-	-	-	1,221	385	1,413	0	0	-	-	-	0
2001-2005	398	110	357	355	121	1,293	-	-	278	405	502	929	0	0	11	1	0	13
2006	1,746	364	0	1	13	2,124	-	-	7	29	38	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	173	226	43	50	8	500	-	-	338	2,401	126	2,865	0	0	0	0	0	0
2008	361	847	7	24	3	1,242	-	-	4	65	8	77	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	146	49	20	46	0	261	-	-	587	1,667	0	2,254	0	0	0	0	0	0
2010	210	230	168	237	41	886	-	-	99	38	14	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	472	543	1	12	4	1,032	-	-	1	25	12	38	0	0	0	0	0	0
2012	263	1,687	66	0	234	2,250	-	-	23	2	64	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	102	358	42	19	39	560	-	-	28	80	19	127	0	0	0	0	0	0
2014	7,438	553	598	297	94	8,980	-	-	534	822	883	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	2,681	650	96	337	261	4,025	-	-	41	171	478	690	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016	656	346	259	398	-	1,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	148	222	74	21	109	574	-	-	14	50	67	131	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE A-13. Washington non-Indian commercial troll Chinook, coho, and pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month (odd year averages).<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>b/</sup>	Season
	CHINOOK						COHO						PINKS					
<b>Statewide Total</b>																		
1981-1985	31,659	4,389	26,113	5,153	225	61,303	-	-	140,300	37,526	4,524	152,480	234	33	51,212	87,639	415	139,394
1986-1990	30,079	11,970	9,576	2,950	943	46,222	-	-	23,869	49,522	13,034	54,379	115	182	2,729	36,287	1	19,714
1991-1995	17,003	11,895	3,985	1,396	1,132	25,628	-	-	7,595	17,356	8,862	27,800	10	9	88	25,360	390	25,792
1996-2000	5,247	2,897	4,030	1,713	43	10,018	-	-	3,905	6,021	386	8,881	1	2	31	21	0	29
2001-2005	15,712	6,182	10,054	7,683	1,178	40,338	-	-	2,142	2,639	3,408	6,397	2	3	66	23	5	97
2006	6,481	3,912	1,073	3,459	1,844	16,769	-	-	129	845	291	1,265						
2007	5,866	4,094	3,502	771	35	14,268	-	-	2,282	3,444	160	5,886	8	19	119	1	0	147
2008	1,812	4,197	1,180	1,185	262	8,636	-	-	355	982	369	1,706						
2009	5,691	4,144	1,635	726	120	12,316	-	-	5,444	10,948	3,663	20,055	1	14	82	37	1	135
2010	8,429	22,562	6,281	7,504	323	45,099	-	-	1,184	782	138	2,104						
2011	8,154	9,858	6,016	2,532	342	26,902	-	-	1,631	917	505	3,053	0	3	118	93	1	215
2012	10,629	12,058	5,378	6,398	2,392	36,855	-	-	769	1,118	1,381	3,268						
2013	10,589	12,206	7,858	8,708	729	40,090	-	-	1,920	3,844	277	6,041	2	0	101	37	1	141
2014	20,226	3,110	8,696	5,961	714	38,707	-	-	3,441	6,872	5,094	15,407						
2015	15,603	15,058	12,706	10,168	1,778	55,313	-	-	728	1,169	975	2,872	1	20	47	0	0	68
2016	7,090	4,310	3,584	2,360	-	17,344	-	-	-	-	-	-						
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	13,504	7,468	5,780	5,306	875	32,933	-	-	231	769	368	1,368	0	0	10	3	0	13

a/ Summary of Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife fish receiving ticket information by statistical month excluding Washington landings from Oregon, California, and Alaska.

b/ Data for September include any catch after September.

c/ Neah Bay area includes effort and catches from Strait of Juan de Fuca Area 4B.

d/ Preliminary.



TABLE A-14. Treaty Indian ocean troll salmon fishing effort in deliveries by catch area and month. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year
<u>Area 4B</u>										
1981-1985	167	53	43	54	57	16	14	32	224	436
1986-1990	167	63	53	75	92	24	2	43	309	520
1991-1995	75	35	27	29	64	3	26	26	158	269
1996-2000	14	12	14	1	25	6	-	2	58	74
2001-2005	34	15	18	27	27	10	-	65	97	196
2006	28	13	157	16	15	10	-	39	211	278
2007	179	9	29	48	18	0	-	129	104	412
2008	52	9	21	59	110	13	-	51	212	315
2009	76	48	202	101	124	4	-	18	479	573
2010	145	143	200	25	7	1	-	51	376	572
2011	303	68	51	7	1	0	-	22	127	452
2012	182	75	78	67	16	8	-	29	244	455
2013	270	141	74	64	46	13	-	124	338	732
2014	419	45	164	6	14	9	-	34	238	691
2015	384	255	173	16	60	32	1	7	536	928
2016	35	150	40	22	27	2	-	34	241	310
2017 <sup>av</sup>	149	9	57	19	22	25	-	3	132	284
<u>Neah Bay</u>										
1981-1985	0	11	59	115	140	100	3	0	424	427
1986-1990	1	44	52	167	149	75	0	0	486	487
1991-1995	0	29	34	83	95	28	0	1	269	271
1996-2000	0	18	20	2	52	43	-	0	136	136
2001-2005	1	30	46	71	84	56	-	0	286	287
2006	1	78	118	138	112	101	-	2	547	550
2007	0	13	161	135	125	4	-	0	438	438
2008	2	14	74	30	83	74	-	0	275	277
2009	0	26	27	122	110	0	-	0	285	285
2010	0	5	94	63	99	41	-	0	302	302
2011	0	24	130	122	95	21	-	0	392	392
2012	0	56	175	134	190	94	-	0	649	649
2013	0	131	106	270	495	107	-	0	1,109	1,109
2014	0	97	60	139	133	36	-	0	465	465
2015	0	22	166	139	84	22	-	0	433	433
2016	0	12	149	97	54	0	-	0	312	312
2017 <sup>av</sup>	0	15	29	261	285	131	-	0	721	721
<u>La Push<sup>b/</sup></u>										
1981-1985	0	10	26	86	93	29	0	0	243	243
1986-1990	0	21	39	119	150	37	-	-	366	366
1991-1995	0	3	7	44	100	5	-	-	160	160
1996-2000	0	0	1	0	3	2	-	-	6	6
2001-2005	0	0	0	1	1	1	10	-	4	12
2006	0	2	7	11	8	3	5	-	31	36
2007	0	0	15	2	13	1	0	-	31	31
2008	0	4	26	11	9	2	1	-	52	53
2009	0	2	3	2	6	0	4	-	13	17
2010	0	3	1	11	12	2	4	-	29	33
2011	0	0	3	0	3	2	1	-	8	9
2012	0	8	3	5	12	2	4	-	30	34
2013	0	6	18	30	13	35	0	-	102	102
2014	0	41	61	304	253	82	0	-	741	741
2015	0	36	21	196	103	53	0	-	409	409
2016	0	19	12	4	5	9	7	-	49	56
2017 <sup>av</sup>	0	0	1	2	9	4	0	-	16	16

TABLE A-14. Treaty Indian ocean troll salmon fishing effort in deliveries by catch area and month.  
(Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.-Dec.	Total May-Sept.	Year Total
<b>Westport</b>										
1981-1985	0	6	12	30	23	2	0	0	72	72
1986-1990	0	10	24	73	68	24	-	-	199	199
1991-1995	0	1	4	26	52	10	-	-	95	95
1996-2000	0	1	2	8	15	3	-	-	29	29
2001-2005	0	2	1	1	4	2	-	-	10	10
2006	0	3	3	2	5	3	-	-	16	16
2007	0	0	0	4	11	2	-	-	17	17
2008	0	3	4	2	29	3	-	-	41	41
2009	0	6	6	8	29	1	-	-	50	50
2010	0	4	40	56	32	18	-	-	150	150
2011	0	0	8	23	41	1	-	-	73	73
2012	0	5	13	8	11	0	-	-	37	37
2013	0	1	8	5	29	4	-	-	47	47
2014	0	7	5	14	23	28	-	-	77	77
2015	0	7	11	37	21	0	-	-	76	76
2016	0	4	7	10	5	0	-	-	26	26
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	0	3	3	3	12	6	-	-	27	27
<b>Statewide Total</b>										
1981-1985	167	79	141	284	313	146	17	32	963	1,179
1986-1990	168	138	168	434	460	161	2	43	1,360	1,572
1991-1995	75	69	71	182	311	48	10	27	682	794
1996-2000	14	31	38	11	96	53	-	2	229	246
2001-2005	35	47	66	100	116	69	10	65	397	505
2006	29	96	285	167	140	117	5	41	805	880
2007	179	22	205	189	167	7	0	129	590	898
2008	54	30	125	102	231	92	1	51	580	686
2009	76	82	238	233	269	5	4	18	827	925
2010	145	155	335	155	150	62	4	51	857	1,057
2011	303	92	192	152	140	24	1	22	600	926
2012	182	144	269	214	229	104	4	29	960	1,175
2013	270	279	206	369	583	159	0	124	1,596	1,990
2014	419	190	290	463	423	155	0	34	1,521	1,974
2015	384	320	371	388	268	107	1	7	1,454	1,846
2016	35	185	208	133	91	11	7	34	628	704
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	149	27	90	285	328	166	0	3	896	1,048

a/ Preliminary.

b/ October effort beginning in 2002 occurred during Quileute ceremonial and subsistence fishery.

TABLE A-15. Treaty Indian ocean troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Total										Total									
	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>b/</sup>	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>b/</sup>	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year
	<b>CHINOOK</b>										<b>COHO</b>									
<u>Area 4B</u>																				
1981-1985	13,109	1,066	248	94	49	29	145	823	1,485	15,562	42	245	184	825	1,015	208	36	7	2,476	2,561
1986-1990	6,009	2,540	1,746	284	323	63	12	2,677	4,956	13,654	9	0	65	2,150	7,766	813	7	13	10,794	10,822
1991-1995	3,549	467	865	60	282	2	147	1,068	1,677	6,323	2	0	0	554	4,036	30	257	7	4,620	4,731
1996-2000	694	371	459	25	113	31	-	32	1,000	1,726	0	0	0	0	1,221	132	-	0	1,353	1,353
2001-2005	894	388	2,299	522	485	358	-	3,765	4,052	8,711	1	0	0	1,309	3,197	545	-	30	5,051	5,082
2006	157	154	2,335	50	93	81	-	456	2,713	3,326	0	1	3	96	22	47	-	0	169	169
2007	2,218	53	324	556	167	0	-	1,340	1,100	4,658	0	0	0	1,496	29	0	-	5	1,525	1,530
2008	483	35	272	618	1,607	109	-	375	2,641	3,499	0	0	8	81	483	72	-	0	644	644
2009	464	481	4,528	593	615	12	-	68	6,229	6,761	0	0	0	3,319	4,555	17	-	0	7,891	7,891
2010	1,722	1,657	3,240	171	37	9	-	200	5,114	7,036	0	0	0	106	3	0	-	12	109	121
2011	2,883	585	373	46	15	0	-	90	1,019	3,992	2	0	0	10	13	0	-	2	23	27
2012	1,216	635	699	651	295	43	-	335	2,323	3,874	0	0	2	235	229	166	-	4	632	636
2013	1,661	1,989	2,468	223	383	10	-	721	5,073	7,455	3	0	0	378	454	354	-	10	1,186	1,199
2014	3,316	819	3,051	20	67	12	-	267	3,969	7,552	3	0	0	12	65	54	-	0	131	134
2015	3,268	4,142	4,290	159	441	75	-	17	9,107	12,392	0	0	0	62	543	220	-	2	825	827
2016	244	1,758	253	148	89	5	-	182	2,253	2,679	0	0	0	8	10	0	-	0	18	18
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	1,343	68	716	459	56	81	-	11	1,380	2,734	0	0	0	48	51	288	-	0	387	387
<u>Neah Bay</u>																				
1981-1985	0	520	1,191	2,406	673	772	54	11	5,561	5,626	0	8	4,647	9,017	16,515	13,404	18	0	43,590	43,609
1986-1990	6	2,604	2,317	3,114	2,657	685	0	0	11,376	11,382	0	3	106	16,829	16,934	7,241	0	0	41,114	41,114
1991-1995	0	3,800	2,807	2,797	2,704	471	0	16	12,579	12,595	0	1	1	12,665	13,860	4,816	0	1	31,342	31,343
1996-2000	1	2,191	5,957	353	3,368	1,809	-	17	13,679	13,697	0	0	0	15	9,027	7,940	-	0	16,982	16,982
2001-2005	11	4,666	12,259	8,821	5,524	2,762	-	0	34,033	34,044	20	2	3	5,938	14,570	8,744	-	0	29,257	29,277
2006	6	2,565	5,714	6,827	5,696	4,744	-	35	25,546	25,587	2	15	99	9,928	9,304	10,418	-	0	29,764	29,766
2007	0	263	12,532	2,639	4,099	52	-	0	19,585	19,585	0	0	12	20,862	14,951	745	-	0	36,570	36,570
2008	55	242	5,694	1,066	3,119	3,071	-	0	13,192	13,247	17	0	8	511	2,107	9,304	-	0	11,930	11,947
2009	0	799	1,083	1,615	1,649	0	-	0	5,146	5,146	0	0	0	21,558	23,832	0	-	0	45,390	45,390
2010	0	231	8,059	5,080	8,486	957	-	0	22,813	22,813	0	0	13	1,304	4,580	2,882	-	0	8,779	8,779
2011	0	535	7,701	14,462	5,014	359	-	0	28,071	28,071	0	0	0	1,951	4,196	6,174	-	0	12,321	12,321
2012	0	2,975	19,218	8,805	13,121	4,627	-	0	48,746	48,746	0	1	27	2,131	16,750	15,524	-	0	34,433	34,433
2013	0	8,983	13,788	7,834	6,995	2,073	-	0	39,673	39,673	0	0	0	6,955	33,559	3,847	-	1	44,361	44,362
2014	0	7,247	5,754	4,362	2,617	492	-	0	20,472	20,472	0	0	11	2,852	9,739	1,070	-	0	13,672	13,672
2015	0	1,196	17,352	7,361	1,003	107	-	0	27,019	27,019	0	0	0	881	565	189	-	0	1,635	1,635
2016	0	372	12,687	4,364	1,036	0	-	1	18,459	18,460	0	0	0	15	0	0	-	1	15	16
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	0	1,099	1,297	15,296	4,316	589	-	0	22,597	22,597	0	0	0	833	6,811	4,313	-	0	11,957	11,957

TABLE A-15. Treaty Indian ocean troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 2 of 3)

Year or	Total										Total										
	Avg.	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>b/</sup>	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>b/</sup>	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year
	<b>CHINOOK</b>										<b>COHO</b>										
<u>La Push<sup>b/</sup></u>																					
1981-1985	0	243	321	827	508	212	0	0	2,112	2,112	0	30	2,251	5,302	6,393	2,855	0	0	16,832	16,832	
1986-1990	0	1,062	944	2,044	744	259	-	-	5,054	5,054	0	0	2,694	8,430	7,021	2,250	-	-	20,395	20,395	
1991-1995	0	61	278	465	601	22	-	-	1,428	1,428	0	0	0	2,863	6,123	201	-	-	9,187	9,187	
1996-2000	0	0	16	0	40	7	-	-	63	63	0	0	0	0	103	95	-	-	198	198	
2001-2005	0	52	10	70	40	15	23	-	186	204	0	0	0	12	84	12	66	-	109	162	
2006	0	82	248	825	870	66	15	-	2,091	2,106	0	0	0	446	1,272	123	5	-	1,841	1,846	
2007	0	0	1,773	60	234	5	0	-	2,072	2,072	0	0	0	248	1,099	52	0	-	1,399	1,399	
2008	0	58	2,834	380	888	368	1	-	4,528	4,529	0	0	2	267	297	379	0	-	945	945	
2009	0	83	99	20	158	0	25	-	360	385	0	0	0	102	3,060	15	15	-	3,177	3,192	
2010	0	6	85	754	702	74	10	-	1,621	1,631	0	2	0	157	226	51	15	-	436	451	
2011	0	0	457	0	69	46	0	-	572	572	0	0	0	0	29	482	0	-	511	511	
2012	0	722	258	322	1,060	164	10	-	2,526	2,536	0	0	1	44	1,002	179	0	-	1,226	1,226	
2013	0	954	2,694	1,197	207	794	0	-	5,846	5,846	0	0	7	370	1,176	127	0	-	1,680	1,680	
2014	0	4,192	8,015	15,671	5,521	2,152	0	-	35,551	35,551	0	0	4	7,446	29,203	5,031	0	-	41,684	41,684	
2015	0	1,868	1,371	14,068	1,999	524	0	-	19,830	19,830	0	0	0	1,008	383	298	0	-	1,689	1,689	
2016	0	641	555	256	13	79	113	-	1,544	1,657	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	0	1	
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	0	0	10	5	31	53	0	-	99	99	0	0	0	8	14	167	0	-	189	189	
<u>Westport</u>																					
1981-1985	0	321	123	310	105	6	0	0	865	865	0	0	353	1,262	561	199	0	0	2,376	2,376	
1986-1990	0	671	949	1,283	783	241	-	-	3,926	3,926	0	0	1,391	4,901	4,221	747	-	-	11,260	11,260	
1991-1995	0	15	231	188	656	74	-	-	1,165	1,165	0	0	0	1,138	2,019	228	-	-	3,385	3,385	
1996-2000	0	18	91	67	286	46	-	-	508	508	0	0	0	0	712	367	-	-	1,079	1,079	
2001-2005	0	355	92	49	222	125	-	-	843	843	0	0	0	0	114	80	-	-	194	194	
2006	0	20	44	34	31	66	-	-	195	195	0	0	0	5	36	123	-	-	164	164	
2007	0	0	0	94	79	13	-	-	186	186	0	0	0	137	344	63	-	-	544	544	
2008	0	23	64	35	393	31	-	-	546	546	0	0	0	6	674	65	-	-	745	745	
2009	0	128	118	101	144	0	-	-	491	491	0	0	0	443	3,694	68	-	-	4,205	4,205	
2010	0	32	766	938	468	624	-	-	2,828	2,828	0	0	50	448	249	1,390	-	-	2,137	2,137	
2011	0	0	286	253	1,610	13	-	-	2,162	2,162	0	0	0	101	553	55	-	-	709	709	
2012	0	133	521	366	174	0	-	-	1,194	1,194	0	0	71	359	809	0	-	-	1,239	1,239	
2013	0	3	153	56	331	25	-	-	568	568	0	0	0	19	974	48	-	-	1,041	1,041	
2014	0	350	205	592	652	59	-	-	1,858	1,858	0	0	15	95	265	249	-	-	624	624	
2015	0	109	691	1,634	744	0	-	-	3,178	3,178	0	0	3	105	107	0	-	-	215	215	
2016	0	134	271	396	186	0	-	-	987	987	0	0	0	6	5	0	-	-	11	11	
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	0	86	20	19	229	34	-	-	388	388	0	0	0	114	274	379	-	-	767	767	

Review of 2017 Ocean Salmon Fisheries

170

Appendix A

TABLE A-15. Treaty Indian ocean troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month. (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Total										Total										
	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>b/</sup>	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>b/</sup>	Nov.-Dec.	May-Sept.	Year	
	<b>CHINOOK</b>										<b>COHO</b>										
<b>Statewide Total</b>																					
1981-1985	13,109	2,150	1,883	3,636	1,336	1,018	198	834	10,023	24,164	42	283	7,435	16,406	24,484	16,666	54	7	65,274	65,377	
1986-1990	6,015	6,877	5,955	6,726	4,506	1,248	12	2,677	25,312	34,016	9	3	4,256	32,310	35,942	11,051	7	13	83,563	83,591	
1991-1995	3,549	4,343	4,181	3,511	4,243	571	29	1,084	16,849	21,511	2	1	1	17,220	26,038	5,275	103	8	48,535	48,647	
1996-2000	695	2,580	6,524	446	3,806	1,893	-	49	15,249	15,994	0	0	0	15	11,063	8,533	-	0	19,611	19,611	
2001-2005	905	5,461	14,660	9,462	6,271	3,260	23	3,765	39,114	43,802	20	2	3	7,259	17,964	9,381	66	30	34,611	34,714	
2006	163	2,821	8,341	7,736	6,690	4,957	15	491	30,545	31,214	2	16	102	10,475	10,634	10,711	5	0	31,938	31,945	
2007	2,218	316	14,629	3,349	4,579	70	0	1,340	22,943	26,501	0	0	12	22,743	16,423	860	0	5	40,038	40,043	
2008	538	358	8,864	2,099	6,007	3,579	1	375	20,907	21,821	17	0	18	865	3,561	9,820	0	0	14,264	14,281	
2009	464	1,491	5,828	2,329	2,566	12	25	68	12,226	12,783	0	0	0	25,422	35,141	100	15	0	60,663	60,678	
2010	1,722	1,926	12,150	6,943	9,693	1,664	10	200	32,376	34,308	0	2	63	2,015	5,058	4,323	15	12	11,461	11,488	
2011	2,883	1,120	8,817	14,761	6,708	418	0	90	31,824	34,797	2	0	0	2,062	4,791	6,711	0	2	13,564	13,568	
2012	1,216	4,465	20,696	10,144	14,650	4,834	10	335	54,789	56,350	0	1	101	2,769	18,790	15,869	0	4	37,530	37,534	
2013	1,661	11,929	19,103	9,310	7,916	2,902	0	721	51,160	53,542	3	0	7	7,722	36,163	4,376	0	11	48,268	48,282	
2014	3,316	12,608	17,025	20,645	8,857	2,715	0	267	61,850	65,433	3	0	30	10,405	39,272	6,404	0	0	56,111	56,114	
2015	3,268	7,315	23,704	23,222	4,187	706	0	17	59,134	62,419	0	0	3	2,056	1,598	707	0	2	4,364	4,366	
2016	244	2,905	13,766	5,164	1,324	84	113	183	23,243	23,783	0	0	0	29	15	0	1	1	44	46	
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	1,343	1,253	2,043	15,779	4,632	757	0	11	24,464	25,818	0	0	0	1,003	7,150	5,147	0	0	13,300	13,300	

a/ Preliminary.

b/ October landings beginning in 2002 occurred during Quileute ceremonial and subsistence fishery.

TABLE A-16. Treaty Indian ocean troll pink salmon landings (odd years only) in numbers of fish by catch area and month.  
(Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg. <sup>a/</sup>	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.-Dec.	Total	
									May-Sept.	Year
<u>Area 4B</u>										
1981-1985	0	23	2	108	698	7	0	0	838	838
1987-1989	0	0	0	1,395	643	142	0	0	2,179	2,179
1991-1995	0	0	0	43	1,233	2	0	0	1,278	1,278
1997-1999	0	0	0	0	550	7	-	0	557	557
2001	0	0	0	504	334	15	-	0	853	853
2003	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
2005	0	0	0	154	88	0	-	0	242	242
2007	0	0	0	82	141	0	-	0	223	223
2009	0	0	0	189	219	0	-	0	408	408
2011	0	0	3	55	15	0	-	0	73	73
2013	0	0	0	39	0	0	-	0	39	39
2015	0	0	2	0	2	0	-	0	4	4
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	0	1	1	0	-	0	2	2
 <u>Neah Bay</u>										
1981-1985	0	0	94	1,340	6,684	302	0	0	8,419	8,419
1987-1989	0	2	4	6,553	2,901	377	0	0	9,837	9,837
1991-1995	0	0	1	385	4,002	249	0	0	4,636	4,636
1997-1999	0	0	0	0	1,023	74	-	0	1,096	1,096
2001	0	11	0	192	1,203	192	-	0	1,598	1,598
2003	0	0	0	172	41	23	-	0	236	236
2005	0	0	0	32	103	3	-	0	138	138
2007	0	0	7	244	96	0	-	0	347	347
2009	0	0	0	237	145	0	-	0	382	382
2011	0	0	3	659	310	16	-	0	988	988
2013	0	0	0	49	115	0	-	0	164	164
2015	0	0	4	0	16	0	-	0	20	20
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	0	60	133	0	-	0	193	193
 <u>La Push</u>										
1981-1985	0	7	100	654	418	12	0	0	1,191	1,191
1987-1989	0	3	6	625	667	65	-	-	1,365	1,365
1991-1995	0	0	0	65	277	10	-	-	353	353
1997-1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
2005	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	-	1	1
2007	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	-	14	14
2009	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	-	5	5
2011	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	-	4	4
2013	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	-	6	6
2015	0	0	0	98	0	0	0	-	98	98
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0

TABLE A-16. Treaty Indian ocean troll pink salmon landings (odd years only) in numbers of fish by catch area and month.  
(Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg. <sup>a/</sup>	Jan.-Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.-Dec.	Total	
									May-Sept.	Year
<b>Westport</b>										
1981-1985	0	1	18	106	6	0	0	0	132	132
1987-1989	0	0	0	419	44	8	-	-	471	471
1991-1995	0	0	0	7	6	0	-	-	13	13
1997-1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2003	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2005	0	0	0	0	6	0	-	-	6	6
2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2009	0	0	0	4	1	0	-	-	5	5
2011	0	0	0	4	5	0	-	-	9	9
2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
<b>Total Statewide</b>										
1981-1985	0	32	214	2,208	7,806	320	0	0	10,580	10,580
1987-1989	0	5	10	8,991	4,254	591	0	0	13,851	13,851
1991-1995	0	0	1	499	5,519	261	0	0	6,280	6,280
1997-1999	0	0	0	0	1,573	81	-	0	1,653	1,653
2001	0	11	0	696	1,537	207	-	0	2,451	2,451
2003	0	0	0	172	41	23	0	0	236	236
2005	0	0	0	186	198	3	0	0	387	387
2007	0	0	7	326	251	0	0	0	584	584
2009	0	0	0	431	369	0	0	0	800	800
2011	0	0	6	718	334	16	0	0	1,074	1,074
2013	0	0	0	89	120	0	0	0	209	209
2015	0	0	6	98	18	0	0	0	122	122
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	0	61	134	0	0	0	195	195

a/ Odd year averages only.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-17. Washington ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by port and statistical month. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<u>Neah Bay</u>								
1981-1985	80	557	979	9,338	13,391	3,382	126	27,495
1986-1990	-	431	491	13,953	7,341	2,193	-	23,175
1991-1995 <sup>a/</sup>	-	1,258	4	12,553	9,455	994	-	20,494
1996-2000 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	-	3,462	5,345	1,098	-	8,301
2001-2005	-	576	1,447	10,063	7,081	1,199	-	19,326
2006	-	-	946	6,600	4,935	928	-	13,409
2007	-	-	-	6,945	5,731	691	-	13,367
2008	-	-	1,066	2,475	2,582	247	-	6,370
2009	-	-	225	6,436	8,608	1,202	-	16,471
2010	-	-	1,239	5,701	3,803	807	-	11,549
2011	-	-	638	5,500	4,259	671	-	11,069
2012	-	-	1,204	7,324	3,641	1,268	-	13,439
2013	-	815	1,714	7,399	5,044	391	-	15,362
2014	-	827	2,334	8,102	3,547	1,706	-	16,517
2015	-	370	2,371	8,761	2,345	919	-	14,765
2016	-	-	-	7,504	751	-	-	8,255
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	386	7,874	2,037	494	-	10,791
<u>La Push</u>								
1981-1985	-	0	77	1,119	2,075	231	239	3,332
1986-1990	-	66	60	1,768	749	154	113	2,478
1991-1995	-	-	-	2,236	548	480	8	2,587
1996-2000	-	-	-	1,060	666	588	-	1,537
2001-2005	-	59	199	1,711	1,486	678	132	4,138
2006	-	-	173	1,029	1,943	740	258	4,143
2007	-	-	-	989	1,640	639	0	3,268
2008	-	-	281	535	709	508	38	2,071
2009	-	-	102	1,462	2,700	601	212	5,077
2010	-	-	390	838	1,940	513	154	3,836
2011	-	-	194	1,406	1,946	676	16	4,237
2012	-	-	236	1,190	1,379	768	353	3,926
2013	-	136	239	971	2,263	420	237	4,266
2014	-	36	352	1,422	2,007	883	365	5,064
2015	-	90	247	1,389	1,058	420	300	3,504
2016	-	-	-	702	387	-	-	1,089
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	82	465	1,005	348	-	1,901
<u>Westport</u>								
1981-1985	-	3,607	20,142	34,172	23,472	2,602	208	78,766
1986-1990	-	1,451	3,663	30,256	15,991	5,000	40	52,492
1991-1995	-	-	4,955	20,127	15,146	8,072	706	44,760
1996-2000	-	-	-	7,529	8,354	1,951	-	15,938
2001-2005	-	1,861	4,425	18,150	15,487	6,189	-	42,500
2006	-	-	-	8,857	13,802	1,883	-	24,541
2007	-	-	-	9,548	14,143	2,225	-	25,916
2008	-	-	2,660	8,381	5,880	1,809	-	18,731
2009	-	-	777	10,217	21,238	5,599	-	37,831
2010	-	-	7,822	11,841	13,804	4,961	-	38,428
2011	-	-	4,705	10,428	14,973	3,440	-	33,545
2012	-	-	8,187	8,898	14,147	6,092	-	37,325
2013	-	-	7,020	7,641	16,639	4,589	-	35,889
2014	-	780	7,645	19,006	18,838	7,500	-	53,769
2015	-	981	6,356	18,629	12,162	7,327	-	45,455
2016	-	-	-	9,587	8,253	-	-	17,840
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	13,216	12,780	-	-	25,997



TABLE A-17. Washington ocean recreational salmon fishing effort in angler trips by port and statistical month. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>Ilwaco<sup>c/</sup></b>								
1981-1985	-	921	7,560	23,249	21,383	3,652	721	53,751
1986-1990	-	298	1,641	19,733	19,450	1,782	-	41,268
1991-1995	-	-	1,660	17,100	11,766	7,412	-	37,108
1996-2000	-	-	-	4,775	7,041	3,037	-	12,683
2001-2005	-	215	781	12,573	23,125	7,773	-	43,983
2006	-	-	781	9,502	21,175	6,351	-	37,539
2007	-	-	-	7,486	20,350	2,295	-	30,132
2008	-	-	777	4,506	5,156	-	-	10,439
2009	-	-	193	10,271	30,247	1,470	-	42,181
2010	-	-	557	7,165	17,349	2,070	-	27,141
2011	-	-	674	5,358	15,127	3,586	-	24,744
2012	-	-	1,964	5,627	10,154	5,224	-	22,970
2013	-	-	2,843	4,833	13,381	3,438	-	24,496
2014	-	36	2,575	11,306	22,617	7,735	-	44,268
2015	-	207	2,347	8,520	15,497	6,819	-	33,389
2016	-	-	-	7,666	16,587	-	-	24,254
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	388	8,532	13,844	-	-	22,765
<b>Total Statewide<sup>c/</sup></b>								
1981-1985	80	4,067	22,991	67,877	60,321	7,746	436	163,344
1986-1990	-	1,339	5,840	65,710	43,382	5,090	40	119,412
1991-1995 <sup>a/</sup>	-	1,258	4,140	48,319	36,915	16,837	714	104,949
1996-2000 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	-	15,695	21,407	4,496	-	38,459
2001-2005	-	2,711	6,245	42,497	47,179	14,601	132	109,947
2006	-	-	1,119	22,226	36,159	5,501	258	65,263
2007	-	-	-	24,968	41,865	5,851	0	72,683
2008	-	-	4,784	15,898	14,327	2,564	38	37,610
2009	-	-	1,297	28,386	62,792	8,872	212	101,560
2010	-	-	10,008	25,546	36,896	8,351	154	80,955
2011	-	-	6,211	22,692	36,305	8,372	16	73,596
2012	-	-	11,591	23,040	29,322	13,352	353	77,659
2013	-	951	11,816	20,844	37,328	8,838	237	80,014
2014	-	1,678	12,906	39,834	47,010	17,824	365	119,617
2015	-	1,648	11,320	37,299	31,063	15,484	300	97,114
2016	-	-	-	25,458	25,978	-	-	51,437
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	857	30,088	29,666	842	-	61,453

a/ Includes effort from the Washington State waters Area 4B fishery (none in 1994 or 1999).

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Includes effort from the North Jetty when the ocean fishery was open; does not include effort reported as occurring inside the Columbia River mouth (North Jetty effort when the ocean fishery was closed and Buoy 10 was open).

TABLE A-18. Washington ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month. (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>								<b>COHO</b>							
<u>Neah Bay</u>																
1981-1985	57	149	234	1,293	483	194	35	2,224	80	338	639	8,878	16,452	3,414	150	29,436
1986-1990 <sup>a/</sup>	-	114	143	2,587	358	35	-	2,478	-	-	384	15,896	11,629	3,446	-	29,747
1991-1995 <sup>b/</sup>	-	148	-	1,443	232	62	-	1,420	-	40	-	15,654	13,052	991	-	25,804
1996-2000 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	396	68	5	-	267	-	-	-	1,686	5,023	1,782	-	7,103
2001-2005	-	234	683	2,710	705	77	-	3,949	-	-	573	8,391	7,468	1,039	-	17,128
2006	-	-	166	734	443	73	-	1,417	-	-	380	3,763	1,570	309	-	6,023
2007	-	-	-	1,179	245	47	-	1,471	-	-	-	4,981	4,997	631	-	10,608
2008 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	311	725	317	3	-	1,357	-	-	-	679	1,459	23	-	2,161
2009	-	-	51	1,277	1,071	47	-	2,447	-	-	118	4,807	7,500	912	-	13,336
2010	-	-	144	1,573	1,453	129	-	3,299	-	-	1	1,926	1,609	150	-	3,687
2011	-	-	257	1,382	1,330	14	-	2,983	-	-	54	1,918	943	140	-	3,054
2012	-	-	812	3,524	1,173	42	-	5,552	-	-	27	3,643	3,094	784	-	7,548
2013	-	127	635	3,267	2,142	74	-	6,245	-	-	257	3,082	2,934	233	-	6,506
2014	-	158	948	3,975	806	48	-	5,935	-	-	188	1,734	2,244	1,478	-	5,643
2015	-	96	1,577	6,196	522	107	-	8,498	-	-	214	2,137	1,274	4,140	-	7,764
2016	-	-	-	3,011	255	-	-	3,266	-	-	-	30	23	-	-	53
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	244	6,134	856	54	-	7,287	-	-	45	1,767	1,214	507	-	3,533
<u>La Push</u>																
1981-1985	-	0	7	132	166	8	-	304	-	0	72	861	2,786	251	-	3,791
1986-1990 <sup>a/</sup>	-	9	10	303	93	15	-	391	-	-	37	2,129	1,026	125	-	3,022
1991-1995	-	-	-	215	31	29	2	207	-	-	-	2,766	606	444	2	3,014
1996-2000	-	-	-	188	125	54	-	259	-	-	-	894	732	704	-	1,550
2001-2005	-	7	96	740	541	195	51	1,586	-	-	-	1,110	1,306	309	10	2,770
2006	-	-	36	247	955	342	91	1,670	-	-	36	744	1,041	61	2	1,884
2007	-	-	-	132	348	116	0	595	-	-	-	758	1,869	142	0	2,769
2008	-	-	80	244	300	106	6	736	-	-	-	102	273	165	1	541
2009	-	-	7	194	329	53	97	680	-	-	165	1,944	4,317	377	92	6,896
2010	-	-	38	294	715	86	45	1,177	-	-	-	211	709	223	37	1,180
2011	-	-	32	501	907	90	5	1,535	-	-	48	572	1,029	398	2	2,050
2012	-	-	86	463	443	153	133	1,278	-	-	-	473	1,052	698	21	2,243
2013	-	4	99	693	1,288	152	119	2,355	-	-	57	439	2,015	269	18	2,798
2014	-	0	227	725	406	115	110	1,584	-	-	102	922	2,265	1,121	199	4,608
2015	-	7	159	1,417	537	115	164	2,399	-	-	37	195	156	178	13	579
2016	-	-	-	221	34	-	-	255	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	5
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	7	209	229	37	-	482	-	-	13	159	1,155	423	-	1,750

TABLE A-18. Washington ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month. (Page 2 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>								<b>COHO</b>							
<u>Westport</u>																
1981-1985	-	2,328	16,253	17,397	7,513	407	17	40,102	-	2,457	11,790	27,665	22,997	3,371	34	63,289
1986-1990	-	667	1,539	10,334	5,012	1,692	-	17,387	-	19	2,220	40,125	23,296	7,004	45	69,421
1991-1995	-	-	1,911	3,062	2,764	1,496	213	7,853	-	-	6,781	24,170	19,803	8,578	322	54,327
1996-2000	-	-	-	1,908	1,667	585	-	3,544	-	-	-	8,644	9,155	1,241	-	17,062
2001-2005	-	1,020	3,199	3,886	5,073	919	-	11,962	-	4,793	8,346	21,968	22,230	7,574	-	55,975
2006	-	-	-	2,293	3,125	398	-	5,815	-	-	-	2,008	5,675	1,096	-	8,779
2007	-	-	-	2,494	2,545	208	-	5,247	-	-	-	7,289	14,055	1,648	-	22,992
2008	-	-	2,145	4,459	2,735	305	-	9,644	-	-	30	2,550	3,383	1,564	-	7,528
2009	-	-	124	2,080	2,594	225	-	5,023	-	-	539	10,745	33,181	9,403	-	53,868
2010	-	-	4,711	9,948	10,586	1,744	-	26,989	-	-	45	3,680	3,957	4,925	-	12,607
2011	-	-	2,220	5,579	10,835	455	-	19,089	-	-	229	4,499	6,723	2,392	-	13,843
2012	-	-	7,574	4,033	6,709	1,170	-	19,486	-	-	184	3,124	3,375	5,241	-	11,924
2013	-	-	2,192	3,403	7,021	1,074	-	13,689	-	-	379	3,097	12,233	4,668	-	20,377
2014	-	427	3,935	8,190	9,944	970	-	23,466	-	-	5,935	17,687	17,874	12,979	-	54,474
2015	-	431	3,345	8,048	4,613	2,682	-	19,120	-	-	2,357	12,753	7,358	8,216	-	30,684
2016	-	-	-	4,198	4,232	-	-	8,430	-	-	-	30	13	-	-	43
2017 <sup>cl</sup>	-	-	-	4,247	2,358	-	-	6,605	-	-	-	6,664	9,086	-	-	15,750
<u>Ilwaco<sup>dl</sup></u>																
1981-1985	-	214	3,364	4,545	4,505	279	40	12,031	-	5,410	10,296	36,373	26,437	5,982	825	75,883
1986-1990	-	111	233	1,793	3,302	76	-	5,334	-	-	2,638	32,864	27,048	2,114	-	62,868
1991-1995	-	-	86	704	736	194	-	1,677	-	-	2,733	25,600	14,459	6,796	-	48,220
1996-2000	-	-	-	356	561	129	-	923	-	-	-	7,157	8,380	2,707	-	15,730
2001-2005	-	53	664	1,814	3,895	826	-	6,944	-	-	522	18,205	29,244	8,022	-	55,784
2006	-	-	-	478	1,148	140	-	1,765	-	-	-	6,533	12,222	646	-	19,401
2007	-	-	-	292	1,225	114	-	1,631	-	-	-	12,170	32,559	2,689	-	47,419
2008	-	-	474	1,166	1,258	-	-	2,898	-	-	330	3,337	4,973	-	-	8,640
2009	-	-	10	925	3,239	28	-	4,202	-	-	334	17,246	45,207	1,605	-	64,392
2010	-	-	106	1,485	3,588	229	-	5,409	-	-	1	6,430	11,725	650	-	18,805
2011	-	-	352	808	4,107	329	-	5,596	-	-	289	5,104	12,678	2,564	-	20,634
2012	-	-	1,793	2,200	2,691	730	-	7,414	-	-	196	3,057	4,421	2,045	-	9,719
2013	-	-	1,300	1,356	3,284	688	-	6,629	-	-	2,287	4,007	8,599	1,566	-	16,459
2014	-	44	917	2,570	5,019	491	-	9,041	-	-	2,223	14,833	30,029	11,247	-	58,332
2015	-	61	957	1,419	4,836	2,140	-	9,414	-	-	2,607	12,325	15,756	5,022	-	35,711
2016	-	-	-	2,088	2,868	-	-	4,957	-	-	-	4,692	11,266	-	-	15,958
2017 <sup>cl</sup>	-	-	319	2,191	3,153	-	-	5,663	-	-	30	5,724	9,301	-	-	15,055

TABLE A-18. Washington ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month. (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>								<b>COHO</b>							
<b>Total Statewide<sup>d/</sup></b>																
1981-1985	57	2,153	15,884	23,367	12,667	645	46	54,662	80	2,961	22,620	73,777	68,672	9,800	436	172,399
1986-1990 <sup>a/</sup>	-	901	1,886	14,500	8,674	1,212	-	25,590	-	19	5,077	91,015	62,794	7,165	45	165,058
1991-1995 <sup>b/</sup>	-	148	1,041	5,009	3,756	1,743	215	11,156	-	40	6,124	63,585	47,920	16,697	324	131,364
1996-2000 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	2,603	2,407	564	-	4,940	-	-	-	17,736	23,289	3,967	-	41,445
2001-2005	-	2,607	5,200	14,961	12,700	2,859	51	35,251	-	5	1,795	40,606	52,131	15,016	10	109,200
2006	-	-	202	3,751	5,670	953	91	10,667	-	-	416	13,047	20,509	2,112	2	36,087
2007	-	-	-	4,097	4,362	485	0	8,944	-	-	-	25,198	53,479	5,110	0	83,788
2008 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	3,011	6,594	4,611	414	6	14,635	-	-	360	6,669	10,088	1,752	1	18,870
2009	-	-	192	4,476	7,233	353	97	12,351	-	-	1,157	34,742	90,204	12,297	92	138,493
2010	-	-	5,000	13,299	16,341	2,189	45	36,874	-	-	47	12,247	17,999	5,947	37	36,278
2011	-	-	2,861	8,271	17,178	889	5	29,203	-	-	620	12,093	21,372	5,494	2	39,582
2012	-	-	10,265	10,220	11,016	2,096	133	33,729	-	-	407	10,297	11,942	8,767	21	31,434
2013	-	131	4,226	8,719	13,734	1,989	119	28,918	-	-	2,980	10,626	25,782	6,735	18	46,140
2014	-	629	6,027	15,460	16,174	1,624	110	40,025	-	-	8,448	35,175	52,411	26,824	199	123,057
2015	-	595	6,039	17,081	10,509	5,043	164	39,431	-	-	5,215	27,410	24,544	17,555	13	74,737
2016	-	-	-	9,519	7,388	-	-	16,907	-	-	-	4,755	11,304	-	-	16,059
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	569	12,781	6,596	91	-	20,037	-	-	88	14,314	20,755	930	-	36,087

a/ Neah Bay and La Push statistics do not include estimates of 707 Chinook killed during Chinook nonretention fishery (July 19-August 20, 1987).

b/ Includes catch from the Washington State waters Area 4B fishery in 1991, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, and 2008.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ Includes catch from the North Jetty when the ocean fishery was open; does not include catch reported as occurring inside the Columbia River mouth (North Jetty catch when the ocean fishery was closed, and Buoy 10 was open).

TABLE A-19. Washington ocean recreational pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month.  
(Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg. <sup>a/</sup>	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<u>Neah Bay</u>								
1981-1985	-	18	4	780	3,547	82	27	4,398
1987	-	-	6	686	713	-	-	1,405
1989 <sup>b/</sup>	-	0	0	1,443	295	202	-	1,940
1991 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	479	1,543	0	-	2,022
1993 <sup>b/</sup>	-	0	-	609	1,264	371	-	2,244
1995	-	-	-	-	2,578	30	-	2,608
1997 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	79	498	-	-	577
1999	-	-	-	730	1,165	81	-	1,976
2001	-	-	-	1,715	1,081	3	-	2,799
2003	-	-	6	2,863	5,136	120	-	8,125
2005	-	-	-	1,456	1,375	62	-	2,893
2007	-	-	-	1,268	2,766	0	-	4,033
2009	-	-	9	2,591	4,266	270	-	7,136
2011	-	-	33	3,320	3,960	159	-	7,473
2013	-	-	31	4,088	1,866	13	-	5,997
2015	-	-	803	4,984	593	5	-	6,385
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	1	368	299	7	-	676
<u>La Push</u>								
1981-1985	-	0	0	5	207	1	-	213
1987	-	-	0	12	37	-	-	49
1989	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	0
1991	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	46
1993	-	-	-	46	34	4	-	84
1995	-	-	-	-	78	11	-	89
1997	-	-	-	195	0	-	-	195
1999	-	-	-	87	47	0	-	134
2001	-	-	-	129	32	-	-	161
2003	-	-	4	419	459	23	0	905
2005	-	-	-	41	167	2	0	210
2007	-	-	-	42	84	0	0	126
2009	-	-	6	148	77	0	0	231
2011	-	-	4	520	929	67	0	1,520
2013	-	-	3	232	406	1	0	643
2015	-	-	24	113	5	0	0	142
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	0	4	8	0	0	12
<u>Westport</u>								
1981-1985	-	16	60	497	541	3	-	1,111
1987	-	-	0	183	45	-	-	228
1989	-	0	0	28	45	-	-	73
1991	-	-	0	43	33	4	-	80
1993	-	-	-	33	35	2	-	70
1995	-	-	-	40	51	2	-	93
1997	-	-	-	520	96	22	-	638
1999	-	-	-	35	40	0	-	75
2001	-	-	-	782	136	-	-	918
2003	-	-	12	3,559	756	32	-	4,359
2005	-	-	0	26	128	0	-	154
2007	-	-	-	261	240	2	-	503
2009	-	-	51	79	131	0	-	261
2011	-	-	4	544	1,270	13	-	1,832
2013	-	-	5	648	372	0	-	1,024
2015	-	-	209	1,829	60	3	-	2,101
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	0	36	9	0	-	45

TABLE A-19. Washington ocean recreational pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by port of landing and statistical month.  
(Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg. <sup>a/</sup>	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b><u>Ilwaco<sup>c/</sup></u></b>								
1981-1985	-	1	1	36	155	0	-	193
1987	-	-	0	110	9	-	-	119
1989	-	0	0	11	12	-	-	23
1991	-	-	0	45	21	0	-	66
1993	-	-	-	7	11	0	-	18
1995	-	-	-	4	18	9	-	31
1997	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0
1999	-	-	-	0	3	0	-	3
2001	-	-	-	5	31	4	-	40
2003	-	-	0	2	16	0	-	18
2005	-	-	-	3	0	0	-	3
2007	-	-	-	5	3	0	-	8
2009	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	0
2011	-	-	0	2	1	0	-	3
2013	-	-	0	0	4	0	-	4
2015	-	-	0	3	1	0	-	4
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	0
<b><u>Total Statewide<sup>c/</sup></u></b>								
1981-1985	-	35	65	1,318	4,451	85	27	5,915
1987	-	-	6	991	804	-	-	1,801
1989 <sup>b/</sup>	-	0	0	1,482	352	202	-	2,036
1991 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	0	613	1,597	4	-	2,214
1993 <sup>b/</sup>	-	0	-	695	1,344	377	-	2,416
1995	-	-	-	44	2,725	52	-	2,821
1997 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	794	594	22	-	1,410
1999	-	-	-	852	1,255	81	-	2,188
2001	-	-	-	2,631	1,280	7	-	3,918
2003	-	-	22	6,843	6,367	175	0	13,407
2005	-	-	0	1,526	1,670	64	0	3,260
2007	-	-	-	1,575	3,093	2	0	4,670
2009	-	-	65	2,818	4,474	270	0	7,627
2011	-	-	41	4,386	6,161	240	0	10,828
2013	-	-	39	4,967	2,648	14	0	7,668
2015	-	-	1,035	6,929	659	8	0	8,631
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	1	407	316	7	0	732

a/ Odd year averages only.

b/ Includes catch from the Washington State waters Area 4B fishery.

c/ Includes catch from the North Jetty when the ocean fishery was open; does not include catch reported as occurring inside the Columbia River mouth (North Jetty catch when the ocean fishery was closed and Buoy 10 was open).

d/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-20. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by region and month.  
(Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<u>Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.<sup>a/</sup></u>											
1981-1985	-	-	1,413	1,011	10,193	5,360	941	448	10	-	19,377
1986-1990	-	-	3,745	4,494	14,033	8,093	3,214	2,162	257	-	35,843
1991-1995	-	-	1,234	2,027	2,444	2,054	1,335	1,321	88	-	8,674
1996-2000	-	-	1,282	1,573	960	1,532	973	636	114	-	6,815
2001-2005	687	1,208	2,310	1,994	942	1,631	1,673	1,213	161	25	11,190
2006	-	-	-	1,017	483	185	621	723	279	26	3,334
2007	-	342	1,181	774	265	1,151	303	244	162	-	4,422
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	12	48	-	97
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	60	-	-	694
2010	-	-	1,015	987	568	719	37	157	-	-	3,483
2011	-	316	888	1,080	100	207	122	226	235	-	3,174
2012	-	522	1,434	936	246	632	887	680	121	-	5,458
2013	-	1,029	1,134	771	518	2,147	1,345	893	155	-	7,992
2014	-	952	2,101	1,718	1,062	2,155	742	289	98	-	9,117
2015	-	1,755	1,562	1,249	1,275	788	367	237	158	-	7,391
2016	-	888	833	635	542	634	330	137	41	-	4,040
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	106	183	391	655	-	88	137	41	-	1,601
<u>Humbug Mt. to Horse Mt. (KMZ)<sup>a/c/</sup></u>											
1981-1985	-	-	2,979	1,817	5,010	5,260	1,273	732	336	-	17,408
1986-1990	-	-	326	1,889	756	1,406	551	160	217	-	3,825
1991-1995	-	-	45	-	-	56	522	157	-	-	396
1996-2000	-	-	55	-	-	107	208	150	-	-	533
2001-2005	-	17	41	82	110	166	388	110	13	-	819
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	151	27	-	184
2007	-	6	8	138	99	95	417	47	12	-	822
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	51
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	43	-	26	40	-	72	-	-	181
2011	-	-	60	60	160	135	-	75	-	-	490
2012	-	0	23	118	90	67	348	41	-	-	687
2013	-	13	185	267	441	321	89	52	-	-	1,368
2014	-	10	471	82	38	70	120	78	-	-	869
2015	-	12	150	100	90	24	32	144	-	-	552
2016	-	7	13	47	8	-	59	52	-	-	186
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	-	-	109

TABLE A-20. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by region and month.  
(Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<b><u>Horse Mt. to U.S./Mexico Border</u></b>											
1981-1985	-	2,037	10,225	7,881	15,092	8,601	4,766	-	-	-	47,380
1986-1990	-	-	14,517	15,253	14,467	9,262	2,839	-	-	-	56,337
1991-1995	-	-	7,860	5,620	5,160	4,320	2,620	-	-	-	25,580
1996-2000	-	-	4,642	4,173	4,570	2,318	2,235	-	-	-	18,082
2001-2005	-	-	4,248	2,367	4,540	2,963	2,396	293	-	-	16,807
2006	-	-	2,062	103	650	2,593	2,477	374	-	-	8,259
2007	-	106	3,132	29	3,288	2,659	932	168	-	-	10,314
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	1,105	870	-	-	-	-	1,975
2011	-	-	1,879	504	1,737	1,897	638	117	-	-	6,772
2012	-	-	3,738	1,593	4,406	2,650	1,361	469	-	-	14,217
2013	-	-	4,268	3,904	3,979	2,638	1,620	223	-	-	16,632
2014	-	-	3,011	2,682	3,281	2,987	1,759	575	-	-	14,295
2015	-	-	4,434	2,392	1,943	2,000	1,695	515	-	-	12,979
2016	-	-	1,662	1,290	-	2,450	1,563	174	-	-	7,139
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	874	1,206	-	2,588	1,797	214	-	-	6,679
<b><u>Total South of Cape Falcon<sup>a/</sup></u></b>											
1981-1985	-	2,037	14,617	10,709	30,296	19,221	6,981	1,180	346	-	84,165
1986-1990	-	-	18,589	21,258	28,802	18,198	6,604	2,322	292	-	96,006
1991-1995	-	-	9,112	7,242	6,636	5,974	4,059	1,416	88	-	34,492
1996-2000	-	-	5,979	5,752	4,953	3,957	3,416	786	116	-	25,430
2001-2005	689	1,222	6,590	4,426	5,359	4,401	4,457	1,616	168	25	28,816
2006	-	-	2,062	1,120	1,133	2,778	3,104	1,248	306	26	11,777
2007	-	454	4,321	941	3,652	3,905	1,652	459	174	-	15,558
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	63	48	-	148
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	60	-	-	694
2010	-	-	1,058	987	1,699	1,629	37	229	-	-	5,639
2011	-	316	2,827	1,644	1,997	2,239	760	418	235	-	10,436
2012	-	522	5,195	2,647	4,742	3,349	2,596	1,190	121	-	20,362
2013	-	1,042	5,587	4,942	4,938	5,106	3,054	1,168	155	-	25,992
2014	-	962	5,583	4,482	4,381	5,212	2,621	942	98	-	24,281
2015	-	1,767	6,146	3,741	3,308	2,812	2,094	896	158	-	20,922
2016	-	895	2,508	1,972	550	3,084	1,952	363	41	-	11,365
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	106	1,057	1,597	655	2,588	1,885	460	41	-	8,389

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ The current commercial KMZ boundaries are Humbug Mt. to Humboldt south jetty.





TABLE A-21. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border commercial troll Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by region and month. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
<b>CHINOOK</b>												<b>COHO</b>										
<u>Horse Mt. to U.S./Mexico Border</u>																						
1981-1985	-	31,016	95,110	63,197	128,909	57,751	17,536	-	-	-	393,519	-	37	503	5,765	14,913	2,219	276	0	-	-	23,173
1986-1990	-	-	239,714	226,495	193,068	71,735	17,365	-	-	-	748,377	-	-	-	15,505	17,802	3,427	163	0	-	-	36,897
1991-1995	-	-	121,373	73,940	80,950	42,707	22,018	-	-	-	340,988	-	-	-	25,850	12,250	2,825	-	-	-	-	40,925
1996-2000	-	-	121,717	101,679	88,632	24,057	25,378	-	-	-	361,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	-	81,370	73,618	122,399	52,345	39,885	1,905	-	-	371,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	9,911	391	16,783	18,589	22,982	1,072	-	-	69,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	748	36,598	156	41,808	23,212	2,505	352	-	-	105,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	-	8,906	6,182	-	-	-	-	15,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	11,732	4,189	30,085	19,494	1,820	317	-	-	67,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	58,857	19,385	92,842	28,266	7,691	3,313	-	-	210,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	-	74,828	81,625	95,896	23,249	10,910	941	-	-	287,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	-	34,946	39,581	54,568	24,085	11,498	2,985	-	-	167,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	53,561	19,489	12,920	11,467	10,407	2,617	-	-	110,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	13,367	13,428	-	18,334	9,271	589	-	-	54,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	5,588	6,884	-	18,293	10,221	1,275	-	-	42,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total South of Cape Falcon<sup>a/</sup></u>																						
1981-1985	-	31,016	139,724	83,407	199,475	125,855	34,284	6,299	1,149	-	621,208	-	37	4,029	12,948	248,929	70,738	2,240	0	-	-	334,855
1986-1990	-	-	286,235	316,652	336,505	167,846	55,719	21,881	1,642	-	1,186,481	-	-	-	27,490	313,756	80,277	4,883	0	-	-	426,405
1991-1995	-	-	133,977	88,353	93,260	71,953	39,747	14,748	453	-	442,491	-	-	-	71,475	118,161	10,265	3	12	-	-	199,916
1996-2000	-	-	144,468	130,783	94,184	63,810	46,379	8,035	1,002	-	488,661	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
2001-2005	14,823	25,883	131,834	116,052	141,118	98,440	96,569	35,145	1,347	148	658,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	9,911	9,941	20,399	19,551	27,361	5,111	1,691	131	94,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	2,619	43,951	5,346	44,717	37,096	12,380	1,356	717	3	148,185	-	-	-	-	5,036	519	-	-	-	-	5,555
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	248	208	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	332	-	-	437	-	-	-	-	-	9,278	-	-	-	-	9,278
2010	-	-	9,183	8,966	13,233	10,104	56	1,859	-	-	43,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	4,481	20,234	14,844	32,395	21,650	2,157	1,517	1,995	-	99,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	3,633	73,761	28,029	96,083	38,365	27,483	12,187	701	-	280,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	7,423	86,616	91,986	106,772	65,640	39,480	9,520	1,002	-	408,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	15,554	83,687	69,490	73,386	91,088	21,023	5,500	469	-	360,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,296	-	-	-	3,296
2015	-	16,420	67,847	40,820	40,949	19,016	12,459	5,210	1,163	-	203,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	6,597	19,390	18,343	11,264	26,961	11,279	1,458	182	-	95,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	553	6,817	10,058	13,019	18,293	10,358	2,282	96	-	61,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ The current commercial KMZ boundaries are Humbug Mt. to Humboldt south jetty.

TABLE A-22. Cape Falcon to U.S/Mexico border ocean recreational fishing effort in salmon angler trips by region and month.  
(Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<u>Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. <sup>a/</sup></u>											
1981-1985	-	-	-	5,279	21,790	78,019	61,312	10,677	1,603	--	151,116
1986-1990	-	-	-	2,054	18,538	82,564	51,012	11,171	--	--	164,930
1991-1995	-	-	-	1,817	11,249	63,162	22,523	5,191	4,948	396	64,187
1996-2000	-	-	-	708	596	9,570	4,388	3,527	2,933	170	21,804
2001-2005	-	63	212	1,460	12,416	37,987	18,656	8,798	3,531	182	83,279
2006	-	24	92	803	4,918	18,334	3,817	9,995	5,368	98	43,449
2007	-	36	75	1,244	7,828	22,067	25,908	5,227	2,341	40	64,766
2008	-	-	-	-	3,253	7,681	5,052	3,635	2,348	--	21,969
2009	-	-	-	-	4,144	33,012	23,429	3,743	2,009	--	66,337
2010	-	-	-	863	2,960	9,116	16,794	6,334	1,048	--	37,115
2011	-	22	75	433	2,965	10,835	10,173	9,354	1,240	16	35,113
2012	-	23	380	1,622	3,778	9,872	12,531	13,720	1,705	18	43,649
2013	-	479	693	911	3,970	11,214	25,977	11,833	4,214	--	59,291
2014	-	87	136	2,235	5,251	32,802	25,863	24,388	1,421	--	92,183
2015	-	60	152	1,382	2,350	18,025	7,526	16,586	2,374	--	48,455
2016	-	82	18	1,037	2,799	6,382	4,835	14,579	612	--	30,344
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	17	60	500	1,916	10,057	9,383	9,343	453	--	31,729
<u>Humbug Mt. to Horse Mt. (KMZ) <sup>a/</sup></u>											
1981-1985	0	0	1	3,481	14,938	49,198	26,922	4,354	3,416	138	102,448
1986-1990	0	0	-	5,291	33,539	62,718	27,347	5,042	3,353	-	135,949
1991-1995	-	-	-	6,722	16,127	28,644	7,901	7,727	2,879	-	51,816
1996-2000	-	-	-	3,271	9,150	5,570	12,832	3,266	2,766	-	36,854
2001-2005	-	-	-	4,566	8,748	6,208	12,157	4,617	2,983	-	39,279
2006	-	-	-	4,887	8,619	3,174	-	7,320	3,081	-	27,081
2007	-	-	-	2,346	6,223	7,541	10,178	2,004	3,263	-	31,555
2008	-	-	-	-	712	2,317	701	-	1,065	-	4,795
2009	-	-	-	-	268	2,329	3,269	5,424	-	-	11,290
2010	-	-	-	665	771	1,280	2,493	2,700	2,270	-	10,179
2011	-	-	-	2,244	2,974	5,059	6,554	2,621	1,757	-	21,209
2012	-	-	-	3,619	9,514	14,645	15,183	3,576	3,666	-	50,203
2013	-	-	-	3,501	10,773	15,914	15,379	822	3,547	-	49,936
2014	-	-	-	5,588	6,409	12,723	7,475	868	4,639	-	37,702
2015	-	-	-	2,946	1,679	3,974	2,927	1,328	5,040	-	17,894
2016	-	-	-	1,682	2,622	3,273	2,134	1,558	1,872	-	13,141
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,012	-	2,012

TABLE A-22. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico Border ocean recreational fishing effort in salmon angler trips by region and month.  
(Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<b>Horse Mt. to U.S./Mexico Border</b>											
1981-1985	5,107	7,945	8,771	8,898	14,341	22,038	16,941	9,593	5,648	1,426	100,709
1986-1990	8,272	17,094	24,034	13,831	23,693	36,170	22,631	10,893	5,029	1,563	163,209
1991-1995	1,263	15,054	23,079	22,180	30,007	51,595	26,483	11,093	5,939	302	186,873
1996-2000	32	14,341	25,245	21,784	31,874	42,867	25,997	9,463	4,144	610	176,094
2001-2005	371	2,645	27,879	23,256	24,370	41,406	23,848	10,068	4,148	1,148	159,140
2006	289	298	19,198	17,128	25,376	31,705	9,684	4,102	1,827	448	110,055
2007	249	855	15,043	13,297	19,620	21,548	8,532	3,091	1,817	1,394	85,446
2008	206	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	16,774	6,770	2,736	8,310	7,883	1,965	-	-	44,438
2011	-	-	15,565	5,943	6,937	20,300	14,387	10,164	3,431	-	76,727
2012	-	-	21,466	18,077	21,974	28,417	14,620	7,914	3,588	569	116,625
2013	-	-	19,602	15,187	18,315	36,160	20,012	5,521	2,245	426	117,468
2014	-	-	20,226	8,522	7,675	23,892	22,999	10,443	5,193	723	99,673
2015	-	-	11,085	7,401	9,210	16,244	15,118	10,293	3,483	5	72,839
2016	-	-	8,006	8,281	4,284	16,521	13,188	8,500	2,366	0	61,146
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	10,119	4,964	6,574	22,404	19,225	8,433	1,833	0	73,552
<b>Total South of Cape Falcon<sup>a/</sup></b>											
1981-1985	5,107	7,945	8,772	14,491	42,353	149,255	92,912	22,489	9,385	1,564	354,272
1986-1990	8,272	17,094	24,034	20,765	75,770	181,452	100,990	27,107	7,041	1,563	464,088
1991-1995	1,263	15,054	23,079	29,374	54,157	106,679	41,813	20,897	10,221	425	302,876
1996-2000	32	14,341	25,258	25,763	41,620	58,007	43,217	16,256	9,843	723	234,753
2001-2005	371	2,683	28,091	29,281	45,533	85,601	54,662	23,483	10,662	1,330	281,698
2006	289	322	19,290	22,818	38,913	53,213	13,501	21,417	10,276	546	180,585
2007	249	891	15,118	16,887	33,671	51,156	44,618	10,322	7,421	1,434	181,767
2008	206	185	-	-	3,965	9,998	5,753	3,635	3,413	--	27,155
2009	-	-	-	-	4,412	35,341	26,698	9,167	2,009	--	77,627
2010	-	-	16,774	8,298	6,467	18,706	27,170	10,999	3,318	--	91,732
2011	-	22	15,640	8,620	12,876	36,194	31,114	22,139	6,428	16	133,049
2012	-	23	21,846	23,318	35,266	52,934	42,334	25,210	8,959	587	210,477
2013	-	479	20,295	19,599	33,058	63,288	61,368	18,176	10,006	426	226,695
2014	-	87	20,362	16,345	19,335	69,417	56,337	35,699	11,253	723	229,558
2015	-	60	11,237	11,729	13,239	38,243	25,571	28,207	10,897	5	139,188
2016	-	82	8,024	11,000	9,705	26,176	20,157	24,637	4,850	0	104,631
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	17	10,179	5,464	8,490	32,461	28,608	17,776	4,298	0	107,293

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-23. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by region and month. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
<b>CHINOOK</b>												<b>COHO</b>										
<u>Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.<sup>a/</sup></u>																						
1981-1985	-	-	-	55	787	6,327	3,518	642	42	--	11,326	-	-	-	2,321	18,010	62,626	40,922	4,706	-	-	119,511
1986-1990	-	-	-	150	1,678	7,128	4,099	1,639	--	--	14,664	-	-	-	1,136	21,865	97,505	45,530	6,824	-	-	171,268
1991-1995	-	-	-	146	1,144	3,030	1,044	465	1,254	42	4,230	-	-	-	522	21,985	87,767	25,734	3,192	-	-	97,169
1996-2000	-	-	-	107	142	1,987	1,233	738	503	36	4,726	-	-	-	-	-	8,452	42	12	1	-	5,127
2001-2005	-	3	61	266	3,544	13,052	7,832	4,085	1,338	31	30,212	-	-	-	8	6,461	28,005	7,878	163	21	-	42,529
2006	-	2	4	68	540	3,755	982	1,863	2,024	49	9,287	-	-	-	-	469	8,346	36	634	-	-	9,485
2007	-	3	0	72	255	804	1,076	597	474	16	3,297	-	-	-	2	4,734	19,223	16,417	311	-	-	40,687
2008	-	-	-	-	9	6	3	262	201	--	481	-	-	-	-	770	2,811	4,131	45	3	-	7,760
2009	-	-	-	-	9	36	47	92	226	--	410	-	-	-	-	4,859	38,001	25,325	799	6	-	68,990
2010	-	-	-	75	207	380	1,108	439	122	--	2,331	-	-	-	-	368	2,181	8,336	1,242	-	-	12,127
2011	-	0	7	56	161	493	623	1,056	207	6	2,609	-	-	-	-	556	3,568	2,011	6,623	-	-	12,758
2012	-	21	108	530	687	858	2,258	2,791	506	8	7,767	-	-	-	-	55	2,251	4,927	6,965	-	-	14,198
2013	-	257	196	191	1,397	1,477	11,886	1,671	792	--	17,867	-	-	-	-	9	4,748	2,650	2,658	19	-	10,084
2014	-	10	32	266	826	2,973	3,241	1,870	137	--	9,355	-	-	-	1	3,530	32,851	19,275	26,494	49	-	82,200
2015	-	30	8	151	267	401	376	2,814	1,454	--	5,501	-	-	-	-	458	11,841	2,557	4,426	22	-	19,304
2016	-	32	9	128	237	238	692	1,140	76	--	2,552	-	-	-	-	245	1,180	79	4,178	22	-	5,704
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	0	6	89	139	508	807	592	39	--	2,180	-	-	-	-	350	5,772	3,940	4,590	-	-	14,652
<u>Humbug Mt. to Horse Mt. (KMZ)<sup>a/</sup></u>																						
1981-1985	-	0	1	2,463	4,949	17,196	7,185	703	515	9	33,021	--	--	0	378	5,668	17,700	5,744	354	1	0	29,844
1986-1990	-	0	-	1,782	14,924	21,557	8,664	1,935	581	-	49,211	--	--	-	1,081	12,458	32,289	7,650	877	10	-	54,361
1991-1995	-	-	-	2,752	6,005	4,480	1,559	1,849	653	-	13,312	-	-	-	186	8,173	15,356	2,224	900	2	-	18,580
1996-2000	-	-	-	1,298	3,637	2,596	5,622	709	702	-	14,564	-	-	-	33	63	55	98	22	9	-	244
2001-2005	-	-	-	3,369	5,979	3,107	6,313	3,409	469	-	22,646	-	-	-	54	201	182	117	38	8	-	588
2006	-	-	-	4,620	6,199	2,515	-	4,464	397	-	18,195	-	-	-	93	503	150	-	169	7	-	922
2007	-	-	-	841	5,290	5,001	8,064	2,215	535	-	21,946	-	-	-	-	245	745	917	60	3	-	1,970
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	280	-	-	-	-	449	1,273	409	-	3	-	2,134
2009	-	-	-	-	-	9	325	533	-	-	867	-	-	-	-	6	1,123	59	17	-	-	1,205
2010	-	-	-	24	160	40	501	278	541	-	1,544	-	-	-	-	-	19	75	16	-	-	110
2011	-	-	-	814	970	4,391	4,018	497	233	-	10,923	-	-	-	5	10	62	37	12	-	-	126
2012	-	-	-	3,911	11,769	14,139	14,502	3,912	534	-	48,767	-	-	-	-	50	176	48	-	2	-	276
2013	-	-	-	2,585	12,329	16,247	11,996	459	814	-	44,430	-	-	-	-	65	360	245	-	6	-	676
2014	-	-	-	4,413	5,756	7,784	3,259	319	1,115	-	22,646	-	-	-	22	119	696	9	3	-	-	849
2015	-	-	-	930	376	1,237	1,454	85	792	-	4,874	-	-	-	-	13	122	5	4	6	-	150
2016	-	-	-	1,454	1,025	1,506	649	582	287	-	5,503	-	-	-	-	29	45	3	2	-	-	79
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	-	506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE A-23. Cape Falcon to U.S./Mexico border ocean recreational salmon landings in numbers of fish by region and month. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>											<b>COHO</b>										
<b>Horse Mt. to U.S./Mexico Border</b>																						
1981-1985	5,947	7,266	7,238	7,654	13,303	18,990	16,587	8,530	5,546	1,410	92,471	0	1	21	149	680	903	303	40	29	0	2,125
1986-1990	5,630	15,288	26,365	10,037	18,925	28,491	17,858	7,834	4,240	1,319	135,987	0	1	56	212	1,300	2,384	772	153	12	0	4,890
1991-1995	484	11,136	21,564	15,561	27,663	53,815	17,807	8,925	4,451	159	161,502	0	9	23	260	3,128	5,839	733	142	25	--	10,159
1996-2000	6	14,184	23,734	17,596	29,070	40,667	17,615	5,878	2,977	982	149,280	-	-	3	11	112	91	59	16	6	-	283
2001-2005	196	1,767	22,222	17,031	24,567	41,719	15,500	6,749	2,248	395	132,355	-	-	3	118	179	340	66	22	-	-	713
2006	55	109	9,408	14,233	24,099	26,657	4,023	982	256	67	79,889	-	-	-	108	640	588	49	-	-	-	1,385
2007	48	200	3,152	6,405	8,613	8,080	1,154	390	441	325	28,808	-	-	-	53	104	149	25	14	-	-	345
2008	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	5,265	2,408	630	2,568	2,823	395	-	-	14,089	-	-	8	7	68	15	19	8	-	-	125
2011	-	-	5,522	1,919	2,434	12,498	9,410	6,794	1,258	-	39,835	-	-	8	10	62	116	17	-	5	-	218
2012	-	-	18,786	11,146	17,027	23,897	6,987	4,385	2,094	160	84,482	-	-	-	3	14	14	-	3	-	-	34
2013	-	-	13,656	11,337	15,729	29,204	8,554	2,167	1,359	87	82,093	-	-	-	-	34	86	4	-	-	-	124
2014	-	-	13,924	3,912	2,699	15,235	13,642	6,403	3,073	125	59,013	-	-	-	4	30	163	-	-	-	-	197
2015	-	-	3,024	1,893	3,154	8,510	7,435	8,197	1,577	0	33,790	-	-	-	5	4	15	5	-	-	-	29
2016	-	-	2,030	4,239	1,522	11,549	7,101	5,933	638	0	33,012	-	-	-	-	-	35	8	-	-	-	43
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	4,298	2,278	5,339	25,978	18,653	4,228	842	0	61,616	-	-	-	3	-	417	44	-	-	-	464
<b>Total South of Cape Falcon <sup>a/</sup></b>																						
1981-1985	5,947	7,266	7,239	10,162	19,039	42,513	27,290	9,875	6,070	1,419	136,819	0	1	21	1,919	17,153	81,228	46,969	4,158	30	0	151,479
1986-1990	5,630	15,288	26,365	11,939	35,527	57,176	30,621	11,409	4,588	1,319	199,862	0	1	56	2,202	35,623	132,177	53,953	6,489	18	0	230,519
1991-1995	484	11,136	21,564	17,908	33,611	58,321	19,472	10,960	5,475	140	179,043	0	9	23	722	22,857	67,713	12,805	2,319	26	--	106,474
1996-2000	2	11,347	23,735	19,001	32,850	45,250	24,470	7,326	4,181	678	168,570	-	-	3	22	175	5,218	199	42	9	-	5,655
2001-2005	157	1,769	22,283	20,665	34,090	57,878	29,645	14,243	4,055	427	185,213	-	-	3	176	6,841	28,528	8,062	202	25	-	43,830
2006	55	111	9,412	18,921	30,838	32,927	5,005	7,309	2,677	116	107,371	-	-	-	201	1,612	9,084	85	803	7	-	11,792
2007	48	203	3,152	7,318	14,158	13,885	10,294	3,202	1,450	341	54,051	-	-	-	55	5,083	20,117	17,359	385	3	-	43,002
2008	0	6	-	-	9	6	3	262	481	--	767	-	-	-	-	1,219	4,084	4,540	45	6	-	9,894
2009	-	-	-	-	9	45	372	625	226	--	1,277	-	-	-	-	4,865	39,124	25,384	816	6	-	70,195
2010	-	-	5,265	2,507	997	2,988	4,432	1,112	663	--	17,964	-	-	8	7	436	2,215	8,430	1,266	-	-	12,362
2011	-	0	5,529	2,789	3,565	17,382	14,051	8,347	1,698	6	53,367	-	-	8	15	628	3,746	2,065	6,635	5	-	13,102
2012	-	21	18,894	15,587	29,483	38,894	23,747	11,088	3,134	168	141,016	-	-	-	3	119	2,441	4,975	6,968	2	-	14,508
2013	-	257	13,852	14,113	29,455	46,928	32,436	4,297	2,965	87	144,390	-	-	-	-	108	5,194	2,899	2,658	25	-	10,884
2014	-	10	13,956	8,591	9,281	25,992	20,142	8,592	4,325	125	91,014	-	-	-	27	3,679	33,710	19,284	26,497	49	-	83,246
2015	-	30	3,032	2,974	3,797	10,148	9,265	11,096	3,823	0	44,165	-	-	-	5	475	11,978	2,567	4,430	28	-	19,483
2016	-	32	2,039	5,821	2,784	13,293	8,442	7,655	1,001	0	41,067	-	-	-	-	274	1,260	90	4,180	22	-	5,826
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	0	4,304	2,367	5,478	26,486	19,460	4,820	1,387	0	64,302	-	-	-	3	350	6,189	3,984	4,590	-	-	15,116

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE A-24. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.<sup>a/</sup>  
(Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Non-Indian</b>							
1981-1985	2,700	309	5,650	2,388	14	-	9,858
1986-1990	2,255	830	438	750	15	-	3,847
1991-1995	1,578	1,054	775	635	304	-	3,224
1996-2000	221	124	158	129	5	-	419
2001-2005	402	141	357	294	80	-	1,242
2006	359	381	99	296	169	-	1,304
2007	445	253	354	114	8	-	1,174
2008	246	353	223	213	60	-	1,095
2009	467	551	432	320	134	-	1,904
2010	511	858	501	428	46	-	2,344
2011	606	656	448	208	54	-	1,972
2012	364	633	452	306	198	-	1,953
2013	721	498	471	405	83	-	2,178
2014	589	188	397	337	117	-	1,628
2015	818	484	491	450	127	-	2,370
2016	647	359	248	186	-	-	1,440
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	762	606	380	411	121	-	2,280
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Treaty Indian<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1981-1985	79	141	284	313	146	17	963
1986-1990	138	168	434	460	161	2	1,360
1991-1995	69	71	182	311	48	10	682
1996-2000	31	38	11	96	53	-	229
2001-2005	47	66	100	116	69	-	397
2006	96	285	167	140	117	5	805
2007	22	205	189	167	7	0	590
2008	30	125	102	231	92	1	580
2009	82	238	233	269	5	4	827
2010	155	335	155	150	62	4	857
2011	92	192	152	140	24	1	600
2012	144	269	214	229	104	4	960
2013	279	206	369	583	159	0	1,596
2014	190	290	463	423	155	0	1,521
2015	320	371	388	268	107	1	1,454
2016	185	208	133	91	11	7	628
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	27	90	285	328	166	0	896
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Total<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1981-1985	2,779	388	4,804	2,701	149	17	10,821
1986-1990	2,393	832	609	1,210	164	2	5,207
1991-1995	1,016	704	492	819	230	10	3,260
1996-2000	208	137	74	173	55	-	648
2001-2005	449	207	457	411	117	-	1,639
2006	455	666	266	436	286	5	2,109
2007	467	458	543	281	15	0	1,764
2008	276	478	325	444	152	1	1,675
2009	549	789	665	589	139	4	2,731
2010	666	1,193	656	578	108	4	3,201
2011	698	848	600	348	78	1	2,572
2012	508	902	666	535	302	4	2,913
2013	1,000	704	840	988	242	0	3,774
2014	779	478	860	760	272	0	3,149
2015	1,138	855	879	718	234	1	3,824
2016	832	567	381	277	11	7	2,068
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	789	696	665	739	287	0	3,176

TABLE A-24. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month. <sup>a/</sup>  
(Page 2 of 3)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<u>Leadbetter Pt. to Cape Falcon - Non-Indian</u>							
1981-1985	969	58	977	906	146	0	3,057
1986-1990	343	87	467	1,162	850	22	1,530
1991-1995	153	52	113	326	155	-	709
1996-2000	2	2	-	294	29	-	85
2001-2005	93	33	114	181	86	-	472
2006	587	350	1	81	99	-	1,118
2007	99	73	50	184	24	-	430
2008	306	362	36	66	13	-	783
2009	79	98	259	178	13	-	627
2010	91	310	164	136	23	-	724
2011	127	167	42	27	18	-	381
2012	63	299	51	27	83	-	523
2013	111	170	47	56	33	-	417
2014	705	128	203	100	74	-	1,210
2015	708	114	59	87	125	-	1,093
2016	149	130	51	83	-	-	413
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	98	116	26	119	76	-	435
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Non-Indian Total</u>							
1981-1985	3,669	305	5,497	3,294	149	1	12,915
1986-1990	2,598	895	671	1,447	858	22	5,377
1991-1995	1,731	1,106	888	879	407	-	3,756
1996-2000	223	126	158	227	19	-	487
2001-2005	495	173	470	475	166	-	1,713
2006	946	731	100	377	268	-	2,422
2007	544	326	404	298	32	-	1,604
2008	552	715	259	279	73	-	1,878
2009	546	649	691	498	147	-	2,531
2010	602	1,168	665	564	69	-	3,068
2011	733	823	490	235	72	-	2,353
2012	427	932	503	333	281	-	2,476
2013	832	668	518	461	116	-	2,595
2014	1,294	316	600	437	191	-	2,838
2015	1,526	598	550	537	252	-	3,463
2016	796	489	299	269	-	-	1,853
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	860	722	406	530	197	-	2,715
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Treaty Indian Total<sup>c/</sup></u>							
1981-1985	79	141	284	313	146	17	963
1986-1990	138	168	434	460	161	2	1,360
1991-1995	69	71	182	311	48	10	682
1996-2000	31	38	11	96	53	-	229
2001-2005	47	66	100	116	69	-	397
2006	96	285	167	140	117	5	805
2007	22	205	189	167	7	0	590
2008	30	125	102	231	92	1	580
2009	82	238	233	269	5	4	827
2010	155	335	155	150	62	4	857
2011	92	192	152	140	24	1	600
2012	144	269	214	229	104	4	960
2013	279	206	369	583	159	0	1,596
2014	190	290	463	423	155	0	1,521
2015	320	371	388	268	107	1	1,454
2016	185	208	133	91	11	7	628
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	27	90	285	328	166	0	896



TABLE A-24. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon commercial troll salmon fishing effort in days fished by area and month.<sup>a/</sup>  
(Page 3 of 3)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Total Treaty Indian and Non-Indian<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1981-1985	3,748	446	5,781	3,607	295	17	13,878
1986-1990	2,736	884	702	1,907	504	6	6,737
1991-1995	1,108	735	537	1,014	292	10	3,686
1996-2000	210	139	74	232	61	-	716
2001-2005	541	239	570	592	168	10	2,111
2006	1,042	1,016	267	517	385	5	3,227
2007	566	531	593	465	39	0	2,194
2008	582	840	361	510	165	1	2,458
2009	628	887	924	767	152	4	3,358
2010	757	1,503	820	714	131	4	3,925
2011	825	1,015	642	375	96	1	2,953
2012	571	1,201	717	562	385	4	3,436
2013	1,111	874	887	1,044	275	0	4,191
2014	1,484	606	1,063	860	346	0	4,359
2015	1,846	969	938	805	359	1	4,917
2016	981	697	432	360	11	7	2,481
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	887	812	691	858	363	0	3,611

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Washington data are summarized by statistical month.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Treaty troll effort in number of landings, which closely approximates days fished because treaty Indian fishers do not usually make multi-day trips. Season totals do not include January-April, October, or November-December treaty troll effort.

TABLE A-25. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll Chinook and coho landings in number of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>CHINOOK</b>							<b>COHO</b>							
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Non-Indian</u>														
1981-1985	25,195	3,442	24,381	4,671	31	-	52,131	-	-	117,950	25,994	100	-	120,394
1986-1990	27,081	11,294	8,914	1,811	11	-	41,133	-	-	18,447	34,981	16	-	35,367
1991-1995	15,857	11,859	3,929	1,279	1,118	-	24,589	-	-	7,119	13,592	8,242	-	23,332
1996-2000	5,247	2,897	4,030	1,456	3	-	9,880	-	-	3,905	5,207	193	-	7,939
2001-2005	15,314	6,072	9,697	7,328	1,057	-	39,045	-	-	1,864	2,234	2,906	-	5,468
2006	4,735	3,548	1,073	3,458	1,831	-	14,645	-	-	122	816	253	-	1,191
2007	5,693	3,868	3,459	721	27	-	13,768	-	-	1,944	1,043	34	-	3,021
2008	1,451	3,350	1,173	1,161	259	-	7,394	-	-	351	917	361	-	1,629
2009	5,545	4,095	1,615	680	120	-	12,055	-	-	4,857	9,281	3,663	-	17,801
2010	8,219	22,332	6,113	7,267	282	-	44,213	-	-	1,085	744	124	-	1,953
2011	7,682	9,315	6,015	2,520	338	-	25,870	-	-	1,630	892	493	-	3,015
2012	10,366	10,371	5,312	6,398	2,158	-	34,605	-	-	746	1,116	1,317	-	3,179
2013	10,487	11,848	7,816	8,689	690	-	39,530	-	-	1,892	3,764	258	-	5,914
2014	12,788	2,557	8,098	5,664	620	-	29,727	-	-	2,907	6,050	4,211	-	13,168
2015	12,922	14,408	12,610	9,831	1,517	-	51,288	-	-	687	998	497	-	2,182
2016	6,434	3,964	3,325	1,962	-	-	15,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	13,356	7,246	5,706	5,285	766	-	32,359	-	-	217	719	301	-	1,237
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Treaty Indian<sup>c/</sup></u>														
1981-1985	2,150	1,883	3,636	1,336	1,018	198	10,023	283	7,435	16,406	24,484	16,666	54	65,274
1986-1990	6,877	5,955	6,726	4,506	1,248	12	25,312	3	4,256	32,310	35,942	11,051	7	83,563
1991-1995	4,343	4,181	3,511	4,243	571	29	16,849	1	1	17,220	26,038	5,275	103	48,535
1996-2000	2,580	6,524	446	3,806	1,893	-	15,249	0	0	15	11,063	8,533	-	19,611
2001-2005	5,461	14,660	9,462	6,271	3,260	23	39,114	2	3	7,259	17,964	9,381	66	34,611
2006	2,821	8,341	7,736	6,690	4,957	15	30,545	16	102	10,475	10,634	10,711	5	31,938
2007	316	14,629	3,349	4,579	70	0	22,943	0	12	22,743	16,423	860	0	40,038
2008	358	8,864	2,099	6,007	3,579	1	20,907	0	18	865	3,561	9,820	0	14,264
2009	1,491	5,828	2,329	2,566	12	25	12,226	0	0	25,422	35,141	100	15	60,663
2010	1,926	12,150	6,943	9,693	1,664	10	32,376	2	63	2,015	5,058	4,323	15	11,461
2011	1,120	8,817	14,761	6,708	418	0	31,824	0	0	2,062	4,791	6,711	0	13,564
2012	4,465	20,696	10,144	14,650	4,834	10	54,789	1	101	2,769	18,790	15,869	0	37,530
2013	11,929	19,103	9,310	7,916	2,902	0	51,160	0	7	7,722	36,163	4,376	0	48,268
2014	12,608	17,025	20,645	8,857	2,715	0	61,850	0	30	10,405	39,272	6,404	0	56,111
2015	7,315	23,704	23,222	4,187	706	0	59,134	0	3	2,056	1,598	707	0	4,364
2016	2,905	13,766	5,164	1,324	84	113	23,243	0	0	29	15	0	1	44
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	1,253	2,043	15,779	4,632	757	0	24,464	0	0	1,003	7,150	5,147	0	13,300

TABLE A-25. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll Chinook and coho landings in number of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 4)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>CHINOOK</b>							<b>COHO</b>							
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Total<sup>c/</sup></b>														
1981-1985	27,345	4,637	23,141	6,007	1,024	198	62,154	283	7,435	110,766	50,478	16,706	54	185,667
1986-1990	33,958	14,990	10,291	5,955	1,250	12	66,445	3	4,256	39,689	63,927	11,054	7	118,930
1991-1995	13,857	11,297	5,082	5,266	1,018	29	36,520	1	1	20,068	36,911	10,220	103	67,200
1996-2000	6,778	8,842	1,252	4,389	1,893	-	23,153	0	0	1,577	14,187	8,610	-	24,375
2001-2005	20,775	20,732	19,159	13,599	3,895	23	78,159	2	3	8,751	20,198	11,125	66	40,079
2006	7,556	11,889	8,809	10,148	6,788	15	45,190	16	102	10,597	11,450	10,964	5	33,129
2007	6,009	18,497	6,808	5,300	97	0	36,711	0	12	24,687	17,466	894	0	43,059
2008	1,809	12,214	3,272	7,168	3,838	1	28,301	0	18	1,216	4,478	10,181	0	15,893
2009	7,036	9,923	3,944	3,246	132	25	24,281	0	0	30,279	44,422	3,763	15	78,464
2010	10,145	34,482	13,056	16,960	1,946	10	76,589	2	63	3,100	5,802	4,447	15	13,414
2011	8,802	18,132	20,776	9,228	756	0	57,694	0	0	3,692	5,683	7,204	0	16,579
2012	14,831	31,067	15,456	21,048	6,992	10	89,394	1	101	3,515	19,906	17,186	0	40,709
2013	22,416	30,951	17,126	16,605	3,592	0	90,690	0	7	9,614	39,927	4,634	0	54,182
2014	25,396	19,582	28,743	14,521	3,335	0	91,577	0	30	13,312	45,322	10,615	0	69,279
2015	20,237	38,112	35,832	14,018	2,223	0	110,422	0	3	2,743	2,596	1,204	0	6,546
2016	9,339	17,730	8,489	3,286	84	113	38,928	0	0	29	15	0	1	44
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	14,609	9,289	21,485	9,917	1,523	0	56,823	0	0	1,220	7,869	5,448	0	14,537
<b>Leadbetter Pt. to Cape Falcon - Non-Indian</b>														
1981-1985	11,202	758	1,884	775	107	2	14,728	-	-	48,629	26,289	15,916	-	53,392
1986-1990	4,789	1,264	3,549	2,691	1,702	71	8,566	-	-	18,234	41,121	19,306	304	45,128
1991-1995	1,465	357	134	344	103	-	2,323	-	-	911	12,674	3,937	-	15,906
1996-2000	9	64	-	2,464	89	-	710	-	-	-	7,021	1,043	-	7,542
2001-2005	3,031	1,512	1,802	2,684	599	-	9,388	-	-	1,802	2,877	3,932	-	6,678
2006	8,913	3,532	1	62	105	-	12,613	-	-	17	944	527	-	1,488
2007	950	600	158	213	22	-	1,943	-	-	1,400	12,736	283	-	14,419
2008	2,977	3,355	136	185	23	-	6,676	-	-	53	421	37	-	511
2009	265	281	260	163	4	-	973	-	-	9,648	5,125	165	-	14,938
2010	790	6,882	2,289	1,894	151	-	12,006	-	-	736	406	49	-	1,191
2011	1,529	1,943	115	251	30	-	3,868	-	-	235	172	95	-	502
2012	1,297	7,053	276	149	1,919	-	10,694	-	-	61	37	615	-	713
2013	534	1,062	178	298	433	-	2,505	-	-	67	375	137	-	579
2014	20,242	1,278	2,880	472	290	-	25,162	-	-	2,962	2,392	4,587	-	9,941
2015	9,487	2,177	1,389	1,037	817	-	14,907	-	-	369	582	1,952	-	2,903
2016	1,175	1,089	428	1,025	-	-	3,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	1,228	874	124	632	343	-	3,201	-	-	30	355	216	-	601

TABLE A-25. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll Chinook and coho landings in number of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>CHINOOK</b>							<b>COHO</b>							
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Non-Indian</u>														
1981-1985	36,397	3,511	21,389	5,446	113	2	66,859	-	-	154,422	47,025	5,372	-	173,785
1986-1990	31,870	12,242	10,688	3,829	1,708	71	49,699	-	-	27,564	65,822	19,314	304	71,470
1991-1995	17,321	12,216	4,063	1,537	1,220	-	26,331	-	-	8,030	23,097	10,866	-	35,261
1996-2000	5,255	2,961	4,030	2,688	92	-	10,590	-	-	3,905	9,887	715	-	12,967
2001-2005	18,345	7,584	11,499	10,012	1,656	-	48,433	-	-	3,666	5,111	6,838	-	12,146
2006	13,648	7,080	1,074	3,520	1,936	-	27,258	-	-	139	1,760	780	-	2,679
2007	6,643	4,468	3,617	934	49	-	15,711	-	-	3,344	13,779	317	-	17,440
2008	4,428	6,705	1,309	1,346	282	-	14,070	-	-	404	1,338	398	-	2,140
2009	5,810	4,376	1,875	843	124	-	13,028	-	-	14,505	14,406	3,828	-	32,739
2010	9,009	29,214	8,402	9,161	433	-	56,219	-	-	1,821	1,150	173	-	3,144
2011	9,211	11,258	6,130	2,771	368	-	29,738	-	-	1,865	1,064	588	-	3,517
2012	11,663	17,424	5,588	6,547	4,077	-	45,299	-	-	807	1,153	1,932	-	3,892
2013	11,021	12,910	7,994	8,987	1,123	-	42,035	-	-	1,959	4,139	395	-	6,493
2014	33,030	3,835	10,978	6,136	910	-	54,889	-	-	5,869	8,442	8,798	-	23,109
2015	22,409	16,585	13,999	10,868	2,334	-	66,195	-	-	1,056	1,580	2,449	-	5,085
2016	7,609	5,053	3,753	2,987	-	-	19,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	14,584	8,120	5,830	5,917	1,109	-	35,560	-	-	247	1,074	517	-	1,838
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Treaty Indian<sup>c/</sup></u>														
1981-1985	2,150	1,883	3,636	1,336	1,018	198	10,023	283	7,435	16,406	24,484	16,666	54	65,274
1986-1990	6,877	5,955	6,726	4,506	1,248	12	25,312	3	4,256	32,310	35,942	11,051	7	83,563
1991-1995	4,343	4,181	3,511	4,243	571	29	16,849	1	1	17,220	26,038	5,275	103	48,535
1996-2000	2,580	6,524	446	3,806	1,893	-	15,249	0	0	15	11,063	8,533	-	19,611
2001-2005	5,461	14,660	9,462	6,271	3,260	-	39,114	2	3	7,259	17,964	9,381	-	34,611
2006	2,821	8,341	7,736	6,690	4,957	15	30,545	16	102	10,475	10,634	10,711	5	31,938
2007	316	14,629	3,349	4,579	70	0	22,943	0	12	22,743	16,423	860	0	40,038
2008	358	8,864	2,099	6,007	3,579	1	20,907	0	18	865	3,561	9,820	0	14,264
2009	1,491	5,828	2,329	2,566	12	25	12,226	0	0	25,422	35,141	100	15	60,663
2010	1,926	12,150	6,943	9,693	1,664	10	32,376	2	63	2,015	5,058	4,323	15	11,461
2011	1,120	8,817	14,761	6,708	418	0	31,824	0	0	2,062	4,791	6,711	0	13,564
2012	4,465	20,696	10,144	14,650	4,834	10	54,789	1	101	2,769	18,790	15,869	0	37,530
2013	11,929	19,103	9,310	7,916	2,902	0	51,160	0	7	7,722	36,163	4,376	0	48,268
2014	12,608	17,025	20,645	8,857	2,715	0	61,850	0	30	10,405	39,272	6,404	0	56,111
2015	7,315	23,704	23,222	4,187	706	0	59,134	0	3	2,056	1,598	707	0	4,364
2016	2,905	13,766	5,164	1,324	84	113	23,243	0	0	29	15	0	1	44
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	1,253	2,043	15,779	4,632	757	0	24,464	0	0	1,003	7,150	5,147	0	13,300

TABLE A-25. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll Chinook and coho landings in number of fish by catch area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>							<b>COHO</b>						
	<b>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Total Treaty Indian and Non-Indian<sup>c/</sup></b>													
1981-1985	38,547	5,395	25,025	6,782	1,131	201	76,882	283	7,435	139,943	71,509	19,889	54	239,059
1986-1990	38,747	15,749	11,001	7,570	1,931	26	75,011	3	4,256	43,336	88,600	18,777	68	155,033
1991-1995	14,736	11,511	5,136	5,472	1,059	29	37,914	1	1	20,432	44,516	11,795	103	76,744
1996-2000	6,784	8,892	1,252	4,881	1,911	-	23,721	0	0	1,577	16,996	8,819	-	27,392
2001-2005	23,805	22,244	20,961	16,283	4,254	-	87,547	2	3	10,192	23,075	13,484	-	46,757
2006	16,469	15,421	8,810	10,210	6,893	15	57,803	16	102	10,614	12,394	11,491	5	34,617
2007	6,959	19,097	6,966	5,513	119	0	38,654	0	12	26,087	30,202	1,177	0	57,478
2008	4,786	15,569	3,408	7,353	3,861	1	34,977	0	18	1,269	4,899	10,218	0	16,404
2009	7,301	10,204	4,204	3,409	136	25	25,254	0	0	39,927	49,547	3,928	15	93,402
2010	10,935	41,364	15,345	18,854	2,097	10	88,595	2	63	3,836	6,208	4,496	15	14,605
2011	10,331	20,075	20,891	9,479	786	0	61,562	0	0	3,927	5,855	7,299	0	17,081
2012	16,128	38,120	15,732	21,197	8,911	10	100,088	1	101	3,576	19,943	17,801	0	41,422
2013	22,950	32,013	17,304	16,903	4,025	0	93,195	0	7	9,681	40,302	4,771	0	54,761
2014	45,638	20,860	31,623	14,993	3,625	0	116,739	0	30	16,274	47,714	15,202	0	79,220
2015	29,724	40,289	37,221	15,055	3,040	0	125,329	0	3	3,112	3,178	3,156	0	9,449
2016	10,514	18,819	8,917	4,311	84	113	42,645	0	0	29	15	0	1	44
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	15,837	10,163	21,609	10,549	1,866	0	60,024	0	0	1,250	8,224	5,664	0	15,138

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Washington data are summarized by statistical month.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Season totals do not include January-April, October, or November-December treaty troll catches.

TABLE A-26. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month (odd-year averages).<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Non-Indian</u>							
1981-1985	230	33	50,591	86,991	415	-	138,123
1986-1990	115	182	2,642	36,286	-	-	19,670
1991-1995	10	9	88	25,340	390	-	25,772
1997-2001	1	4	26	11	0	-	29
2003	0	0	142	63	10	-	215
2005	4	0	2	2	-	-	8
2007	8	19	119	1	0	-	147
2009	1	14	82	37	1	-	135
2011	0	0	3	118	93	-	215
2013	0	2	0	101	37	-	141
2015	0	1	20	47	0	-	68
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	10	3	0	-	13
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Treaty Indian<sup>c/</sup></u>							
1981-1985	32	214	2,208	7,806	320	0	10,580
1986-1990	5	10	8,991	4,254	591	0	13,851
1991-1995	0	1	499	5,519	261	0	6,280
1997-2001	4	0	232	1,561	123	0	1,919
2003	0	0	172	41	23	0	236
2005	0	0	186	198	3	0	387
2007	0	7	326	251	0	0	584
2009	0	0	431	369	0	0	800
2011	0	6	718	334	16	0	1,074
2013	0	0	89	120	0	0	209
2015	0	6	98	18	0	0	122
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	61	134	0	0	195
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt. - Total<sup>d/</sup></u>							
1981-1985	262	247	52,799	94,798	597	0	148,703
1986-1990	120	101	10,312	22,397	591	0	33,520
1991-1995	7	7	528	30,859	651	0	32,052
1997-2001	5	4	249	1,568	123	0	1,948
2003	0	0	314	104	33	0	451
2005	4	0	188	200	3	0	395
2007	8	26	445	252	0	0	731
2009	1	14	513	406	1	0	935
2011	0	6	721	452	109	1	1,289
2013	0	2	89	221	37	1	350
2015	0	7	118	65	0	0	190
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	71	137	0	0	208
<u>Leadbetter Pt. to Cape Falcon - Non-Indian</u>							
1981-1985	5	4	842	2,327	0	0	3,178
1986-1990	0	0	109	1	1	-	111
1991-1995	0	0	0	55	0	-	55
1997-2001	65	17	17	17	0	-	115
2003	0	2	43	16	0	-	61
2005	0	0	1	1	1	-	3
2007	65	0	4	11	0	-	80
2009	0	0	2	8	8	-	18
2011	0	36	5	8	0	-	49
2013	0	0	0	0	0	-	0
2015	0	0	0	0	0	-	0
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	-	0

TABLE A-26. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean troll pink salmon landings in numbers of fish by catch area and month (odd-year averages).<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Non-Indian</b>							
1981-1985	235	37	51,434	89,318	277	-	141,301
1986-1990	115	91	1,430	18,144	1	-	19,781
1991-1995	7	6	29	25,395	390	-	25,827
1997-2001	66	21	34	24	0	-	145
2003	0	2	185	79	10	-	276
2005	4	0	3	3	1	-	11
2007	73	19	123	12	0	-	227
2009	1	14	84	45	9	-	153
2011	0	36	8	126	93	1	264
2013	0	2	0	101	37	1	141
2015	0	1	20	47	0	0	68
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	10	3	0	0	13
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Treaty Indian<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1981-1985	32	214	2,208	7,806	320	0	10,580
1986-1990	5	10	8,991	4,254	591	0	13,851
1991-1995	0	1	499	5,519	261	0	6,280
1997-2001	4	0	232	1,561	123	0	1,919
2003	0	0	172	41	23	0	236
2005	0	0	186	198	3	0	387
2007	0	7	326	251	0	0	584
2009	0	0	431	369	0	0	800
2011	0	6	718	334	16	0	1,074
2013	0	0	89	120	0	0	209
2015	0	6	98	18	0	0	122
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	61	134	0	0	195
<b>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon - Total<sup>c/</sup></b>							
1981-1985	267	251	53,641	97,124	597	0	151,881
1986-1990	120	101	10,421	22,398	592	0	33,631
1991-1995	7	7	528	30,914	651	0	32,107
1997-2001	70	21	266	1,585	123	0	2,064
2003	0	2	357	120	33	0	512
2005	4	0	189	201	4	0	398
2007	73	26	449	263	0	0	811
2009	1	14	515	414	9	0	953
2011	0	42	726	460	109	1	1,338
2013	0	2	89	221	37	1	350
2015	0	7	118	65	0	0	190
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	0	0	71	137	0	0	208

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Washington data are summarized by statistical month.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Season totals do not include October treaty troll catches.

TABLE A-27. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean recreational fishing effort in salmon angler trips by area and month.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Avg.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season <sup>b/</sup>
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt.<sup>c/</sup></u>								
1981-1985	80	3,331	16,943	44,629	38,938	5,555	196	109,593
1986-1990	-	1,190	4,199	45,977	23,931	4,377	40	78,144
1991-1995	-	1,258	4,959	31,219	25,149	9,425	714	67,841
1996-2000	-	-	-	10,921	14,366	2,674	-	25,776
2001-2005	-	2,496	5,660	29,924	24,054	6,828	132	65,964
2006	-	-	1,119	16,486	20,679	3,551	258	42,093
2007	-	-	-	17,482	21,514	3,555	0	42,551
2008	-	-	4,007	11,392	9,171	2,564	38	27,171
2009	-	-	1,104	18,115	32,546	7,402	212	59,379
2010	-	-	9,451	18,380	19,546	6,282	154	53,813
2011	-	-	5,537	17,334	21,178	4,787	16	48,852
2012	-	-	9,627	17,413	19,168	8,128	353	54,689
2013	-	951	8,973	16,010	23,946	5,400	237	55,518
2014	-	1,643	10,331	28,529	24,393	10,089	365	75,349
2015	-	1,441	8,974	28,779	15,566	8,666	300	63,725
2016	-	-	-	17,792	9,391	-	-	27,183
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	468	21,556	15,822	842	-	38,688
<u>Leadbetter Pt. to Cape Falcon</u>								
1981-1985	-	1,165	10,828	35,085	31,281	4,835	721	79,973
1986-1990	-	444	2,751	28,624	27,098	2,493	-	59,008
1991-1995	-	-	2,408	23,781	18,461	9,495	-	52,941
1996-2000	-	-	-	7,231	9,950	3,983	-	18,125
2001-2005	-	370	1,040	17,361	33,383	9,814	6	61,257
2006	-	-	-	7,451	21,249	2,712	-	31,412
2007	-	-	-	10,034	29,199	3,284	-	42,518
2008	-	66	1,275	6,381	6,371	-	-	14,093
2009	-	-	278	15,969	36,344	1,840	-	54,431
2010	-	-	863	9,376	24,345	2,811	-	37,395
2011	-	-	1,133	6,760	19,772	4,463	-	32,127
2012	-	-	2,645	7,419	12,108	5,635	-	27,808
2013	-	-	4,436	6,162	16,293	3,740	-	30,632
2014	-	78	3,283	14,885	28,896	9,382	-	56,523
2015	-	269	3,046	11,243	18,589	8,872	-	42,018
2016	-	-	-	9,586	18,999	-	-	28,586
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	975	11,229	19,128	-	-	31,333
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon<sup>c/</sup></u>								
1981-1985	80	4,263	25,606	79,714	70,218	9,423	436	189,565
1986-1990	-	1,412	6,950	74,600	51,029	5,374	40	137,152
1991-1995	-	1,258	4,888	55,000	43,610	18,921	714	120,782
1996-2000	-	-	-	18,152	24,315	5,064	-	43,901
2001	-	2,866	6,440	47,285	57,436	16,642	133	127,222
2006	-	-	1,119	23,937	41,928	6,263	258	73,505
2007	-	-	-	27,516	50,714	6,840	0	85,069
2008	-	66	5,282	17,773	15,542	2,564	38	41,264
2009	-	-	1,382	34,084	68,889	9,242	212	113,810
2010	-	-	10,314	27,757	43,892	9,092	154	91,209
2011	-	-	6,670	24,094	40,950	9,249	16	80,979
2012	-	-	12,272	24,832	31,276	13,763	353	82,497
2013	-	951	13,409	22,173	40,240	9,140	237	86,150
2014	-	1,720	13,614	43,413	53,289	19,471	365	131,872
2015	-	1,710	12,019	40,022	34,155	17,537	300	105,743
2016	-	-	-	27,378	28,390	-	-	55,769
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	1,444	32,785	34,950	842	-	70,021

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Washington data are summarized by statistical month.

b/ Includes minor effort from November in some years.

c/ Includes catch from the Washington State waters Area 4B fishery in 1991, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, and 2008.

d/ Preliminary.



TABLE A-28. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by area and month.<sup>af</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Avg.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season <sup>af</sup>	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
	<b>CHINOOK</b>								<b>COHO</b>							
<u>U.S./Canada Border to Leadbetter Pt.<sup>cf</sup></u>																
1981-1985	57	1,982	13,193	18,822	8,162	505	26	42,631	80	1,157	12,324	37,404	42,235	6,211	161	96,516
1986-1990	-	790	1,653	12,706	5,373	1,161	-	20,256	-	19	2,439	58,151	35,746	6,320	45	102,190
1991-1995	-	148	1,911	4,305	3,020	1,549	215	9,479	-	40	6,781	37,985	33,461	9,902	324	83,144
1996-2000	-	-	-	2,246	1,846	467	-	4,016	-	-	-	10,579	14,909	2,343	-	25,715
2001-2005	-	-	-	13,147	8,805	2,033	51	28,307	-	-	-	22,401	22,887	6,994	10	53,416
2006	-	-	202	3,274	4,522	813	91	8,902	-	-	416	6,514	8,287	1,466	2	16,686
2007	-	-	-	3,804	3,138	371	0	7,313	-	-	-	13,028	20,920	2,421	0	36,369
2008	-	-	2,537	5,428	3,352	414	6	11,737	-	-	30	3,332	5,115	1,752	1	10,230
2009	-	-	182	3,551	3,994	325	97	8,149	-	-	823	17,496	44,998	10,692	92	74,101
2010	-	-	4,893	11,814	12,753	1,960	45	31,465	-	-	46	5,817	6,275	5,297	37	17,473
2011	-	-	2,509	7,462	13,071	559	5	23,607	-	-	331	6,989	8,694	2,931	2	18,947
2012	-	-	8,472	8,020	8,325	1,366	133	26,315	-	-	211	7,240	7,521	6,722	21	21,715
2013	-	131	2,927	7,363	10,450	1,300	119	22,289	-	-	693	6,619	17,182	5,169	18	29,681
2014	-	585	5,110	12,890	11,155	1,133	110	30,984	-	-	6,225	20,342	22,382	15,578	199	64,725
2015	-	534	5,081	15,662	5,672	2,903	164	30,017	-	-	2,608	15,085	8,787	12,533	13	39,027
2016	-	-	-	7,431	4,520	-	-	11,951	-	-	-	63	38	-	-	101
2017 <sup>df</sup>	-	-	250	10,590	3,442	91	-	14,374	-	-	58	8,590	11,454	930	-	21,032
<u>Leadbetter Pt. to Cape Falcon</u>																
1981-1985	-	221	4,286	6,972	6,406	672	40	17,395	-	7,109	14,759	52,828	37,648	7,241	825	109,663
1986-1990	-	140	360	2,747	4,469	120	-	7,580	-	-	4,463	48,084	38,613	2,767	-	91,374
1991-1995	-	-	126	928	1,038	257	-	2,286	-	-	3,938	36,431	24,351	9,127	-	57,502
1996-2000	-	-	-	553	783	167	-	1,326	-	-	-	10,932	12,055	3,643	-	22,986
2001-2005	-	-	-	2,588	5,500	1,068	3	9,648	-	-	663	25,195	43,314	10,042	-	78,949
2006	-	-	-	559	1,518	198	-	2,274	-	-	-	8,149	15,782	881	-	24,812
2007	-	-	-	373	1,682	170	-	2,225	-	-	-	15,982	46,366	3,467	-	65,816
2008	-	17	626	1,509	1,563	-	-	3,715	-	-	431	4,445	5,955	-	-	10,831
2009	-	-	14	1,347	3,782	39	-	5,182	-	-	472	26,839	54,537	1,963	-	83,811
2010	-	-	143	1,873	4,909	295	-	7,221	-	-	13	7,909	16,129	863	-	24,913
2011	-	-	481	955	5,371	408	-	7,215	-	-	467	6,085	16,810	3,319	-	26,680
2012	-	-	2,371	2,850	3,122	775	-	9,118	-	-	282	3,672	5,161	2,276	-	11,391
2013	-	-	2,031	1,679	4,076	760	-	8,547	-	-	3,430	4,998	10,305	1,739	-	20,472
2014	-	65	1,067	3,198	6,421	596	-	11,347	-	-	2,614	19,863	38,532	14,063	-	75,072
2015	-	89	1,216	1,853	5,866	3,146	-	12,171	-	-	3,339	16,089	18,628	6,494	-	44,551
2016	-	-	-	2,741	3,255	-	-	5,997	-	-	-	5,607	13,005	-	-	18,612
2017 <sup>df</sup>	-	-	649	2,758	4,164	-	-	7,571	-	-	43	7,973	13,609	-	-	21,625

TABLE A-28. U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon ocean recreational Chinook and coho salmon landings in numbers of fish by area and month.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Avg.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season <sup>b/</sup>	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season
CHINOOK								COHO								
U.S./Canada Border to Cape Falcon <sup>c/</sup>																
1981-1985	57	2,159	16,622	25,794	14,568	1,009	46	60,026	80	3,527	27,083	90,232	79,883	12,003	436	206,178
1986-1990	-	930	2,014	15,453	9,841	1,241	-	27,836	-	19	6,902	106,235	74,359	7,427	45	193,564
1991-1995	-	148	1,082	5,233	4,058	1,806	215	11,765	-	40	7,328	74,416	57,812	19,029	324	124,017
1996-2000	-	-	-	2,799	2,629	592	-	5,342	-	-	-	21,511	26,964	4,529	-	48,702
2001-2005	-	2,640	5,295	15,735	14,305	3,100	51	37,955	-	5	1,900	47,596	66,201	17,036	10	132,365
2006	-	-	202	3,832	6,040	1,011	91	11,176	-	-	416	14,663	24,069	2,347	2	41,498
2007	-	-	-	4,178	4,819	541	0	9,538	-	-	-	29,010	67,286	5,888	0	102,185
2008	-	17	3,163	6,937	4,916	414	6	15,452	-	-	461	7,777	11,070	1,752	1	21,061
2009	-	-	196	4,898	7,776	364	97	13,331	-	-	1,295	44,335	99,534	12,655	92	157,912
2010	-	-	5,037	13,687	17,662	2,255	45	38,686	-	-	59	13,726	22,403	6,160	37	42,386
2011	-	-	2,990	8,418	18,442	968	5	30,822	-	-	798	13,074	25,504	6,249	2	45,628
2012	-	-	10,843	10,870	11,447	2,141	133	35,433	-	-	493	10,912	12,682	8,998	21	33,106
2013	-	131	4,957	9,042	14,526	2,061	119	30,836	-	-	4,123	11,617	27,488	6,908	18	50,153
2014	-	650	6,177	16,088	17,576	1,729	110	42,331	-	-	8,839	40,205	60,914	29,640	199	139,797
2015	-	623	6,298	17,515	11,539	6,049	164	42,188	-	-	5,947	31,174	27,416	19,027	13	83,577
2016	-	-	-	10,172	7,775	-	-	17,947	-	-	-	5,670	13,043	-	-	18,713
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	-	-	899	13,348	7,607	91	-	21,945	-	-	101	16,563	25,063	930	-	42,657

a/ Monthly totals for Oregon data are the sum of statistical weeks with closest fit to the calendar month. Washington data are summarized by statistical month.

b/ Includes minor effort in November in some years.

c/ Includes catch from the Washington State waters Area 4B fishery in 1991, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000, and 2008.

d/ Preliminary.

**APPENDIX B  
HISTORICAL RECORD OF ESCAPEMENTS TO  
INLAND FISHERIES AND SPAWNING AREAS**

**LIST OF TABLES**

	<u>Page</u>
TABLE B-1. Sacramento River fall Chinook salmon escapement in numbers of fish. ....	203
TABLE B-2. San Joaquin River fall Chinook salmon escapement in numbers of fish. ....	204
TABLE B-3. Sacramento River late-fall, winter, and spring Chinook salmon spawning escapement in numbers of fish. ....	205
TABLE B-4. Summary of Klamath River fall Chinook salmon estimates in numbers of adults and jacks. ....	206
TABLE B-5. Estimates of Yurok and Hoopa Valley reservation Indian gillnet Chinook harvest in numbers of fish. ....	207
TABLE B-6. Shasta, Scott, and Salmon rivers fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement estimates in numbers of fish. ....	208
TABLE B-7. Summary of California North Coast salmon spawning stock surveys in numbers of fish or redd counts. ....	209
TABLE B-8. Peak spawning counts in index areas for selected south/local migrating Oregon coastal fall Chinook stocks. ....	210
TABLE B-9. Counts of natural and hatchery spring Chinook salmon at Gold Ray Dam on the Rogue River and at Winchester Dam on the North Umpqua River in thousands of fish. ....	211
TABLE B-10. Rogue River fall Chinook carcass counts and Huntley Park passage of naturally produced fish. ....	212
TABLE B-11. Peak counts for north migrating Oregon coastal Chinook stocks on selected fall Chinook spawning index stream surveys. ....	213
TABLE B-12. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult spring Chinook destined for areas below Bonneville Dam. ....	214
TABLE B-13. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult spring Chinook destined for areas above Bonneville Dam (Includes Snake River summer Chinook. ....	215
TABLE B-14. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult upper Columbia summer Chinook destined for areas above Bonneville Dam. ....	216
TABLE B-15. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult Spring Creek Hatchery (SCH) stock fall Chinook. ....	217
TABLE B-16. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult lower river hatchery (LRH) stock fall Chinook. ....	218
TABLE B-17. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult lower river wild (LRW) stock fall Chinook. ....	219
TABLE B-18. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult upriver bright (URB) stock fall Chinook destined for areas above McNary Dam and the Deschutes River. ....	220
TABLE B-19. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult mid-Columbia bright (MCB) stock fall Chinook destined for areas below McNary Dam, not including the Deschutes River. ....	221
TABLE B-20. Estimates of minimum inriver run size and catch in numbers of adult spring, summer, and fall Chinook from the Columbia River. ....	222
TABLE B-21. Estimates of minimum inriver run size, catch, and escapement in thousands of adult coho entering the Columbia River. ....	225

TABLE B-22.	Estimated catch and effort in the Buoy 10 fishery .....	226
TABLE B-23.	Willapa Bay fall Chinook terminal run size, catch, and spawning escapement in numbers of fish .....	227
TABLE B-24.	Willapa Bay coho terminal run size, catch, and spawning escapement in numbers of fish .....	228
TABLE B-25.	Grays Harbor Chinook terminal catch, spawning escapement, and run size in numbers of fish .....	229
TABLE B-26.	Grays Harbor coho terminal catch, spawning escapement, and run size estimates in numbers of fish. ....	231
TABLE B-27.	Treaty Indian gillnet catch of Chinook, chum, and sockeye salmon in the Quinault River in numbers of fish .....	232
TABLE B-28.	Estimated inriver run size, catch and escapement for Quinault River coho in numbers of fish .....	233
TABLE B-29.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement of Queets River spring/summer Chinook in numbers of fish.....	234
TABLE B-30.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement of Queets River fall Chinook in numbers of fish .....	235
TABLE B-31.	Estimated terminal run size, catch, and escapement for Queets River coho in numbers of fish .....	236
TABLE B-32.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoh River spring/summer Chinook in numbers of fish.....	237
TABLE B-33.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoh River fall Chinook in numbers of fish .....	238
TABLE B-34.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoh River coho in numbers of fish .....	239
TABLE B-35.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River spring/summer Chinook in numbers of fish.....	240
TABLE B-36.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River fall Chinook in numbers of fish .....	241
TABLE B-37.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River coho stocks in numbers of fish .....	242
TABLE B-38.	Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoko River summer/fall Chinook in numbers of fish.....	244
TABLE B-39.	Puget Sound commercial net and troll fishery salmon catches in numbers of fish.....	245
TABLE B-40.	Summary of Puget Sound marine recreational salmon catch estimates in numbers of fish from catch record cards .....	247
TABLE B-41.	Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound Chinook stocks. ....	248
TABLE B-42.	Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound coho stocks .....	251
TABLE B-43.	Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound pink stocks. ....	255
TABLE B-44.	Puget Sound spring Chinook spawning escapement estimates in numbers of adult fish. ....	258

TABLE B-1. Sacramento River fall Chinook salmon escapement in numbers of fish.<sup>a/b/</sup>

Year or Average	Upper Sacramento Natural Areas <sup>c/d/e/</sup>		Lower Sacramento Natural Areas <sup>c/</sup>						Natural Area Totals <sup>c/</sup>		Sacramento Hatcheries						Hatchery Totals		Sacramento Totals	
	Adults	Jacks	Feather River		Yuba River		American River		Adults	Jacks	Coleman		Feather River		Nimbus <sup>f/</sup>		Adults <sup>g/</sup>	Jacks	Adults	Jacks
			Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks			Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks				
1981-1985	57,913	22,432	36,252	5,243	12,825	5,146	32,332	4,954	139,322	37,775	11,557	3,734	6,845	884	10,543	2,444	30,303	7,877	169,625	45,651
1986-1990	87,396	17,244	38,709	6,426	9,261	2,444	24,420	3,323	159,787	29,437	11,507	2,288	5,837	1,947	6,927	1,943	24,271	6,178	184,057	35,616
1991-1995	60,151	11,496	32,578	4,355	8,309	2,131	28,549	4,151	129,587	22,134	11,948	2,295	10,537	2,762	7,669	1,664	30,154	6,721	159,741	28,855
1996-2000	153,777	8,383	54,225	6,806	20,233	4,600	59,315	8,243	287,550	28,033	29,965	3,001	13,342	1,497	11,093	3,225	54,400	7,722	341,949	35,756
2001	179,198	11,853	169,588	9,114	21,567	1,825	167,062	13,553	537,415	36,345	23,710	988	24,001	871	11,649	4,547	59,360	6,406	596,775	42,751
2002	474,812 <sup>i/</sup>	11,259	93,766	11,397	18,406	4,796	95,711	10,635	682,695	38,087	61,895	4,029	17,516	2,991	7,762	8,146	87,173	15,166	769,868	53,253
2003	164,802	4,402	85,578	4,369	26,820	1,489	136,238	9,627	413,438	19,887	82,882	5,352	13,615	1,352	13,081	7,032	109,578	13,736	523,016	33,623
2004	70,548	7,220	48,580	5,591	9,260	5,208	75,090	13,774	203,478	31,793	52,145	17,027	15,769	5,535	15,493	21,390	83,407	43,952	286,885	75,745
2005	96,716	3,267	43,738	4,848	16,251	987	54,001	2,842	210,706	11,944	139,979	2,694	20,597	1,787	24,723	3,437	185,299	7,918	396,005	19,862
2006	89,933	2,874	75,545	1,869	7,891	230	21,755	1,145	195,124	6,118	56,819	1,013	13,400	634	9,687	681	79,906	2,328	275,030	8,446
2007	36,079	978	21,541	321	2,523	81	9,855	130	69,998	1,510	11,543	201	5,169	172	4,664	21	21,376	394	91,374	1,904
2008	36,274	2,074	5,703	236	3,084	424	1,791	154	46,852	2,888	10,181	458	5,031	323	3,300	453	18,512	1,234	65,364	4,122
2009	12,277	1,624	3,950	897	3,992	803	3,118	575	23,337	3,899	5,433	719	6,240	3,723	5,863	1,126	17,536	5,568	40,873	9,467
2010	25,682	6,872	40,981	3,933	12,074	1,023	5,831	1,742	84,568	13,570	8,666	8,572	17,215	2,757	13,821	2,389	39,702	13,718	124,270	27,288
2011	20,466	15,096	35,656	11,633	6,917	2,204	13,432	7,888	76,471	36,821	19,312	23,068	15,925	16,691	7,634	8,963	42,871	48,722	119,342	85,543
2012	67,190	7,125	57,507	6,142	6,009	1,722	32,459	2,441	163,165	17,430	77,318	8,198	33,628	8,533	11,318	1,862	122,264	18,593	285,429	36,023
2013	89,409	6,228	145,650	5,559	13,830	1,050	52,631	1,628	301,520	14,465	67,822	2,199	25,152	2,470	11,706	1,339	104,680	6,008	406,200	20,473
2014	80,056	7,359	55,480	5,241	9,885	1,819	22,298	2,205	167,719	16,624	18,280	976	18,824	4,596	7,645	2,670	44,749	8,242	212,468	24,866
2015	40,687	3,350	18,069	2,497	2,993	3,514	11,448	2,345	73,197	11,706	13,819	1,895	18,081	2,707	7,850	3,918	39,750	8,520	112,947	20,226
2016	10,563	803	34,029	4,713	2,143	1,422	7,129	3,355	53,864	10,293	8,306	225	17,594	2,962	9,910	3,503	35,810	6,690	89,674	16,983
2017 <sup>i/</sup>	2,501	3,645	8,343	2,221	1,173 <sup>k/</sup>	461 <sup>k/</sup>	5,518	1,939	17,535	8,266	1,311	5,084	15,736	8,009	9,992 <sup>l/</sup>	3,016 <sup>l/</sup>	27,039	16,109	44,574	24,375
GOALS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000 <sup>m/</sup>	-	6,000 <sup>m/</sup>	-	4,000 <sup>m/</sup>	-	22,000 <sup>m/</sup>	-	122,000 <sup>n/</sup>	-

a/ In 2004, CDFW reviewed and updated 1971-2003 escapement estimates to reflect final project reports.

b/ Chinook spawning during the fall; may include spring run fish in some survey areas.

c/ Most natural area estimates based on carcass surveys with a jack length cut-off.

d/ Upper Sacramento mainstem estimates generally based on carcass surveys with a jack length cut-off, however, jack estimates from Red Bluff Diversion Dam (RBDD) reports have occasionally been used. Early (pre-2001) mainstem Sacramento River adult and jack estimates based on RBDD passage.

e/ Upper Sacramento River escapement includes Sacramento River mainstem; Battle, Clear, Mill, Deer, Butte, Cottonwood, and Cow creeks; and other small tributaries when surveys were conducted. Specific escapement estimates by tributary can be found at [www.calfish.org](http://www.calfish.org).

f/ Nimbus Fish Hatchery adult and jack counts include fish taken at Nimbus Weir, 1979-current.

g/ Total adults in Sacramento hatcheries include Tehama-Colusa Fish Facility escapements, 1971-1985.

h/ Survey methodology was variable; may not be comparable to other surveys.

i/ Change in estimation methodology due to extremely high Battle Creek escapement.

j/ Preliminary.

k/ Yuba River escapement is typically a sum of the video count above Daguerre Point Dam (DPD) and the carcass survey estimate below DPD. The 2017 value for below DPD was only a minimum count of carcasses handled.

l/ Nimbus Fish Hatchery opened three weeks early to collect anticipated stray Chinook originating from Coleman National Fish Hatchery. During this time, 2,886 fish were collected.

m/ Current hatchery-specific goals, not PFMC goals.

n/ Sacramento River fall Chinook  $S_{MSY}$ .

TABLE B-2. San Joaquin River fall Chinook salmon escapement in numbers of fish.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	San Joaquin Natural Areas <sup>b/</sup>										San Joaquin Hatcheries						San Joaquin Totals			
	Mokelumne River		Stanislaus River		Tuolumne River		Merced River		Other Tributaries <sup>c/d/</sup>		Totals		Mokelumne River		Merced River		Totals		Adults	Jacks
1981-1985	7,346	394	4,649	633	12,902	5,143	9,749	4,551	284	0	34,930	10,721	759	734	797	449	1,556	1,183	36,486	11,904
1986-1990	1,294	162	4,174	824	2,951	2,910	2,414	480	20	0	10,853	4,377	278	286	299	140	577	426	11,430	4,803
1991-1995	865	281	472	123	264	139	1,026	360	0	0	2,626	904	1,077	554	239	233	1,316	788	3,943	1,691
1996-2000	2,334	791	3,536	802	7,144	2,160	3,838	873	0	0	16,853	4,626	3,413	1,052	769	525	4,182	1,576	21,035	6,203
2001	1,755	467	6,140	719	7,852	1,369	8,084	1,133	0	0	23,831	3,688	4,467	1,427	1,137	523	5,604	1,950	29,435	5,638
2002	2,244	596	5,848	952	6,192	1,008	7,568	1,232	0	0	21,852	3,788	5,800	2,119	1,250	588	7,050	2,707	28,902	6,495
2003	1,571	552	6,707	889	2,620	234	3,621	489	0	0	14,519	2,164	5,108	3,009	392	157	5,500	3,166	20,019	5,330
2004	1,175	413	2,848	1,220	1,029	605	2,197	1,073	0	0	7,250	3,310	5,477	4,879	456	594	5,933	5,473	13,183	8,783
2005	9,574	832	2,984	332	647	72	1,900	211	738	130	15,843	1,577	5,035	528	346	75	5,381	603	21,224	2,180
2006	1,555	177	1,718	205	457	105	1,262	167	630	15	5,622	669	2,801	1,338	130	20	2,931	1,358	8,553	2,027
2007	461	9	368	75	193	31	446	49	53	0	1,521	164	1,004	40	70	9	1,074	49	2,595	213
2008	83	90	1,253	139	358	14	316	73	0	0	2,010	316	116	123	39	37	155	160	2,165	476
2009	320	360	554	194	130	70	390	64	0	0	1,394	688	730	823	109	137	839	960	2,233	1,648
2010	1,640	280	793	293	329	211	501	150	740	0	4,003	934	3,543	1,733	115	31	3,658	1,764	7,661	2,698
2011	705	1,962	433	630	231	647	640	975	518	0	2,527	4,214	2,409	13,513	99	338	2,508	13,851	5,035	18,065
2012	3,836	1,635	3,550	456	485	298	1,947	310	1,034	149	10,852	2,848	4,430	2,190	628	372	5,058	2,562	15,910	5,410
2013	5,806	1,265	2,562	283	1,798	128	2,673	153	0	0	12,839	1,829	3,698	1,483	918	180	4,616	1,663	17,455	3,492
2014	1,973	1,324	1,837	1,227	150	56	611	249	401	0	4,972	2,856	4,417	4,403	229	582	4,646	4,985	9,618	7,841
2015	3,090	1,514	4,050	2,086	42	71	860	387	180	0	8,222	4,058	5,170	3,128	556	642	5,726	3,770	13,948	7,828
2016	1,279	705	5,231	3,961	661	696	1,232	2,099	986	262	9,389	7,723	3,314	3,573	1,995	970	5,309	4,543	14,698	12,266
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	4,613	1,025	3,619	2,036	674	422	2,042	1,149	575	95	11,523	4,727	4,647	9,666	602	1,099	5,249	10,765	16,772	15,492
GOALS <sup>f/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000 <sup>g/</sup>	-	1,000	-	4,000	-	-

a/ In 2004, CDFW review ed and updated 1971-2003 escapement estimates to reflect final project reports.

b/ Most natural area estimates based on carcass surveys w ith a jack length cut-off.

c/ Other San Joaquin tributary escapement includes Cosumnes and Calaveras Rivers w hen surveys w ere conducted. In some years no survey w as conducted due to logistical or environmental limitations.

d/ Calculating jack proportions w as not possible in some years due to sampling and/or environmental limitations. In those years jacks are included in the adult escapement values.

e/ Preliminary.

f/ Current hatchery-specific goals, not PFMC goals.

g/ Due to modernization of the hatchery facility and improved efficiencies, the Mokelumne Hatchery escapement goal w as reduced from 5,000 to 3,000 adults in 2010.

TABLE B-3. Sacramento River late-fall, winter, and spring Chinook salmon spawning escapement in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Upper Sacramento River										
	Late-Fall <sup>a/b/c/</sup>		Winter <sup>c/d/</sup>				Spring				
	Adults	Jacks	RBDD <sup>a/</sup>		Carcass Survey		Tributary <sup>e/</sup> Adults and Jacks <sup>h/</sup>	Sacramento River <sup>i</sup>		Feather River <sup>g/</sup>	
Adults			Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults		Jacks	Adults	Jacks	
1981-1985	8,102	1,746	5,027	921	--	--	1,061	9,798	4,241	1,446	133
1986-1990	10,047	1,761	1,369	390	--	--	1,658	8,795	1,930	2,884	406
1991-1995	3,844 <sup>i/</sup>	383 <sup>i/</sup>	586	78	--	--	2,813	410	165	3,441	465
1996-2000	16,061 <sup>i/</sup>	2,478 <sup>i/</sup>	940	1,032	--	--	7,768	242	160	4,393	503
2001	20,614	1,199	1,696	3,827	7,443	781	21,623 <sup>i/</sup>	981	0 <sup>h/</sup>	4,052	83
2002	39,818	765	7,614	1,555	7,047	417	20,198 <sup>i/</sup>	430	53	3,982	207
2003	8,122	613	6,172	3,585	7,675	543	21,798 <sup>i/</sup>	0	0	8,373	389
2004	12,458	1,574	2,588	4,604	5,786	2,083	12,556 <sup>i/</sup>	763	326	3,630	572
2005	14,047	2,141	3,521	1,778	14,684	1,155	21,319 <sup>i/</sup>	21	9	1,811 <sup>k/</sup>	24 <sup>k/</sup>
2006	14,709	351	4,792	2,623	16,911	379	10,669 <sup>i/</sup>	0	0	2,052 <sup>k/</sup>	9 <sup>k/</sup>
2007	11,954	714	3,004	3,140	2,402	139	8,951 <sup>i/</sup>	226	22	2,669 <sup>k/</sup>	5 <sup>k/</sup>
2008	9,946	381	1,504	2,131	2,623	207	11,943 <sup>i/</sup>	0	0	1,056 <sup>k/</sup>	10 <sup>k/</sup>
2009	9,515	460	l/	l/	4,483	54	3,517 <sup>i/</sup>	l/	l/	867 <sup>k/</sup>	122 <sup>k/</sup>
2010	8,894	1,001	l/	l/	1,554	42	2,951 <sup>i/</sup>	l/	l/	1,655 <sup>k/</sup>	6 <sup>k/</sup>
2011	7,129	1,161	l/	l/	637	187	5,547 <sup>i/</sup>	l/	l/	1,831 <sup>k/</sup>	138 <sup>k/</sup>
2012	5,153	909	m/	m/	2,527	144	18,694 <sup>i/</sup>	m/	m/	3,510 <sup>k/</sup>	228 <sup>k/</sup>
2013	8,355	642	m/	m/	5,622 <sup>n/</sup>	462	18,507 <sup>i/</sup>	m/	m/	4,247 <sup>k/</sup>	44 <sup>k/</sup>
2014	11,359	1,367	m/	m/	2,688	327	6,895 <sup>i/</sup>	m/	m/	2,599 <sup>k/</sup>	177 <sup>k/</sup>
2015	9,118	193	m/	m/	3,382	57	1,039 <sup>i/</sup>	m/	m/	3,280 <sup>k/</sup>	51 <sup>k/</sup>
2016	4,621	959	m/	m/	924	622	6,456 <sup>i/</sup>	m/	m/	1,595 <sup>k/</sup>	55 <sup>k/</sup>
2017 <sup>o/</sup>	4,426	392	m/	m/	490	485	1,113 <sup>i/</sup>	m/	m/	317 <sup>k/</sup>	375 <sup>k/</sup>

a/ Jacks and adults based on sampling at Red Bluff Diversion Dam (RBDD) from unpublished CDFW data. Beginning in 1987 for late-fall and winter run, estimates based on historical run patterns and partial counts at RBDD due to raising of dam gates during the last part of the late-fall run and first part of

b/ Since 1998, late-fall adult and jack estimates are based on carcass counts of natural spawners plus fish spawned at Coleman National Fish Hatchery.

c/ Estimates of late-fall and winter run includes Chinook trapped at Keswick Dam for use as broodstock at Coleman or Livingston Stone National Fish Hatcheries.

d/ RBDD and carcass survey estimates represent alternative methods for determining winter run Chinook escapement.

e/ Natural spawning spring run which are isolated from fall run; primarily Mill Creek, Deer Creek, and Butte Creek escapement.

f/ Sacramento River spring run estimates are the total RBDD counts minus the spring run numbers in the upper Sacramento tributaries. If this number is less than or equal to zero, the upper Sacramento River spring run estimates are zero.

g/ Feather River spring run estimates are primarily fish returning to Feather River Hatchery. Spring run are not distinguished from fall run in the natural spawning surveys and are reported in the fall run natural escapement numbers.

h/ Jack proportion could not be determined.

i/ Primarily number of spawners at Coleman National Fish Hatchery 1991-97. No data available for natural spawners, RBDD gates were raised during time coinciding with the late-fall run.

j/ Methodology change from using snorkel survey to carcass survey for Butte Creek spring run estimates.

k/ Methodology change for distinguishing spring run Chinook at Feather River Hatchery in 2005. Fish arriving prior to the spring Chinook spawning period were tagged and returned to the river. Spring Chinook escapement estimate is the number of these tagged fish that subsequently returned during the spring Chinook spawning period.

l/ RBDD did not go into operation until June 15, a month later than normal; thus RBDD winter and spring run estimates are unavailable.

m/ RBDD gates were permanently removed on September 1, 2012; thus RBDD winter and spring run estimates are no longer available.

n/ Includes 47 adults that were transferred from the Colusa Basin Drain to Livingston Stone National Fish Hatchery for use as broodstock.

o/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-4. Summary of Klamath River fall Chinook salmon estimates in numbers of adults and jacks.

Year or Average	Category	Total Inriver Run	Inriver Harvest			Nonlanded Fishery Mortality	Spawning Escapement								
			Indian	Sport	Total		Klamath River			Trinity River			Total		
							Hatchery	Natural	Total	Hatchery	Natural	Total	Hatchery	Natural	Total
1981-1985	Adults	63,230	17,128	5,096	22,224	1,593	8,812	16,313	25,125	2,934	11,354	14,288	11,746	27,667	39,413
	Jacks	29,811	1,287	6,447	7,734	243	1,162	6,227	7,389	4,888	9,556	14,444	6,050	15,783	21,833
1986-1990	Adults	151,203	36,669	15,145	51,814	3,498	13,194	21,543	34,737	11,912	49,242	61,154	25,106	70,785	95,891
	Jacks	20,227	446	4,924	5,370	139	1,009	3,460	4,469	2,285	7,964	10,248	3,294	11,423	14,718
1991-1995	Adults	80,666	10,574	3,094	13,668	983	12,980	26,594	39,574	5,104	21,339	26,442	18,084	47,932	66,016
	Jacks	12,038	291	2,741	3,032	81	1,140	3,216	4,356	1,134	3,435	4,569	2,274	6,651	8,925
1996-2000 <sup>a/</sup>	Adults	123,856	24,565	6,817	31,382	2,275	24,549	32,279	56,828	11,421	21,950	33,371	35,970	54,229	90,199
	Jacks	10,332	170	1,805	1,976	52	1,413	2,628	4,042	872	3,391	4,262	2,285	6,019	8,304
2001-2005	Adults	136,848	25,414	7,659	33,074	2,366	23,476	34,971	58,447	15,476	21,375	36,851	38,952	56,346	95,298
	Jacks	7,271	161	1,391	1,552	43	785	2,000	2,785	596	1,894	2,490	1,381	3,894	5,275
2006	Adults	61,374	10,283	62	10,345	1,344	11,604	14,264	25,868	7,918	15,899	23,817	19,522	30,163	49,685
	Jacks	26,935	415	5,527	5,942	149	2,386	6,516	8,902	4,076	7,866	11,942	6,462	14,382	20,844
2007	Adults	132,131	27,573	6,312	33,885	2,526	16,969	21,292	38,261	18,081	39,378	57,459	35,050	60,670	95,720
	Jacks	1,684	21	369	390	10	180	232	412	33	839	872	213	1,071	1,284
2008	Adults	70,554	22,259	1,919	24,178	1,974	9,101	19,020	28,121	4,451	11,830	16,281	13,552	30,850	44,402
	Jacks	25,247	641	4,308	4,949	144	2,130	9,425	11,555	801	7,798	8,599	2,931	17,223	20,154
2009	Adults	100,644	28,387	5,651	34,038	2,583	12,263	27,743	40,006	7,351	16,666	24,017	19,614	44,409	64,023
	Jacks	11,914	178	2,214	2,392	60	1,229	1,948	3,177	143	6,142	6,285	1,372	8,090	9,462
2010	Adults	90,860	29,887	3,035	32,922	2,661	10,278	15,170	25,448	7,774	22,055	29,829	18,052	37,225	55,277
	Jacks	16,640	428	1,831	2,259	74	1,069	1,811	2,880	1,432	9,995	11,427	2,501	11,806	14,307
2011	Adults	101,977	26,353	4,147	30,500	2,377	8,490	17,973	26,463	13,847	28,790	42,637	22,337	46,763	69,100
	Jacks	84,895	1,322	9,981	11,303	319	9,549	24,746	34,295	1,875	37,103	38,978	11,424	61,849	73,273
2012	Adults	295,322	95,386	13,876	109,262	8,578	38,478	72,786	111,264	17,461	48,757	66,218	55,939	121,543	177,482
	Jacks	21,433	177	3,875	4,052	94	1,537	8,289	9,826	92	7,369	7,461	1,629	15,658	17,287
2013	Adults	165,025	63,036	19,800	82,836	5,885	13,431	31,711	45,142	3,717	27,445	31,162	17,148	59,156	76,304
	Jacks	14,356	259	2,260	2,519	69	1,323	3,274	4,597	135	7,036	7,171	1,458	10,310	11,768
2014	Adults	160,396 <sup>b/</sup>	25,967	5,386	31,353	2,392	24,300	70,709	95,009	6,975	24,395	31,370	31,276	95,104	126,380
	Jacks	22,321	348	3,364	3,712	100	1,039	10,520	11,559	221	6,719	6,940	1,259	17,239	18,498
2015	Adults	77,821 <sup>b/</sup>	28,048	7,842	35,890	2,611	7,956	23,273	31,229	3,129	4,839	7,968	11,085	28,112	39,197
	Jacks	6,094	496	1,605	2,101	76	220	748	968	224	2,724	2,948	444	3,472	3,916
2016	Adults	24,582 <sup>b/</sup>	5,160	1,310	6,470	486	2,436	10,376	12,812	1,142	3,561	4,703	3,578	13,937	17,515
	Jacks	2,787	160	162	322	17	151	554	705	401	1,340	1,741	552	1,894	2,446
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	Adults	31,838	1,876	71	1,947	164	7,443	13,832	21,275	3,770	4,682	8,452	11,213	18,514	29,727
	Jacks	21,903	266	42	308	17	3,193	10,621	13,814	1,863	5,901	7,764	5,056	16,522	21,578
GOAL	Adults														≥40,700 <sup>d/e/</sup>

a/ Total inriver run includes an estimated 30,550 fish that died prior to spawning in September 2002.

b/ Total inriver run includes fish collected from the Klamath and Trinity rivers by the Yurok and Hoopa Valley tribes, respectively, to test for the presence of the parasite *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* during the following years: 2014 - 282 fish; 2015 - 124 fish; 2016 - 113 fish.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ In December 2011, Amendment 16 to the Salmon Fishery Management Plan was approved, which replaced the 35,000 spawning escapement floor with an S<sub>MSY</sub> management objective of 40,700 natural area adult spawners. The 35,000 spawning floor was in effect from 1989-2007 and in 2011. In 2008-2010, fisheries were managed for a natural area spawning escapement of 40,700 adults under requirements of a rebuilding plan.

e/ Annual escapement goals may be more or less than S<sub>MSY</sub> in some years due to meeting S<sub>ACL</sub> requirements and de minimis fishing provisions.



TABLE B-5. Estimates of Yurok and Hoopa Valley reservation Indian gillnet Chinook harvest in numbers of fish.

Year	Area <sup>a/</sup>	Spring Run			Fall Run		
		Jack	Adult	Total	Jack	Adult	Total
2012	Commercial:Estuary	0	856	856	0	82,724	82,724
	Middle Klamath	0	0	0	0	156	156
	Subsistence:Estuary	22	905	927	72	10,792	10,864
	Middle Klamath	3	908	911	29	1,719	1,748
	Upper Klamath	10	1,104	1,114	30	1,940	1,970
	Trinity River	21	2,647	2,668	55	4,145	4,200
	Total	56	6,421	6,477	186	101,476	101,662
2013	Commercial:Estuary	0	962	962	0	52,046	52,046
	Middle Klamath	0	9	9	0	64	64
	Subsistence:Estuary	7	2,327	2,334	205	5,458	5,663
	Middle Klamath	0	110	110	13	843	856
	Upper Klamath	0	336	336	25	1,606	1,631
	Trinity River	19	1,202	1,221	16	3,019	3,035
	Total	26	4,946	4,972	259	63,036	63,295
2014	Commercial:Estuary	0	0	0	0	11,431	11,431
	Middle Klamath	0	0	0	0	401	401
	Subsistence:Estuary	7	2,438	2,445	153	8,665	8,818
	Middle Klamath	0	64	64	72	1,584	1,656
	Upper Klamath <sup>b/</sup>	10	658	668	68	1,719	1,787
	Trinity River	85	1,733	1,818	65	2,440	2,504
	Total	102	4,893	4,995	358	26,240	26,597
2015	Commercial:Estuary	0	0	0	0	16,899	16,899
	Middle Klamath	0	0	0	0	163	163
	Subsistence:Estuary	0	1,816	1,816	405	5,609	6,014
	Middle Klamath	0	133	133	10	642	652
	Upper Klamath <sup>b/</sup>	17	628	645	35	2,818	2,853
	Trinity River <sup>c/</sup>	15	1,087	1,102	47	2,040	2,087
	Total	32	3,664	3,696	497	28,171	28,668
2016	Commercial:Estuary	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Middle Klamath	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Subsistence:Estuary	1	619	620	121	3,185	3,306
	Middle Klamath	1	264	265	7	405	412
	Upper Klamath <sup>b/</sup>	1	115	116	14	930	944
	Trinity River	14	679	693	20	751	771
	Total	17	1,677	1,694	162	5,271	5,433
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	Commercial:Estuary	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Middle Klamath	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Subsistence:Estuary	1	242	243	65	205	270
	Middle Klamath	2	337	339	1	1	2
	Upper Klamath	2	305	307	6	10	16
	Trinity River	8	412	420	194	1,660	1,854
	Total	13	1,296	1,309	266	1,876	2,142

a/ Klamath River tribal fishing areas are defined as follows: Estuary: mouth to Highway 101 bridge; Middle Klamath: Highway 101 bridge to Surpur Creek; Upper Klamath: Surpur Creek to Weitchpec.

b/ Harvest includes fish collected from the Upper Klamath by the Yurok Tribe to test for the presence of the parasite *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* during the following years: 2014 - 17 spring run and 282 fall run; 2015 - 26 spring run and 104 fall run; 2016 - 113 fall run.

c/ Harvest includes 20 fall run collected from the Trinity River by the Hoopa Valley Tribe to test for the presence of the parasite *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*.

d/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-6. Shasta, Scott, and Salmon rivers fall Chinook salmon spawning escapement estimates in numbers of fish.

Year	Shasta River <sup>a/</sup>		Scott River <sup>b/</sup>		Salmon River <sup>c/</sup>	
	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks
1931-1940 <sup>d/</sup>	31,820	10,457	-	-	-	-
1941-1950	6,191	1,817	-	-	-	-
1951-1960	3,608	683	-	-	-	-
1961-1970	12,819	2,899	-	-	-	-
1971-1975	6,297	2,866	-	-	-	-
1976-1980 <sup>e/</sup>	6,506	3,194	2,950	1,527	1,467	583
1981-1985 <sup>f/</sup>	4,560	1,942	3,373	1,929	1,287	389
1986-1990 <sup>g/</sup>	2,403	318	4,010	1,512	3,361	537
1991-1995	3,751	539	4,497	1,032	2,510	552
1996	1,404	46	11,952	145	5,189	274
1997	1,667	334	8,284	277	5,783	217
1998	2,466	76	3,061	266	1,337	116
1999	1,296	1,901	3,021	563	670	110
2000	11,025	1,271	5,729	524	1,544	228
2001	8,452	2,641	5,398	744	2,607	743
2002	6,432	386	4,261	47	2,669	78
2003	4,134	155	11,988	65	3,302	73
2004	833	129	445	22	282	51
2005	2,018	37	698	58	401	105
2006	789	1,395	3,007	1,953	1,278	791
2007	2,009	27	4,494	11	1,377	55
2008	2,741	3,621	3,445	1,228	1,749	650
2009	6,145	151	2,167	44	2,204	516
2010	1,259	87	2,114	394	2,478	356
2011	213	11,175	3,019	2,502	3,674	1,819
2012	27,600	1,944	7,569	1,783	3,561	829
2013	6,925	1,096	4,036	588	2,240	240
2014	14,412	3,945	10,419	2,051	2,706	527
2015	6,612	133	2,092	21	1,978	92
2016	2,754	135	1,376	139	1,032	26
2017 <sup>h/</sup>	3,287	6,618	2,269	307	1,338	327

a/ 1930-1937, 1957-1987 and 1991-present, Shasta River weir counts were made near the river mouth. 1938-1955, weir counts were made 6.5 miles upstream from the mouth; considerable spawning occurred downstream from the weir in these years. In 1956, there were no weir counts conducted. 1988-1990, escapements were estimated from mark-recapture data (spawning surveys).

b/ 1991, estimates were from weir counts. 1992-2007, estimates were from carcass surveys. 2008-2013, estimates were from a combination of video weir counts and carcass surveys. 2014, estimates were from a combination of video weir counts, carcass surveys, and redd counts.

c/ 1991, estimates were from weir counts. 1992-2004 and 2006, estimates were from carcass surveys. 2005 and 2007-2010, estimates were generated from redd counts. 2011-present, estimates were from a combination of carcass surveys and redd counts.

d/ Commercial fishing in lower Klamath River closed by the state after the 1933 season.

e/ Gillnetting resumed in lower 20 miles of Klamath River by Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation fishers in 1976.

f/ Shasta adults include 276 females taken to Iron Gate Hatchery in 1981.

g/ Low water conditions appeared to hinder entry into the Shasta River in 1988.

h/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-7. Summary of California North Coast salmon spawning stock surveys in numbers of fish or redd counts.

Year	Cañon Creek <sup>a/b/c/</sup> (Mad River)		Sprowl Creek <sup>a/b/d/</sup> (Eel River)		Tomki Creek <sup>e/</sup> (Eel River)	Russian <sup>f/</sup> River	Lagunitas <sup>g/</sup> Watershed
	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Coho	Chinook	Chinook	Coho Redds
1990-1991	0	3	0	0	-	-	-
1991-1992 <sup>h/</sup>	8	0	159	0	3	-	-
1992-1993 <sup>h/</sup>	57	1	142	2	15	-	-
1993-1994	20	0	171	36	5	-	-
1994-1995	33	3	52	0	21	-	-
1995-1996 <sup>h/</sup>	93	4	136	8	69	-	86
1996-1997	129	4	106	8	84	-	254
1997-1998	55	1	97	0	39	-	253
1998-1999	66	0	79	11	45	-	184
1999-2000 <sup>h/</sup>	162	1	34	1	24	-	203
2000-2001 <sup>h/</sup>	79	3	12	0	50	1,445	204
2001-2002	45	6	136	25	162	1,383	286
2002-2003	402	1	267	17	5	5,474	158
2003-2004 <sup>h/</sup>	79	1	106	8	137	6,103	383
2004-2005 <sup>h/</sup>	86	0	199	36	115	4,788	496
2005-2006	270	0	201	13	77	2,572	190
2006-2007 <sup>i/</sup>	152	2	37	9	20	3,410	338
2007-2008 <sup>i/</sup>	99	1	70	19	69	1,963	148
2008-2009 <sup>i/</sup>	65	0	158	40	17	1,125	26
2009-2010 <sup>i/</sup>	36	0	314	2	15	1,801	51
2010-2011 <sup>i/</sup>	131	2	273	60	151	2,516	80
2011-2012 <sup>h/i/</sup>	108	1	60	221	101	3,172	130
2012-2013 <sup>i/</sup>	77	1	280	29	226	6,713	217
2013-2014 <sup>i/j/</sup>	11	10	16	130	6	3,145	188
2014-2015 <sup>i/</sup>	161	5	174	24	82	1,420 <sup>k/</sup>	140
2015-2016 <sup>i/</sup>	124	4	81	31	0	4,119 <sup>k/</sup>	226
2016-2017	l/	l/	m/	m/	71	1,062 <sup>n/</sup>	158
2017-2018 <sup>o/</sup>	l/	l/	m/	m/	39	1,892 <sup>p/</sup>	83

a/ Survey frequency variable from year to year (between 1 and 10 surveys annually).

b/ Numbers reflect maximum annual counts of live fish and carcasses with adults and jacks combined. Counts are not shown in years where visibility is too poor to conduct surveys.

c/ Survey area was from mouth to falls (2 miles).

d/ Survey area was the mainstem and West Fork (4.5 miles).

e/ Total run size estimate including jacks and adults. Survey methodology changed in 2000-2001 to using index sites, and subsequent estimates are not comparable to previous estimates.

f/ Video counts of combined adults and jacks made at Mirabel Dam. Image quality may be affected by turbidity.

g/ Numbers reported are redd counts. Olema Creek is excluded.

h/ Low flows appeared to increase mainstem spawning and decrease tributary spawning for Cañon, Sprowl, and Tomki creeks.

i/ Cañon and Sprowl creek totals exclude fish unidentifiable to species due to poor visibility or advanced decomposition.

j/ Extremely low flows created passage barriers that precluded or severely limited salmon access to surveyed tributaries.

k/ Minimum count that is not comparable to other years. Mirabel Dam video counts were unavailable due to construction of a new counting facility. The number recorded is the sum of counts made at two facilities upstream of Mirabel Dam.

l/ Survey discontinued due to lack of funding.

m/ Previous survey methodology discontinued.

n/ Minimum count that is not comparable to other years. Monitoring at the Mirabel Dam was complicated by operational challenges associated with implementation of a new counting facility in addition to adverse environmental conditions. Atypical sampling techniques and shortened periods of operation limited estimates of passage.

o/ Preliminary.

p/ Survey incomplete at time of publication.

TABLE B-8. Peak spawning counts in index areas for selected south/local migrating Oregon coastal fall Chinook stocks.

Year or Avg.	Deep Creek (Pistol River) (0.4 mile)		Big Emily Creek (Chetco River) (1.0 mile)		Bear Creek (Winchuck River) (0.8 mile)		Index (fish per mile)	
	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks
	1961-1965	6	1	-	-	22	1	-
1966-1970	31	3	-	-	36	2	-	-
1971-1975	5	0	211	12	25	2	130	7
1976-1980	2	1	124	32	18	1	65	14
1981-1985	24	2	62	10	13	1	45	6
1986-1990	11 <sup>a/</sup>	2	58	12	10	2	35	7
1991-1995	12	9	74	10	16	2	46	10
1996	81	9	79	7	27	5	85	10
1997	17	1	60	5	14	1	41	3
1998	46	11	52	3	19	2	53	7
1999	58	3	12	1	10	0	36	2
2000	26	3	63	6	11	1	45	5
2001	25	2	49	2	9	3	38	3
2002	62	7	70	3	15	9	67	9
2003	20	7	28	5	12	1	27	6
2004	97	19	29	4	11	1	62	11
2005	15	2	16	3	1	0	15	2
2006	22	3	24	2	5	1	23	3
2007	44	0	14	4	6	1	29	2
2008	10	1	15	29	3	5	13	16
2009	20	1	91	11	35	9	66	10
2010	14	2	75	5	26	2	52	4
2011	12	2	49	6	17	3	35	5
2012	8	2	72	11	5	2	39	7
2013	10	5	38	11	3	1	23	8
2014	11	2	52	9	12	3	34	6
2015	34	1	77	7	22	2	60	5
2016	5	1	42	5	27	2	34	4
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	9	3	34	7	15	2	26	5

a/ Pistol River was subject to several "slope failures" in 1986 resulting in severe short-term alterations in gravel bars and spawning index areas. Considerable debris and siltation severely limited Chinook surveys resulting in "0" counts in Deep Creek index areas through December.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-9. Counts of natural and hatchery spring Chinook salmon at Gold Ray Dam on the Rogue River and at Winchester Dam on the North Umpqua River in thousands of fish.

Year or Avg.	Gold Ray Dam, Rogue River <sup>a/</sup>				Winchester Dam, Umpqua River <sup>a/</sup>			
	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery	Total	Jacks <sup>c/</sup>	Natural	Hatchery	Total	Jacks <sup>c/</sup>
1942-1945	35.1	-	35.1	4.9	-	-	-	-
1946-1950	24.7	-	24.7	3.0	2.7	-	2.7	0.5
1951-1955	21.4	-	21.4	4.2	4.2	0.9	4.9	1.0
1956-1960	19.8	-	19.8	3.4	4.4	0.9	5.4	0.7
1961-1965	37.7	-	37.7	6.4	6.4	1.8	8.2	1.8
1966-1970	33.9	-	33.9	5.5	7.2	4.5	11.8	3.2
1971-1975	26.0	0.8	26.8	5.0	7.3	6.2	13.5	3.8
1976-1980	25.8	6.3	32.1	7.0	5.8	3.9	9.7	3.2
1981-1985	16.4	6.2	22.6	7.3	5.2	3.5	8.7	2.5
1986-1990	28.5	39.2	67.7	14.9	7.5	4.1	11.6	2.5
1991-1995	9.7	18.4	28.0	3.9	3.5	2.5	6.0	1.1
1996	10.3	26.3	36.6	3.4	4.3	2.2	6.5	1.0
1997	9.6	32.2	41.8	2.8	3.3	2.5	5.8	16.0
1998	3.7	12.3	16.0	2.8	4.0	2.9	6.9	1.5
1999	6.0	15.0	21.0	1.9	2.8	4.6	7.4	3.1
2000	3.4	26.8	30.2	3.1	3.4	9.2	12.6	4.6
2001	9.3	23.9	33.2	2.3	6.1	14.6	20.7	4.7
2002	7.0	40.8	47.8	3.2	6.8	17.4	24.2	3.1
2003	19.3	22.6	41.9	3.0	7.9	12.3	20.2	4.1
2004	13.3	26.0	39.3	3.8	5.4	10.1	15.4	2.5
2005	5.8	12.3	18.1	1.3	3.6	5.5	9.0	1.3
2006	4.8	7.0	11.7	2.2	2.6	3.5	6.1	1.7
2007	3.5	7.7	11.2	1.6	2.4	4.2	6.6	1.7
2008	4.0	8.6	12.5	3.8	2.6	5.1	7.7	2.7
2009	5.2	8.3	13.6	2.3	5.3	9.0	14.3	4.8
2010	9.6	11.5	21.1	1.9	6.1	7.8	13.9	3.8
2011	9.9	NA	NA	NA	8.9	7.7	16.6	5.4
2012	14.4	NA	NA	NA	8.2	8.4	16.7	3.6
2013	12.1	NA	NA	NA	7.2	7.9	15.2	2.6
2014	5.6	NA	NA	NA	6.4	8.2	14.6	4.5
2015	15.3	NA	NA	NA	4.8	4.8	9.6	1.9
2016	9.6	NA	NA	NA	4.3	4.4	8.7	2.6
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	10.2	NA	NA	NA	4.0	2.7	6.8	1.1

a/ Jacks included in natural, hatchery, and total counts.

b/ Gold Ray Dam removed October, 2010. Natural estimate derived using relationship of 2004-2010 spawning ground surveys to Gold Ray Dam passage. Estimate includes an unknown number of jacks.

c/ Jacks include all Chinook less than 20 inches prior to 1978 and all Chinook less than 24 inches beginning in 1978.

d/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-10. Rogue River fall Chinook carcass counts and Huntley Park passage of naturally produced fish.

Year or Avg.	Carcass Counts <sup>a/</sup>			Huntley Park Passage		
	Adults	Jacks	Total	Adults	Jacks	Total
1977-1980	5,256	1,004	6,259	99,881	30,425	130,307
1981-1985	3,906	1,009	4,915	55,907	25,683	81,590
1986-1990	16,797	1,527	18,324	84,435	29,553	113,988
1990-1995	4,387	316	4,703	45,489	15,499	60,988
1996	2,448	121	2,569	48,763	15,682	64,445
1997	1,643	68	1,711	41,072	17,788	58,860
1998	3,601	40	3,641	40,939	6,793	47,732
1999	2,493	157	2,650	37,587	18,763	56,350
2000	3,366	226	3,592	87,783	12,918	100,701
2001	6,380	772	7,152	76,376	26,650	103,026
2002	11,836	905	12,741	154,143	42,806	196,948
2003	14,620	983	15,603	204,793	19,347	224,139
2004	5,326 <sup>b/</sup>	250	5,576	132,296	19,785	152,081
2005	-	-	-	56,474	4,849	61,323
2006	-	-	-	35,075	6,770	41,845
2007	-	-	-	43,493	3,284	46,778
2008	-	-	-	24,309	15,186	39,495
2009	-	-	-	60,223	13,660	73,883
2010	-	-	-	49,390	14,459	63,849
2011	-	-	-	67,750	30,125	97,875
2012	-	-	-	69,060	10,400	79,460
2013	-	-	-	81,655	23,027	104,682
2014	-	-	-	53,546	11,901	65,447
2015	-	-	-	30,462	7,841	38,303
2016	-	-	-	27,278	16,762	44,040
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	-	90,674	23,726	114,400

a/ Surveys were discontinued in 2005.

b/ In 2004, one of the standard survey sections was not sampled. In the previous two years, this section accounted for 33 percent of the total adult carcass counts.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-11. Peak counts for north migrating Oregon coastal Chinook stocks on selected fall Chinook spawning index stream surveys.

Year or Average	River Tributaries																				
	Humbug (Nehalem) (1.0 mile)		Tillamook (1.8 mile)		Niagara (Nestucca) (0.4 mile)		Sunshine (Siletz) (1.2 mile)		Grant (Yaquina) (1.7 mile)		Buck (Alsea) (1.0 mile)		Siuslaw (Lake) (0.8 mile)		W.F. Millicoma (Coos) (0.5 mile)		Salmon (Coquille) (0.8 mile)		Index Fish Per Mile		
	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults	Jacks	Adults
1981-1985	163	18	95	9	78	6	55	2	178	24	47	6	149	31	6	2	45	7	89	11	
1986-1990	136	4	154	8	118	3	54	2	240	24	100	6	427	44	15	5	49	6	141	11	
1991-1995	65	2	92	6	103	3	60	2	153	10	44	4	395	18	49	7	86	5	116	6	
1996	86	2	60	0	40	0	122	0	a/	a/	62	2	614	29	92	3	29	3	147	5	
1997	162	1	47	1	24	1	60	0	a/	a/	49	3	325	9	12	0	108	3	105	2	
1998	93	2	42	1	42	0	83	3	a/	a/	78	0	176	2	33	10	193	7	99	3	
1999	116	3	38	1	60	2	36	3	a/	a/	55	5	478	14	14	3	136	8	124	5	
2000	175	3	40	3	32	2	63	1	a/	a/	38	3	205	18	5	0	83	9	85	5	
2001	220	4	62	6	53	7	195	3	a/	a/	95	6	711	49	30	5	153	22	203	14	
2002	311	1	137	3	124	1	221	1	a/	a/	118	6	834	22	51	12	218	9	269	7	
2003	215	6	135	5	27	1	120	3	341	7	145	1	1,230	37	209	31	147	2	279	10	
2004	196	3	71	2	76	1	19	0	238	11	91	5	988	16	40	4	101	5	198	5	
2005	124	3	a/	a/	74	2	54	1	a/	a/	40	1	302	5	17	2	61	2	118	3	
2006	31	0	65	0	67	0	82	0	a/	a/	22	0	165	0	7	1	129	8	76	1	
2007	91	1	34	2	20	0	6	0	a/	a/	17	1	132	2	14	3	2	0	42	1	
2008	73	1	15	2	13	0	8	0	a/	a/	11	2	135	15	20	5	28	8	40	4	
2009	92	13	17	0	2	0	32	2	a/	a/	50	0	179	26	34	9	a/	a/	61	7	
2010	57	0	24	1	27	2	56	3	a/	a/	75	6	301	7	46	14	a/	a/	87	5	
2011	164	5	96	4	15	1	29	0	a/	a/	46	2	329	21	53	1	a/	a/	109	5	
2012	144	3	38	2	34	0	57	3	a/	a/	56	4	611	17	38	1	a/	a/	146	4	
2013	384	10	89	2	78	3	47	2	166	9	41	3	625	6	156	20	a/	a/	189	7	
2014	176	2	55	0	54	2	109	1	216	40	60	7	556	21	92	6	a/	a/	157	9	
2015	237	1	a/	a/	31	1	122	1	391	3	130	2	625	2	93	3	a/	a/	247	3	
2016	154	2	a/	a/	24	0	162	3	159	9	39	1	224	1	19	0	a/	a/	118	2	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	132	1	a/	a/	39	1	109	1	126	5	47	4	282	3	20	1	a/	a/	114	2	

a/ Surveys were not conducted.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-12. Estimates of minimum inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult spring Chinook destined for areas below Bonneville Dam.

Year or Average	Minimum Inriver Run Size	Tributary Runs										
		Low er River Catch <sup>a/</sup>		Willamette			Sandy			Cow litz <sup>c/</sup>		Hatchery Escapement <sup>d/</sup>
		Commercial	Sport	Run Size	L. Willamette Sport Catch	Will. Falls Escapement <sup>b</sup>	Sandy	Cow litz <sup>c/</sup>	Lew is <sup>c/</sup>	Kalama		
1981-1985	93,220	6,680	1,840	67,700	15,620	35,580	1,940	19,960	4,220	3,740	28,840	
1986-1990	123,834	11,980	4,330	103,100	21,140	58,760	2,425	10,691	11,340	1,877	32,460	
1991-1995	85,837	3,680	2,300	66,039	18,180	32,580	4,920	6,801	5,870	1,976	23,700	
1996-2000	54,552	409	60	43,953	5,060	31,239	3,803	1,797	1,961	787	21,380	
2001-2005	137,416	5,080	6,040	104,933	9,940	70,811	7,439	9,721	4,664	3,383	48,866	
2006	90,417	3,000	2,900	59,311	7,200	36,851	4,382	6,963	7,301	5,458	38,623	
2007	68,796	1,900	2,600	39,943	5,700	22,818	2,813	3,975	7,596	8,030	27,756	
2008	42,740	100	700	26,615	4,600	14,151	5,994	2,986	2,215	1,623	18,407	
2009	48,907	349	2,000	35,432	4,500	25,795	2,429	6,034	1,493	404	22,496	
2010	150,374	3,349	6,200	107,675	22,700	65,293	7,652	8,887	2,347	977	42,646	
2011	98,605	2,349	2,500	76,549	22,800	43,748	5,721	5,860	1,310	776	31,030	
2012	92,142	2,349	3,700	63,037	15,800	35,899	5,038	12,645	1,895	889	32,106	
2013	66,729	1,800	1,798	44,880	7,400	27,897	5,700	8,656	1,574	1,014	26,892	
2014	69,006	1,300	2,700	49,765	7,900	30,071	5,971	8,957	1,482	1,013	27,783	
2015	131,394	2,649	4,266	84,532	13,552	53,088	4,000	23,933	1,006	3,149	52,237	
2016	87,976	1,200	2,600	47,225	6,000	30,317	4,179	22,478	473	3,980	31,303	
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	94,370	1,300	1,800	50,774	7,400	34,186	8,124	14,026	2,394	2,503	25,359	

a/ Includes some upriver origin spring Chinook through 1980. Beginning in 1981, the low er river catch of low er river spring Chinook is based on mark recoveries rather than the timing of the catch, as in previous years. Since 1986, GSI and VSI techniques have been used for stock composition analysis. Commercial catch includes Select Area fisheries. Sport catch is mainstem Columbia River, does not include tributaries. Catch may include small numbers of jacks. Sport fishery closed in 1995 to 1997.

b/ Prior to 1988, the escapement goal at Willamette Falls w as 30,000 to 35,000. Beginning in 1988, the goal w as dependent on run size under the Willamette Basin Fish Management Plan. Since 2001, hatchery escapement targets are set in the Fisheries Management and Evaluation Plan developed by ODFW. Low er Willamette sport catch may include small numbers of jacks.

c/ Includes hatchery escapement, tributary recreational catch, and natural spawning escapement for 1975 to present. The years 1971-1973 are based on using the 1975-1976 Cow litz River recreational fishery adult harvest rates.

d/ Includes hatcheries operated by all agencies. Values are included in the totals for the tributary runs.

e/ Preliminary.



TABLE B-13. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult spring Chinook destined for areas above Bonneville Dam<sup>a/</sup> (Includes Snake River summer Chinook.)

Year or Avg.	Inriver Run Size	Low er River Catch <sup>b/</sup>		Mainstem Treaty Indian Catch				Snake River Escapement <sup>e/</sup>		Rock Island Dam Count		Hatchery Escapement <sup>f/</sup>
		Commercial	Sport	Bonneville Dam Count	Zone 6 Sport	Commercial <sup>c/d/</sup>	Ceremonial/ Subsistence	Hatchery	Wild	Hatchery	Wild	
1981-1985	70,440	1,706	393	68,342	925	3,255	3,947	7,508	10,787	4,853	3,217	11,599
1986-1990	108,167	2,378	1,356	104,433	3,366	6,011	10,269	19,648	10,192	5,928	3,042	19,384
1991-1995	63,404	511	710	62,183	1,227	2,550	8,628	7,097	7,015	5,750	1,422	11,522
1996-2000	90,793	81	36	90,676	4,163	3,298	10,408	16,577	5,500	4,995	504	13,725
2001-2005	269,346	4,941	14,594	249,812	28,474	23,638	21,831	68,988	27,895	16,928	2,341	31,273
2006	132,583	2,238	4,187	126,158	5,256	5,081	18,303	20,248	9,483	10,461	1,120	16,998
2007	86,247	1,491	3,927	80,829	6,925	4,127	11,347	23,308	7,100	10,170	782	15,858
2008	178,629	6,292	19,612	151,895	22,145	19,681	14,951	55,587	17,587	19,737	1,127	35,468
2009	169,296	4,543	15,246	147,489	18,608	8,523	27,414	49,836	14,957	17,000	1,620	31,064
2010	315,345	9,281	23,535	277,389	43,398	34,375	38,282	97,770	26,643	23,134	2,105	52,647
2011	221,158	3,930	9,506	205,431	28,526	8,925	29,482	72,262	24,562	15,400	3,055	29,808
2012	203,090	4,821	10,422	186,448	24,936	10,512	28,858	54,701	25,681	11,573	3,294	23,152
2013	123,136	1,853	5,343	112,934	8,626	4,175	13,977	29,538	14,588	7,041	1,637	15,603
2014	242,635	4,098	13,572	224,946	28,340	19,934	22,770	62,627	32,124	9,647	2,263	24,188
2015	288,994	6,818	15,689	265,558	40,401	28,454	22,591	97,921	21,910	25,658	6,090	35,315
2016	187,816	3,508	10,167	172,614	24,274	9,839	25,244	58,214	15,946	17,455	1,191	25,406
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	115,821	1,083	7,198	107,524	5,645	3,993	15,148	31,944	4,365	6,528	1,552	16,064
GOAL				115,000				35,000 <sup>h/</sup>	25,000 <sup>h/</sup>			

a/ Spring Chinook accounting ends on June 15. Chinook formerly managed separately as Snake River summer Chinook are now grouped with all upriver spring Chinook because of overlap in run timing. Snake River summer Chinook have been moved from Table B-14 to this table.

b/ Includes some low er river origin spring Chinook through 1980. Beginning in 1981, the low er river catch of upriver spring Chinook is based on mark recoveries rather than timing of the catch as in previous years. Since 1986, GSI techniques have been used for stock composition analysis. Commercial catch includes estimated miscellaneous fishery-related impacts from test fisheries, commercial shad fisheries, and Select Area commercial gillnet fisheries beginning in 1979 and catch and release mortalities from selective fisheries beginning in 2001. Sport catch includes mainstem fisheries between Buoy 10 and Bonneville Dam.

c/ Spring season fishery closed in 1975, 1976, and from 1978 to 2000. Spring Chinook landed during those years were from the winter season fishery.

d/ Includes below Bonneville Dam C&S starting in 2008.

e/ Snake River escapement at Low er Granite relative to escapement goals. Wild escapement goal includes Snake Basin harvest below Low er Granite Dam, Low er Granite count of wild escapement, and Tucannon wild return. Hatchery escapement goal includes Low er Granite count of hatchery escapement only.

f/ Hatchery rack and trap returns above Low er Granite Dam plus Tucannon and hatchery returns above Priest Rapids Dam (Wenatchee, Entiat, and Methow) plus Ringold. Does not include Leavenworth or East Bank.

g/ Preliminary.

h/ U.S. v. Oregon goal; not an FMP goal: wild escapement goal includes Snake Basin harvest below Low er Granite Dam, Low er Granite count of wild escapement, and Tucannon wild return. Hatchery escapement goal includes Low er Granite count of hatchery escapement only.

TABLE B-14. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult upper Columbia summer Chinook destined for areas above Bonneville Dam<sup>a/</sup> (Excludes Snake River summer Chinook.)

Year or Avg.	Inriver Run Size	Lower River Catch <sup>b/</sup>		Bonneville Dam		Mainstem Treaty Indian Catch		Rock Island Dam Count	Upstream of McNary Dam	Tribal Harvest upstream of McNary Dam
		Commercial <sup>c/</sup>	Sport	Count	Zone 6 Sport	Commercial <sup>d/</sup>	Ceremonial/ Subsistence			
1981-1985	16,709	55	0	16,654	-	304	669	10,010	0	0
1986-1990	21,036	71	8	20,957	-	708	194	14,563	0	0
1991-1995	12,984	30	15	12,939	-	-	227	10,748	0	0
1996-2000	17,957	5	29	17,924	-	0	317	13,902	218	88
2001-2005	70,287	611	1,264	68,412	242	3,646	978	66,711	4,429	2,002
2006	77,573	4,828	4,926	67,819	276	15,771	548	61,821	3,864	1,340
2007	37,035	1,122	2,214	33,699	136	4,564	811	28,222	3,900	1,070
2008	55,532	1,429	2,140	51,963	942	8,317	712	38,171	2,597	1,861
2009	53,881	2,546	2,341	48,994	175	10,441	1,209	44,295	2,458	1,190
2010	72,116	4,740	2,738	64,638	435	15,569	e/	47,220	2,481	3,524
2011	80,574	5,004	5,576	69,994	303	20,645	e/	44,432	5,546	1,208
2012	58,300	1,715	3,281	53,304	231	7,824	e/	52,184	3,980	3,400
2013	67,553	1,987	2,058	63,508	173	13,272	e/	68,380	2,899	3,452
2014	78,094	2,838	2,385	72,871	308	19,179	e/	77,982	2,875	3,574
2015	126,852	4,043	6,152	116,657	609	37,733	30	88,691	5,000	10,694
2016	90,948	3,050	3,706	84,192	361	20,415	100	79,253	4,418	4,199
2017 <sup>f/</sup>	68,044	47	3,853	64,144	136	16,168	160	56,265	4,493	160
GOAL	29,000 <sup>g/</sup>							12,143 <sup>h/</sup>		

a/ Summer Chinook accounting begins on June 16. Chinook managed as Snake River summer Chinook prior to 2004 are now grouped with all upriver spring Chinook because of overlap in run timing. As of 2004, they have been moved from this table to Table B-13.

b/ Includes estimated miscellaneous fishery-related impacts from mainstem recreational fisheries, test fisheries, commercial shad fisheries, and terminal area commercial gillnet fisheries beginning in 1979. Includes release mortality in selective fisheries beginning in 2002.

c/ No directed commercial summer Chinook fishery from 1964 to 2003, and 2017. Landings during those years are bycatch from commercial shad and sockeye fisheries.

d/ No directed commercial summer Chinook fishery from 1965 to 2003. Landings during those years are bycatch from commercial sockeye fishery.

e/ Includes natural spawners in Wenatchee, Ential, Chelan, Methow, and Okanogan rivers. Does not include unknown numbers of natural spawners in mainstem Columbia.

e/ No ceremonial and subsistence permits issued, sales of platform and hook-and-line subsistence catch allowed and included in commercial catch.

g/ Incomplete estimates of natural spawners.

f/ Preliminary.

g/ Comanager goal established in 2004 associated with regrouping Snake River summer Chinook with Snake River spring Chinook.

h/ MSY spawning escapement objective adopted in 2011 under Amendment 16 based on Chinook Technical Committee Report 99-3.

TABLE B-15. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult Spring Creek Hatchery (SCH) stock fall Chinook.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Inriver Run Size	Harvest				Escapement	
		Bonneville Dam Count	Treaty Indian Commercial and Subsistence	Non-Indian		Natural	Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>
				Commercial <sup>b/</sup>	Sport		
1981-1985	63,342	49,780	24,637	9,747	580	2,711	15,955
1986-1990	16,673	10,200	6,080	2,920	820	1,500	4,600
1991-1995	30,192	25,564	11,360	2,067	1,280	1,460	9,700
1996-2000	30,278	27,180	14,824	659	1,990	3,213	8,071
2001-2005	148,523	137,108	51,618	6,540	5,256	11,955	52,389
2006	27,917	21,197	13,400	1,774	654	1,931	9,889
2007	14,549	13,072	5,034	474	306	2,870	5,899
2008	93,860	82,331	43,933	7,100	3,526	2,765	33,722
2009	48,970	40,268	21,622	5,262	1,523	4,103	13,680
2010	130,767	114,666	58,824	11,236	3,299	4,843	45,279
2011	70,096	53,655	28,801	12,196	1,242	10,283	17,092
2012	56,947	44,076	14,223	7,983	3,386	5,063	26,255
2013	86,707	62,525	29,746	15,823	3,200	10,074	16,307
2014	127,000	81,030	54,740	22,813	5,536	16,655	24,112
2015	166,370	111,900	67,922	22,767	8,669	22,319	43,246
2016	44,554	33,432	19,256	8,745	2,377	5,064	9,037
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	48,700	35,050	22,576	5,450	6,270	3,856	17,915
GOAL							7,000 <sup>e/</sup>

a/ Based on Columbia River fall Chinook database, WDFW, unpublished.

b/ Includes Select Area fisheries.

c/ Does not include strays to hatcheries below Bonneville Dam. Includes fall Chinook tules trapped at Bonneville Dam, 1986-1994 and 1998.

d/ Preliminary estimates based on inseason run updates.

e/ Escapement goal was changed from 8,200 fish to 7,000 fish, or 4,000 females, in 1994.

TABLE B-16. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult lower river hatchery (LRH) stock fall Chinook.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Inriver Run Size	Harvest			Escapement	
		Treaty Indian Commercial and Subsistence	Non-Indian		Natural	Hatchery <sup>d/</sup>
			Commercial <sup>b/</sup>	Sport <sup>c/</sup>		
1981-1985	107,163	851	25,604	4,486	37,755	36,846
1986-1990	199,938	655	93,794	17,420	38,774	48,821
1991-1995	55,519	238	2,871	4,998	19,915	27,419
1996-2000	49,017	72	2,041	5,239	17,310	24,319
2001-2005	118,621	188	9,183	11,804	60,838	36,549
2006	58,319	237	5,919	9,449	26,633	15,957
2007	32,689	0	1,308	6,123	10,208	15,050
2008	61,559	502	5,701	6,543	21,528	27,265
2009	76,738	0	10,259	11,295	23,746	31,436
2010	102,955	0	14,981	13,046	33,962	40,964
2011	108,961	223	15,417	17,248	28,334	47,735
2012	84,978	457	16,340	16,362	21,556	30,259
2013	104,777	574	10,578	19,420	40,411	33,662
2014	101,906	135	12,810	16,347	33,264	39,333
2015	128,705	42	15,146	15,142	34,588	63,784
2016	81,860	78	11,050	11,418	21,974	37,340
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	70,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL						Hatchery Production

a/ Based on Columbia River fall Chinook database, WDFW, unpublished.

b/ Includes Select Area fisheries.

c/ Includes tributary catches.

d/ Does not include strays to hatcheries above Bonneville Dam or fish trapped at Bonneville Dam.

e/ Preliminary estimates based on preseason expectations and inseason data.

TABLE B-17. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult lower river wild (LRW) stock fall Chinook.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Inriver Run Size	Harvest			Escapement	
		Treaty Indian Commercial and Subsistence	Non-Indian		Natural	Hatchery
			Commercial	Sport <sup>b/</sup>		
1981-1985	16,287	0	1,940	1,320	12,480	480
1986-1990	32,600	60	10,689	3,251	18,383	181
1991-1995	14,761	0	2,159	2,433	10,101	68
1996-2000	9,545	0	189	397	8,865	94
2001-2005	21,201	32	2,231	3,041	15,801	44
2006	18,105	0	2,546	2,801	12,758	0
2007	4,276	0	258	138	3,857	23
2008	7,120	0	0	937	6,183	0
2009	7,533	0	293	347	6,893	0
2010	10,898	0	0	237	10,661	0
2011	15,180	0	674	3,636	10,601	269
2012	12,112	0	1,880	766	9,407	59
2013	25,841	0	2,095	5,071	18,675	0
2014	25,774	0	767	2,107	22,900	0
2015	32,403	0	3,126	2,106	27,169	2
2016	13,034	0	906	2,713	9,414	1
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	10,000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL					5,700 <sup>d/</sup>	

a/ Based on Columbia River fall Chinook database, WDFW, unpublished.

b/ Includes tributary catches.

c/ Preliminary estimates based on preseason expectations and inseason data.

d/ Escapement objective is for North Lewis River, but escapement numbers include other fish. The escapement objective for the North Lewis River was met for all years except 1998, 1999, 2007, 2008, and 2009.

TABLE B-18. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult upriver bright (URB) stock fall Chinook destined for areas above McNary Dam and the Deschutes River.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Inriver Run Size	Bonneville Dam Count	Harvest			Escapement							
			Treaty Indian Commercial and Subsistence	Non-Indian		Natural Esc. <sup>c/</sup>	Upper Columbia Esc. <sup>d/</sup>	Hatchery	Deschutes above/below		Ice Harbor Dam Count	Total Lower Granite Count	SRW L. Granite Dam Count <sup>f/</sup>
				Commercial	Sport <sup>b/</sup>				Sheares Falls <sup>e/</sup>	McNary Dam Count			
1981-1985	111,873	94,120	26,700	13,880	3,020	46,060	NA	8,100	NA	51,042	1,583	586	450
1986-1990	291,407	222,337	100,379	61,499	13,613	90,709	NA	13,231	7,081	107,252	4,369	691	289
1991-1995	105,302	99,028	20,813	5,000	5,095	51,424	NA	9,419	7,342	61,362	3,352	903	473
1996-2000	153,790	145,362	36,318	2,720	10,856	59,534	NA	17,786	11,745	69,929	4,775	2,330	759
2001-2005	305,482	282,285	46,846	11,837	22,095	131,229	108,019	19,447	13,274	146,873	17,127	11,826	3,344
2006	230,390	132,632	44,565	8,757	14,515	79,852	62,567	15,197	10,955	89,081	10,272	8,048	2,483
2007	114,065	105,626	18,878	2,833	10,860	51,004	34,201	7,267	6,361	57,268	13,408	10,195	2,016
2008	197,295	183,242	39,988	7,574	14,323	75,421	51,757	23,468	6,908	101,869	21,896	16,628	2,222
2009	212,047	190,695	58,616	11,601	17,310	87,585	62,428	15,762	6,429	104,544	24,824	15,167	1,431
2010	324,908	300,319	59,115	13,536	24,624	163,998	114,230	28,684	9,275	146,924	46,541	41,815	9,583
2011	322,233	280,377	80,288	22,215	34,172	119,959	93,510	44,136	17,117	161,191	31,405	25,249	7,895
2012	294,947	255,420	61,422	16,895	39,338	122,576	94,925	51,326	17,624	173,472	38,830	34,688	12,797
2013	784,116	702,503	162,964	47,636	67,186	344,625	305,445	89,647	18,068	454,991	57,850	56,565	20,425
2014	684,228	599,580	153,685	53,296	62,766	268,962	233,934	122,189	17,933	410,786	61,389	60,687	14,172
2015	795,915	706,440	159,717	38,375	88,531	367,234	323,276	76,458	17,074	396,580	62,978	59,299	NA
2016	406,572	364,840	90,054	32,608	46,716	198,025	151,373	33,924	11,628	239,791	36,713	34,714	NA
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	274,900	243,950	73,360	10,340	32,580	120,711	96,026	19,093	NA	156,944	26,393	26,431	NA
GOAL							39,625 <sup>h/</sup>			60,000 <sup>i/</sup>			

a/ Based on Columbia River fall Chinook database, WDFW, unpublished. Does not include hatchery URB Chinook reared and released below McNary Dam.

b/ Includes tributary and mainstem catches between Bonneville and Priest Rapids dams.

c/ Includes Deschutes, Yakima, Upper Columbia, and Snake River escapements.

d/ Upper Columbia escapement only: Yakima River, Hanford Reach, and Priest Rapids Dam count.

e/ Deschutes esc. time series revised in 2010 to match Deschutes R. Chinook Spawner Esc. Goal using U.S. v. OR Tech. Advisory Comm. Data (Sharma et al. 2009).

f/ Snake River wild; adjusted for stray hatchery fish. Includes wild fish hauled to Lyons Ferry Hatchery.

g/ Preliminary based on inseason run update.

h/ MSY spawning escapement objective adopted in FMP Amendment 16 in 2011.

i/ The U.S. v. Oregon parties managed for a McNary Dam esc. of 60,000 beginning in 2008. Starting in 1994, inriver fisheries were managed for ESA consultation standards.

TABLE B-19. Estimates of inriver run size, catch, and escapement in numbers of Columbia River adult mid-Columbia bright (MCB) stock fall Chinook destined for areas below McNary Dam, not including the Deschutes River.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Inriver Run Size	Bonneville Dam Count	Harvest			Escapement	
			Treaty Indian Commercial and Subsistence	Non-Indian		Natural	Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>
				Commercial	Sport <sup>b/</sup>		
1982-1985	10,275	4,925	1,875	1,675	100	0	3,450
1986-1990	60,894	24,780	16,288	26,547	2,277	4,253	9,194
1991-1995	32,352	19,360	6,014	4,151	1,622	7,327	10,631
1996-2000	48,787	34,120	9,475	2,994	5,007	14,052	11,059
2001-2005	111,515	68,642	23,112	10,532	11,403	24,372	23,405
2006	80,470	31,402	22,705	4,577	3,567	12,501	19,745
2007	47,556	29,029	13,369	6,665	2,528	5,559	13,053
2008	76,297	44,210	23,260	10,349	5,648	6,813	21,409
2009	73,069	41,298	21,213	8,508	7,433	9,320	22,003
2010	78,937	50,878	22,009	3,719	5,960	7,904	33,391
2011	87,262	58,775	27,569	7,596	10,275	12,399	24,923
2012	63,363	44,306	15,682	5,841	11,340	12,860	17,052
2013	243,508	187,748	55,876	16,947	27,383	65,999	58,045
2014	203,734	154,971	81,605	20,902	26,401	34,996	34,075
2015	170,620	123,722	62,520	14,536	25,947	31,305	30,744
2016	88,300	46,172	29,690	9,460	14,002	21,503	13,632
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	42,900	33,820	12,279	1,450	5,050	13,302	10,939
GOAL							

a/ Based on Columbia River fall Chinook database, WDFW, unpublished. Does not include URB Chinook destined for areas above McNary Dam or the Deschutes River.

b/ Includes tributary and mainstem catches.

c/ Little White Salmon and Bonneville Hatcheries.

d/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-20. Estimates of minimum inriver run size and catch in numbers of adult spring, summer, and fall Chinook from the Columbia River. (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Avg.	Minimum Inriver Run Size	Below Bonneville Dam					Above Bonneville Dam						Non-Indian Total		Total Treaty Indian & Non-Indian
		Non-Indian Sport			Non-Indian Commercial		Non-Indian Sport			Treaty Indian					
		Tributary <sup>h/</sup>	Buoy 10	Mainstem <sup>h/</sup>	Select Area <sup>h/</sup>	Mainstem	Bonneville Dam Counts	Mainstem	Tributary <sup>h/</sup>	Ticketed Commercial <sup>h/</sup>	Non-Ticketed Public Sales	Ceremonial & Subsistence <sup>h/</sup>	Sport	Commercial	
<b>Spring Chinook<sup>g/</sup></b>															
'81-'85	163,660	19,568	<i>h/</i>	2,233	-	8,197	68,342	-	513	1,024	--	3,633	22,726	8,197	35,580
'86-'90	232,001	39,688	<i>h/</i>	5,685	-	14,138	104,433	-	2,615	186	--	9,323	48,740	14,138	72,387
'91-'95	149,241	33,201	<i>h/</i>	3,010	301	4,042	62,183	-	453	15	--	7,433	37,437	4,343	49,228
'96-'00	145,345	12,669	<i>h/</i>	93	2,664	430	90,676	-	3,923	279	--	8,346	16,925	3,094	28,644
'01-'05	406,762	25,933	<i>h/</i>	20,621	8,348	9,496	249,812	-	26,143	9,041	6,795	19,433	75,027	17,844	128,141
2006	223,000	18,623	<i>h/</i>	7,087	7,245	5,106	126,158	1,564	3,692	0	--	14,983	30,966	12,351	58,300
2007	155,043	14,608	<i>h/</i>	6,527	6,774	3,336	80,829	1,857	5,068	3	--	9,847	28,060	10,110	48,021
2008	221,369	7,284	<i>h/</i>	20,312	4,486	6,007	151,895	2,625	19,520	12,314	--	13,241	49,741	10,493	85,789
2009	218,203	10,257	<i>h/</i>	17,246	4,175	4,521	147,489	1,237	17,371	0	--	22,836	46,111	8,696	77,643
2010	465,719	35,987	<i>h/</i>	29,735	24,892	10,807	277,389	5,789	37,609	25,008	--	29,703	109,120	35,699	199,530
2011	319,763	32,008	<i>h/</i>	12,006	11,101	5,759	205,431	4,517	24,009	7	--	22,874	72,540	16,860	112,280
2012	295,232	28,293	<i>h/</i>	14,122	10,057	6,618	186,448	3,597	21,339	820	--	21,669	67,351	16,675	106,515
2013	189,865	15,116	<i>h/</i>	7,141	8,064	3,297	112,934	1,428	7,198	0	--	8,870	30,882	11,361	51,113
2014	311,641	15,456	<i>h/</i>	16,272	4,643	4,664	224,946	3,607	24,732	13,807	--	18,001	60,067	9,307	101,182
2015	420,388	27,244	<i>h/</i>	19,955	13,669	8,373	265,558	3,102	37,299	20,327	--	10,854	87,600	22,042	140,823
2016	275,792	19,488	<i>h/</i>	12,767	10,496	4,154	172,614	2,480	21,794	1,993	--	15,073	56,529	14,650	88,245
2017	210,191	18,433	<i>h/</i>	8,998	17,597	1,300	107,524	84	5,561	0	--	8,109	33,076	18,897	60,082
<b>Summer Chinook<sup>g/i/</sup></b>															
'79-'80	22,320	-	-	-	-	81	22,239	-	-	38	--	1,047	0	81	1,165
'81-'85	16,709	-	-	-	-	55	16,654	-	-	304	--	669	0	55	1,028
'86-'90	21,036	-	-	8	-	71	20,957	-	-	708	--	194	8	71	980
'91-'95	12,984	-	-	15	-	30	12,939	-	-	-	--	227	15	30	271
'96-'00	17,957	-	-	29	-	5	17,924	-	-	-	--	317	343	5	665
'01-'05	70,287	0	0	1,264	8	603	68,412	242	6,653	3,646	--	978	8,160	611	13,394
2006	77,573	0	0	4,926	9	4,819	67,819	276	5,439	15,771	0	548	10,641	4,828	31,788
2007	37,035	0	0	2,214	0	1,122	33,699	136	5,276	4,564	0	811	7,626	1,122	14,123
2008	55,532	0	0	2,140	59	1,370	51,963	942	4,701	8,317	0	712	7,783	1,429	18,241
2009	53,881	0	0	2,341	22	2,524	48,994	175	3,923	10,441	0	1,209	6,439	2,546	20,635
2010	72,116	0	0	2,738	20	4,720	64,638	435	6,504	15,569	0	230	9,677	4,740	30,216
2011	80,574	0	0	5,576	0	5,004	69,994	303	6,894	20,645	0	0	12,773	5,004	38,422
2012	58,300	0	0	3,281	23	1,692	53,304	231	7,468	7,824	0	0	10,980	1,715	20,519
2013	67,553	0	0	2,058	33	1,954	63,508	173	6,739	13,272	0	125	8,970	1,987	24,354
2014	78,094	0	0	2,385	45	2,793	72,871	308	6,745	19,179	0	210	9,437	2,838	31,664
2015	126,852	0	0	6,152	105	3,938	116,657	609	15,693	37,733	0	30	22,454	4,043	64,260
2016	90,948	0	0	3,706	60	2,990	84,192	361	8,617	20,415	0	100	12,683	3,050	36,248
2017	68,044	0	0	3,853	47	0	64,144	136	4,653	16,168	0	160	8,642	47	25,017





TABLE B-20. Estimates of minimum inriver run size and catch in numbers of adult spring, summer, and fall Chinook from the Columbia River. (Page 3 of 3)

- a/ For spring Chinook: includes lower and upper Willamette, Clackamas, Clackamas, Cowitz, Kalama, Lewis, and Sandy Rivers. Sandy River harvest not available before 1990. Catch estimates may include small numbers of Jacks. Does not include SAFE sport. For summer Chinook: all tributaries are closed. For fall Chinook: all tributaries downstream from Bonneville Dam.
- b/ Includes Select Area catch.
- c/ Youngs Bay Select Area began in 1992. Tongue Point and Blind Slough began in 1998. Select Area test fisheries began in 1991. Other Select Areas include Knappa in Oregon and Deep River in Washington.
- d/ Includes tributaries between Bonneville and McNary Dams, the Snake and Yakima rivers, Icicle and Ringold creeks. For Spring Chinook, this is Ringold creeks and tributaries above Lower Granite Dam. For summer Chinook, this is Wanapum and Hanford Reach.
- e/ Primarily mainstem fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams, but also includes fish caught in miscellaneous commercial Indian fisheries such as Klickitat dip net and mainstem fisheries upstream from McNary Dam. Spring season fishery closed in 1975, 1976, and from 1978 to 2000. Spring Chinook landed during those years were from the winter season fishery. Summer season fishery closed from 1974 to 1982, 1989 to 2000. Summer Chinook landed during those years are bycatch from shad and sockeye fishery.
- f/ Primarily mainstem fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams. Significant subsistence fisheries also occur in tributaries throughout the Columbia and Snake River basin, especially for spring Chinook, which are not included in these estimates.
- g/ Upriver spring Chinook accounting ends on June 15 and summer Chinook accounting begins on June 16.
- h/ Spring Chinook Buoy 10 area catch is included in mainstem sport.
- i/ Preliminary. Fall Chinook estimates are from inseason run updates.
- j/ Summer Chinook retention was prohibited for all mainstem non-Indian and treaty Indian fisheries until 2003. Small non-Indian incidental mortalities prior to 2003 are associated with recreational Steelhead fisheries and commercial shad and Sockeye fisheries. A few stray summer Chinook are caught in Select Area (terminal) fisheries that are open for late returning spring Chinook and early returning fall Chinook. Prior to 2003, Treaty Indians could retain summer Chinook for subsistence purposes.
- k/ No ceremonial and subsistence permits issued, sales of platform and hook-and-line subsistence catch allowed and included in commercial catch or non-ticked public sales.
- l/ Fall Chinook minimum run size includes LRH, LRW, SCH, URB, and MCB. Does not include Select Area Bright (SAB) stock.

TABLE B-21. Estimates of minimum inriver run size, catch, and escapement in thousands of adult coho entering the Columbia River.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Minimum Inriver Run Size	Below Bonneville Dam					Above Bonneville Dam		
		Lower River Catch			Lower River Escapement		Bonneville Dam Counts <sup>e/</sup>	Mainstem Commercial Treaty Catch	Zone 6 Escapement <sup>f/</sup>
		Commercial	Recreational		Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>	Tributary Dam Counts <sup>d/</sup>			
			Buoy 10	Mainstem <sup>b/</sup>					
1981-1985	305.3	132.1	30.6	11.4	101.0	4.6	31.9	2.6	29.2
1986-1990	705.0	392.2	82.3	13.9	147.6	5.8	46.3	5.5	40.7
1991-1995	315.1	115.8	55.9	10.7	96.0	3.7	23.6	2.0	21.6
1996-2000	259.4	63.4	11.7	16.0	126.6	2.4	42.5	2.3	40.3
2001-2005	639.1	177.6	42.9	30.6	221.9	6.4	134.5	5.6	128.9
2006	409.7	63.4	3.7	16.5	191.1	9.5	102.1	8.1	94.1
2007	349.0	40.3	8.4	24.2	161.0	10.5	92.5	8.0	84.5
2008	520.8	60.4	8.6	43.2	240.9	6.2	135.5	21.6	113.9
2009	760.2	124.2	48.1	40.5	260.4	32.3	244.9	8.9	236.0
2010	466.5	76.3	8.0	24.0	189.3	22.3	102.7	7.1	95.6
2011	378.1	62.3	7.6	18.0	108.3	8.7	146.5	33.3	113.2
2012	152.4	17.1	7.4	4.7	41.9	9.1	55.0	6.4	48.6
2013	252.8	48.4	7.6	10.7	81.9	21.6	59.6	8.8	50.8
2014	1,020.5	237.3	57.7	52.2	293.2	32.2	279.7	39.2	240.5
2015	169.6	31.1	36.9	7.8	43.5	4.6	37.4	2.3	35.1
2016	204.9	31.4	9.2	12.3	84.1	4.7	42.0	5.0	37.0
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	235.7	37.8	18.8	10.4	61.1	10.1	75.9	5.9	70.1
GOAL		Hatchery Production							

a/ These numbers match OPI databases. Adjustments were made to the escapement figures and catches.

b/ Mainstem recreational catches listed in this table include tributary catches and catches in the Chinook/Hammond area of 3,195 in 1989, 28 in 1990, and 1,151 in 1991.

c/ Includes hatcheries operated by all agencies.

d/ Willamette Falls, Clackamas River (North Fork Dam) and Sandy River (Marmot Dam).

e/ Includes additional small adults counted as jacks for 1983-1984 and 1986-1989.

f/ Bonneville Dam count minus Zone 6 mainstem commercial treaty Indian harvest.

g/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-22. Estimated catch and effort in the Buoy 10 fishery.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Angler Trips	Catch <sup>b/</sup>		Catch Per Trip
		Chinook	Coho	
1982-1985	30,996	4,040	30,547	0.97
1986-1990 <sup>c/d/</sup>	130,633	22,107	82,910	0.78
1991-1995 <sup>e/</sup>	79,475	5,689	55,895	0.50
1996-2000	45,171	7,256	11,682	0.40
2001-2005	84,634	14,754	42,952	0.60
2006	40,688	1,706	3,687	0.13
2007	36,064	3,776	8,356	0.34
2008	32,467	8,349	8,573	0.52
2009	72,803	5,940	48,127	0.74
2010	52,300	6,807	7,980	0.28
2011	49,409	10,919	7,614	0.38
2012	65,070	18,550	7,385	0.40
2013	65,767	22,594	7,620	0.46
2014	107,522	26,788	57,744	0.79
2015	108,319	36,535	36,920	0.68
2016	94,950	17,780	9,182	0.28
2017 <sup>f/</sup>	93,547	28,398	18,834	0.50

a/ Prior to 1982, Buoy 10 area catches were not estimated separately and are included in the Columbia River marine area (Cape Falcon to Leadbetter Pt.) recreational catches. Estimates include bank anglers fishing from Clatsop Spit in Oregon and from the North Jetty in Washington. Effort and catch for the North Jetty fishery applied to the ocean quota for the Columbia River area until the ocean fishery closed. Beginning in 2000, includes catch and effort from the Astoria-Megler Bridge upstream to the new boundary from Tongue Point, Oregon to Rocky Point, Washington.

b/ Includes adults and jacks as determined by CWT analysis.

c/ 1989 includes catch and effort data for the Chinook/Hammond fishery occurring during weeks 32 and 33. A total of 7,922 angler trips produced catches of 492 Chinook, 3,195 coho, and a catch rate of 0.47 fish per trip. Catches in this fishery were counted against the Buoy 10 quota.

d/ 1990 includes catch and effort data for the Chinook/Hammond fishery occurring during weeks 31 and 32. A total of 3,225 angler trips produced catches of 54 Chinook, 28 coho, and a catch rate of 0.03 fish per trip.

e/ 1991 includes catch and effort data for the Chinook/Hammond fishery occurring during weeks 31 and 32. A total of 2,759 angler trips produced catches of 39 Chinook, 1,151 coho, and a catch rate of 0.43 fish per trip.

f/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-23. Willapa Bay fall Chinook terminal run size, catch, and spawning escapement in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Non-local Stocks	Terminal Catch		Spawning Escapement		Terminal Run Size <sup>d/</sup>
	Gillnet Catch <sup>a/</sup>	Gillnet	Sport <sup>b/d</sup>	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery	
1981-1985	672	7,675	589	1,588	5,398	14,906
1986-1990	2,167	18,483	1,578	5,576	22,458	47,805
1991-1995	1,121	28,252	2,823	2,819	17,086	50,981
1996-2000	-	12,449	2,182	2,564	9,168	26,363
2001-2005	76	6,604	3,323	2,288	15,588	27,803
2006	-	12,318	5,551	3,739	24,209	45,817
2007	-	4,108	2,579	1,907	13,400	21,994
2008	-	3,595	2,988	1,544	14,891	23,018
2009	-	6,929	4,623	2,345	19,831	33,728
2010 <sup>e/</sup>	81	8,032	3,309	4,499	21,565	37,405
2011 <sup>e/</sup>	778	18,129	8,348	3,811	21,838	52,126
2012 <sup>e/</sup>	932	8,762	5,933	2,677	14,134	31,506
2013 <sup>e/</sup>	1,080	12,886	5,815	1,904	14,483	35,088
2014 <sup>e</sup>	1,178	12,838	7,368	2,075	18,367	40,648
2015 <sup>e/f/</sup>	1,159	3,681	12,426	2,824	26,584	45,515
2016 <sup>e/f/</sup>	713	2,429	8,102	1,887	12,898	25,316
2017 <sup>e/f/</sup>	405	2,537	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				3,393 <sup>g/</sup>	9,800 <sup>h/</sup>	

a/ Non-local gillnet is catch prior to Aug. 16. 2010-13, 42% were considered non-local. In 2014, 28% were non-local based on genetic data samples. In 2015, non-local stock contribution based on genetic sampling throughout the duration of the commercial fishery.

b/ Adults. Sport catch since 1991 includes marine areas within Willapa Bay (e.g., Washaway Beach).

c/ Escapement estimates after 1984 are based on revised spawning habitat estimates. Natural = adult returns assumed to be from natural origin parents.

d/ Does not include catch of non-local stocks.

e/ To calculate total gillnet catch, combine Non-local Stocks Gillnet Catch (column 1) and Terminal Catch Gillnet (column 2).

f/ Preliminary.

g/ MSY spawning escapement objective established in FMP Amendment 16; WDFW goal is 4,350.

h/ WDFW goal; not an FMP goal.

TABLE B-24. Willapa Bay coho terminal run size, catch, and spawning escapement in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch		Spawning Escapement		Terminal Run Size <sup>d/</sup>
	Gillnet	Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>	
1976-1980	15,031	2,842	5,800	14,328	38,001
1981-1985	39,007	2,181	3,567	26,640	69,968
1986-1990	68,969	2,591	NA	35,811	107,371
1991-1995	34,255	2,802	4,582	27,205	65,178
1996-2000	13,756	2,065	20,438	22,531	58,790
2001-2005	44,656	4,695	40,820	49,171	139,342
2006	19,948	811	12,918	7,437	41,114
2007	8,189	955	14,766	10,345	34,255
2008	16,692	1,227	16,512	10,832	45,263
2009	75,095	6,461	46,398	21,759	149,713
2010	29,072	5,053	73,985	34,387	142,497
2011	47,985	5,717	27,308	22,022	103,032
2012	25,783	5,052	18,880	14,609	64,324
2013	11,560	4,235	22,638	13,686	52,119
2014	77,475	21,221	47,154	83,059	228,909
2015 <sup>e/</sup>	1,926	11,156	10,790	21,297	45,169
2016 <sup>e/</sup>	19,324	5,243	25,290	21,849	71,706
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	4,615	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL			17,200 <sup>f/</sup>	6,100 <sup>f/</sup>	

a/ Adults. Sport catch since 1991 includes marine areas within Willapa Bay (e.g., Washaway Beach).

b/ Natural spawning escapement estimates were not made in 1984-1994; estimates in 1996, 1997, and 1998 do not include adult fish released upstream of hatchery racks. Estimates from 1996 to present include both wild and naturally spawning hatchery fish.

c/ Hatchery rack number includes fish released upstream.

d/ Does not include natural spawning escapement between 1984 and 1994.

e/ Preliminary.

f/ Willapa Bay Coho were added to the FMP in 2011; the STT finalized the new FMP goal for use beginning in 2016.

TABLE B-25. Grays Harbor Chinook terminal catch, spawning escapement, and run size in numbers of fish. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Average	Early Non-local Catch	Terminal Catch				Spawning Escapement		Terminal Run Size <sup>d/</sup>
		Non-Indian Gillnet	Treaty Indian Gillnet	Chehalis Tribal Gillnet	Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>	
<b>SPRING Chinook</b>								
1981-1985	-	-	-	57	5	924	-	963
1986-1990	-	-	e/	143	6	1,875	-	2,024
1991-1995	-	-	0	94	15	1,566	-	1,675
1996-2000	-	-	36	165	100	3,146 <sup>f/</sup>	-	3,447
2001-2005	-	-	46	249	132	2,905	-	3,332
2006	-	-	5	249	128	2,481	-	2,863
2007	-	-	5	205	54	651	-	915
2008	-	-	2	0	0	995	-	997
2009	-	-	18	0	0	1,132	-	1,150
2010	-	-	0	0	0	3,495	-	3,495
2011	-	-	10	0	0	2,563	-	2,573
2012	-	-	6	201	66	878	-	1,151
2013	-	-	31	NA	148	2,459	-	2,638
2014	-	-	14	NA	62	1,583	-	1,659
2015 <sup>g/</sup>	-	-	32	156	36	1,841	-	2,065
2016 <sup>g/</sup>	-	-	7	104	19	926	-	1,078
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	-	-	1	6	NA	NA	-	NA
GOAL						1,092 <sup>i/</sup>		

TABLE B-25. Grays Harbor Chinook terminal catch, spawning escapement, and run size in numbers of fish. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Average	Early Non- local Catch	Terminal Catch				Spaw ning Escapement		Terminal Run Size <sup>d/</sup>
		Non-Indian Gillnet	Treaty Indian Gillnet	Chehalis Tribal Gillnet	Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>	
<b>FALL Chinook</b>								
1981-1985	602	964	3,524	465	268	10	742	5,973
1986-1990	694	4,122	10,414	597	1,340	20,730	1,319	38,522 <sup>h/i/</sup>
1991-1995	206	5,000	7,750	901	3,794	14,276	3,006	34,728 <sup>h/i/</sup>
1996-2000	170	1,048	4,010	74	2,977	14,134	2,184	24,426 <sup>h/i/</sup>
2001-2005	8	684	2,291	10	2,687	18,534	761	24,968 <sup>i/</sup>
2006	0	256	3,738	0	1,629	17,428	1,941	24,992 <sup>i/</sup>
2007	0	529	2,472	19	1,698	13,117	583	18,418 <sup>i/</sup>
2008	0	779	1,878	0	0	15,391	500	18,548 <sup>i/</sup>
2009	0	1,231	2,485	0	860	9,290	666	14,532 <sup>i/</sup>
2010	0	1,638	3,403	0	2,005	18,158	650	25,854 <sup>i/</sup>
2011	0	2,298	6,402	0	3,086	22,870	1,363	36,019 <sup>i/</sup>
2012	0	1,731	3,988	3	4,490	14,032	862	25,106 <sup>i/</sup>
2013	0	103	2,875	0	3,618	12,582	701	19,879 <sup>i/</sup>
2014	0	73	5,094	2	1,124	11,821	1,676	19,790
2015 <sup>g/</sup>	0	126	10,497	0	3,644	22,200	2,182	38,648
2016 <sup>g/</sup>	0	36	2,061	2	2,837	11,248	990	17,173
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	0	31	3,578	0	NA	NA	2,404	NA
GOAL						13,326 <sup>i/</sup>		

a/ Age-3 and older.

b/ Age-3 and older, including hatchery fish spawning naturally.

c/ Includes fish taken from the spawning grounds for broodstock.

d/ Minimum estimate due to incomplete estimates of river recreational catch. Does not include non-local catch.

e/ Fewer than 50 fish.

f/ In 1996 and 1997 WDFW not able to differentiate spawning time and believes this includes fall Chinook.

g/ Preliminary.

h/ Rec. catch estimates by WDFW reflect a catch record card bias correction factor of 0.833. Quinault Indian Nation does not believe this factor is appropriate. Unadjusted catch estimates are 1,000 for 1987; 2,400 for 1988; 2,500 for 1989; 2,400 for 1990; 4,500 for 1991; 2,600 for 1992; 4,200 for 1993; 4,300 for 1994; 6,500 for 1995; 6,800 for 1996; 3,400 for 1997; 3,500 for 1998; and 100 for 1999; terminal run sizes would be adjusted accordingly.

i/ November 2014: Council adopted new spawning escapement objective under FMP Amendment 16. Previous objectives used for preseason planning in 2014 were 1,400 (spring) and 14,600 (fall).



TABLE B-26. Grays Harbor coho terminal catch, spawning escapement, and run size estimates in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch				Spawning Escapement <sup>b/</sup>		Terminal Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Non-Indian Gillnet	Treaty Indian Gillnet	Chehalis Tribal Gillnet	Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural	Hatchery	Natural	Hatchery	Total <sup>d/</sup>
	1981-1985	5,299	15,614	2,865	5,012	36,847	17,253	49,162	32,882
1986-1990	7,715	30,109	1,817	5,355	44,116	29,963	58,835	60,298	119,133
1991-1995	12,502	29,166	2,609	10,503	35,826	31,304	46,949	76,403	123,352
1996-2000	3,535	18,701	635	6,829	38,467	27,673	42,897	53,683	96,580
2001-2005	5,006	16,527	1,155	13,349	74,821	60,708	82,110	90,248	172,358
2006	649	8,685	127	2,151	17,767	17,223	21,779	25,142	46,921
2007	1,687	8,926	1,108	4,450	25,121	15,236	26,833	30,080	56,913
2008	7,766	10,204	869	3,266	34,054	20,039	41,999	34,808	76,807
2009	567	28,513	2,519	16,288	69,222	55,864	80,867	93,334	174,201
2010	4,090	25,163	1,542	12,455	102,237	74,069	112,930	107,644	220,574
2011	3,517	28,267	742	14,569	64,403	23,757	80,488	55,886	136,374
2012	10,279	30,670	2,470	18,069	66,836	22,301	94,191	58,048	152,239
2013	5,935	21,957	2,515	21,246	56,785	26,732	73,263	62,936	136,198
2014	5,504	67,252	7,322	28,595	105,039	59,840	140,428	134,341	274,769
2015	1,540	12,544	610	8,172	21,278	9,646	28,953	24,825	53,778
2016	232	2,063	891	3,868	37,849	24,464	33,383	35,984	69,367
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	1,180	10,554	927	NA	NA	21,448	NA	NA	NA
GOAL					24,426 <sup>f/</sup>				

a/ Beginning in 1987, estimates provided by WDFW for recreational catch reflect punch card bias correction factor.

b/ "Natural" includes hatchery fish spawning in wild. "Hatchery" includes wild fish taken for brood stock.

c/ Terminal run size numbers from 1981 to present are under co-manager review.

d/ The combined natural and hatchery run size total may not add to the sum of the catch and escapements due to hatchery total run size including on-station and off-station escapements.

e/ Preliminary.

f/ The MSH escapement objective of 35,400 was used for preseason planning through the 2013 season.

TABLE B-27. Treaty Indian gillnet catch of Chinook, chum, and sockeye salmon in the Quinault River in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Spring/Summer Chinook <sup>a/</sup>	Fall Chinook <sup>a/</sup>	Chum	Sockeye
1981-1985	114	5,100	4,720	12,600
1986-1990	338	8,822	4,686	11,218
1991-1995	98	6,293	2,505	9,523
1996-2000	29	4,446	1,536	1,458
2001-2005	60	6,848	2,220	12,235
2006	16	7,044	862	8
2007	20	2,126	1,173	1
2008	10	3,682	1,171	0
2009	43	5,455	1,156	1,441
2010	8	4,521	2,037	1,856
2011	26	5,998	7,421	9,177
2012	15	5,090	3,426	1,193
2013	20	7,148	3,834	969
2014	11	12,349	1,250	4,313
2015	6	11,574	4,879	16,639
2016	41	5,137	7,294	4,312
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	59	6,813	2,986	3,524

a/ Stock separation under review .

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-28. Estimated inriver run size, catch and escapement for Quinault River coho in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch <sup>a/</sup>			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport	Natural	Hatchery	Natural	Hatchery	Total
1981-1985	10,700	--	--	3,237	6,239	7,809	12,657	20,466
1986-1990	13,777	--	--	3,185	4,239	8,024	13,200	21,224
1991-1995	7,963	--	--	4,319	8,046	6,205	13,472	19,678
1996-2000	9,617	--	--	8,067	7,566	12,608	12,353	24,961
2001-2005	21,600	--	--	9,262	16,945	15,147	32,368	47,515
2006	9,785	336	325	1,110	3,207	3,432	11,032	14,464
2007	11,770	578	650	6,193	15,069	9,778	24,395	34,173
2008	25,227	961	978	14,920	14,959	26,544	29,774	56,318
2009	54,882	2,036	2,047	33,140	23,353	48,324	66,095	114,419
2010	41,726	1,449	1,450	19,302	12,785	33,577	41,680	75,257
2011	38,431	1,481	1,570	26,588	19,131	41,759	43,420	85,179
2012	19,166	656	798	13,026	5,383	23,171	15,514	38,685
2013	20,477	942	1,203	23,592	17,818	29,579	33,628	63,207
2014	50,294	2,061	2,334	54,065	31,132	78,517	62,945	141,462
2015 <sup>b/</sup>	9,734	548	809	17,476	13,473	22,601	20,753	43,354
2016 <sup>b/</sup>	37,187	NA	NA	NA	14,141	NA	NA	NA
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	33,838	NA	NA	NA	18,204	NA	NA	NA
GOAL	Hatchery Production							

a/ Includes dip-in fish destined for other river systems.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-29. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement of Queets River spring/summer Chinook in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery	Natural	Hatchery	Total
1981-1985	243	20	27	890	52	1,164	74	1,209
1986-1990	646	46	67	1,527	-	2,287	-	2,287
1991-1995	64	5	10	610	-	689	-	689
1996-2000	36	17	70	486	-	559	-	559
2001-2005	-	13	-	475	-	488	-	488
2006	-	6	-	330	-	336	-	336
2007	-	6	-	352	-	358	-	358
2008	-	3	-	305	-	305	-	305
2009	-	0	-	495	-	495	-	495
2010	-	0	-	259	-	259	-	259
2011	-	0	-	373	-	373	-	373
2012	-	0	-	760	-	760	-	760
2013	-	<10	-	520	-	520	-	520
2014 <sup>b/</sup>	75	<10	-	377	-	452	-	452
2015 <sup>c/e/</sup>	44	<10	-	532	-	576	-	576
2016 <sup>c/e/</sup>	73	<10	-	704	-	777	-	777
2017 <sup>c/e/</sup>	90	<10	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA
GOAL				700 <sup>d/</sup>				

a/ River catch of adults.

b/ Natural escapement includes hatchery strays.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ Minimum. Terminal run managed at 30 percent exploitation rate of inriver run size.

e/ A fishery targeting early fall coho at the tail end of August in weeks 33 and 34 caught a number of early Chinook.

TABLE B-30. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement of Queets River fall Chinook in numbers of fish.

Average	Terminal Catch			Escapement Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Terminal Run Size		Total
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport <sup>a/</sup>		Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Indicator <sup>d/</sup>	
1981-1985	2,104	20	135	3,930	5,691	591	6,282
1986-1990	2,430	20	214	8,768	10,677	861	11,538
1991-1995	1,860	20	109	4,106	5,511	708	6,219
1996-2000	1,006	20	188	3,324	4,092	567	4,659
2001-2005	1,690	82	279	4,077	4,505	1,610	6,115
2006	1,079	57	71	3,059	3,262	1,004	4,266
2007	634	20	74	872	1,288	307	1,595
2008	1,020	41	0	3,105	3,510	698	4,208
2009	1,522	65	209	3,135	4,062	856	4,918
2010	1,722	81	169	4,031	4,250	1,751	6,001
2011	2,327	83	412	3,857	4,877	1,772	6,649
2012	2,722	86	296	3,707	5,835	922	6,757
2013	1,943	63	369	2,582	4,070	887	4,957
2014	1,180	73	117	3,820	3,099	2,059	5,158
2015	1,314	102	567	5,313	4,825	2,627	7,452
2016	804	59	39	2,915	3,119	780	3,913
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	1,568	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				2,500 <sup>f/</sup>			

a/ River sport catch of age-3 and older fish. The 2000 sport fishery was closed to retention of unmarked Chinook. The 2002 sport fishery was closed to Chinook retention on October 18 due to unusually low water conditions. The 2008 sport fishery was closed to the retention of Chinook. The 2009 sport fishery was closed to retention of unmarked Chinook in Queets and Salmon Rivers within Olympic National Park.

b/ Includes Indicator Stock. Estimates for years prior to 2001 assume a broodstock take of 150 as a placeholder until individual run reconstructions are complete.

c/ Includes from 100 to 200 wild Chinook captured each season near spawning grounds to be used as Indicator broodstock.

d/ This is an integrated wild/hatchery program. Brood stock are unmarked wild fish collected from river.

e/ Preliminary.

f/ Minimum. Terminal run managed at 40 percent exploitation rate of terminal run size.

TABLE B-31. Estimated terminal run size, catch, and escapement for Queets River coho in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch <sup>a/</sup>			Escapement <sup>c/</sup>			Terminal Run Size <sup>c/</sup>			Total <sup>d/</sup>
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Supplemental	Hatchery	Natural	Supplemental	Hatchery	
1981-1985	2,385	20	104	5,397	-	2,654	6,411	-	3,794	10,205
1986-1990	8,455	18	241	4,826	996	3,700	6,343	1,825	9,685	17,123
1991-1995 <sup>e/</sup>	4,415	211	273	4,943	1,024	3,455	5,971	1,167	6,925	13,829
1996-2000	7,117	509	173	5,535	1,541	3,643	6,244	1,818	8,481	16,180
2001-2005 <sup>e/f/</sup>	15,903	1,044	971	12,345	977	5,512	15,834	1,413	17,865	35,111
2006 <sup>g/</sup>	6,233	312	52	5,612	0	2,914	6,400	0	7,100	13,500
2007	2,261	165	760	4,600	0	2,130	6,243	0	3,422	9,665
2008	4,738	359	562	4,629	0	3,461	6,426	0	5,784	12,210
2009	25,004	1,677	865	9,204	0	14,151	16,908	0	30,160	47,068
2010	21,138	1,415	944	11,261	0	10,326	18,298	0	21,519	39,817
2011	16,641	1,229	1,521	8,588	0	12,887	15,356	0	19,828	35,184
2012	6,118	370	527	4,285	0	1,075	6,019	0	3,284	9,303
2013	4,519	522	1,285	5,684	0	9,680	7,942	0	11,476	19,418
2014	15,478	1,145	1,625	7,557	0	12,179	9,769	0	22,664	32,433
2015	2,268	215	308	2,028	0	3,315	2,383	0	5,121	7,504
2016	6,822	564	440	5,156	0	6,985	6,035	0	12,573	18,608
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	7,568	NA	NA	NA	0	NA	NA	0	NA	NA
GOAL				5,800-14,500						

a/ Includes dip-in fish from other river systems.

b/ Recreational catch of adults (coho over 20 inches).

c/ Natural escapement and run size estimates include fish taken for hatchery brood stock.

d/ Queets stock only; does not include non-local, dip-in fish.

e/ 1991 and 1997 supplemental was included in natural escapement and run size.

f/ In 2004, 2005 and 2006 escapement estimates are from non-standard methods due to poor survey conditions during the coho spawning season.

g/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-32. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoh River spring/summer Chinook in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch <sup>a/</sup>											
	Gillnet			Ceremonial & Subsistence			River Sport <sup>b/</sup>	Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Natural	Hatchery	Total	Natural	Hatchery	Total		Natural	Hatchery	Natural	Hatchery	Total
1981-1985	NA	NA	448	--	--	30	124	1,431	50	1,944	128	2,073
1986-1990	NA	NA	1,072	--	--	33	315	2,829	34	4,043	257	4,300
1991-1995	NA	NA	432	--	--	22	273	1,268	0	1,852	156	2,008
1996-2000 <sup>c/</sup>	NA	NA	285	--	--	33	192	1,181	23	1,631	96	1,727
2001-2005 <sup>d/e/</sup>	NA	NA	348	--	--	30	159	1,566	0	1,976	115	2,091
2006 <sup>e/</sup>	NA	NA	576	--	--	37	109	904	0	1,061	571	1,632
2007 <sup>e/</sup>	NA	NA	760	--	--	68	136	810	0	1,023	592	1,615
2008 <sup>d/e/</sup>	22	227	249	10	40	50	7	671	0	703	274	977
2009 <sup>d/e</sup>	30	106	136	3	2	5	12	880	2	913	122	1,035
2010 <sup>d/e</sup>	24	83	107	0	0	0	6	828	0	852	89	941
2011 <sup>d/e</sup>	51	25	76	7	3	10	22	827	0	885	50	935
2012 <sup>d/e</sup>	135	263	398	9	11	20	36	915	1	1,059	311	1,370
2013 <sup>d/e/</sup>	117	415	532	6	17	23	65	750	0	873	497	1,370
2014 <sup>d/e/h/</sup>	67	264	331	8	20	28	0	744	0	819	284	1,103
2015 <sup>d/e/t/h/</sup>	17	55	72	9	5	14	0	1,070	0	1,096	60	1,156
2016 <sup>d/e/t/h/</sup>	4	2	6	10	16	26	0	1,144	0	1,158	18	1,176
2017 <sup>d/e/t/h/</sup>	7	39	46	8	12	20	0	1,364	0	1,379	51	1,430
GOAL								900 <sup>g/</sup>				

a/ Beginning in 1981, catch breakouts recalculated to account for Solduc hatchery yearling release dip-in fish.

b/ Recreational catch of adults (at least 24 inches total length); beginning in 2008, all Chinook must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip.

c/ In 1999, the sport fishery was closed until July 14.

d/ Sport fishery closed to retention of wild adult spring/summer Chinook through August 31 in 2001, 2002, and every year since 2008.

e/ Sport fishery open May 16 through August 31 from mouth to Willoughby Creek since 2002.

f/ Preliminary.

g/ Minimum. Terminal run managed at 31 percent harvest rate of inriver run size.

h/ Sport salmon fishery closed through August 31.

TABLE B-33. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoh River fall Chinook in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery	Total
1981-1985	849	36	59	2,745	20	3,684	100	3,764
1986-1990	2,000	32	213	4,500	33	6,819	88	6,907
1991-1995	871	27	233	2,774	0	3,590	65	3,655
1996-2000	759	29	303	2,545	0	3,611	25	3,636
2001-2005 <sup>c/</sup>	942	30	316	3,217	31	4,382	155	4,537
2006	586	30	204	1,535	0	2,336	19	2,355
2007	660	30	192	1,556	0	2,427	11	2,438
2008	659	0	278	2,999	0	3,911	25	3,936
2009	553	0	134	2,081	0	2,747	21	2,768
2010	342	0	297	2,599	0	3,204	34	3,238
2011	528	0	400	1,293	0	2,163	58	2,221
2012	929	10	237	1,937	0	3,014	99	3,113
2013	1,683	10	477	1,269	0	3,297	142	3,439
2014	658	10	144	1,933	0	2,664	81	2,745
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	493	11	198	1,795	0	2,439	58	2,497
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	137	3	47	2,831	0	3,012	6	3,018
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	518	20	130	1,808	0	2,454	22	2,476
GOAL				1,200 <sup>e/</sup>				

a/ Recreational catch of age-3 and older fish.

b/ Includes fish taken for hatchery brood stock.

c/ In 2002: Low water in October and early November delayed upstream migration, prompting closure of the sport fishery to Chinook retention on October 19 for the remainder of season. Tribal gillnet fishery closed weeks 44 and 45.

d/ Preliminary.

e/ Minimum. Terminal run managed for a maximum 40 percent harvest rate of inriver run size.



TABLE B-34. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoh River coho in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch <sup>a/</sup>			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport <sup>b/</sup>	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery	Total
1981-1985	1,604	48	22	3,371	92	4,655	452	5,107
1986-1990	2,507	30	165	3,145	238	5,221	760	5,981
1991-1995	801	26	168	3,078	122	3,816	379	4,195
1996-2000 <sup>d/</sup>	1,069	28	171	4,406	0	5,518	159	5,678
2001-2005 <sup>d/</sup>	2,796	28	451	7,094	831	9,752	1,437	11,189
2006	1,313	30	108	1,282	0	2,267	466	2,733
2007	1,757	40	305	3,072	0	5,120	54	5,174
2008	1,788	4	204	2,461	67	4,308	220	4,528
2009	4,294	0	505	6,595	0	10,718	685	11,403
2010	2,638	0	515	8,231	0	10,549	468	11,017
2011	3,418	0	1,210	8,043	0	12,463	208	12,671
2012	2,706	10	444	4,072	0	7,106	126	7,232
2013	4,830	20	1,093	2,899	0	8,609	233	8,842
2014	3,879	20	432	4,565	0	8,656	240	8,896
2015 <sup>f/</sup>	579	10	253	1,794	0	2,609	27	2,636
2016 <sup>f/</sup>	297	2	40	5,009	0	5,324	24	5,348
2017 <sup>f/</sup>	1,766	20	NA	4,478	0	6,138	126	6,264
GOAL				2,000 to 5,000				

a/ Includes dip-in fish from other river systems.

b/ Recreational catch of adults (coho over 20 inches).

c/ Natural escapement and run sizes estimate include fish taken for hatchery brood stock.

d/ In 1997: Recreational fishermen were limited to Chinook only. Release of adult coho required. Tribal net fishery used large mesh to minimize coho impacts.

e/ In 2002: Sport and tribal gillnet seasons reduced in season in response to delayed upriver movement of coho caused by extreme low water conditions in October and early November. Closures were for two weeks.

f/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-35. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River spring/summer Chinook in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence <sup>a/</sup>	River Sport <sup>b/</sup>	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>d/</sup>	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>d/</sup>	Total
1981-1985	700	20	48	731	260	-	-	1,164
1986-1990	1,631	22	258	1,602	1,003	3,085	2,503	4,341
1991-1995	893	25	293	1,159	832	1,444	1,758	3,202
1996-2000	213	50	239	1,072	299	1,272	585	1,857
2001-2005	296	41	377	1,083	925	1,220	1,498	2,717
2006	688	0	318	553	1,032	604	1,987	2,591
2007	800	0	180	502	1,007	568	1,921	2,489
2008	993	40	223	949	796	1,081	1,920	3,001
2009	483	30	192	555	722	682	1,301	1,983
2010	567	0	233	772	880	941	1,554	2,495
2011	599	41	659	569	696	823	1,759	2,582
2012	880	20	640	729	437	841	1,881	2,722
2013	1,204	0	803	957	528	1,148	2,380	3,528
2014	714	0	481	608	342	843	1,330	2,173
2015 <sup>e/</sup>	1,075	0	556	794	505	1,006	1,924	2,930
2016 <sup>e/</sup>	1,374	15	480	900	745	1,171	2,443	3,614
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	1,239	60	506	1,146	521	1,409	2,061	3,470
GOAL				1,200 <sup>f/</sup>				

a/ Beginning in 2005, ceremonial and subsistence catch taken during scheduled gillnet fishery is reported as gillnet catch. Catch during designated ceremonial and subsistence fisheries is listed separately.

b/ Recreational catch of adults; mark selective for adipose fin clipped coho beginning in 2003.

c/ Natural escapement includes hatchery strays and broodstock fish.

d/ Hatchery escapement and terminal run size exclude hatchery strays.

e/ Preliminary.

f/ FMP goal is adults; WDFW goal of 1,200 includes age-3 males (jacks).

TABLE B-36. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River fall Chinook in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence <sup>a/</sup>	River Sport <sup>b/</sup>	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>d/</sup>	Natural <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>d/</sup>	Total
1981-1985	2,075	50	131	6,282	77	8,219	305	8,525
1986-1990	5,475	50	564	12,238	112	18,004	379	18,383
1991-1995	713	50	289	5,670	11	6,705	29	6,733
1996-2000	831	90	338	5,307	0	6,566	0	6,566
2001-2005	1,602	80	547	5,768	0	8,196	13	8,209
2006	1,969	0	35	5,642	0	7,656	15	7,671
2007	905	0	166	3,066	0	4,137	0	4,137
2008	1,426	0	217	3,612	0	5,250	5	5,255
2009	2,434	0	352	3,130	0	5,874	42	5,916
2010	1,815	0	553	4,635	0	6,985	18	7,003
2011	1,972	3	868	3,963	0	6,765	41	6,806
2012	2,842	0	358	3,518	0	6,682	36	6,718
2013	2,001	0	1,024	3,901	0	6,877	49	6,926
2014	4,213	0	423	2,782	0	7,322	96	7,418
2015 <sup>e/</sup>	2,387	0	868	3,440	0	6,676	19	6,695
2016 <sup>e/</sup>	1,328	0	29	3,654	0	5,005	6	5,011
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	3,999	0	425	3,391	0	7,773	42	7,815
GOAL				3,000 <sup>f/</sup>				

a/ Beginning in 2005, ceremonial and subsistence catch taken during scheduled gillnet fishery is reported as gillnet catch.

b/ River recreational catch of age-3 and older fish.

c/ Includes fish taken for hatchery brood stock and hatchery strays.

d/ Hatchery escapement and terminal run size exclude hatchery strays.

e/ Preliminary.

f/ Minimum. Terminal run managed at 40 percent harvest rate.

TABLE B-37. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River coho stocks in numbers of fish. (Page 1 of 2)

Year or Average	Terminal Catch <sup>a/</sup>			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence <sup>b/</sup>	River Sport <sup>c/</sup>	Natural <sup>d/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>e/</sup>	Natural <sup>d/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>e/</sup>	Total
				SUMMER COHO				
1981-1985	4,062	50	105	946	2,744	2,106	5,802	7,908
1986-1990	3,204	50	94	723	4,001	1,643	6,430	8,072
1991-1995	1,286	50	191	784	6,501	989	7,823	8,812
1996-2000	1,213	50	173	638	3,574	830	4,817	5,648
2001-2005	4,040	40	379	993	7,436	1,897	10,992	12,888
2006	2,146	0	141	621	1,832	1,549	3,191	4,740
2007	645	0	200	805	4,778	1,029	5,399	6,428
2008	1,313	0	198	706	6,419	971	7,665	8,636
2009	3,227	0	233	1,337	8,085	2,210	10,672	12,882
2010	890	0	58	273	1,644	564	2,304	2,868
2011	757	0	220	1,654	3,800	2,069	4,362	6,431
2012	430	0	251	672	1,588	789	2,152	2,941
2013	1,028	0	331	451	2,504	990	3,324	4,314
2014	4,299	0	934	688	5,085	2,320	8,686	11,006
2015 <sup>g/</sup>	444	0	274	668	4,570	876	5,080	5,956
2016 <sup>g/</sup>	2,462	0	144	772	2,116	1,669	3,825	5,494
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	4,443	0	316	650	7,245	1,571	11,083	12,654
GOAL	Hatchery Production							

TABLE B-37. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Quillayute River coho stocks in numbers of fish. (Page 2 of 2)

Year or Average	Terminal Catch <sup>a/</sup>			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence <sup>b/</sup>	River Sport <sup>c/</sup>	Natural <sup>d/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>e/</sup>	Natural <sup>d/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>e/</sup>	Total
				FALL COHO				
1981-1985	3,789	49	164	7,464	2,102	10,988	2,580	13,568
1986-1990	5,794	100	385	8,766	1,771	14,119	2,695	16,815
1991-1995	3,598	100	565	7,357	4,736	9,930	6,426	16,356
1996-2000 <sup>f/</sup>	8,407	100	1,336	11,009	11,515	14,596	17,783	32,379
2001-2005	21,801	50	38 <sup>f/</sup>	4,623	2,645	5,021	2,791	7,812
2006	9,779	0	291	5,210	4,450	12,266	7,464	19,730
2007	10,152	0	826	6,252	5,423	10,942	11,711	22,653
2008	15,722	10	511	6,947	12,098	12,979	22,309	35,288
2009	37,112	0	4,620	7,863	23,373	24,653	48,315	72,968
2010	27,127	10	3,537	9,837	23,325	23,901	39,935	63,836
2011	21,983	11	3,955	8,070	22,487	20,887	35,634	56,521
2012	11,051	1	1,317	5,846	2,276	15,421	5,070	20,490
2013	12,611	0	4,370	7,072	5,111	18,125	11,039	29,164
2014	27,427	0	5,736	7,425	12,389	23,528	29,449	52,977
2015 <sup>g/</sup>	5,291	0	2,706	2,571	3,595	6,978	7,185	14,163
2016 <sup>g/</sup>	5,678	0	326	9,630	16,332	11,676	20,290	31,966
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	15,629	0	164	8,745	18,299	13,680	29,157	42,837
GOAL				6,300-15,800				

a/ Includes dip-in fish from other systems.

b/ Beginning in 2005, ceremonial and subsistence catch taken during scheduled gillnet fishery is reported as gillnet catch. Catch during designated ceremonial and subsistence fisheries is listed separately.

c/ Recreational catch of adults (coho over 20 inches).

d/ Natural escapement and run size estimates include fish taken for hatchery brood stock.

e/ Hatchery escapement and terminal run size exclude hatchery strays.

f/ In 1997 river sport: Regulations required nonretention of coho.

g/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-38. Estimated inriver run size, catch, and escapement for Hoko River summer/fall Chinook in numbers of fish.

Year or Average	Terminal Catch			Escapement		Terminal Run Size		
	Gillnet	Ceremonial & Subsistence	River Sport <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Supplemental	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Supplemental	Total
1991-1995	-	-	5	362	432	362	432	795
1996	-	-	4	435	830	435	830	1,265
1997	-	-	8	365	529	365	529	894
1998	-	-	-	705	1,017	705	1,017	1,722
1999	-	-	-	734	954	734	954	1,688
2000	-	-	-	294	437	294	437	731
2001	-	-	-	496	450	496	450	946
2002	-	-	-	192	488	192	488	680
2003	-	-	-	402	696	402	696	1,098
2004	-	-	-	266	820	266	820	1,086
2005	-	-	-	72	212	72	212	284
2006	-	-	-	172	723	172	723	895
2007	-	-	-	251	317	251	317	568
2008	-	-	-	106	377	106	377	483
2009	-	-	-	38	347	38	347	385
2010	-	-	-	322	471	322	471	793
2011	-	-	-	1,081	423	1,081	423	1,504
2012	-	-	-	212	451	212	451	663
2013	-	-	-	726	680	726	680	1,406
2014	-	-	-	1,531	229	1,531	229	1,760
2015 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	-	1,500	1,377	1,500	1,377	2,877
2016 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	-	651	673	651	673	1,324
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	-	-	-	913	275	913	275	1,188
GOAL				850 <sup>d/</sup>	200 <sup>e/</sup>			

a/ River recreational catch of age-3 and older fish.

b/ Includes fish taken for hatchery brood stock and hatchery strays.

c/ Preliminary.

d/ Goal in terms of naturally spawning fish and includes supplementation production.

e/ Not an FMP goal.

TABLE B-39. Puget Sound commercial net and troll fishery salmon catches in numbers of fish.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Average	Fishery	Chinook	Coho	Pin <sup>b/</sup>	Chum	Sockeye
1981-1985	Non-Indian	72,934	346,125	1,154,851	368,762	928,477
	Treaty Indian	155,966	608,241	829,340	387,951	912,408
	Total	228,899	954,366	1,984,191	756,713	1,840,885
1986-1990	Non-Indian	57,550	470,494	509,445	540,843	964,690
	Treaty Indian	176,966	812,712	590,138	662,215	1,028,361
	Total	234,516	1,283,206	1,099,583	1,203,058	1,993,051
1991-1995	Non-Indian	17,519	74,371	784,067	523,396	735,834
	Treaty Indian	82,513	316,784	832,948	607,028	741,058
	Total	100,033	391,155	1,617,015	1,130,424	1,476,892
1996-2000	Non-Indian	12,870	15,204	174,163	307,799	240,088
	Treaty Indian	64,442	184,866	211,946	210,140	321,849
	Total	77,311	200,071	386,109	517,939	561,937
2001-2005	Non-Indian	11,100	26,008	258,211	852,710	92,830
	Treaty Indian	94,113	340,391	214,297	725,349	194,046
	Total	107,667	369,373	475,002	1,620,081	288,484
2006 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	13,300	9,827	6	877,791	223,908
	Treaty Indian	104,956	259,779	411	790,603	548,661
	Total	118,256	269,606	417	1,668,394	772,569
2007 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	6,785	13,435	200,687	680,385	6,266
	Treaty Indian	120,252	209,137	301,847	782,804	6,327
	Total	127,037	222,572	502,534	1,463,189	12,593
2008 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	6,103	6,464	14	449,348	16,319
	Treaty Indian	103,181	227,273	744	575,947	44,865
	Total	109,284	233,737	758	1,025,295	61,184
2009 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	2,753	20,091	2,789,870	294,841	1,605
	Treaty Indian	86,786	259,528	1,948,562	354,963	2,949
	Total	89,539	279,619	4,738,432	649,804	4,554
2010 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	7,922	18,220	309	416,252	749,668
	Treaty Indian	87,510	153,683	1,759	545,795	1,222,590
	Total	95,432	171,903	2,068	962,047	1,972,258

TABLE B-39. Puget Sound commercial net and troll fishery salmon catches in numbers of fish.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 2)

Year or	Fishery	Chinook	Coho	Pink <sup>b/</sup>	Chum	Sockeye
2011 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	10,097	28,821	2,266,672	463,116	86,908
	Treaty Indian	100,798	223,800	2,264,446	600,149	198,299
	Total	110,895	252,621	4,531,118	1,063,265	285,207
2012 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	9,053	35,628	417	576,660	41,048
	Treaty Indian	113,691	355,839	1,233	577,610	89,865
	Total	122,744	391,467	1,650	1,154,270	130,913
2013 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	9,189	29,577	3,193,644	909,250	6,999
	Treaty Indian	104,479	298,503	2,703,304	818,691	31,063
	Total	113,668	328,080	5,896,948	1,727,941	38,062
2014 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	4,343	11,815	29	543,192	234,200
	Treaty Indian	59,443	192,561	703	627,728	497,829
	Total	63,786	204,376	732	1,170,920	732,029
2015 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	3,367	4,777	398,670	559,632	16,906
	Treaty Indian	65,736	47,263	580,679	619,225	56,055
	Total	69,103	52,040	979,349	1,178,857	72,961
2016 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	6,599	14,486	-	444,586	-
	Treaty Indian	73,221	259,930	88	551,631	21,332
	Total	79,820	274,416	88	996,217	21,332
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	Non-Indian	12,065	11,763	17,852	713,535	-
	Treaty Indian	136,014	191,726	124,249	705,241	17,804
	Total	148,079	203,489	142,101	1,418,776	17,804

a/ Data do not reflect treaty Indian allocations. Includes U.S. and Canadian-origin salmon and fish caught in test fisheries.

b/ Odd-year averages for pink salmon.

c/ Preliminary.



TABLE B-40. Summary of Puget Sound marine recreational salmon catch estimates in numbers of fish from catch record cards.<sup>a/</sup>

Year or Average	Chinook	Coho	Pink <sup>b/</sup>
1971-1975	225,650	119,301	14,855
1976-1980	253,763	202,983	47,029
1981-1985	156,183	196,632	14,910
1986-1990	127,860	251,087	40,884
1991-1995	77,310	137,637	71,030
1996	72,069	85,139	50
1997	60,425	137,571	35,197
1998	26,114	89,520	201
1999	28,739	22,055	23,780
2000	23,679	74,934	17
2001	44,422	193,454	117,367
2002	30,743	66,576	31
2003	30,349	92,114	143,248
2004	26,727	83,708	138
2005	22,879	58,309	68,546
2006	28,582	26,688	19
2007	48,726	65,306	93,251
2008	32,422	21,400	4
2009	31,305	75,719	156,901
2010	28,306	20,290	27
2011	27,507	56,775	142,781
2012	41,632	169,884	5
2013	41,036	115,934	134,539
2014	32,358	124,185	52
2015	29,168	142,669	198,931
2016 <sup>c/</sup>	30,195	4,983	10
2017	NA	NA	NA

a/ WDFW Statistical Areas 5 through 13, which include the Strait of Juan de Fuca, San Juan Islands, and inner Puget Sound. 1981-1987: Adjusted all Puget Sound and freshwater estimates by 0.833, due to previous estimates being 20% too high. 1988: Area 5, no adjustment. Areas 6-13 adjusted by 0.633, due to estimates being 58% too high. 1989-Present: Area 5, no adjustment. Areas 6-13 adjusted by 0.685, due to estimates being 46% too high. 1991, 1992, and 1993 catch record card estimates adjusted for results of 1987-1990 WDFW/tribal sports emphasis study.

b/ Odd-year averages for pink salmon.

c/ Preliminary.

TABLE B-41. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound Chinook stocks.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 3)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches			Spawning Escapement			Puget Sound Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total
<b>Strait of Juan de Fuca</b>									
1981-1985	58	127	185	811	1,450	2,261	869	1,577	2,446
1986-1990	135	455	590	1,276	4,755	6,031	1,411	5,210	6,621
1991-1995	70	110	179	979	2,390	3,369	1,048	2,500	3,548
1996-2000	9	16	25	1,193	2,236	3,429	1,201	2,252	3,454
2001-2005	6	11	17	1,448	2,606	4,055	1,454	2,618	4,071
2006-2010	7	14	21	991	1,743	2,734	997	1,757	2,755
2011	6	16	22	737	2,833	3,570	743	2,849	3,592
2012	8	11	19	1,158	2,095	3,253	1,166	2,107	3,272
2013	11	11	22	2,848	2,993	5,841	2,859	3,004	5,863
2014	31	48	78	2,633	4,172	6,805	2,664	4,220	6,883
2015	28	44	72	2,805	4,474	7,279	2,833	4,518	7,351
2016	2	4	6	1,901	2,593	4,494	1,903	2,597	4,500
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL						5,300			
<b>Nooksack-Samish</b>									
1981-1985	54,062	33,672	87,734	16,083	6,562	22,645	70,145	40,234	110,379
1986-1990	38,059	26,262	64,320	10,729	4,113	14,841	48,787	30,374	79,161
1991-1995	18,213	2,303	20,516	8,646	740	9,386	26,859	3,042	29,901
1996-2000	20,321	4,648	24,969	8,263	2,623	10,886	28,584	7,271	35,855
2001-2005	10,456	15,539	25,995	3,909	7,155	11,064	14,365	22,694	37,059
2006-2010	11,085	7,455	18,540	6,789	3,534	10,323	17,874	10,989	28,862
2011	21,054	3,336	24,390	8,506	378	8,884	29,560	3,714	33,274
2012	22,884	2,132	25,015	6,635	445	7,080	29,519	2,577	32,095
2013	18,570	3,418	21,987	8,816	621	9,437	27,386	4,038	31,424
2014	10,835	1,550	12,386	12,295	773	13,068	23,130	2,324	25,454
2015	7,928	3,594	11,522	6,049	571	6,620	13,977	4,165	18,143
2016	8,352	2,547	10,898	4,563	336	4,899	12,915	2,883	15,797
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				1,800					

TABLE B-41. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound Chinook stocks.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 3)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches			Spawning Escapement			Puget Sound Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total
<b>Skagit</b>									
1981-1985	597	9,183	9,780	787	11,109	11,896	1,384	20,292	21,676
1986-1990	251	4,039	4,290	815	12,398	13,213	1,066	16,437	17,503
1991-1995	464	1,586	2,049	2,402	6,280	8,682	2,866	7,865	10,731
1996-2000	10	463	473	316	10,390	10,705	326	10,852	11,179
2001-2005	12	806	818	221	17,503	17,725	233	18,310	18,543
2006-2010	40	2,696	2,737	210	11,742	11,952	250	14,438	14,688
2011	44	3,668	3,712	67	5,537	5,604	111	9,205	9,316
2012	12	1,940	1,952	82	13,817	13,899	94	15,757	15,851
2013	14	2,088	2,102	73	10,882	10,955	87	12,970	13,057
2014	0	1,599	1,599	0	10,457	10,457	0	12,056	12,056
2015	0	1,452	1,452	0	13,314	13,314	0	14,766	14,766
2016	8	1,806	1,814	81	19,290	19,371	89	21,096	21,185
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL					14,900				
<b>Hood Canal</b>									
1981-1985	4,925	3,665	8,590	3,786	2,038	5,823	8,710	5,703	14,413
1986-1990	10,589	4,994	15,583	6,188	2,006	8,194	16,777	7,000	23,777
1991-1995	1,839	1,038	2,877	3,945	1,409	5,354	5,784	2,447	8,231
1996-2000	3,629	80	3,708	11,001	1,577	12,578	14,630	1,656	16,286
2001-2005	17,422	592	18,015	15,116	2,535	17,652	32,539	3,128	35,667
2006-2010	19,023	713	19,737	15,206	1,267	16,473	34,229	1,981	36,210
2011	34,687	1,365	36,052	15,499	1,652	17,151	50,186	3,017	53,203
2012	58,321	1,753	60,075	28,256	2,000	30,256	86,577	3,753	90,331
2013	45,110	226	45,337	25,866	494	26,360	70,976	720	71,697
2014	15,820	183	16,003	8,921	253	9,174	24,741	436	25,177
2015	23,694	183	23,876	8,927	171	9,098	32,621	354	32,974
2016	38,880	139	39,018	24,212	330	24,542	63,091	469	63,560
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				3,400					

TABLE B-41. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound Chinook stocks.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 3)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches			Spawning Escapement			Puget Sound Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total	Hatchery	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Total
<b>Stillaguamish-Snohomish<sup>d/</sup></b>									
1981-1985	3,253	7,497	10,750	1,990	4,901	6,891	5,244	12,397	17,641
1986-1990	3,840	3,698	7,538	1,148	5,210	6,358	4,988	8,908	13,897
1991-1995	4,277	1,359	5,636	2,253	4,371	6,624	6,530	5,731	12,260
1996-2000	5,924	4,281	10,204	5,543	6,813	12,357	11,467	11,094	22,561
2001-2005	2,945	3,974	6,919	3,757	8,463	12,220	6,702	12,437	19,139
2006-2010	3,730	251	3,982	4,332	6,595	10,928	8,063	6,847	14,910
2011	4,157	199	4,356	3,665	3,040	6,705	7,822	3,239	11,061
2012	403	48	450	6,353	5,458	11,811	6,756	5,506	12,261
2013	1,769	95	1,865	6,280	3,607	9,887	8,049	3,703	11,752
2014	1,789	56	1,845	6,539	2,639	9,178	8,328	2,695	11,023
2015	798	1,393	2,191	4,980	2,819	7,799	5,778	4,212	9,990
2016	2,255	4,082	6,337	10,425	3,896	14,321	12,680	7,978	20,658
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL					7,300				
<b>South Puget Sound</b>									
1981-1985	23,472	8,740	32,213	23,341	6,371	29,712	46,813	15,111	61,925
1986-1990	30,029	22,654	52,684	36,997	18,108	55,106	67,027	40,762	107,789
1991-1995	21,860	13,438	35,298	30,556	14,488	45,044	52,416	27,926	80,342
1996-2000	15,271	10,535	25,805	36,157	23,280	59,437	51,428	33,815	85,243
2001-2005	23,522	13,889	37,411	46,563	23,647	70,209	70,085	37,536	107,621
2006-2010	42,743	12,579	55,321	54,955	14,318	69,273	97,698	26,896	124,594
2011	26,188	11,413	37,601	40,935	9,178	50,113	67,123	20,591	87,714
2012	22,168	5,838	28,006	39,753	17,165	56,918	61,921	23,003	84,924
2013	22,574	10,127	32,701	53,390	7,325	60,715	75,965	17,452	93,416
2014	9,506	3,474	12,980	26,595	4,488	31,083	36,101	7,962	44,063
2015	8,953	4,808	13,761	31,776	7,106	38,882	40,729	11,914	52,643
2016	10,674	5,705	16,378	65,651	7,807	73,458	76,324	13,512	89,836
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL						NA			

a/ Includes treaty Indian and non-Indian net commercial catches during the adult accounting period. Source: Puget Sound run reconstruction model.

b/ Includes estimated off-station returns.

c/ Puget Sound run size is defined as the run available to Puget Sound net fisheries; spawning escapement plus Puget Sound net fishery catch. Does not include fish caught by troll and recreational fisheries inside Puget Sound.

d/ Since 1999, numbers include Tulalip hatchery returns, which are not added into escapement since no broodstock is taken at the hatchery.

TABLE B-42. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound coho stocks.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches <sup>c/</sup>			Spawning Escapement			Terminal Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>Strait of Juan de Fuca</b>									
1981-1985	19,362	527	19,889	9,440	4,660	14,100	28,802	5,187	33,989
1986-1990	9,012	125	9,138	3,013	5,940	8,953	12,025	6,065	18,091
1991-1995	2,635	23	2,658	4,230	4,396	8,626	6,865	4,419	11,284
1996-2000	4,262	797	5,058	10,174	13,053	23,227	15,398	14,087	29,484
2001-2005	6,112	994	7,106	13,141	20,929	34,071	21,417	22,352	43,770
2006-2010	2,953	37	2,955	4,344	9,740	13,908	7,758	9,779	17,537
2011	5,524	45	5,523	11,057	10,732	21,181	18,726	10,777	29,503
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	5,294	56	5,293	7,945	11,021	18,928	14,132	11,077	25,209
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	2,040	88	2,128	6,767	8,461	15,228	10,245	8,549	18,794
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	3,201	4	3,205	3,688	11,002	14,690	7,353	11,006	18,359
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	291	94	385	1,019	3,779	4,717	1,613	3,873	5,486
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	4,125	7,704	11,829	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				7,000-11,000					
<b>Nooksack-Samish</b>									
1981-1985	121,448	17,429	138,877	24,420	7,200	31,620	145,868	24,629	170,497
1986-1990	140,733	21,761	162,494	21,087	7,420	28,507	161,821	29,181	191,002
1991-1995	48,056	13,872	61,928	17,793	10,320	28,113	65,849	24,192	90,042
1996-2000	36,169	5,272	41,441	36,920	7,611	44,530	75,056	13,577	88,633
2001-2005	43,483	15,589	59,072	35,805	15,712	51,517	80,456	32,263	112,720
2006-2010	30,728	12,011	42,744	9,477	7,896	17,373	40,460	20,058	60,518
2011	63,289	5,534	68,822	14,645	2,228	16,873	78,507	7,783	86,290
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	48,249	11,568	59,819	14,974	9,600	24,574	63,421	21,177	84,598
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	32,970	16,517	49,487	16,700	20,494	37,194	51,010	37,063	88,073
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	9,380	1,352	10,732	18,845	5,530	24,375	28,803	6,899	35,702
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	14,416	467	14,883	24,485	1,384	25,869	39,097	1,853	40,950
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	14,942	7,213	22,155	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				17,900					

TABLE B-42. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound coho stocks. <sup>a/</sup>(Page 2 of 4)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches <sup>c/</sup>			Spawning Escapement			Terminal Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>Skagit</b>									
1981-1985	6,619	8,858	15,477	21,740	19,800	41,540	28,359	28,658	57,017
1986-1990	5,309	11,448	16,757	13,861	25,800	39,661	19,170	37,248	56,418
1991-1995	1,338	1,739	3,077	11,082	14,240	25,322	12,420	15,979	28,399
1996-2000	738	5,909	6,647	10,166	42,139	52,306	11,251	50,571	61,822
2001-2005	3,860	18,569	22,429	13,512	77,441	90,953	18,326	101,705	120,031
2006-2010	1,541	11,633	13,174	7,550	38,879	46,429	9,599	53,224	62,823
2011	3,977	17,635	21,612	9,035	44,111	53,146	14,199	67,546	81,745
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	2,104	17,835	19,939	10,469	92,687	103,156	13,299	118,175	131,474
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	4,442	22,151	26,593	14,513	85,751	100,264	21,375	122,526	143,901
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	2,096	12,117	14,213	7,916	24,820	32,736	11,546	42,652	54,198
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	730	2,272	3,002	2,080	5,794	7,874	4,489	13,295	17,784
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	11,186	35,823	47,009	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL	14,875-25,000								
<b>Hood Canal</b>									
1981-1985	39,340	18,310	57,650	20,329	22,280	42,609	59,669	40,590	100,259
1986-1990	45,708	18,991	64,699	15,099	17,940	33,039	60,807	36,931	97,738
1991-1995	13,553	454	14,007	15,032	29,808	44,840	28,585	30,262	58,847
1996-2000	5,973	6,837	12,810	23,077	55,401	78,478	30,124	62,953	93,077
2001-2005	21,042	22,249	43,291	35,237	103,851	139,089	66,893	130,781	197,674
2006-2010	37,548	11,478	49,026	10,634	20,458	31,092	51,449	33,773	85,222
2011	58,757	15,735	74,492	20,586	24,389	44,975	87,151	43,073	130,224
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	63,078	28,341	91,419	16,900	45,921	62,821	87,481	77,843	165,324
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	35,929	6,886	42,815	18,255	16,064	34,319	59,687	24,532	84,219
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	8,020	16,181	24,201	7,036	26,776	33,812	16,690	44,828	61,518
2015 <sup>d/e/</sup>	4,572	3,303	7,875	9,593	26,926	36,519	16,513	30,947	47,460
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	17,301	24,313	41,614	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL	10,750-14,350								

TABLE B-42. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound coho stocks. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches <sup>c/</sup>			Spawning Escapement			Terminal Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>Stillaguamish</b>									
1981-1985	1,923	11,014	12,937	1,080	13,200	14,280	3,003	24,214	27,217
1986-1990	0	18,931	18,931	0	15,600	15,600	0	34,531	34,531
1991-1995	28	3,012	3,040	108	13,720	13,828	136	16,732	16,868
1996-2000	4	1,210	1,214	34	16,537	16,571	45	18,790	18,835
2001-2005	10	3,996	4,006	71	47,628	47,699	85	53,446	53,531
2006-2010	8	2,365	2,373	61	19,514	19,575	74	23,279	23,353
2011	16	5,293	5,309	155	49,991	50,146	180	58,188	58,368
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	17	4,596	4,613	101	45,156	45,257	138	53,659	53,797
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	57	7,881	7,938	0	60,387	60,387	80	73,386	73,466
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	52	7,964	8,016	246	35,763	36,009	329	46,474	46,803
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	1	511	512	5	2,909	2,914	9	4,850	4,859
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	115	12,933	13,048	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL	6,100-10,000								
<b>Snohomish</b>									
1981-1985	18,050	36,538	54,587	11,860	74,800	86,660	29,910	111,338	141,247
1986-1990	58,543	67,956	126,499	26,134	94,800	120,934	84,677	162,756	247,433
1991-1995	40,677	18,363	59,040	23,462	84,000	107,462	64,139	102,363	166,502
1996-2000	31,614	4,869	36,483	21,260	82,711	103,971	55,016	95,218	150,234
2001-2005	34,568	16,999	51,568	18,279	193,476	211,755	55,068	221,664	276,732
2006-2010	14,081	10,485	24,566	6,115	75,521	81,636	20,716	90,696	111,412
2011	8,217	7,909	16,126	7,686	111,374	119,060	16,618	129,231	145,849
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	42,956	8,584	51,540	13,354	130,637	143,991	58,738	153,568	212,306
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	29,463	16,400	45,863	10,453	125,870	136,323	42,688	162,989	205,677
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	28,639	10,069	38,708	13,483	46,244	59,727	45,163	61,910	107,073
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	5,077	2,509	7,586	4,365	12,804	17,169	11,195	23,833	35,028
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	11,160	44,141	55,301	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL	31,000-50,000								

TABLE B-42. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound coho stocks. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year or Average	Commercial Net Catches <sup>c/</sup>			Spawning Escapement			Terminal Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>South Puget Sound</b>									
1981-1985	328,516	141,229	469,745	76,560	38,510	115,070	405,076	179,738	584,815
1986-1990	509,525	211,476	721,001	69,198	28,882	98,080	578,723	240,358	819,081
1991-1995	137,961	56,462	194,423	97,002	23,945	120,947	234,963	80,407	315,370
1996-2000	57,648	29,324	86,972	73,685	28,337	102,022	140,763	62,893	203,656
2001-2005	119,234	40,241	159,475	114,492	33,690	148,182	250,219	81,366	331,585
2006-2010	74,897	19,429	94,326	47,236	20,632	67,869	131,276	46,340	177,616
2011	31,756	10,877	42,633	48,726	33,257	81,983	90,319	55,908	146,227
2012 <sup>d/</sup>	102,052	32,643	134,695	80,458	48,449	128,907	204,248	100,983	305,231
2013 <sup>d/</sup>	70,927	13,901	84,828	70,505	24,149	94,654	160,089	57,841	217,930
2014 <sup>d/</sup>	44,610	11,621	56,231	44,470	15,723	60,193	99,653	35,696	135,349
2015 <sup>d/</sup>	7,742	3,499	11,241	18,324	13,858	32,182	35,412	27,276	62,688
2016 <sup>d/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	100,781	36,836	137,617	NA	NA	NA
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL				52,000					

a/ Includes treaty Indian and non-Indian net commercial catches during the adult accounting period. Source: Puget Sound run reconstruction model.

b/ Includes estimated off-station returns and secondary wild stocks.

c/ Terminal run size is defined as the run to terminal marine areas; spawning escapement plus sport and commercial net catch (inriver and terminal fishery catch). Prior to 1997, estimates are Puget Sound run size, which is defined as the run available to Puget Sound net fisheries; spawning escapement plus commercial net catch (inriver, terminal, and pre-terminal Puget Sound net fishery catch), but not including fish caught in Puget Sound troll and recreational fisheries.

d/ Preliminary.

e/ 2015 Hood Canal terminal run size is defined as the run to terminal marine areas; spawning escapement plus sport and commercial net catch (inriver and terminal fishery catch). Prior to 1997, estimates are Puget Sound run size, which is defined as the run available to Puget Sound net fisheries; spawning escapement plus commercial net catch (inriver, terminal, and pre-terminal Puget Sound net fishery catch), including fish caught in Puget Sound troll and recreational fisheries.



TABLE B-43. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound pink stocks.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 3)

Average (odd year)	Commercial Net Catches			Spawning Escapement			Puget Sound Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>Strait of Juan de Fuca</b>									
1981-1989	1	506	507	9	5,175	5,185	10	5,681	5,691
1991-1999	2	427	429	34	6,421	6,455	36	6,848	6,884
2001	4	718	722	470	80,950	81,420	474	81,668	82,142
2003	0	346	346	0	15,149	15,149	0	15,495	15,495
2005	0	103	103	0	8,669	8,669	0	8,772	8,772
2007	0	131	131	0	6,252	6,252	0	6,383	6,383
2009	0	2,684	2,684	0	41,534	41,534	0	44,218	44,218
2011	0	2,013	2,013	0	27,616	27,616	0	29,629	29,629
2013	8	20,597	20,605	157	409,959	410,116	165	430,556	430,721
2015	0	18,485	18,485	0	337,724	337,724	0	356,209	356,209
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL <sup>d/</sup>	Not Agreed Upon								
<b>Nooksack-Samish</b>									
1981-1989	49	14,395	14,444	240	55,477	55,717	289	69,872	70,161
1991-1999	3	9,596	9,599	89	80,220	80,309	92	89,816	89,907
2001	215	14,584	14,799	3,714	226,001	229,715	3,929	240,585	244,514
2003	304	3,177	3,481	7,264	51,012	58,276	7,568	54,189	61,757
2005	589	2,095	2,684	1,791	3,719	5,510	2,380	5,814	8,194
2007	15	1,006	1,021	276	9,302	9,578	291	10,308	10,599
2009	248	6,229	6,477	2,097	45,120	47,217	2,345	51,349	53,694
2011	49	12,483	12,532	285	53,852	54,137	334	66,335	66,669
2013	61	103,864	103,925	284	224,002	224,286	345	327,866	328,211
2015	25	88,620	88,645	90	247,358	247,448	115	335,978	336,093
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL <sup>d/</sup>	50,000								

TABLE B-43. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound pink stocks.<sup>a/</sup>  
(Page 2 of 3)

Average (odd-year)	Commercial Net Catches			Spawning Escapement			Puget Sound Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>Skagit</b>									
1981-1989	320	316,797	317,117	393	455,052	455,445	713	771,849	772,563
1991-1999	0	247,377	247,377	0	423,600	423,600	0	670,977	670,977
2001	0	305,081	305,081	0	894,061	894,061	0	1,199,142	1,199,142
2003	0	309,851	309,851	0	567,080	567,080	0	876,931	876,931
2005	0	25,191	25,191	0	60,000	60,000	0	85,191	85,191
2007	0	14,723	14,723	0	300,000	300,000	0	314,723	314,723
2009	0	478,121	478,121	0	1,160,000	1,160,000	0	1,638,121	1,638,121
2011	0	470,769	470,769	0	560,000	560,000	0	1,030,769	1,030,769
2013	0	720,639	720,639	0	900,000	900,000	0	1,620,639	1,620,639
2015	0	121,662	121,662	0	290,000	290,000	0	411,662	411,662
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL <sup>d/</sup>					330,000				
<b>Hood Canal</b>									
1981-1989	2,252	9,737	11,990	2,814	43,809	46,623	5,067	53,546	58,613
1991-1999	1,245	4,086	5,331	13,719	41,287	55,005	14,964	45,373	60,336
2001	4,401	5,956	10,357	71,539	98,338	169,877	75,940	104,294	180,234
2003	2,060	3,272	5,332	25,217	37,531	62,748	27,277	40,803	68,080
2005	401	691	1,092	14,107	17,481	31,588	14,508	18,172	32,680
2007	261	1,722	1,983	4,406	29,001	33,407	4,667	30,723	35,390
2009	3,552	893	4,445	22,455	11,093	33,548	26,007	11,986	37,993
2011	5,441	1,375	6,816	17,792	15,122	32,914	23,233	16,497	39,730
2013	2,159	12,379	14,538	4,904	195,601	200,505	7,063	207,980	215,043
2015	650	43,983	44,633	5,948	595,679	601,627	6,598	639,662	646,260
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL <sup>d/</sup>					Not Agreed Upon				

TABLE B-43. Puget Sound commercial net fishery catches and spawning escapements in numbers of fish for hatchery and natural Puget Sound pink stocks.<sup>a/</sup>  
(Page 3 of 3)

Average (odd-year)	Commercial Net Catches			Spawning Escapement			Puget Sound Run Size <sup>c/</sup>		
	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total	Hatchery <sup>b/</sup>	Natural	Total
<b>Stillaguamish-Snohomish</b>									
1981-1989	76	154,523	154,599	201	271,328	271,529	277	425,851	426,128
1991-1999	39	71,102	71,141	122	286,650	286,772	160	357,752	357,913
2001	0	199,908	199,908	0	1,847,648	1,847,648	0	2,047,556	2,047,556
2003	0	288,985	288,985	0	1,577,001	1,577,001	0	1,865,986	1,865,986
2005	0	66,615	66,615	0	600,124	600,124	0	666,739	666,739
2007	0	132,876	132,876	0	1,383,591	1,383,591	0	1,516,467	1,516,467
2009	0	849,860	849,860	0	2,882,373	2,882,373	0	3,732,233	3,732,233
2011	0	627,735	627,735	0	612,903	612,903	0	1,240,638	1,240,638
2013	0	1,281,642	1,281,642	0	2,153,569	2,153,569	0	3,435,211	3,435,211
2015	0	212,357	212,357	0	480,674	480,674	0	693,031	693,031
2017	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL <sup>d/</sup> - Stillaguamish					155,000				
GOAL <sup>d/</sup> - Snohomish					120,000				
<b>South Puget Sound</b>									
1981-1989	650	17,149	17,800	282	32,803	33,085	932	49,952	50,884
1991-1999 <sup>e/</sup>	88	3,850	3,938	90	10,483	10,573	178	14,332	14,510
2001 <sup>e/f/</sup>	0	3,128	3,128	0	26,692	26,692	0	29,820	29,820
2003 <sup>e/f/</sup>	0	30,795	30,795	0	391,702	391,702	0	422,497	422,497
2005 <sup>e/f/</sup>	0	55,263	55,263	0	1,087,906	1,087,906	0	1,143,169	1,143,169
2007 <sup>e/f/</sup>	0	84,180	84,180	0	1,218,896	1,218,896	0	1,303,076	1,303,076
2009 <sup>e/f/</sup>	0	695,324	695,324	0	4,091,283	4,091,283	0	4,786,607	4,786,607
2011 <sup>f/</sup>	0	500,308	500,308	0	2,422,575	2,422,575	0	2,922,883	2,922,883
2013 <sup>f/</sup>	40	546,139	546,179	6	2,172,795	2,172,801	46	2,718,934	2,718,980
2015 <sup>f/</sup>	66	285,504	285,570	115	941,673	941,788	181	1,227,177	1,227,358
2017 <sup>f/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOAL <sup>d/</sup>					25,000				

a/ Includes treaty Indian and non-Indian net commercial catches during the adult accounting period. Source: Puget Sound run reconstruction model.

b/ Includes estimated off-station returns.

c/ Puget Sound run size is defined as the run available to Puget Sound fisheries; spawning escapement plus Puget Sound fishery catch. Includes fish caught by treaty net fisheries and non-Indian commercial and recreational fisheries inside Puget Sound.

d/ State-Tribal comanager goal; the only Council goal is for a total Puget Sound pink salmon spawning escapement of 900,000 natural spawners.

e/ Nisqually escapement estimate incomplete.

f/ Green river returns included in run reconstruction.

TABLE B-44. Puget Sound spring Chinook spawning escapement estimates in numbers of adult fish.

Year or Average	Stock						
	Skagit		NF Nooksack		SF Nooksack	White River	Quilcene
	Hatchery <sup>a/</sup>	Natural	Hatchery <sup>a/</sup>	Natural <sup>b/</sup>	Hatchery/ Natural	Hatchery <sup>c/</sup>	Hatchery <sup>d/</sup>
1981-1985	49	1,408	0	152	317	70	149
1986-1990	161	1,826	0	235	280	408	125
1991-1995	815	907	770	266	222	1,065	19
1996-2000	1,448	934	2,011	717	240	2,009	7
2001-2005	2,028	1,317	4,226	2,510	403	2,763	0
2006	1,487	1,896	732	1,184	515	3,864	0
2007	1,931	613	665	1,438	323	8,006	0
2008	1,462	1,470	1,194	1,266	443	3,585	0
2009	900	978	812	1,903	453	2,342	0
2010	1,371	1,361	1,279	2,048	548	2,070	0
2011	1,301	825	1,404	865	470	3,155	0
2012	1,579	2,774	1,215	758	508	3,812	0
2013	1,256	2,010	2,297	1,346	243	6,540	0
2014	1,109	1,608	1,998	1,398	208	2,131	0
2015 <sup>e/</sup>	1,836	1,409	2,994	1,717	135	2,896	0
2016 <sup>e/</sup>	2,441	2,445	1,806	NA	NA	6,588	0
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	3,325	NA	NA	NA	NA	9,990	0
GOAL		2,000					

a/ Hatchery escapement estimates include all rack returns (retained and released).

b/ Natural escapement estimates based on carcass counts expanded by a 3.48 multiplier developed from 5 years of redd count-based estimates. Most natural spaw ners are hatchery fish spaw ning in the wild.

c/ Estimate includes adult returns to Hupp Springs, White R. Hatchery, and Buckley Trap. Data from 1999 - 2017 were updated using new "agreed-to" methodology for estimating unsampled portions of Spring Chinook back to Buckley Trap with Fall/Unknown origin fish removed from the estimate.

d/ Program has been discontinued.

e/ Preliminary.

**APPENDIX C  
HISTORICAL RECORD OF OCEAN SALMON FISHERY  
REGULATIONS AND A CHRONOLOGY OF 2017 EVENTS**

**LIST OF TABLES**

	<u>Page</u>
TABLE C-1. Summary of actual California commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters. ....	261
TABLE C-2. Summary of actual California recreational ocean salmon regulations.....	264
TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters. ....	266
TABLE C-4. Summary of actual Oregon recreational ocean salmon regulations. ....	272
TABLE C-5. Summary of actual Washington commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters. ....	277
TABLE C-6. Summary of actual Washington recreational ocean salmon regulations. ....	282
TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons. ....	286
TABLE C-8. Council preseason adopted catch quotas (thousands of fish) for ocean fisheries north of Cape Falcon and critical stocks driving management .....	292
TABLE C-9. 2017 sequence of events in ocean salmon fishery management .....	295

*Page Intentionally Left Blank*

TABLE C-1. Summary of actual California commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 3)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
2013	OR/CA Border to Humboldt South Jetty	May 1-10	-	10	-	27	-	3,000 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
		June 1-9, 11	-	10	-	27	-	3,352 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
		July 15-21	-	7	-	27	-	2,547 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
		Aug. 1-3	-	3	-	27	-	1,692 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
		Sept. 16-30	-	15	-	27	-	6,000 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	May 22-31	-	10	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed south of Horse Mt. whenever KMZ quota fishery is open during May through Sept. All fish caught in the area must be landed north of Pt. Arena during Sept.
		June 1-8, 21-30	-	18	-	27	-	
		July 15-Aug. 29	-	46	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	27	-	
	Pt. Arena to U.S./Mexico Border	May 1-31	-	31	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed south of Pt. Arena during Sept.
		June 1-8, 21-30	-	18	-	27	-	
		July 15-Aug. 29	-	46	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	26	-	
	Pt. Reyes to Pt. San Pedro	Oct. 1-4, 7-11, 14-15	-	11	-	26	-	All fish must be landed between Pt. Arena and Pigeon Pt. during Oct.
2014	OR/CA Border to Humboldt South Jetty	Sept. 12-16, 19-23, 26-30	-	15	-	27	-	4,000 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit through Sept. 16, 30 Chinook thereafter.
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	June 19-30	-	12	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed north of Pt. Arena during Sept. When the KMZ fishery is open, all fish must be landed south of Horse Mt.
		July 15-Aug. 29	-	46	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	27	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed south of Pt. Arena during Sept.
		July 15-Aug. 29	-	46	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	26	-	
	Pt. Reyes to Pt. San Pedro	Oct. 1-3, 6-10, 13-15	-	11	-	26	-	All fish must be landed between Pt. Arena and Pigeon Pt. during Oct.
	Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	27	-	
		July 15-Aug. 13	-	30	-	27	-	

TABLE C-1. Summary of actual California commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 3)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
2015	OR/CA Border to Humboldt South Jetty	Sept. 11-15, 18-30	-	18	-	28	-	3,000 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	May 1-31	-	31	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed north of Pt. Arena during Sept. When the KMZ fishery is open, all fish must be landed south of Horse Mt.
		June 15-30	-	16	-	27	-	
		July 12-Aug. 26	-	46	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	27	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	May 1-31	-	31	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed south of Pt. Arena during Sept.
		June 7-30	-	24	-	27	-	
		July 8-Aug. 29	-	53	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	26	-	
	Pt. Reyes to Pt. San Pedro	Oct. 1-2, 5-9, 12-15	-	11	-	26	-	All fish must be landed between Pt. Arena and Pigeon Pt. during Oct.
	Pigeon Pt. to Pt. Sur	May 1-31	-	31	-	27	-	
		June 7-30	-	24	-	27	-	
		July 8-Aug. 15	-	39	-	27	-	
	Pt. Sur to U.S./Mexico Border	May 1-31	-	31	-	27	-	
June 7-30		-	24	-	27	-		
July 8-31		-	24	-	27	-		
2016	OR/CA Border to Humboldt South Jetty	Sept. 9-13, 16-20, 23-27	-	15	-	28	-	1,000 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per vessel per day landing limit.
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	June 13-30	-	18	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed north of Pt. Arena during Sept. When the KMZ fishery is open, all fish must be landed south of Horse Mt.
		Aug. 3-27	-	25	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	27	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	May 6-31	-	26	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed south of Pt. Arena during Sept.
		June 13-30	-	18	-	27	-	
		Aug. 3-28	-	26	-	27	-	
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	26	-	
	Pt. Reyes to Pt. San Pedro	Oct. 3-7, 10-14	-	10	-	26	-	All fish must be landed between Pt. Arena and Pigeon Pt. during Oct.
	Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	27	-	



TABLE C-1. Summary of actual California commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 3)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
<b>2017<sup>b/</sup></b>	OR/CA Border to Humboldt South Jetty	Closed	-	-	-	-	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Sept. 1-5, 8-12, 15-19, 22-26, 29-30	-	22	-	27	-	3,000 Chinook quota; 60 Chinook per vessel per open period landing limit. All fish caught in the area must be landed between the OR/CA border and Pt. Arena.
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Aug. 1-29	-	29	-	27	-	All fish caught in the area must be landed south of Pt. Arena during Sept., unless the Fort Bragg commercial quota has been met and that fishery has closed for at least 24 hours.
		Sept. 1-30	-	30	-	26	-	
	Pt. Reyes to Pt. San Pedro	Oct. 2-6, 9-13	-	10	-	26	-	All fish must be landed between Pt. Arena and Pigeon Pt. during Oct.
	Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	27	-	

a/ For earlier years, see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-1.

b/ For detailed regulations and inseason adjustments, see Tables I-1 and C-9.

TABLE C-2. Summary of actual California recreational ocean salmon regulations <sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 2)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
					Chinook	Coho	
<b>2011</b>	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	May 14-Sept. 5	115	2	24	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pigeon Pt.	Apr. 2-Oct. 30	212	2	24	-	
	Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 2-Sept.18	170	2	24	-	
<b>2012</b>	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	May 1-Sept. 9	132	2	20	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Apr. 7-Nov. 11	219	2	20	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Apr. 7-July 5	90	2	24	-	
		July 6-Nov. 11	129	2	20	-	
	Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 7-July 5	90	2	24	-	
July 6-Oct. 7		94	2	20	-		
<b>2013</b>	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	May 1-Sept. 8	131	2	20	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Apr. 6-Nov. 10	219	2	20	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Apr. 6-July 31	105	2	24	-	Closed Monday-Tuesday June 1 through July 9.
		Aug. 1-Nov. 10	102	2	20	-	
Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 6-Oct. 6	172	2	24	-	Closed Monday-Tuesday June 1 through July 9.	
<b>2014</b>	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	May 10-Sept. 7	121	2	24	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Apr. 5-Nov. 9	219	2	20	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Apr. 5-June 30	87	2	24	-	
		July 1-Nov. 9	132	2	20	-	
	Pigeon Pt. to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 5-Oct. 5	184	2	24	-	
<b>2015</b>	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	May 1-Sept. 7	130	2	20	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Apr. 4-Nov. 8	219	2	20	-	
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Apr. 4-30	27	2	24	-	
		May 1-Oct. 31	184	2	20	-	
		Apr. 4-May 31	58	2	24	-	
	Pigeon Pt. to Pt. Sur	June 1-Sept. 7	99	2	20	-	
		Apr. 4-May 31	58	2	24	-	
	Pt. Sur to U.S./Mexico Border	June 1-July 19	49	2	20	-	

TABLE C-2. Summary of actual California recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 2)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
					Chinook	Coho	
2016	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	May 16-31	16	2	20	-	
		June 16-30	15	2	20	-	
		July 16-Aug. 16	32	2	20	-	
		Sept. 1-5	5	2	20	-	
	Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Apr. 2-Nov. 13	226	2	20	-	
		Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Apr. 2-30	29	2	24	-
	Pigeon Pt. to Pt. Sur	May 1-Oct. 31	184	2	20	-	
		Pt. Sur to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 2-July 15	105	2	24	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	OR/CA Border to Horse Mt.	Closed	-	-	-	-	
		Horse Mt. to Pt. Arena	Apr. 1-May 31	61	2	20	-
	Pt. Arena to Pigeon Pt.	Aug. 15-Nov. 12	90	2	20	-	
		Apr. 1-30	30	2	24	-	
	Pigeon Pt. to Pt. Sur	May 15-Oct. 31	170	2	20	-	
		Pt. Sur to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 1-July 15	106	2	24	-
	Pt. Sur to U.S./Mexico Border	Apr. 1-May 31	61	2	24	-	

a/ For earlier years, see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-2.

b/ For detailed regulations and inseason adjustments, see Tables I-3 and C-9.

TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 6)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions	
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho		
2013	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 1-June 30	-	-	61	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.	
		-	July 1-9	-	9	28	16	50 Chinook and 40 marked coho per vessel per open period.	
		-	July 12-16, July 19-23, July 26-30, Aug. 2-6	-	20	28	16	100 Chinook and 40 marked coho per vessel per open period.	
		-	Aug. 9-13, Aug. 16-20	-	10	28	16	150 Chinook and 80 marked coho per vessel per open period.	
		-	Aug. 30-Sept. 3	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 40 marked coho per vessel per open period.	
		-	Sept. 6-10, Sept. 13-17	-	10	28	16	75 Chinook and 50 marked coho per vessel per open period.	
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Apr. 1-Aug. 29	-	-	151	28	-		
		Sept. 4-Oct. 31	-	-	58	28	-	100 Chinook per vessel per landing week (Wed.-Tues.).	
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	-	-	30	26	-	Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N Lat. 124°29'00" W Long. to Humbug Mt. 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to Port Orford.	
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	Apr. 1 - May 31	June 1-30	-	-	61	28	-	Landings restricted to the State of Oregon.
			July 1-31	-	-	30	28	-	4,000 quota; 30 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.
		Aug. 1-29	-	-	31	28	-	4,782 quota; 30 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.	
		Sept. 16-27	-	-	29	28	-	2,714 quota; 30 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.	
		Sept. 16-27	-	-	12	28	-	1,000 quota; 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.	
Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 13-31	-	-	19	28	-	750 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit; landings restricted to Brookings; mandatory phone or email trip reports.		

TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 6)

Year	Area	Seasons			Number of Days	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Chin.		Chinook	Coho	
2014	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 1-20	-	-	20	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.
		May 23-27	-	-	5	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		May 30-June 3	-	-	5	28	-	50 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 6-10	-	-	5	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 13-17, 20-24, 27-30	-	-	14	28	-	20 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		-	July 1-8	-	8	28	16	60 Chinook and 60 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	July 11-15, 18-22, 25-29	-	15	28	16	35 Chinook and 60 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	Aug. 1-5	-	5	28	16	50 Chinook and 80 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	Aug. 8-12, 15-19	-	10	28	16	75 Chinook and 150 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	Aug. 22-26	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 150 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	Aug. 29-Sept. 2	-	5	28	16	20 Chinook and 150 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	Sept. 5-9	-	5	28	16	15 Chinook and 100 coho (non-mark-selective) per vessel per open period.
		-	Sept. 12-16	-	5	28	16	15 Chinook and 200 coho (non-mark-selective) per vessel per open period.
		-						
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Apr. 1-July 31, Aug. 6-29	-	-	146	28	-	
		-	Sept. 3-30	-	28	28	16	Non-mark-selective coho quota of 6,300. 65 Chinook and one coho for each Chinook landed up to 20 coho per vessel per landing week (Wed.-Tues.).
		Oct. 1-31	-	-	31	28	-	65 Chinook per vessel per landing week (Wed.-Tues.)
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	-	-	30	26	-	Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N Lat. 124°29'00" W Long. to Humbug Mt. 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to Port Orford.

TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 6)

Year	Area	Seasons			Number of Days	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Chin.		Chinook	Coho	
2014 Cont.	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	Apr. 1-May 31	-	-	61	28	-	Landings restricted to the State of Oregon.
		June 15-18	-	-	4	28	-	1,500 quota; 30 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.
		July 1-2	-	-	2	28	-	574 quota; 15 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.
		Aug. 6-7, 13-15, 20-21, 27-28	-	-	9	28	-	580 quota; 15 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.
		Sept. 12-27	-	-	16	28	-	500 quota; 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford; mandatory phone or email trip reports.
	Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 12-31	-	-	20	28	-	600 Chinook quota; 20 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit; landings restricted to Brookings; mandatory phone or email trip reports.

TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 6)

Year	Area	Seasons			Number of Days	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions	
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Chin.		Chinook	Coho		
2015	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 1-29	-	-	29	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.	
		June 5-9, 12-16	-	-	10	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 19-23	-	-	5	28	-	80 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		-	July 1-7	-	-	7	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	July 10-14, 17-21, 24-28, July 31-Aug.4, Aug 7-11	-	-	25	28	16	75 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 14-18	-	-	5	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 21-25	-	-	5	28	16	40 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 28-Sept. 1	-	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
	-	Sept. 4-8, 11-15	-	-	10	28	16	40 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
	-	Sept. 18-22	-	-	5	28	16	40 Chinook and 80 coho (non-mark-selective) per open period vessel limit.	
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Apr. 1-Aug.27	-	-	149	28	-		
		Sept. 2-30	-	-	29	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per landing week (Thurs.-Wed.).	
		Oct. 1-31	-	-	31	28	-	20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to Garibaldi.	
		Oct. 15-Nov. 30	-	-	47	26	-	Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N Lat. 124°29'00" W Long. to Humbug Mt. 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to Port Orford.	
Apr. 1-May 31		-	-	61	28	-	Landings restricted to the State of Oregon.		
June 1-26		-	-	26	28	-	1,800 quota; 30 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford.		
July 1-2, 5-31		-	-	29	28	-	1,184 quota; 15 Chinook per day vessel limit July 1-2, 25 thereafter. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford.		
Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	Aug. 1-27	-	-	27	28	-	772 quota; 25 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to the area or Port Orford.		
	Oct. 12-17, 21, 23-24, 27-31	-	-	14	28	-	600 quota; 20 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit through Oct. 17, 10 Chinook thereafter; landings restricted to Brookings.		

TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 5 of 6)

Year	Area	Seasons			Number of Days	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Chin.		Chinook	Coho	
2016	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 1-3, 6-31	-	-	23	28	-	5 days per week, Fri.-Tues. 40 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 3-5	-	-	3	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 10-16	-	-	7	28	-	65 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 24-30	-	-	7	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		July 8-14	-	-	7	28	-	80 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		July 22-28	-	-	7	28	-	150 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		Aug. 1-7	-	-	7	28	-	225 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		Aug. 15-23	-	-	9	28	-	300 Chinook per vessel per open period.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Apr. 8-May 31	-	-	54	28	-	
		June 5-10, 15-30	-	-	22	28	-	
		July 8-31	-	-	24	28	-	
		Aug. 8-12, 18-24	-	-	12	28	-	
		Sept. 1-7, 15-30, Oct. 1-31	-	-	54	28	-	45 Chinook per vessel per landing week (Thurs.-Wed.) and only open shoreward of the 40 fathom regulatory line in October.
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	-	-	30	26	-	Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N Lat. 124°29'00" W Long. to Humbug Mt. 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to Port Orford.
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border (Oregon KMZ)	Apr. 8-30	-	-	23	28	-	
		May 1-31	-	-	31	28	-	
		June 5-10, 15-30	-	-	22	28	-	720 Chinook quota; 15 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit.
	Twin Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	July 8-31	-	-	24	28	-	594 Chinook quota; 15 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit.
		Oct. 10-31	-	-	22	28	-	300 Chinook quota; 5 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit through Oct. 25, 10 thereafter; landings restricted to Brookings.



TABLE C-3. Summary of actual Oregon commercial salmon seasons in state and Federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 6 of 6)

Year	Area	Seasons			Number of Days	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Chin.		Chinook	Coho	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 1-June 30	-	-	61	28	-	27,000 Chinook quota (capped at 9,000 south of Leadbetter Point).  5 days per week, Fri. -Tues. through July 18; 7 days a week thereafter. Landing and possession limits: 75 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per open period through July 19, then 150 Chinook and 10 marked coho thereafter.
		-	July 1-4	-	4	28	16	
		-	July 7-18, July 21-Sept. 19	-	71	28	16	
	Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty	Apr. 15-May 31	-	-	47	28	-	45 Chinook per vessel per landing week (Thurs.-Wed.) and only open shoreward of the 40 fathom regulatory line.
		June 7-12, 15-30	-	-	22	28	-	
		July 8-31	-	-	24	28	-	
		Sept. 1-Oct. 31	-	-	61	28	-	
	Florence South Jetty to Humbug Mt.	Closed	-	-	-	-	-	Inside of a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N Lat. 124°29'00" W Long. to Humbug Mt. 20 Chinook per day vessel limit. Landings restricted to Port Orford.
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Oct. 15-Nov. 30	-	-	47	26	-	
Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border (Oregon KMZ)	Closed	-	-	-	-	-		
Twin Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 9-13, 16-17, 26-27	-	-	9	28	-	300 Chinook quota; 5 Chinook per day per vessel landing limit; landings restricted to Brookings.	

a/ For earlier years see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-3.

b/ For detailed regulations and inseason adjustments, see Tables I-1 and C-3.

TABLE C-4. Summary of actual Oregon recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 5)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions <sup>c/</sup>
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2013	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	June 8-21	14	2	24	-	8,000 marked Chinook quota Cape Falcon, OR to U.S. Canada Border.
	38,380 coho quota and 9,900 Chinook guideline south of Leadbetter Pt. WA	June 22-Aug. 22	62	2	24	16	Seven days per week; no more than one Chinook.
		Aug. 23-Aug. 31	9	2	24	16	Seven days per week.
		Sept 1-30	30	2	24	16	Seven days per week, non-mark-selective coho fishery with remaining quota converted to an impact neutral quota of 9,785.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Mar. 15-June 30, Aug. 1-31, Sept. 3-4, 8-11, and Oct. 1-31	176	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		July 1-31	31	2	24	16	All salmon; 10,500 marked coho quota.
		Sept. 1-2, 5-7, and 12-30	24	2	24	16	All salmon; 19,580 non-mark-selective coho quota (incl. rollover from July mark-selective coho quota).
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt.: Inside a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	30	2	24	-	Barbless hooks required. Only one unmarked Chinook per day, no more than 10 unmarked Chinook per season.
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	May 1-June 30, Aug. 1-Sept. 8	100	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		July 1-31	31	2	24	16	All salmon, shared quota with July Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. fishery.
Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 1-13	13	1	24	-	Barbless hooks required. No more than five Chinook per season.	

TABLE C-4. Summary of actual Oregon recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 5)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions <sup>c/</sup>
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2014	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 31-June 13	14	2	24	-	9,000 marked Chinook quota Cape Falcon, OR to U.S. Canada Border.
	92,400 coho quota and 13,100 Chinook guideline south of Leadbetter Pt. WA	June 14-Sept. 5	84	2	24	16	Seven Days per week; no more than one Chinook.
		Sept. 6-21	16	2	24	16	Seven days per week, non-mark-selective coho fishery with remaining quota converted to an impact neutral quota of 13,100.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Mar. 15-June 20,	159	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		Aug. 11-29, Sept. 20-Oct. 31					
		June 21-Aug. 10	51	2	24	16	All salmon; 80,000 marked coho quota.
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt.: Inside a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Aug. 30-Sept. 19	21	2	24	16	All salmon; 35,000 non-mark-selective coho quota (includes rollover from mark-selective coho quota).
		Nov. 1-30	30	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than 10 unmarked per season in aggregate with Elk R., Sixes R., and Floras Ck./New R.
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	May 10-June 20,	70	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		Aug. 11-Sept. 7 June 21-Aug. 10	51	2	24	16	All salmon, shared quota with June 21-Aug. 10 Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. fishery.
Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 1-12	12	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than five unmarked per season.	

TABLE C-4. Summary of actual Oregon recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 5)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions <sup>c/</sup>
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2015	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	May 30-June 12	14	2	24	-	10,000 marked Chinook quota Cape Falcon, OR to U.S. Canada Border.
	79,400 coho quota and 15,225 Chinook guideline south of Leadbetter Pt. WA	June 13-Sept. 3	83	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day, no more than one Chinook June 13-Aug.28.
		Sept. 4-30	27	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 15,300.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Mar. 15-June 26, Aug. 10-Sept. 3, Oct. 1-31	159	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		June 27-Aug. 9	44	2	24	16	All salmon; 55,000 marked coho quota shared with June 27-Aug. 9 Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border fishery.
		Sept. 4-30	27	2	24	16	All salmon; 20,700 non-mark-selective coho quota (includes rollover from mark-selective coho quota).
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt.: Inside a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	30	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than 10 unmarked per season in aggregate with Elk R., Sixes R., and Floras Ck./New R.
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	May 1-June 26, Aug. 10-Sept. 7	86	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		June 27-Aug. 9	44	2	24	16	All salmon, shared quota with June 27-Aug. 9 Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. fishery.
	Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 1-11	11	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than five unmarked per season.

TABLE C-4. Summary of actual Oregon recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 5)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions <sup>c/</sup>
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2016	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	July 1-Aug. 27	58	2	24	16	All salmon. 10,200 Chinook guideline and 18,900 marked coho quota from Leadbetter Point, WA to Cape Falcon. No more than 1 Chinook through Aug. 15.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Mar. 15-June 24, Aug. 8-Sept. 2, Oct. 1-31	159	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		June 25-Aug. 7	44	2	24	16	All salmon; 26,000 marked coho quota shared with June 25-Aug. 7 Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border fishery.
		Sept. 3-30	28	2	24	16	All salmon; 7,500 non-mark-selective coho quota.
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt.: Inside a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	30	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than 10 unmarked per season in aggregate with Elk R., Sixes R., Floras Ck. and New R.
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	May 28-June 24, Sept. 3-5	31	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		June 25-Aug. 7	44	2	24	16	All salmon. Shared 26,000 marked coho quota with Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt. fishery.
Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 1-3, 8-9	5	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked.	

TABLE C-4. Summary of actual Oregon recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 5 of 5)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions <sup>c/</sup>
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	WA/OR Border to Cape Falcon	June 24-Aug. 22	60	2	24	16	All salmon. 13,200 Chinook guideline and 22,527 marked coho quota from Leadbetter Point, WA to Cape Falcon. No more than 1 Chinook.
	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mt.	Mar. 15-June 23, Aug. 1-Sept. 1, Sept. 8-Oct. 31	186	2	24	-	All salmon except coho.
		June 24-July 31	38	2	24	16	All salmon; 18,000 marked coho quota.
		Sept. 2-7	6	2	24	16	All salmon; 7,900 non-mark-selective coho quota.
	Cape Blanco to Humbug Mt.: Inside a line from Cape Blanco to Black Rock to Best Rock to 42°40'30" N. Lat. 124°29'00" W. Long. to Humbug Mt. (Elk River Area)	Nov. 1-30	30	2	24	-	Two Chinook daily, one of which can be unmarked; no more than 10 unmarked per season in aggregate with Elk R., Sixes R., Floras Ck. and New R.
	Humbug Mt. to OR/CA Border	Closed	-	-	-	-	
Tw in Rocks to OR/CA Border Inside 3 nm (Chetco River Area)	Oct. 7-8, 14-15	4	1	28	-	One Chinook daily.	

a/ For earlier years see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-4.

b/ Mark-selective coho fishery unless otherwise noted; all retained coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip.

c/ All seasons are seven days per week unless otherwise indicated.

d/ For detailed regulations and inseason adjustments, see Tables I-3 and C-9.

TABLE C-5. Summary of actual Washington commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 5)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Size Limit (in.)		
						Chinook	Coho	
2013	U.S./Canada Border to WA/OR Border	<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>	-	61	-	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.
		May 1-June 30						
		<b>Areas 3 &amp; 4</b>	-	24	-	28	-	Seven days per week 28 Chinook vessel limit May 24-28.
		May 1-20, 24-28						
		-	<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>					
			July 1-9	-	9	28	16	50 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	July 12-16, 19-23, 26-30, Aug. 2-6	-	20	28	16	100 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 9-13, 16-20	-	10	28	16	150 Chinook and 80 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 30-Sept. 3	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Sept. 6-10, 13-17	-	10	28	16	75 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
			<b>Areas 3 &amp; 4</b>					
	July 1-9, 12-16, 19- 23	-	19	28	16	50 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.		
	July 26-30, Aug. 2- 6, 9-13	-	15	28	16	40 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.		
2014	U.S./Canada Border to WA/OR Border	<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>						
		May 1-20	-	20	-	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.
		May 23-27	-	5	-	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		May 30-June 3	-	5	-	28	-	50 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 6-10	-	5	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 13-17, 20-24, 27-30	-	14	-	28	-	20 Chinook per vessel per open period.
			<b>Areas 3 &amp; 4</b>					
		May 1-8	-	8	-	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.
		May 10-13, 16-20	-	9	-	28	-	50 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		May 23-27, May 30-June 3	-	10	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 6-10	-	5	-	28	-	30 Chinook per vessel per open period.
June 13-17, 20-24, 27-30	-	14	-	28	-	20 Chinook per vessel per open period.		

TABLE C-5. Summary of actual Washington commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 5)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
<b>2014</b>			<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>					
(cont.)		-	July 1-8	-	8	28	16	60 Chinook and 60 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	July 11-15, 18-22, 25-29	-	15	28	16	35 Chinook and 60 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 1-5	-	5	28	16	50 Chinook and 80 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 8-12, 15-19	-	10	28	16	75 Chinook and 150 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 22-26	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 150 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 29-Sept. 2	-	5	28	16	20 Chinook and 150 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Sept. 5-9	-	5	28	16	15 Chinook and 100 coho (non-mark-selective) per open period vessel limit.
		-	Sept. 12-16	-	5	28	16	15 Chinook and 200 coho (non-mark-selective) per open period vessel limit.
			<b>Areas 3 &amp; 4</b>					
		-	July 1-8	-	8	28	16	60 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	July 11-15, 18-22, 25-29	-	15	28	16	35 Chinook and 40 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 1-5	-	5	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 8-12, 15-19	-	10	28	16	75 Chinook and 150 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 22-26	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Aug. 29-Sept. 2	-	5	28	16	20 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.
		-	Sept. 5-9, 12-16	-	10	28	16	15 Chinook and 20 marked coho per open period vessel limit.



TABLE C-5. Summary of actual Washington commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 5)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions	
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho		
2015	U.S./Canada Border to WA/OR Border	<b>Area 1</b>							
		May 1-29	-	29	-	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.	
		June 5-9, 12-16	-	10	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 19-23	-	5	-	28	-	80 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		<b>Area 2</b>							
		May 1-June 25	-	56	-	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.	
		<b>Area 3</b>							
		May 1-June 30							
		May 1-16	-	16	-	28	-	Seven days per week, no landing limits.	
		<b>Area 4</b>							
		May 1-16	-	16	-	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		May 22-26	-	5	-	28	-	15 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		May 29-June 23	-	20	-	28	-	20 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 26-27	-	2	-	28	-	12 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>							
		-	July 1-7	-	7	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	July 10-14, 17-21, 24-28, July 31-Aug.4, Aug 7-11.	-	25	28	16	75 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Aug. 14-18	-	5	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Aug. 21-25	-	5	28	16	40 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Aug. 28-Sept. 1	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Sept. 4-8, 11-15	-	10	28	16	40 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Sept. 18-22	-	5	28	16	40 Chinook and 80 coho (non-mark-selective) per open period vessel limit.	
		<b>Areas 3 &amp; 4</b>							
		-	July 1-7	-	7	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	July 10-14, 17-21, 24-28, July 31-Aug.4, Aug 7-11	-	30	28	16	60 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Aug. 14-18	-	5	28	16	50 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
		-	Aug. 21-25	-	5	28	16	40 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.	
-	Aug. 28-Sept. 1	-	5	28	16	35 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.			
-	Sept. 4-8, 11-15	-	10	28	16	40 Chinook and 50 marked coho per open period vessel limit.			
-	Sept. 18-22	-	5	28	16	40 Chinook and 80 non-mark-selective coho per open period vessel limit.			

TABLE C-5. Summary of actual Washington commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 5)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions	
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho		
2016	U.S./Canada Border to WA/OR Border	<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>							
		May 1-3	-	3	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		May 6-31	-	20	-	28	-	5 days per w.k. 40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 3-5	-	3	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 10-16	-	7	-	28	-	65 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 24-30	-	7	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		July 8-14	-	7	-	28	-	80 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		July 22-28	-	7	-	28	-	125 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		Aug. 1-7	-	7	-	28	-	225 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		Aug. 15-23	-	9	-	28	-	300 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		<b>Area 3</b>							
		May 1-3	-	3	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		May 6-31	-	20	-	28	-	5 days per w.k. 40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 3-5	-	3	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		July 8-14	-	7	-	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		July 22-28	-	7	-	28	-	150 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		Aug. 1-7	-	7	-	28	-	225 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		Aug. 15-23	-	9	-	28	-	300 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		<b>Area 4</b>							
		May 1-3	-	3	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		May 6-31	-	20	-	28	-	5 days per w.k. 40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 3-5	-	3	-	28	-	40 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 10-16	-	7	-	28	-	15 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		June 24-30	-	7	-	28	-	14 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		July 8-14	-	7	-	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		July 22-28	-	7	-	28	-	150 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		Aug. 1-7	-	7	-	28	-	225 Chinook per vessel per open period.	
		Aug. 15-23	-	9	-	28	-	300 Chinook per vessel per open period.	

TABLE C-5. Summary of actual Washington commercial salmon seasons in state and federal (EEZ) waters.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 5 of 5)

Year	Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon-Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	U.S./Canada Border to WA/OR Border	<b>Areas 1 &amp; 2</b>						
		May 1-June 30	-	61	-	28	-	
		-	July 1-4	-	4	28	16	75 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	July 7-20	-	10	28	16	75 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per open period (5 days per w.k. Fri-Tues).
		-	July 21-Sept. 19	-	61	28	16	150 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per calendar week.
		<b>Areas 3 &amp; 4</b>						
		May 1-June 20	-	51	-	28	-	60 Chinook per vessel per open period.
		June 21-30	-	10	-	28	-	
		-	July 1-4	-	4	28	16	60 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per open period.
		-	July 7-20	-	10	28	16	60 Chinook and 10 marked coho marked per vessel per open period (5 days per w.k. Fri-Tues).
		-	July 21-Aug. 20	-	31	28	16	75 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per open period (5 days per w.k. Fri-Tues).
		-	Aug. 21- Sept. 19	-	30	28	16	100 Chinook and 10 marked coho per vessel per calendar week.

a/ For earlier years see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-5.

b/ For detailed regulations and inseason adjustments, see Tables I-1 and C-9.

TABLE C-6. Summary of actual Washington recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 4)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2013	U.S./Canada Border to Queets R. WA (Neah Bay and La Push subareas)	May 10-11, 17-18, June 22-28	11	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 8,000 marked Chinook.
	Queets R. to Leadbetter Pt. WA (Westport subarea)	June 8-22	15	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 8,000 marked Chinook.
	Leadbetter Pt. WA to Cape Falcon OR (Columbia River subarea)	June 8-21	14	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 8,000 marked Chinook.
	U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alava	June 29-Sept 22	86	2	24	16	8,200 coho quota and 4,900 Chinook guideline. Seven days per week. Two salmon daily plus two additional pinks; Aug. 10-22 two salmon daily, no more than one Chinook, plus two additional pinks.
	Cape Alava to Queets River	June 29-Sept 22	86	2	24	16	3,040 coho quota and 1,700 Chinook guideline. Seven days per week. Two salmon daily plus two additional pinks; Aug. 10-22 two salmon daily, no more than one Chinook, plus two additional pinks.
	48°00' N. Lat. to 47°50' N. Lat.	Sept. 28-Oct. 13	16	2	24	16	Seven days per week. Two salmon daily plus two additional pinks.
	Queets River to Leadbetter Point	June 23-August 3	36	2	24	16	22,916 coho quota and 20,300 Chinook guideline. Five days per week (Sun.-Thurs.) through July 18; seven days per week thereafter; no more than one Chinook.
		Aug. 4-Sept. 5	33	2	24	16	Seven days per week. Two salmon daily plus two additional pinks.
		Sept. 6-30	25	2	24	16	Seven days per week, non-mark-selective coho fishery with remaining quota converted to an impact neutral quota of 6,350.
		Leadbetter Point to WA/OR Border.	June 22-Aug. 22	62	2	24	16
		Aug. 23-Aug. 31	9	2	24	16	Seven days per week, non-mark-selective coho fishery with remaining quota converted to an impact neutral quota of 9,785.
		Sept 1-30	30	2	24	16	Seven days per week, non-mark-selective coho fishery with remaining quota converted to an impact neutral quota of 9,785.

TABLE C-6. Summary of actual Washington recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 4)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2014	U.S./Canada Border to Queets R. WA (Neah Bay and La Push subareas)	May 16-17, 23-24,	18	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 9,000 marked Chinook.
		May 31-June 13					
		Queets R. to Leadbetter Pt. WA (Westport subarea)	May 31-June 13	14	2	24	
	Leadbetter Pt. WA to Cape Falcon OR (Columbia River subarea)	May 31-June 13	14	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 9,000 marked Chinook.
	U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alava: 19,200 coho quota and 7,000 Chinook guideline.	June 14-Aug. 31	79	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day.
		Sept. 1-21	21	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 1,600.
	Cape Alava to Queets River 4,750 coho quota and 2,350 Chinook guideline.	June 14-Aug. 31	79	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day.
		Sept. 1-21	21	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 1,500.
	48°00' N. Lat. to 47°50' N. Lat.	Sept. 27-Oct. 12	16	2	24	16	Seven days per week. Two salmon per day. Quotas of 50 Chinook and 50 coho.
Queets River to Leadbetter Point 68,380 coho quota and 27,600 Chinook guideline.	June 14-Aug. 31	79	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day, no more than one Chinook June 14-Aug. 17.	
	Sept. 1-19	19	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 13,750.	
Leadbetter Point to WA/OR Border. 92,400 coho quota and 13,100 Chinook guideline.	June 14-Sept. 5	84	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day, no more than one Chinook.	
	Sept. 6-21	16	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 13,100.	

TABLE C-6. Summary of actual Washington recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 4)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2015	U.S./Canada Border to Queets R. WA (Neah Bay and La Push subareas)	May 15-16, 22-23,	18	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 10,000 marked Chinook.
		May 30-June 12					
	Queets R. to Leadbetter Pt. WA (Westport subarea)	May 30 - June 12	14	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 10,000 marked Chinook.
	Leadbetter Pt. WA to Cape Falcon OR (Columbia River subarea)	May 30 - June 12	14	2	24	-	Coastwide quota: 10,000 marked Chinook.
	U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alava: 14,850 coho quota and 8,820 Chinook guideline, plus 1,700 mark-selective coho quota transferred from the commercial fishery.	June 13-Sept 3	83	2 <sup>c/</sup>	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day. One Chinook allowed June 24-July 27, Aug. 14-15 and after Aug. 20, Chinook retention prohibited July 28- Aug. 13 and Aug. 16-20.
		Sept 4-10	7	2 <sup>c/</sup>	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon except Chinook; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 4,100.
		Sept 11-30	20	2 <sup>c/</sup>	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon except Chinook; two fish per day. 1,700 mark-selective coho quota transferred from the commercial fishery.
	Cape Alava to Queets River 3,610 coho quota and 2,735 Chinook guideline.	June 13-Sept. 3	83	2 <sup>c/</sup>	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day; July 24-Sept. 30 limited to one Chinook.
		Sept. 4-30	27	2 <sup>c/</sup>	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day, only one Chinook, unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to quota of 625.
	48°00' N. Lat. to 47°50' N. Lat.	Oct. 1-11	11	2 <sup>c/</sup>	24	16	Seven days per week. Two salmon per day. Quotas of 100 Chinook and 100 coho.
	Queets River to Leadbetter Point 52,840 coho quota and 28,320 Chinook guideline.	June 13-Sept. 3	83	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day, no more than one Chinook June 13-Aug.14.
		Sept. 4-30	27	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 13,000.
	Leadbetter Point to WA/OR Border. 79,400 coho quota and 15,225 Chinook guideline.	June 13-Sept. 3	83	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; two fish per day, no more than one Chinook June 13-Aug.28.
		Sept. 4-30	27	2	24	16	Seven days per week. All salmon; unmarked coho retention allowed. Remaining coho quota converted to impact neutral quota of 15,300.

TABLE C-6. Summary of actual Washington recreational ocean salmon regulations.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 4)

Year	Area	Season	Days	Bag Limit	Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
					Chinook	Coho <sup>b/</sup>	
2016	U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alva (Neah Bay subarea)	July 1- Aug. 21	52	2	24	-	All salmon except coho. Chinook guideline: 6,200
	Cape Alava to Queets R. (La Push sub area)	July 1- Aug. 21	52	2	24	-	All salmon except coho. Chinook guideline: 2,000
	Queets R. to Leadbetter Pt. WA (Westport subarea)	July 1-22	22	1	24	-	All salmon except coho. Chinook guideline: 16,600
		July 23-Aug. 21	30	2	24	-	
Leadbetter Pt. WA to Cape Falcon (Columbia River subarea)	July 1- Aug. 27	58	2	24	16	All salmon. Guidelines: 10,200 Chinook, 18,900 coho. Daily bag limit allow s only 1 Chinook through Aug 15.	
2017 <sup>c/</sup>	U.S./Canada Border to Cape Alva (Neah Bay subarea)	June 24-Sept. 4	73	2	24	16	All salmon. Guidelines: 7,900 Chinook, 3,970 coho. Tw o fish daily.
	Cape Alava to Queets R. (La Push sub area)	June 24-Sept. 4	73	2	24	16	All salmon. Guidelines: 2,500 Chinook, 1,490 coho. Tw o fish daily.
	Queets R. to Leadbetter Pt. WA (Westport subarea)	July 1-Aug.22	53	2	24	16	All salmon. Guidelines: 21,400 Chinook, 17,113 coho. Tw o salmon daily, no more than one Chinook through July 21, then any tw o salmon daily thereafter.
	Leadbetter Pt. WA to Cape Falcon (Columbia River subarea)	June 24-Aug.22	60	2	24	16	All salmon. Guidelines:13,200 Chinook, 22,527 coho. Tw o salmon daily, no more than one Chinook.

a/ For earlier years see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-6.

b/ Mark-selective coho fishery unless otherw ise noted; all retained coho must be marked w ith a healed adipose fin clip.

c/ For detailed regulations and inseason adjustments, see Tables I-3 and C-9.

TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 6)

Year	Tribe/Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
2012	<b>Quinault, Quileute, and Hoh</b>							
	Sand Point to Point Chehalis	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16	
	Sand Point to Queets River (Quileute only)	-	Sept. 16-Oct. 15	-	30	24	16	Ceremonial and subsistence only
	<b>Makah</b>							
	Ocean waters north of 48°02'15" N. Lat. and east of 125°44'00" W. Long.							
		May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16	
	Area 4B inside waters	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15		105	22	16	
		May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
	-	July 1-Sept. 15		77	24	16		
	-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16		
<b>S'Klallam</b>								
Area 4B inside waters	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15						
	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-		
	-	July 1-Oct. 31	-	123	24	16		
2013	<b>Quinault, Quileute, and Hoh</b>							
	Sand Point to Point Chehalis	May 1-June 18	-	49	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Sept. 4	-	66	24	16	
	Sand Point to Queets River (Quileute only)	-	Sept. 16-Oct. 15	-	30	24	16	Ceremonial and subsistence only



TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 6)

Year	Tribe/Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
<b>2013</b>	<b>Makah</b>							
Cont.	Ocean waters north of 48°02'15" N. Lat. and east of 125°44'00" W. Long.							
		May 1-June 18	-	49	-	24	-	
		-	July 2-8	-	7	24	16	50 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	July 9-15	-	7	24	16	100 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	July 16-29	-	14	24	16	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	July 30-Aug. 11	-	13	24	16	50 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 12-25	-	14	24	16	35 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 26	-	1	24	16	50 Chinook and 200 coho per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 27	-	0	24	16	Closed
		-	Aug. 28-Sept. 3	-	7	24	16	100 Chinook and 100 coho per vessel per open period
	Area 4B inside waters	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16	
		May 1-June 18	-	49	-	24	-	
		-	July 2-8	-	7	24	16	50 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	July 9-15	-	7	24	16	100 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	July 16-29	-	14	24	16	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	July 30-Aug. 11	-	13	24	16	50 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 12-25	-	14	24	16	35 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 26	-	1	24	16	50 Chinook and 200 coho per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 27	-	0	24	16	Closed
		-	Aug. 28-Sept. 3	-	7	24	16	100 Chinook and 100 coho per vessel per open period
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16	
	<b>S'Klallam</b>							
	Area 4B inside waters	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16	
		May 1-June 18	-	49	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Sept. 4	-	66	24	16	
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16	

TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 6)

Year	Tribe/Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions	
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho		
2014	<b>Quinault, Quileute, and Hoh</b>								
	Sand Point to Point Chehalis	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-		
	Quileute and Hoh	-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16		
	Quinault	-	July 1-Sept. 4	-	66	-	-		
		-	Sept 5-10	-	6	24	16	40 Chinook and 120 coho per vessel per open period	
		-	Sept 11-15	-	5	24	16	45 Chinook and 135 coho per vessel per open period	
	Sand Point to Queets River (Quileute only)	-	Sept. 16-Oct. 15	-	30	24	16	Ceremonial and subsistence only	
	<b>Makah</b>								
	Ocean waters north of 48°02'15" N. Lat. and east of 125°44'00" W. Long.								
			May 1-June 23		54	-	24	-	
			June 25-30		6	-	24	-	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 1-31	-	31	24	16	
			-	Aug. 2-Aug. 9	-	8	24	16	70 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 11-13	-	3	24	16	70 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 15-20	-	6	24	16	100 Chinook and 315 coho per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 22-27	-	6	24	16	120 Chinook and 360 coho per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 29-Sept 3	-	7	24	16	120 Chinook and 200 coho per vessel per open period
			-	Sept 5-10	-	6	24	16	35 Chinook and 110 coho per vessel per open period
			-	Sept 11-15	-	5	-	-	45 Chinook and 135 coho per vessel per open period
	Area 4B inside waters		-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16	
			May 1-June 23		54	-	24	-	
			June 25-30		6	-	24	-	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 1-31	-	31	24	16	
			-	Aug. 2-Aug. 9	-	8	24	16	70 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 11-13	-	3	24	16	70 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 15-20	-	6	24	16	100 Chinook and 315 coho per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 22-27	-	6	24	16	120 Chinook and 360 coho per vessel per open period
		-	Aug. 29-Sept 3	-	7	24	16	120 Chinook and 200 coho per vessel per open period	
		-	Sept 5-10	-	6	24	16	35 Chinook and 110 coho per vessel per open period	
		-	Sept 11-15	-	5	-	-	45 Chinook and 135 coho per vessel per open period	
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16		
<b>S'Klallam</b>									
Area 4B inside waters		-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16		
		May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-		
		-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16		
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16		

TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 6)

Year	Tribe/Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions	
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho		
2015	<b>Quinalt, Quileute, and Hoh</b>								
	Sand Point to Point Chehalis	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-		
	Quileute and Hoh	-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16		
	Quinalt	-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	-	-		
	Sand Point to Queets River (Quileute only)	-	Sept. 16-Oct. 15	-	30	24	16	Ceremonial and subsistence only	
	<b>Makah</b>								
	Ocean waters north of 48°02'15" N. Lat. and east of 125°44'00" W. Long.								
			May 1-June 23		54	-	24	-	
			June 25-30		6	-	24	-	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 6-11	-	6	24	16	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 13-23	-	11	24	16	
			-	July 25-29	-	6	24	16	30 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 31-Aug. 5	-	6	24	16	30 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 7-12	-	6	24	16	35 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 14-19; 21-26;	-	17	24	16	20 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	28-Sept 2	-				
			-	Sept. 3-9	-	7	24	16	25 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Sept. 10-15	-	6			40 Chinook per vessel per open period
	Area 4B inside waters		-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16	
			May 1-June 23		54	-	24	-	
			June 25-30		6	-	24	-	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 6-11	-	6	24	16	75 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 13-23	-	11	24	16	
			-	July 25-29	-	6	24	16	30 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	July 31-Aug. 5	-	6	24	16	30 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 7-12	-	6	24	16	35 Chinook per vessel per open period
			-	Aug. 14-19; 21-26;	-	17	24	16	20 Chinook per vessel per open period
		-	28-Sept 2	-					
		-	Sept. 3-9	-	7	24	16	25 Chinook per vessel per open period	
		-	Sept. 10-15	-	6			40 Chinook per vessel per open period	
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16		
<b>S'Klallam</b>									
Area 4B inside waters		-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16		
		May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-		
		-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16		
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16		

TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 5 of 6)

Year	Tribe/Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
<b>2016</b>	<b>Quinault, Quileute, and Hoh</b>							
	Sand Point to Point Chehalis	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
	Quileute and Hoh	-	July 1-Aug. 31	-	62	24	16	No coho retention
	Quinault	-	July 1-Aug. 31	-	62	24	16	No coho retention
	<b>Makah</b>							
	North of 48°02'15" N. Lat.	May 1-June 4	-	35	-	24	-	Area closure: Sw iftsure
	(Norwegian Memorial) and east of	June 5-30	-	26	-	24	-	All Areas Open
		-	July 1-Aug. 6	-	37	24	16	No coho retention; Gear restriction plugs only
		-	Aug. 7-31	-	25	-	-	No coho retention; No gear restrictions
	Area 4B (inside waters)	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16	
	(Tootosh line east to Sieku R.)	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Aug. 6	-	37	24	16	No coho retention; Gear restriction plugs only
		-	Aug. 7-31	-	25	24	-	No coho retention; No gear restrictions
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16	
	<b>S'Kallam/Area 4B</b>							
	(Tootosh line east to Sieku R.)	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Aug. 31	-	62	24	16	No coho retention
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16	

TABLE C-7. Summary of actual Washington treaty Indian ocean and Area 4B troll salmon seasons.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 6 of 6)

Year	Tribe/Area	Seasons		Number of Days		Minimum Size Limit (in.)		Other Restrictions
		All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	All-Salmon- Except-Coho	All Salmon	Chinook	Coho	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	<b>Quinault, Quileute, and Hoh</b>							
	Cape Alava to Point Chehalis	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16	
	<b>Makah</b>							
	North of 48°02'15" N. Lat. (Norwegian Memorial) and east of 125°44'00" W. Long.	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1- Aug. 14	-	45	24	16	
		-	Aug. 15-21	-	7	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
		-	Aug. 22-31	-	10	24	16	175 coho per vessel per week
		-	Sept. 1-8	-	8	24	16	50 coho per vessel per week
		-	Sept. 9-10	-	2	24	16	75 coho per vessel per week
		-	Sept. 11-14	-	4	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
	Area 4B (inside waters)	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16	
	(Tootosh line east to Sieku R.)	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-	
		-	July 1- Aug. 14	-	45	24	16	
		-	Aug. 15-21	-	7	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
		-	Aug. 22-31	-	10	24	16	175 coho per vessel per week
		-	Sept. 1-8	-	8	24	16	50 coho per vessel per week
		-	Sept. 9-10	-	2	24	16	75 coho per vessel per week
		-	Sept. 11-14	-	4	24	16	100 coho per vessel per week
		-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16	
<b>S'Klallam/Area 4B</b>								
(Tootosh line east to Sieku R.)	-	Jan. 1-Apr. 15	-	105	22	16		
	May 1-June 30	-	61	-	24	-		
	-	July 1-Sept. 15	-	77	24	16		
	-	Nov. 1-Dec. 31	-	61	22	16		

a/ For earlier years see Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries, Appendix C, Table C-7.

b/ For detailed regulations see Table I-2.

TABLE C-8. Council preseason adopted catch quotas (thousands of fish) for ocean fisheries north of Cape Falcon and critical stocks driving management. (Page 1 of 3)

Year	Chinook				Coho			
	Critical Stocks	Catch Quota			Critical Stocks	Catch Quota		
		Treaty Indian	Non-Indian Commercial	Sport		Treaty Indian	Non-Indian Commercial	Sport
1979	None	-	-	-	None	-	-	-
1980	None	-	-	-	Washington coastal coho	-	-	-
1981	None	-	-	-	Hoh and Skagit <sup>a/</sup>	-	372.0	248.0
1982	None	-	-	-	Washington coastal coho	-	293.0	215.0
1983	Columbia River hatchery and depressed upriver stocks	-	114.0	88.0	Queets and Skagit <sup>b/</sup>	-	164.0	318.0
1984	Low er Columbia River and Spring Creek Hatchery tules	8.3	16.7	10.3	Grays Harbor	38.5	24.8	50.2
1985	Columbia River Spring Creek Hatchery tules	10.5	47.5 <sup>c/</sup>	37.2	Skagit	75.0	91.5	198.4
1986	Columbia River Spring Creek Hatchery tules	12.5	51.0	37.1	Quillayute and Queets	86.0	140.6	207.5
1987	Columbia River Spring Creek Hatchery tules	15.8	58.2 <sup>d/</sup>	44.6	Skagit	86.0	141.2	200.9
1988	Columbia River upriver stocks	60.0	73.7	29.8	Washington coastal and Puget Sound	68.0	0.0 <sup>e/</sup>	100.0
1989	Columbia River upriver stocks	32.0	47.5	47.5	Queets and Skagit	77.0	75.0	225.0
1990	Low er Columbia River Hatchery tules	31.2	37.5	37.5	Queets and Skagit	90.0	105.0	245.0
1991	Low er Columbia River Hatchery tules	33.0	40.0	40.0	Hood Canal and Skagit	80.0	87.0	233.0
1992	Columbia River Low er River and Spring Creek Hatchery tules, and Snake River falls	33.0	47.0	33.0	Hood Canal and Stillaguamish	68.0	19.0	141.0
1993	Columbia River Low er River and Spring Creek Hatchery tules, and Snake River falls	33.0	35.0	25.0	Skagit	90.0	47.5	202.5
1994	Columbia River Low er River Hatchery tules and Snake River falls	16.4	0.0	0.0	Washington coastal and Puget Sound	0.0	0.0	0.0
1995	Columbia River Low er River Hatchery tules and Snake River falls	12.0	0.0	0.0	Washington coastal and Puget Sound	30.0	25.0	75.0
1996	Columbia River Low er River Hatchery tules and Snake River falls	11.0	0.0	0.0	Washington coastal and Puget Sound	30.0	20.8	62.2
1997	Snake River falls	15.0	11.5	5.2	Washington coastal and Puget Sound	12.4	0.0	32.3 <sup>f/</sup>
1998	Columbia River Low er River Hatchery tules	15.0	6.5	3.5	Washington coastal and Oregon Coast Natural	10.0	0.0	16.0
1999	Columbia River Low er River Wild (Lew is River)	30.0	28.5	21.5	Queets, Strait of Juan de Fuca, and Oregon Coast Natural	38.5	20.0	110 <sup>g/</sup>

TABLE C-8. Council preseason adopted catch quotas (thousands of fish) for ocean fisheries north of Cape Falcon and critical stocks driving management. (Page 2 of 3)

Year	Chinook				Coho			
	Critical Stocks	Catch Quota			Critical Stocks	Catch Quota		
		Treaty Indian	Non-Indian Commercial	Sport		Treaty Indian	Non-Indian Commercial	Sport
2000	Columbia River Lower River Wild (Lewis River)	25.5	12.5	12.5	Queets, Skagit, Stillaguamish, Snohomish, Strait of Juan de Fuca, and OCN	20.0	25.0 <sup>g/</sup>	75.0 <sup>g/</sup>
2001	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	37.0	30.0	30.0	Oregon Coast Natural	90.0	75.0 <sup>g/</sup>	225.0 <sup>g/</sup>
2002	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	60.0	82.5	67.5	Oregon Coast Natural	60.0	5.0 <sup>g/i/</sup>	115.0 <sup>g/i/</sup>
2003	Columbia River Lower River natural tules and Snake River Fall	60.0	64.4	59.6	Oregon Coast Natural	90.0	75.0 <sup>g/</sup>	225.0 <sup>g/</sup>
2004	Columbia River Lower River natural tules and Snake River Fall	49.0	44.5	44.5	Interior Fraser (B.C.), Oregon Coast Natural, and upper Columbia River escapement	75.0	67.5 <sup>g/</sup>	202.5 <sup>g/</sup>
2005	Snake River Fall	48.0	43.3	43.3	Interior Fraser (B.C.) and Skagit River	50.0	23.2 <sup>g/</sup>	121.8 <sup>g/</sup>
2006	Columbia River Lower River natural tules <sup>h/</sup>	42.2	34.0	31.0	Lower Columbia River natural and Interior Fraser (B.C.)	37.5	6.8 <sup>g/</sup>	73.2 <sup>g/</sup>
2007	Columbia River Lower River natural tules <sup>h/</sup>	35.0	16.3	16.3	Lower Columbia River natural and Interior Fraser (B.C.)	38.0	22.4 <sup>g/</sup>	117.6 <sup>g/</sup>
2008	Lower River wild (Lewis River) <sup>h/</sup> and Columbia River natural tules	37.5	20.0	20.0	Lower Columbia River natural and Hood Canal Natural	20.0	4.0 <sup>g/</sup>	20.35 <sup>g/</sup>
2009	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	39.0	20.5	20.5	Lower Columbia River, Skagit, Stillaguamish, and Interior Fraser Natural	60.0	33.6 <sup>g/</sup>	176.4 <sup>g/</sup>
2010	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	55.0	56.0	61.0 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River, Strait of Juan de Fuca, and Interior Fraser Natural	41.5	12.8 <sup>g/</sup>	67.2 <sup>g/</sup>
2011	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	41.0	30.9	33.7 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River and Interior Fraser Natural	42.0	12.8 <sup>g/</sup>	67.2 <sup>g/</sup>
2012	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	55.0	47.4	51.5 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River and Interior Fraser Natural	47.5	11.8 <sup>g/</sup>	71.2 <sup>g/</sup>
2013	Columbia River Lower River natural tules	52.5	44.0	48.0 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River and Interior Fraser Natural	47.5	14.2 <sup>g/</sup>	74.8 <sup>g/</sup>
2014	Columbia River natural tules and Puget Sound	62.5	56.9	59.1 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River and Interior Fraser Natural	57.5	35.2 <sup>g/</sup>	184.8 <sup>g/</sup>

TABLE C-8. Council preseason adopted catch quotas (thousands of fish) for ocean fisheries north of Cape Falcon and critical stocks driving management. (Page 3 of 3)

Year	Critical Stocks	Chinook			Coho			
		Catch Quota			Catch Quota			
		Treaty Indian	Non-Indian Commercial	Sport	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian Commercial	Sport	
2015	Columbia River natural tules and Puget Sound	60.0	67.0	64.0 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River, Queets River and Interior Fraser Natural coho.	42.5	19.2 <sup>g/</sup>	150.8 <sup>g/</sup>
2016	Columbia River natural tules and Puget Sound	40.0	35.0	35.0 <sup>i/</sup>	Lower Columbia River, Queets River and Interior Fraser Natural coho.	0.0	0.0	18.9 <sup>g/</sup>
2017	Columbia River natural tules and Puget Sound	40.0	45.0	45.0	Lower Columbia River, Queets River and Interior Fraser Natural coho.	12.5	5.6 <sup>g/</sup>	42.0 <sup>g/</sup>

a/ Although the Skagit River escapement goal would not be achieved, management was based on meeting WDFW's escapement goal for Hoh River coho and allocation based on aggregation to Washington coastal tribes.

b/ The Council management regime was not expected to meet equitable adjustment requirements for Skagit River coho.

c/ Plus 7,430 hooking mortality for pink fishery.

d/ Plus 3,250 hooking mortality for pink fishery.

e/ Hooking mortality of 2,800 coho for June 1-15 fishery not included.

f/ Plus 1,200 hook-and-release mortality for the Neah Bay all-salmon-except-coho fishery.

g/ Marked hatchery coho only (healed adipose fin clip).

h/ Sharing of impacts on ESA listed Puget Sound Chinook also affected the shaping of ocean and inside fisheries.

i/ For 2002, the Council elected to constrain fishing so that the OCN exploitation rate would not exceed 12.5 percent per ODFW's recommendation to provide additional protection for lower Columbia River natural coho, which are listed as endangered under the Oregon State-ESA. The FMP objective for OCN coho was 15 percent.

j/ Includes mark-selective fishery quotas of: 12,000 (5,000 non-mark selective quota) in 2010, 4,800 (2,000 non-mark selective quota) in 2011, 8,000 in 2012 and 2013 (4,000 non-mark selective quota), 9,000 (4,500 non-mark selective) in 2014, and 10,000 in 2015 (4,000 non-mark selective).



TABLE C-9. 2017 sequence of events in ocean salmon fishery management.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 5)

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT ACTIONS AND INSEASON CONFERENCES**

Mar. 3	National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) provides the Council with a letter outlining the 2017 management guidance for stocks listed under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and stocks of concern.
Mar. 12	Based on Council recommendations, NMFS takes inseason action to delay the scheduled opening for the commercial salmon fishery from Cape Falcon, Oregon south to Humbug Mountain, Oregon, from March 15, 2017, to April 15, 2017.
Mar. 12	Based on Council recommendations, NMFS takes inseason action to cancel the opening scheduled in the commercial fishery from Humbug Mountain, Oregon to the Oregon/California border (Oregon KMZ), originally scheduled for April 16-30, 2017.
Mar. 12	Based on Council recommendations, NMFS takes inseason action to cancel the opening scheduled in the commercial fishery from Horse Mountain, California to Point Arena, California (Fort Bragg Management Area), originally scheduled for April 16-30, 2017.
Mar. 13	Council adopts three commercial, tribal, and recreational ocean salmon fishery management alternatives for public review.
Mar. 17	North of Cape Falcon Salmon Forum meets in Olympia, Washington to initiate consideration of recommendations for treaty Indian and non-Indian salmon management alternatives.
Mar. 27-28	Council holds public hearings on proposed 2017 management alternatives in Westport, Washington; Coos Bay, Oregon; and Fort Bragg, California.
Apr. 4	North of Cape Falcon Salmon Forum meets in Lynnwood, Washington to further consider recommendations for treaty Indian and non-Indian salmon management alternatives.
April 10	Based on Council recommendations, NMFS takes inseason action on the commercial salmon fishery from Cape Falcon, Oregon to Humbug Mountain, Oregon effective April 15, 2017. The area will be divided into two management areas at Florence South Jetty. The commercial salmon fishery from Florence South Jetty to Humbug Mountain will remain closed. The commercial salmon fishery from Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty will open, April 15 through April 30, 2017, with the same restrictions as announced in 2016.
Apr. 10	Council adopts final ocean salmon fishery management recommendations for approval and implementation by the U.S. Secretary of Commerce. The proposed measures comply with the salmon fishery management plan (FMP), and the current biological opinions for listed species.
Apr. 28	Ocean salmon seasons implemented as recommended by the Council and published in the <i>Federal Register</i> (82 FR 19631), with an effective date of May 1, 2017.
June 20	NMFS inseason action results: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Effective June 21, 2017. The 60 Chinook landing and possession limit that has been in effect for May and June in the commercial salmon fishery between the U.S./Canada border and the Queets River is removed for the remainder of the May-June season.</li> <li>2. Effective July 1, 2017. Retention of Pacific halibut caught incidental to the commercial salmon fishery, previously scheduled to end June 30, will be allowed to continue into July with modifications to the landing limit. Effective July 1, IPHC license holders may land or possess no more than one Pacific halibut per each four Chinook, except one Pacific halibut may be possessed or landed without meeting the ratio requirement, and no more than 10 halibut may be possessed or landed per trip.</li> </ol>

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT ACTIONS AND INSEASON CONFERENCES** *(continued)*

July 19	<p>NMFS inseason action results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Effective July 21: In the commercial salmon fishery, in the area from the U.S./Canada border to the Queets River, the landing and possession limit for Chinook is increased from 60 Chinook to 75 Chinook per vessel per open period.</li> <li>2. Effective July 21: In the commercial fishery, in the area from the Queets River to Cape Falcon, OR, the open period is extended to seven days per week, Monday through Sunday, and the landing limit for Chinook salmon is increased from 75 Chinook to 150 Chinook per vessel per open period. Any fish not landed by 11:59 pm on Sundays will be counted against the next open period.</li> <li>3. Effective July 22: In the recreational fishery in the Westport subarea, the landing limit is changed to two fish per day, both of which can be Chinook.</li> </ol>
Aug. 3	<p>NMFS inseason action results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Effective August 3: In the commercial salmon fishery north of Cape Falcon, unused Chinook salmon quota is rolled over to the summer commercial salmon fishery. The adjusted summer quota north of Cape Falcon is 20,205 with a subarea quota of 10,870 in the area north of Queets River.</li> <li>2. Effective August 4: In the commercial salmon fishery, retention of Pacific halibut caught incidental to the commercial salmon fishery is closed, due to attainment of the IPHC allocation.</li> </ol>
Aug. 10	<p>NMFS inseason action results: Effective August 10: Quota transfer of 2,600 coho from the north of Cape Falcon commercial fishery to the recreational fishery in the Westport subarea. The adjusted coho quota for the north of Cape Falcon commercial fishery is 3,000. The adjusted coho quota for the Westport subarea is 18,140.</p>
Aug. 17	<p>NMFS inseason action results:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Effective August 17: Quota transfer of 500 coho from the commercial salmon fishery north of Cape Falcon and 1,027 coho from the recreational salmon fishery in the Westport subarea to the recreational salmon fishery in the Columbia River subarea. The revised recreational coho quotas are 17,113 for Westport, and 22,527 for Columbia River. The revised coho quota for the commercial fishery north of Cape Falcon is 2,500.</li> <li>2. Effective August 17: Quota transfer of 400 coho from the recreational salmon fishery in the Neah Bay subarea to the recreational salmon fishery in the La Push subarea. The revised coho quota for Neah Bay is 3,970, and for La Push 1,490.</li> <li>3. Effective August 21: In the commercial salmon fishery north of the Queets River, the open period is extended to 7 days per week and the landing and possession limit is changed to 100 Chinook and 10 coho per vessel per open period. Any salmon on-board after midnight Sunday, August 20 will be counted against the next open period, which will be Monday through Sunday.</li> <li>4. Effective August 22: The recreational salmon fishery in the Westport subarea closes.</li> <li>5. Effective August 22: The recreational salmon fishery in the Columbia River subarea closes.</li> </ol>
Aug. 28	<p>NMFS inseason action results: Effective August 28: In the recreational fishery in the area from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain, unused coho quota from the mark-selective coho season was rolled over, on an impact-neutral basis, to the non-mark-selective coho fishery that opens September 2. The adjusted quota for the non-mark-selective coho fishery is 7,900 coho.</p>
Sept. 6	<p>NMFS inseason action results: Effective September 7: In the recreational salmon fishery in the area from Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain, the non-mark-selective coho fishery closes due to projected attainment of quota.</p>

TABLE C-9. 2017 sequence of events in ocean salmon fishery management.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 5)

**NON-INDIAN COMMERCIAL TROLL SEASONS**

April 15	Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens seven days per week through May. The commercial salmon fishery from Florence South Jetty to Humbug Mountain remains closed.
May 1	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens until the earlier of June 30 or attainment of 27,000 preseason Chinook guideline, of which no more than 8,900 may be caught north of the Queets River, and no more than 9,000 may be caught south of Leadbetter Point. North of the Queets River a landing/possession limit of 60 fish per vessel per week in effect. For details see Table I-1 and Tables C-3 and C-5.
May 1	Pigeon Point to U.S./Mexico border non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens for a 61 day season through June 30.
June 7	Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens through June 12 (6 days).
June 15	Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens seven days per week through June 30 (16 days).
June 30	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery closes as scheduled.
July 1	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon non-Indian commercial all-salmon fishery open July 1-4, and from July 7 until the earlier of September 19 or attainment of 18,000 preseason Chinook guideline or 5,600 coho whichever comes first; no more than 7,200 may be caught north of the Queets River. For details see Table I-1 and Table C-5.
July 8	Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens seven days per week through July 31 (24 days).
Aug. 1	Point Arena to Pigeon Point non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens through Aug. 29 (29 days). All fish must be landed prior to 11:59 p.m. August 30.
Sept. 1	Cape Falcon to Florence South Jetty non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery open on through October 31. Landing/possession limit in place beginning September 1. For details see Table I-1 and C-3.
Sept. 1	Horse Mountain to Point Arena non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens 5 days a week until the earlier of Sept. 30 or attainment of 3,000 Chinook quota. Landing/possession limit in place. All fish must be landed north of Point Arena. For details see Table I-1 and C-1.
Sept. 1	Point Arena to Pigeon Point non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens for a 30 day season through Sept. 30. All fish must be landed south of Point Arena until and unless the Fort Bragg fishery has been closed for the season for at least 24-hours.
Sept. 19	U.S./Canada border to Cape Falcon non-Indian commercial all-salmon fishery closes as scheduled.
Sept. 30	Horse Mountain to Point Arena non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery closes as scheduled.
Oct. 2	Point Reyes to Point San Pedro non-Indian commercial all-salmon-except-coho fishery opens for a 10 day season, Monday through Friday, through Oct. 13. All fish must be landed between Point Arena and Pigeon Point. For details see Table I-1 and C-1.

TABLE C-9. 2017 sequence of events in ocean salmon fishery management.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 5)

**TREATY INDIAN COMMERCIAL TROLL SEASONS**

Jan. 1	All-salmon fisheries in Area 4B for Makah and S'Klallam tribes open through April 15.
May 1	All-salmon-except-coho fisheries open through the earlier of June 30 or attainment of 20,000 Chinook quota.
June 30	All-salmon-except-coho fisheries close as scheduled (see Table C-7).
July 1	All-salmon fisheries open through the earlier of September 15, or attainment of 20,000 Chinook quota or 12,500 coho quota. Inseason action includes various landing/possession limits per vessel per week for coho.
Sept. 15	All-salmon fisheries close as scheduled.
Nov. 1	All-salmon fisheries in Area 4B for Makah and S'Klallam tribes open through December 31.

**RECREATIONAL SEASONS**

Mar. 15-June 23	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain all-salmon-except-coho fishery open seven days per week with a 24-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.
Apr. 1-May 31	Horse Mountain to Point Arena all-salmon-except-coho fishery open seven days per week with a 20-inch minimum size limit for Chinook. Re-opens in August.
Apr. 1-30	Point Arena to Pigeon Point all-salmon-except-coho fishery open seven days per week, with a 24-inch minimum size limit for Chinook. Re-opens in May.
Apr. 1-July 15	Pigeon Point to Point Sur all-salmon-except-coho fishery open seven days per week, with a 24-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.
Apr. 1-May 31	Point Sur to the U.S./Mexico border all-salmon-except-coho fishery open seven days per week, with a 24-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.
May 15-Oct. 31	Point Arena to Pigeon Point re-opens as scheduled for all-salmon-except-coho fishery. Open seven days per week, with a 20-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.
June 24	U.S./Canada border to Cape Alava (Neah Bay Subarea), all-salmon fishery opens through the earlier of September 4 or attainment of a subarea quota of 4,370 marked coho and/or a subarea guideline of 7,900 Chinook. Open seven days per week. Bag limit is two fish per day. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. No chum retention beginning August 1. Minimum size limit is 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho. Chinook non-retention east of the Bonilla-Tatoosh line in Council area fisheries beginning August 1.
June 24	Cape Alava to Queets River (La Push Subarea), all-salmon fishery opens through the earlier of September 4 or attainment of a subarea quota of 1,090 marked coho and/or a subarea guideline of 2,500 Chinook. Open seven days per week. Bag limit is two fish per day. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Minimum size limit is 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho.
June 24	Leadbetter Point to Cape Falcon (Columbia River Subarea), all-salmon fishery opens through the earlier of September 4 or attainment of a subarea quota of 21,000 marked coho and/or a subarea guideline of 13,200 Chinook. Open seven days per week. Bag limit is two fish per day, only one of which can be a Chinook. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Minimum size limit is 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho.
June 24	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain., all-salmon mark-selective-coho fishery opens through earlier of July 31 or attainment of a subarea quota of 18,000 marked coho. Open seven days per week. Bag limit is two fish per day. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Minimum size limit is 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho.
July 1	Queets River to Leadbetter Point (Westport Subarea), all-salmon fishery opens through the earlier of September 4 or attainment of a subarea quota 15,540 marked coho and/or a subarea guideline of 21,400 Chinook. Open seven days per week. Bag limit is 2 fish per day, no more than one Chinook until inseason action changed the bag limit to 2 fish per day, both of which can be Chinook beginning July 22. All coho must be marked with a healed adipose fin clip. Minimum size limit is 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho. Grays Harbor Control Zone closed beginning August 14.

TABLE C-9. Sequence of events in ocean salmon fishery management, 2017.<sup>a/</sup>(Page 5 of 5)

---

**RECREATIONAL SEASONS, (continued)**

Aug. 1-Sept. 1	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain re-opens as scheduled for the all-salmon-except-coho fishery. Open seven days per week with a 24-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.
Aug. 15-Nov. 12	Horse Mountain to Point Arena re-opens as scheduled for the all-salmon-except-coho fishery. Open seven days per week with a 20-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.
Aug. 22	Queets River to Leadbetter Point (Westport Subarea) closes. Leadbetter Point to Cape Falcon (Columbia River Subarea) closes (area subquotas for coho reached).
Sept. 2	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain all-salmon non-mark-selective coho fishery opens seven days per week through September 30 or attainment of a 7,900 coho quota. Bag limit is two fish per day. Minimum size limit is 24 inches for Chinook and 16 inches for coho.
Sept. 7	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain non-mark-selective coho fishery closed (coho quota reached).
Sept. 8-Oct. 31	Cape Falcon to Humbug Mountain all-salmon-except-coho fishery re-opens as scheduled. Seven days per week with a 24-inch minimum size limit for Chinook.

---

a/ Unless stated otherwise, season openings or modifications of restrictions are effective at 00:01 hours of the listed date. Closures are effective at 23:59 hours of the listed date. NMFS inseason actions are results of conference calls between state, federal and tribal fishery managers.

**APPENDIX D  
HISTORICAL ECONOMIC DATA**

**LIST OF TABLES**

	<u>Page</u>
TABLE D-1. California monthly troll Chinook and coho average dressed weights (pounds) by area of landing. ....	302
TABLE D-2. Oregon monthly troll Chinook and coho average dressed weights (pounds). ....	305
TABLE D-3. Washington monthly troll Chinook and coho salmon average dressed weights (pounds) .....	306
TABLE D-4. California troll combined Chinook and coho salmon landings in dressed weight, value of landings, and number of registered vessels making commercial salmon landings.....	307
TABLE D-5. Oregon troll combined Chinook and coho salmon landings in dressed weight, value of landings, and number of registered vessels making commercial salmon landings.....	308
TABLE D-6. Washington non-Indian troll combined Chinook and coho salmon landings in dressed weight, value of landings and number of registered vessels making commercial salmon landings.....	309
TABLE D-7. California salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. ....	310
TABLE D-8. Oregon salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. ....	315
TABLE D-9. Washington non-Indian salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon.....	320
TABLE D-10. Preliminary California salmon landings (in pounds of dressed salmon) and exvessel values by vessel size categories and port from Crescent City to Morro Bay South, 2017. ....	323
TABLE D-11. Preliminary 2017 Washington non-Indian troll salmon landings (in pounds of dressed salmon) and exvessel value by vessel size category and port area. ....	324
TABLE D-12. California number of vessels landing 50 percent and 90 percent of total pounds of salmon troll catch by year. ....	325
TABLE D-13. Oregon number of vessels landing 50 percent and 90 percent of total pounds of salmon troll catch by year. ....	326
TABLE D-14. Washington number of vessels landing 50 percent and 90 percent (by numbers of fish) of non-Indian troll salmon catch.....	327
TABLE D-15. Preliminary 2017 California, Oregon, and Washington troll fleet by home state and salmon landings and exvessel value. ....	328
TABLE D-16. Vessels landing salmon in California by vessel length and skipper's state of residence .....	329
TABLE D-17. Percentages of vessels landing troll salmon in Oregon by license holder's state of residence .....	330
TABLE D-18. Percentages of vessels landing non-Indian troll salmon in Washington by license holder's state of residence. ....	331
TABLE D-19. Number of California charter boats participating in the ocean recreational salmon fishery, by port area and activity level.....	332
TABLE D-20. Number of charter boats licensed in Oregon. ....	333
TABLE D-21. Number of salmon charter boats licensed in Washington (including Puget Sound).....	333
TABLE D-22. Price index. ....	335

Page Intentionally Left Blank





TABLE D-1. California monthly troll Chinook and coho average dressed weights (pounds) by area of landing. (Page 2 of 3)

Year	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season <sup>a/</sup>	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Season
	CHINOOK							COHO						
<u>Fort Bragg</u>														
1981-1985	7.6	9.0	10.4	9.6	10.3	10.1	-	9.8	5.3	6.0	6.3	6.6	7.2	6.2
1986-1990	-	9.3	10.2	9.3	10.1	10.1	-	9.6	-	5.3	5.8	6.4	6.2	5.7
1991-1995	-	8.2	-	-	10.5	10.4	-	10.7	-	-	-	6.4	-	6.4
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	11.0	11.4	-	11.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	13.6	-	12.1	12.5	13.0	-	12.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	-	-	15.9	-	15.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	12.5	-	-	-	15.8	12.9	-	15.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	15.8	14.6	-	-	15.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	14.3	14.7	12.5	-	14.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	-	-	11.3	12.1	12.2	-	11.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	12.2	13.4	13.3	12.9	12.8	-	13.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	-	14.3	13.8	14.7	14.4	-	14.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	10.3	11.0	10.6	11.9	12.1	-	10.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	-	10.5	-	11.2	12.1	-	10.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	10.4	-	10.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>San Francisco</u>														
1981-1985	6.8	8.6	9.4	10.5	10.5	10.1	-	9.7	5.3	5.9	6.7	6.6	7.8	6.3
1986-1990	-	9.2	10.2	10.9	12.4	12.1	-	10.1	-	5.6	6.1	6.7	6.2	5.9
1991-1995	-	8.6	9.3	10.2	11.3	11.8	-	10.0	-	5.3	5.9	5.6	-	5.2
1996-2000	9.9	9.4	9.8	11.0	12.5	12.9	-	10.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	11.9	13.2	12.5	14.0	14.4	14.2	12.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	-	-	15.1	14.4	16.8	18.0	15.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	11.4	-	13.2	14.3	17.5	19.0	12.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	14.9	-	-	-	14.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	13.2	13.1	13.8	13.9	12.9	15.0	13.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	10.4	11.4	11.8	12.8	13.1	12.9	11.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	11.4	13.0	12.7	15.1	12.3	13.7	12.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	11.3	12.9	13.9	15.0	13.5	13.7	12.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	9.1	9.8	11.3	13.2	11.8	11.8	11.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	9.6	10.0	-	12.9	11.5	12.5	12.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	-	-	-	11.8	11.9	12.5	11.8	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE D-1. California monthly troll Chinook and coho average dressed weights (pounds) by area of landing. (Page 3 of 3)

Year	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Season <sup>a/</sup>	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Season
	CHINOOK							COHO						
<b>Monterey</b>														
1981-1985	7.3	8.6	9.6	10.4	11.1	10.2	-	9.3	5.4	5.2	6.5	7.6	8.3	6.1
1986-1990	-	10.3	11.3	12.2	12.3	11.7	-	11.1	-	5.6	6.0	6.5	6.4	5.9
1991-1995	-	9.4	10.9	11.3	11.7	11.1	-	10.6	-	4.8	5.6	5.5	-	5.0
1996-2000	11.1	10.3	11.0	12.4	11.8	10.1	-	10.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	-	12.1	13.1	13.7	14.0	13.8	-	12.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	12.4	12.6	16.2	13.3	15.7	-	12.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	-	14.1	13.2	13.6	14.1	17.6	-	14.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	14.2	-	-	-	14.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	14.9	14.4	14.5	12.5	12.6	-	14.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	10.7	13.3	13.9	12.5	11.6	-	12.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	12.4	13.6	16.0	14.7	12.3	-	13.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	11.2	13.7	14.4	14.4	-	-	12.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	9.8	10.5	11.4	12.5	-	-	10.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	9.6	10.8	-	-	-	-	9.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	10.5	12.8	-	-	-	-	11.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Statewide<sup>a/</sup></b>														
1981-1985	7.1	8.5	9.7	10.0	10.2	10.0	-	9.5	5.2	5.6	6.3	6.6	7.0	6.2
1986-1990	-	9.5	10.2	10.3	11.1	10.8	9.6	10.1	-	5.2	5.9	6.5	6.0	5.6
1991-1995	-	9.0	9.9	10.5	11.1	11.2	17.7	10.1	-	4.8	5.6	5.6	6.2	5.1
1996-2000	10.3	10.0	10.4	11.5	12.3	12.1	-	10.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001-2005	11.1	12.1	13.1	12.7	13.4	13.0	13.8	12.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006	-	12.4	12.6	15.1	14.4	16.4	18.0	15.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007	12.5	12.2	13.2	13.2	15.3	13.7	19.0	13.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	-	-	-	15.4	14.6	-	-	15.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	13.8	13.5	14.2	14.6	12.8	15.0	14.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012	-	10.5	12.3	12.1	12.5	12.0	12.9	11.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013	-	11.6	13.1	13.2	13.5	12.5	13.7	12.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	11.2	13.7	13.8	14.9	13.5	13.7	13.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	10.0	10.6	11.0	12.7	11.8	11.8	10.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	-	9.6	10.6	-	12.5	11.6	12.5	11.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	-	10.5	12.8	-	11.8	11.6	12.5	11.7	-	-	-	-	-	-

a/ Total statewide and season averages includes minor landings from Oregon prior to 2005.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-2. Oregon monthly troll Chinook and coho average dressed weights (pounds).

Year	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Season
CHINOOK											
1971-1975	-	-	9.5	10.7	10.4	10.2	9.4	10.7	16.9	-	10.2
1976-1980	-	-	10.2	10.2	10.6	10.0	9.9	10.5	15.4	-	10.3
1981-1985	-	-	9.0	9.1	9.5	9.0	8.8	11.5	14.7	-	9.2
1986-1990	-	-	9.3	9.5	9.6	9.0	9.3	10.4	13.8	-	9.5
1991-1995	-	-	9.9	9.8	9.2	9.4	9.2	10.7	12.3	-	9.6
1996-2000	-	-	11.1	11.7	12.0	10.5	10.1	12.5	14.6	-	10.9
2001-2005	10.2	10.3	10.8	10.3	10.5	10.7	9.8	10.3	13.8	13.2	10.5
2006	-	-	12.2	13.6	15.5	15.3	13.8	16.0	15.8	13.7	13.9
2007	-	13.4	13.7	13.9	13.7	11.9	12.6	15.4	13.5	14.3	13.1
2008	-	-	10.4	10.4	12.1	11.5	14.3	19.9	15.3	-	11.1
2009	-	-	11.0	13.1	12.2	13.0	12.5	15.5	-	-	13.3
2010	-	-	12.4	12.3	12.7	13.7	13.6	17.6	-	-	12.8
2011	-	11.4	11.9	13.1	14.1	13.5	13.1	14.5	11.8	-	12.5
2012	-	9.5	10.3	10.3	10.9	10.5	9.8	9.6	11.3	-	10.1
2013	-	9.9	11.2	12.3	12.6	12.2	10.5	10.8	12.2	-	11.5
2014	-	12.2	12.5	11.7	13.1	12.5	11.3	13.2	12.6	-	12.4
2015	-	10.9	10.4	11.1	12.1	12.4	12.1	13.9	11.9	-	11.4
2016	-	11.7	11.5	11.4	12.6	13.1	13.1	14.4	12.6	-	12.3
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	-	13.8	11.4	11.8	12.1	13.3	12.6	13.0	11.1	-	12.1
COHO											
1971-1975	-	-	-	5.1	6.1	7.0	7.0	7.9	-	-	6.2
1976-1980	-	-	-	4.4	5.5	6.1	5.9	6.3	-	-	5.5
1981-1985	-	-	-	-	4.8	5.3	3.6	-	-	-	5.0
1986-1990	-	-	-	4.8	4.8	5.1	5.4	7.2	-	-	4.9
1991-1995	-	-	-	4.2	4.0	4.8	5.4	-	-	-	4.7
1996-2000	-	-	-	-	-	5.9	6.6	-	-	-	5.9
2001-2005	-	-	-	-	5.3	6.9	7.2	-	-	-	5.6
2006	-	-	-	-	7.2	9.1	9.5	-	-	-	9.2
2007	-	-	-	-	4.9	6.0	7.0	-	-	-	5.9
2008	-	-	-	-	5.2	8.6	8.9	-	-	-	8.4
2009	-	-	-	-	4.7	6.0	7.1	-	-	-	6.0
2010	-	-	-	-	6.1	7.3	12.0	-	-	-	6.7
2011	-	-	-	-	4.9	6.0	6.9	-	-	-	5.6
2012	-	-	-	-	4.2	5.6	6.3	-	-	-	6.1
2013	-	-	-	-	5.6	5.5	6.9	-	-	-	5.9
2014	-	-	-	-	4.7	5.0	6.9	-	-	-	6.1
2015	-	-	-	-	4.8	4.8	5.2	-	-	-	5.1
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	-	-	-	-	5.4	5.8	6.3	-	-	-	6.0

a/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-3. Washington monthly troll Chinook and coho salmon average dressed weights (pounds).<sup>a/</sup>

Year	May		June		July		Aug.		Sept.		Oct.		Season	
	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian	Treaty Indian	Non-Indian	Treaty Indian <sup>b/</sup>	Non-Indian
CHINOOK														
1981-1985	7.3	9.7	8.8	-	9.6	12.3	9.3	12.2	7.7	12.7	5.1	-	6.4	10.6
1986-1990	8.1	9.5	8.1	11.1	9.6	12.1	9.1	12.1	6.8	12.2	5.2	12.6	6.7	10.4
1991-1995 <sup>c/</sup>	7.1	10.7	7.8	10.8	8.7	12.1	8.3	11.2	6.6	11.2	6.4	8.3	6.9	10.2
1996-2000	8.4	11.2	8.5	12.0	7.1	12.3	8.4	11.0	7.5	10.7	-	-	8.5	11.5
2001-2005	9.5	11.3	10.7	12.6	13.5	15.0	14.2	15.4	11.9	13.6	-	-	11.4	13.2
2006	8.5	11.9	9.8	12.3	13.3	15.6	10.4	15.4	7.2	14.4	-	-	10.2	13.2
2007	7.7	12.0	8.2	12.3	8.2	14.3	14.2	17.0	6.8	15.8	-	-	8.9	12.9
2008	7.8	11.1	7.7	11.3	8.5	12.5	7.5	12.3	7.1	11.2	-	-	7.5	11.6
2009	8.7	11.3	7.4	12.4	9.4	16.2	9.4	15.1	5.8	12.7	-	-	8.1	12.6
2010	7.2	10.4	7.5	11.6	9.6	13.2	10.3	13.1	10.2	12.3	-	-	8.7	11.9
2011	8.9	10.3	9.1	11.4	12.2	13.6	14.1	15.0	15.0	17.2	-	-	11.0	12.0
2012	7.6	10.2	7.9	10.8	10.9	13.6	11.9	14.7	8.6	11.9	-	-	9.5	11.8
2013	7.6	9.6	7.9	10.5	12.1	12.4	13.1	13.0	10.5	12.2	-	-	9.3	11.2
2014	8.3	10.9	9.9	12.6	12.0	13.1	11.1	13.4	9.1	12.8	-	-	10.1	12.0
2015	7.6	9.8	8.1	10.9	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.3	12.5	13.1	-	-	9.9	11.3
2016	7.7	10.2	9.7	11.6	9.7	13.2	8.6	13.3	9.8	-	-	-	9.3	11.6
2017	5.8	9.3	6.3	10.0	8.5	10.8	9.3	12.0	7.8	12.3	-	-	8.1	10.2
COHO														
1981-1985	2.3	-	3.2	-	3.8	4.6	4.9	4.6	5.6	5.4	6.5	5.8	4.6	4.5
1986-1990	-	-	2.8	-	4.0	4.9	4.2	4.4	4.9	5.5	5.3	7.0	4.1	4.5
1991-1995	-	-	2.7	-	3.7	3.7	4.4	4.7	3.9	5.4	5.9	-	4.3	4.6
1996-2000	-	-	4.0	-	5.0	4.2	4.4	5.2	5.0	6.3	-	-	4.8	5.1
2001-2005	7.0	-	4.8	-	5.1	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.1	7.1	-	-	5.9	6.3
2006	5.5	-	4.3	-	5.6	5.9	6.4	7.1	6.3	10.1	-	-	6.1	7.7
2007	-	-	4.8	-	4.3	4.9	7.1	5.9	6.9	6.4	-	-	5.5	5.6
2008	-	-	3.4	-	6.5	6.2	7.3	8.6	9.3	9.7	-	-	8.6	8.4
2009	-	-	3.5	-	5.2	5.5	6.1	7.1	6.2	7.7	-	-	5.7	6.8
2010	-	-	-	-	6.3	6.5	6.3	7.7	8.8	9.0	-	-	7.0	7.1
2011	-	-	-	-	5.2	5.2	5.8	5.9	5.9	6.3	-	-	5.7	5.6
2012	5.0	-	9.6	-	5.0	4.2	5.3	5.2	5.2	6.2	-	-	5.2	5.4
2013	-	-	9.4	-	4.5	4.5	4.9	5.4	7.0	6.5	-	-	5.1	5.2
2014	-	-	6.0	-	5.4	5.0	5.6	5.6	5.9	6.3	-	-	5.6	5.7
2015	-	-	7.0	-	5.3	4.9	5.0	5.4	4.6	5.6	-	-	5.1	5.4
2016	-	-	-	-	7.3	-	8.0	-	-	-	-	-	7.6	-
2017	-	-	-	-	5.2	5.0	6.1	6.8	6.0	7.3	-	-	6.0	6.5

a/ All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's review. Treaty Indian statistics include landings from Puget Sound.

b/ Season totals include additional winter treaty Indian troll.

c/ In 1994-1996 the non-Indian fishery for Chinook was closed north of Cape Falcon; however, Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Washington.

TABLE D-4. California troll combined Chinook and coho salmon landings in dressed weight, value of landings, and number of registered vessels making commercial salmon landings.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Dressed Pounds Landed (thousands)	Nominal Exvessel Value (\$ thousands)	Vessels Landing Salmon	Vessels with Permits	Nominal Average Exvessel Value/Vessel (dollars)	Real Average Exvessel Value/Vessel (2017 dollars)
1960	6,221	3,339	1,365	-	2,446	15,848
1961-1965	8,463	4,536	1,713	-	2,652	15,569
1966-1970	7,316	4,350	2,101	-	2,084	10,676
1971-1975	7,977	6,713	2,759	-	2,409	9,519
1976-1980	7,052	13,318	4,315	-	3,102	8,638
1981-1985	4,799	11,499	3,243	4,658	3,542	7,017
1986-1990	8,360	21,641	2,449	3,523	8,735	14,822
1991-1995	3,523	7,478	1,244	2,754	6,149	8,842
1996-2000	4,037	6,813	783	1,940	8,820	11,593
2001	2,409	4,773	689	1,650	6,927	9,374
2002	5,008	7,776	708	1,586	10,982	14,636
2003	6,392	12,181	584	1,521	20,858	27,253
2004	6,230	17,895	741	1,511	24,150	30,710
2005	4,347	12,913	680	1,477	18,990	23,395
2006	1,043	5,350	477	1,408	11,216	13,406
2007	1,525	7,902	601	1,390	13,149	15,309
2008	-	-	-	1,306	-	-
2009	-	-	-	1,281	-	-
2010	228	1,246	215	1,239	5,794	6,487
2011	992	5,133	464	1,188	11,062	12,135
2012	2,530	13,521	616	1,172	21,950	23,643
2013	3,793	23,632	671	1,163	35,219	37,333
2014	2,253	12,521	653	1,135	19,175	19,968
2015	1,188	8,347	587	1,131	14,219	14,648
2016	615	5,312	438	1,105	12,129	12,337
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	496	4,915	398	1,084	12,349	12,349

a/ Derived from vessel permit database and fish landing tickets.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-5. Oregon troll combined Chinook and coho salmon landings in dressed weight, value of landings, and number of registered vessels making commercial salmon landings.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Dressed Pounds Landed (thousands)	Nominal Exvessel Value (\$ thousands)	Vessels Landing Salmon	Vessels with Permits	Nominal Average Exvessel Value/Vessel (dollars)	Real Average Exvessel Value/Vessel (2017 dollars)
1974	-	7,937	2,253	-	3,523	13,020
1975	-	5,808	2,304	-	2,521	8,512
1976-1980 <sup>b/</sup>	6,679	8,185	3,875	4,314	2,112	5,013
1981-1985 <sup>c/d/</sup>	2,969	5,774	2,050	2,993	2,817	5,184
1986-1990	5,688	6,641	1,557	2,528	4,265	6,695
1991-1995 <sup>e/</sup>	1,265	3,294	476	1,465	6,920	9,619
1996-2000	1,428	3,063	399	1,062	7,677	9,814
2001 <sup>f/</sup>	2,949	4,721	449	1,175	10,515	14,228
2002 <sup>f/</sup>	3,498	5,391	468	1,175	11,519	15,352
2003 <sup>f/</sup>	3,681	7,222	494	1,178	14,620	19,103
2004 <sup>f/</sup>	2,920	9,919	595	1,181	16,670	21,199
2005 <sup>f/</sup>	2,691	8,503	565	1,168	15,050	18,541
2006 <sup>f/</sup>	499	2,701	357	1,127	7,565	9,042
2007	565	2,822	436	1,009	6,473	7,536
2008	70	494	138	1,092	3,579	4,087
2009	146	345	225	1,062	1,531	1,735
2010	513	2,791	370	1,021	7,543	8,445
2011	404	2,401	304	1,003	7,899	8,665
2012	745	4,271	369	990	11,576	12,469
2013	1,293	7,611	399	977	19,075	20,220
2014	2,639	14,760	493	977	29,938	31,176
2015	1,200	7,334	488	980	15,028	15,481
2016	518	4,261	313	972	13,613	13,847
2017 <sup>g/</sup>	267	2,129	177	955	12,031	12,031

a/ Derived from vessel registrations and fish landing tickets.

b/ In 1980, the establishment of a restricted vessel permit system drew a number of historically active vessels back into the fishery.

c/ In 1984, vessels were not required to land at least one salmon to be eligible for a permit in 1985. The Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission waived this requirement because of the elimination of the coho fishery south of Cape Falcon.

d/ In 1985, vessels traditionally landing salmon south of Cape Blanco and north of Cape Falcon were not required to land at least one salmon to be eligible for a permit in 1986. The Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission waived this requirement because of the complete closure of the coho season south of Cape Blanco and a limited one-day coho season between the Columbia River and Cape Falcon.

e/ During the 1991 session of the Oregon Legislature, legislation passed waiving the requirement that troll permit holders must buy a 1991 permit to be able to renew for 1992. This was a one-time exemption for 1991 only.

f/ Permits were reissued in a lottery, because the total number of permits had fallen below 1,200.

g/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-6. Washington non-Indian troll combined Chinook and coho salmon landings in dressed weight, value of landings and number of registered vessels making commercial salmon landings.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Dressed Pounds Landed (thousands)	Nominal Exvessel Value (\$ thousands)	Vessels Landing Salmon	Vessels with Permits	Nominal Average Exvessel Value/Vessel (dollars)	Real Average Exvessel Value/Vessel (2017 dollars)
1978	4,746	10,025	3,041	3,291	3,297	9,248
1979	5,262	15,091	2,778	3,068	5,432	14,068
1980	3,398	7,114	2,626	2,797	2,709	6,430
1981-1985 <sup>b/c/</sup>	1,433	3,225	1,675	2,233	1,696	3,434
1986-1990	752	1,670	913	1,349	1,997	3,362
1991-1995 <sup>d/e/f/g/</sup>	345	834	397	586	1,607	2,352
1996-2000 <sup>h/i/j/</sup>	126	197	54	270	4,188	5,489
2001	290	383	57	169	6,718	9,090
2002	679	758	75	165	10,102	13,463
2003	875	991	82	163	12,087	15,793
2004	594	1,185	86	160	13,779	17,522
2005	481	1,290	91	158	14,170	17,458
2006	231	1,045	84	158	12,440	14,870
2007	217	953	79	158	12,062	14,044
2008	114	709	86	158	8,244	9,414
2009	291	1,169	97	158	12,051	13,658
2010	537	3,115	116	158	26,856	30,068
2011	339	1,687	112	158	15,066	16,527
2012	452	2,358	105	158	22,457	24,189
2013	481	2,838	108	157	26,275	27,851
2014	551	2,709	116	156	23,351	24,316
2015	640	3,448	122	153	28,266	29,119
2016	201	1,606	107	151	15,009	15,267
2017	343	2,919	108	155	27,031	27,031

a/ Derived from vessel registrations and fish landing tickets. All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's salmon review.

b/ 312 licenses and delivery permits purchased by buyback program in 1984.

c/ 118 licenses and delivery permits purchased by buyback program in 1985.

d/ The 1994 season was closed north of Cape Falcon, but Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Puget Sound.

e/ Value information in 1994 is not provided in order to preserve confidentiality.

f/ Vessels were not required to purchase a permit in 1994 to maintain their eligibility for a permit in 1995.

g/ 190 licenses and delivery permits purchased by buyback program in 1995.

h/ 72 licenses and delivery permits purchased by buyback program at the end of 1996 and early 1997.

i/ 100 licenses and delivery permits purchased by buyback program at the end of 1997 and early 1998.

j/ 41 licenses purchased by buyback program at the end of 2000.

TABLE D-7. California salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 1 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch <sup>c/</sup>		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>b/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2017 <sup>d/</sup>	<20	31	8%	432	13,403	3%
	21-25	93	23%	774	72,003	15%
	26-30	68	17%	919	62,491	13%
	31-35	90	23%	1,292	116,241	23%
	36-40	58	15%	1,900	110,197	22%
	41-45	35	9%	2,408	84,274	17%
	46-50	18	5%	1,991	35,836	7%
	51-55	5	1%	395	1,976	0%
	>56	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
TOTAL	398		1,247	496,421		
2016	<20	20	5%	924	18,480	3%
	21-25	96	22%	821	78,851	13%
	26-30	78	18%	1,108	86,397	14%
	31-35	102	23%	1,426	145,463	24%
	36-40	74	17%	1,963	145,229	24%
	41-45	37	8%	2,557	94,623	15%
	46-50	23	5%	1,663	38,239	6%
	51-55	5	1%	1,313	6,565	1%
	>56	3	1%	493	1,479	0%
TOTAL	438		1,405	615,326		
2015	<20	35	6%	484	16,928	1%
	21-25	119	20%	1,146	136,353	11%
	26-30	93	16%	1,592	148,075	12%
	31-35	128	22%	1,908	244,190	21%
	36-40	99	17%	2,878	284,969	24%
	41-45	62	11%	3,706	229,802	19%
	46-50	34	6%	2,560	87,029	7%
	51-55	11	2%	1,812	19,933	2%
	>56	6	1%	3,460	20,761	2%
TOTAL	587		2,024	1,188,040		
2014	<20	39	6%	554	21,622	1%
	21-25	117	18%	1,669	195,278	9%
	26-30	106	16%	1,999	211,870	9%
	31-35	139	21%	3,792	527,109	23%
	36-40	109	17%	5,152	561,516	25%
	41-45	81	12%	5,836	472,719	21%
	46-50	41	6%	4,298	176,231	8%
	51-55	13	2%	4,256	55,324	2%
	>56	8	1%	3,958	31,660	1%
TOTAL	653		3,451	2,253,329		
2013	<20	41	6%	1,429	58,595	2%
	21-25	121	18%	2,082	251,950	7%
	26-30	113	17%	2,792	315,498	8%
	31-35	128	19%	5,147	658,858	17%
	36-40	111	17%	7,490	831,408	22%
	41-45	89	13%	10,578	941,458	25%
	46-50	51	8%	10,696	545,502	14%
	51-55	11	2%	10,361	113,969	3%
	>56	6	1%	12,697	76,183	2%
TOTAL	671		5,653	3,793,421		



TABLE D-7. California salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 2 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch <sup>c/</sup>		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>b/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2012	<20	42	7%	890	37,386	1%
	21-25	112	18%	1,877	210,275	8%
	26-30	99	16%	2,556	253,024	10%
	31-35	122	20%	4,249	518,329	20%
	36-40	104	17%	5,638	586,352	23%
	41-45	82	13%	7,292	597,924	24%
	46-50	41	7%	6,171	252,996	10%
	51-55	8	1%	5,634	45,072	2%
	>56	6	1%	4,838	29,026	1%
TOTAL	616		4,108	2,530,384		
2011	<20	27	6%	252	6,795	1%
	21-25	86	19%	733	63,062	6%
	26-30	79	17%	889	70,270	7%
	31-35	91	20%	1,748	159,080	16%
	36-40	86	19%	3,175	273,088	28%
	41-45	64	14%	4,348	278,295	28%
	46-50	23	5%	4,782	109,992	11%
	51-55	5	1%	3,416	17,078	2%
	>56	3	1%	4,679	14,037	1%
TOTAL	464		2,137	991,697		
2010	<20	9	4%	419	3,772	2%
	21-25	46	21%	524	24,124	11%
	26-30	31	14%	1,161	35,990	16%
	31-35	46	21%	637	29,289	13%
	36-40	40	19%	1,360	54,414	24%
	41-45	30	14%	1,533	45,985	20%
	46-50	10	5%	2,066	20,656	9%
	51-55	3	1%	4,451	13,352	6%
	>56	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
TOTAL	215		1,059	227,582		
2009	<20	-	-	-	-	-
	21-25	-	-	-	-	-
	26-30	-	-	-	-	-
	31-35	-	-	-	-	-
	36-40	-	-	-	-	-
	41-45	-	-	-	-	-
	46-50	-	-	-	-	-
	51-55	-	-	-	-	-
	>56	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-		-	-		
2008	<20	-	-	-	-	-
	21-25	-	-	-	-	-
	26-30	-	-	-	-	-
	31-35	-	-	-	-	-
	36-40	-	-	-	-	-
	41-45	-	-	-	-	-
	46-50	-	-	-	-	-
	51-55	-	-	-	-	-
	>56	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-		-	-		

TABLE D-7. California salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon.<sup>a/</sup> (Page 3 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch <sup>c/</sup>		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>b/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2007	<20	20	3%	275	5,506	0%
	21-25	95	16%	718	68,173	4%
	26-30	87	14%	1,417	123,280	8%
	31-35	119	20%	2,622	312,075	20%
	36-40	124	21%	3,312	410,698	27%
	41-45	79	13%	4,273	337,558	22%
	46-50	55	9%	3,633	199,821	13%
	51-55	12	2%	3,676	44,108	3%
	>56	10	2%	2,403	24,026	2%
TOTAL	601		2,538	1,525,245		
2006	<20	19	4%	338	6,427	1%
	21-25	85	18%	944	80,260	8%
	26-30	80	17%	1,441	115,300	11%
	31-35	105	22%	2,288	240,201	23%
	36-40	88	18%	3,027	266,387	26%
	41-45	59	12%	3,723	219,638	21%
	46-50	30	6%	2,851	85,517	8%
	51-55	7	1%	3,356	23,492	2%
	>56	4	1%	1,533	6,131	1%
TOTAL	477		2,187	1,043,353		
2005	<20	34	5%	840	28,546	1%
	21-25	107	16%	2,249	240,668	6%
	26-30	107	16%	3,325	355,799	8%
	31-35	132	19%	6,127	808,775	19%
	36-40	130	19%	7,754	1,008,071	23%
	41-45	84	12%	10,779	905,449	21%
	46-50	62	9%	11,429	708,576	16%
	51-55	13	2%	15,821	205,679	5%
	>56	11	2%	7,802	85,827	2%
TOTAL	680		6,393	4,347,390		
2004	<20	39	5%	1,121	43,706	1%
	21-25	118	16%	2,203	259,933	4%
	26-30	112	15%	3,288	368,224	6%
	31-35	144	19%	7,202	1,037,078	17%
	36-40	141	19%	9,880	1,393,035	22%
	41-45	84	11%	16,223	1,362,724	22%
	46-50	66	9%	17,814	1,175,700	19%
	51-55	18	2%	21,405	385,281	6%
	>56	19	3%	10,764	204,515	3%
TOTAL	741		8,408	6,230,196		
2003	<20	22	4%	1,966	43,251	1%
	21-25	104	18%	2,665	277,192	4%
	26-30	94	16%	4,208	395,574	6%
	31-35	111	19%	8,288	919,974	14%
	36-40	113	19%	14,938	1,687,971	26%
	41-45	68	12%	20,592	1,400,250	22%
	46-50	48	8%	24,450	1,173,576	18%
	51-55	12	2%	24,685	296,220	5%
	>56	12	2%	16,468	197,613	3%
TOTAL	584		10,945	6,391,621		

TABLE D-7. California salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 4 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch <sup>c/</sup>		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>b/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2002	<20	34	5%	1,314	44,687	1%
	21-25	123	17%	2,211	271,972	5%
	26-30	111	16%	3,137	348,249	7%
	31-35	122	17%	5,760	702,716	14%
	36-40	147	21%	9,090	1,336,204	27%
	41-45	79	11%	13,411	1,059,442	21%
	46-50	64	9%	11,734	750,989	15%
	51-55	15	2%	19,988	299,817	6%
	>56	13	2%	14,880	193,446	4%
TOTAL	708		7,073	5,007,522		
2001	<20	26	4%	559	14,529	1%
	21-25	117	17%	1,117	130,707	5%
	26-30	105	15%	2,212	232,279	10%
	31-35	124	18%	3,308	410,150	17%
	36-40	145	21%	4,627	670,878	28%
	41-45	76	11%	6,087	462,586	19%
	46-50	64	9%	5,245	335,652	14%
	51-55	18	3%	5,324	95,824	4%
	>56	14	2%	4,000	56,006	2%
TOTAL	689		3,496	2,408,611		
2000	<20	41	5%	1,348	55,282	1%
	21-25	139	18%	2,502	347,743	7%
	26-30	116	15%	3,850	446,629	9%
	31-35	130	17%	6,389	830,573	16%
	36-40	165	22%	8,183	1,350,228	26%
	41-45	73	10%	11,447	835,622	16%
	46-50	66	9%	12,811	845,530	16%
	51-55	17	2%	17,942	305,017	6%
	>56	12	2%	9,512	114,139	2%
TOTAL	759		6,760	5,130,763		
1999	<20	41	6%	891	36,524	1%
	21-25	125	19%	2,259	282,366	7%
	26-30	88	13%	3,712	326,697	8%
	31-35	131	20%	5,196	680,635	18%
	36-40	139	21%	7,867	1,093,568	28%
	41-45	65	10%	10,422	677,411	18%
	46-50	55	8%	10,202	561,119	15%
	51-55	15	2%	9,101	136,509	4%
	>56	7	1%	7,275	50,928	1%
TOTAL	666		5,774	3,845,757		
1998	<20	45	7%	934	42,044	2%
	21-25	154	23%	1,406	216,593	12%
	26-30	101	15%	2,277	229,951	12%
	31-35	119	18%	2,604	309,870	17%
	36-40	129	19%	4,040	521,184	28%
	41-45	64	10%	4,514	288,916	16%
	46-50	40	6%	4,764	190,579	10%
	51-55	11	2%	3,256	35,821	2%
	>56	6	1%	2,018	12,105	1%
TOTAL	669		2,761	1,847,063		

TABLE D-7. California salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. <sup>a/</sup> (Page 5 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch <sup>c/</sup>		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>b/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
1997	<20	54	6%	1,482	80,022	2%
	21-25	197	24%	2,791	549,756	10%
	26-30	126	15%	4,462	562,213	11%
	31-35	144	17%	6,358	915,510	17%
	36-40	157	19%	8,500	1,334,555	25%
	41-45	78	9%	11,281	879,913	17%
	46-50	54	6%	13,156	710,418	14%
	51-55	13	2%	11,806	153,476	3%
	>56	12	1%	5,161	61,929	1%
TOTAL	835		6,285	5,247,792		
1996	<20	66	7%	1,500	99,021	2%
	21-25	221	22%	1,793	396,205	10%
	26-30	163	17%	2,648	431,620	10%
	31-35	161	16%	4,315	694,793	17%
	36-40	176	18%	5,945	1,046,274	25%
	41-45	97	10%	7,311	709,120	17%
	46-50	73	7%	7,984	582,826	14%
	51-55	14	1%	7,751	108,511	3%
	>56	14	1%	3,217	45,032	1%
TOTAL	985		4,176	4,113,402		
1995	<20	88	7%	1,478	130,074	2%
	21-25	295	25%	2,905	856,987	13%
	26-30	188	16%	4,542	853,887	13%
	31-35	176	15%	6,636	1,167,899	18%
	36-40	210	18%	8,147	1,710,765	26%
	41-45	105	9%	8,748	918,546	14%
	46-50	82	7%	8,480	695,374	10%
	51-55	21	2%	10,708	224,861	3%
	>56	14	1%	5,362	75,068	1%
TOTAL	1,179		5,626	6,633,461		
1994	<20	78	8%	584	45,530	1%
	21-25	254	25%	1,425	362,007	12%
	26-30	170	17%	2,085	354,515	11%
	31-35	151	15%	3,340	504,287	16%
	36-40	188	18%	4,719	887,232	29%
	41-45	94	9%	5,878	552,514	18%
	46-50	69	7%	4,001	276,100	9%
	51-55	13	1%	8,541	111,033	4%
	>56	7	1%	1,412	9,887	0%
TOTAL	1,024		3,030	3,103,105		

a/ Derived from vessel registrations and fish landing tickets.

b/ Number of boats includes only those recording pounds greater than 0.

c/ Excludes pink salmon landings.

d/ Preliminary.

e/ Fewer than three vessels. Values combined with nearest category to preserve confidentiality.

TABLE D-8. Oregon salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. (Page 1 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>a/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Per Boat (pounds)	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	<20	-	-	-	-	-
	20-29	40	23%	615	24,605	9%
	30-39	57	32%	1,811	103,232	39%
	40-49	66	38%	1,947	128,473	48%
	>50	13	7%	813	10,564	4%
	TOTAL	176		1,516	266,874	
2016	<20	-	-	-	-	-
	20-29	74	24%	664	49,106	9%
	30-39	97	31%	1,567	152,047	29%
	40-49	117	37%	2,393	279,936	54%
	>50	25	8%	1,468	36,699	7%
	TOTAL	313		1,654	517,788	
2015	<20	4	1%	1,066	4,265	3%
	20-29	102	21%	1,094	111,553	9%
	30-39	156	32%	2,133	332,726	28%
	40-49	174	36%	3,395	590,784	50%
	>50	51	10%	2,874	146,575	12%
	TOTAL	487		2,435	1,185,903	
2014	<20	3	1%	1,201	3,603	1%
	20-29	115	23%	2,487	286,062	11%
	30-39	159	32%	5,220	829,910	31%
	40-49	169	34%	7,377	1,246,690	47%
	>50	47	10%	5,870	275,913	10%
	TOTAL	493		5,359	2,642,178	
2013	<20	4	1%	1,215	4,858	7%
	20-29	102	26%	1,825	186,110	14%
	30-39	127	32%	4,015	509,844	39%
	40-49	138	35%	3,794	523,542	40%
	>50	28	7%	2,524	70,679	5%
	TOTAL	399		3,246	1,295,033	
2012	<20	c/	c/	c/	c/	c/
	20-29	93	25%	919	85,423	11%
	30-39	124	34%	2,290	283,943	38%
	40-49	122	33%	2,697	329,070	44%
	>50	30	8%	1,558	46,727	6%
	TOTAL	369		2,019	745,163	

TABLE D-8. Oregon salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. (Page 2 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>a/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Per Boat (pounds)	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2011	<20	3	1%	1,157	3,472	2%
	20-29	80	26%	602	48,146	147%
	30-39	102	34%	1,308	133,379	33%
	40-49	97	32%	1,927	186,892	46%
	>50	22	7%	1,491	32,792	8%
	TOTAL	304		1,331	404,681	
2010	<20	4	1%	498	1,990	0%
	20-29	86	23%	620	53,298	10%
	30-39	124	34%	1,339	166,008	32%
	40-49	126	34%	1,991	250,837	49%
	>50	30	8%	1,351	40,527	8%
	TOTAL	370		1,386	512,660	
2009	<20	3	1%	269	808	1%
	20-29	94	42%	674	63,374	43%
	30-39	65	29%	693	45,040	31%
	40-49	53	24%	656	34,771	24%
	>50	9	4%	241	2,167	1%
	TOTAL	224		653	146,160	
2008	<20	3	2%	87	260	0%
	20-29	47	34%	250	11,738	17%
	30-39	43	31%	509	21,882	32%
	40-49	38	28%	828	31,473	46%
	>50	7	5%	500	3,498	5%
	TOTAL	138		499	68,851	
2007	<20	3	1%	246	739	0%
	20-29	90	21%	851	76,558	14%
	30-39	153	35%	1,426	218,197	39%
	40-49	146	33%	1,562	227,980	40%
	>50	44	10%	942	41,429	7%
	TOTAL	436		1,296	564,903	
2006	<20	3	1%	1,094	3,281	1%
	20-29	78	22%	662	51,607	10%
	30-39	124	35%	1,484	184,030	37%
	40-49	127	36%	1,672	212,290	43%
	>50	25	7%	1,898	47,462	10%
	TOTAL	357		1,397	498,670	

TABLE D-8. Oregon salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. (Page 3 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>a/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Per Boat (pounds)	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2005	<20	7	1%	335	2,343	0%
	20-29	122	22%	1,716	209,336	8%
	30-39	186	33%	4,878	907,312	34%
	40-49	188	33%	6,436	1,209,982	45%
	>50	62	11%	5,840	362,051	13%
	TOTAL	565		4,763	2,691,024	
2004	<20	4	1%	721	2,883	0%
	20-29	120	20%	2,266	271,944	9%
	30-39	205	34%	5,149	1,055,574	36%
	40-49	199	33%	6,360	1,265,683	44%
	>50	67	11%	4,668	312,752	11%
	TOTAL	595		4,889	2,908,836	
2003	<20	4	1%	957	3,829	0%
	20-29	120	24%	2,425	291,051	8%
	30-39	167	34%	7,702	1,286,218	35%
	40-49	152	31%	10,170	1,545,898	42%
	>50	48	10%	11,220	538,580	15%
	TOTAL	491		7,466	3,665,576	
2002	<20	3	1%	1,760	5,281	0%
	20-29	103	22%	3,488	359,299	10%
	30-39	179	38%	7,931	1,419,713	41%
	40-49	140	30%	10,092	1,412,864	40%
	>50	42	9%	7,173	301,280	9%
	TOTAL	467		7,491	3,498,437	
2001	<20	6	1%	1,271	7,626	0%
	20-29	102	23%	2,768	282,386	10%
	30-39	170	38%	6,894	1,172,058	40%
	40-49	141	31%	9,175	1,293,723	44%
	>50	30	7%	6,488	194,652	7%
	TOTAL	449		6,571	2,950,445	
2000	<20	3	1%	2,056	6,169	0%
	20-29	100	25%	1,933	193,346	12%
	30-39	157	39%	4,726	741,968	48%
	40-49	111	28%	4,594	509,986	33%
	>50	28	7%	3,606	100,965	7%
	TOTAL	399		3,891	1,552,434	

TABLE D-8. Oregon salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. (Page 4 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>a/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Per Boat (pounds)	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
1999	<20	6	2%	1,131	6,783	1%
	20-29	68	21%	1,205	81,964	11%
	30-39	140	43%	2,517	352,355	49%
	40-49	93	28%	2,499	232,418	32%
	>50	21	6%	2,298	48,263	7%
	TOTAL	328		2,201	721,783	
1998	<20	5	1%	1,536	7,679	1%
	20-29	65	17%	1,036	67,332	5%
	30-39	163	44%	3,673	598,702	43%
	40-49	110	29%	5,395	593,433	42%
	>50	30	8%	4,351	130,537	9%
	TOTAL	373		3,747	1,397,683	
1997	<20	5	1%	1,149	5,743	0%
	20-29	98	23%	838	82,089	5%
	30-39	185	43%	3,976	735,478	48%
	40-49	114	26%	5,401	615,756	40%
	>50	31	7%	3,322	102,982	7%
	TOTAL	433		3,561	1,542,048	
1996	<20	6	1%	2,088	12,530	1%
	20-29	117	26%	1,009	118,069	6%
	30-39	186	41%	5,010	931,895	48%
	40-49	115	25%	6,466	743,584	39%
	>50	32	7%	3,720	119,048	6%
	TOTAL	456		4,222	1,925,126	
1995	<20	8	2%	1,561	12,486	1%
	20-29	142	30%	1,190	168,999	9%
	30-39	185	39%	4,571	845,647	44%
	40-49	111	23%	6,884	764,118	39%
	>50	30	6%	4,995	149,846	8%
	TOTAL	476		4,078	1,941,096	
1994	<20	7	2%	968	6,776	2%
	20-29	114	31%	435	49,573	17%
	30-39	153	41%	825	126,188	44%
	40-49	85	23%	1,080	91,834	32%
	>50	12	3%	1,032	12,382	4%
	TOTAL	371		773	286,753	



TABLE D-8. Oregon salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. (Page 5 of 5)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>a/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Per Boat (pounds)	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
1993	<20	10	2%	662	6,619	1%
	20-29	206	34%	558	115,029	15%
	30-39	236	39%	1,549	365,597	47%
	40-49	128	21%	1,888	241,663	31%
	>50	32	5%	1,282	41,029	5%
	TOTAL	612		1,258	769,937	
1992	<20	7	1%	706	4,945	0%
	20-29	242	37%	849	205,466	17%
	30-39	245	38%	2,384	584,162	48%
	40-49	134	21%	2,911	390,040	32%
	>50	21	3%	1,630	34,231	3%
	TOTAL	649		1,878	1,218,844	
1991	<20	22	2%	621	13,672	1%
	20-29	568	47%	1,266	719,071	34%
	30-39	365	30%	2,138	780,386	37%
	40-49	209	17%	2,468	515,790	24%
	>50	53	4%	1,590	84,279	4%
	TOTAL	1,217		1,736	2,113,198	

a/ Number of boats includes only those with at least one landing containing troll-caught salmon.

b/ Preliminary.

c/ Fewer than three vessels. Values combined with next category below to preserve confidentiality.

TABLE D-9. Washington non-Indian salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon.<sup>a/b/</sup> (Page 1 of 3)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>c/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2017	<25	6	6%	1,666	9,995	3%
	25-36	24	22%	3,114	74,729	22%
	>36	78	72%	3,834	258,577	75%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	108		3,179	343,301	
2016	<25	10	9%	982	9,822	5%
	25-36	26	24%	2,314	60,169	30%
	>36	71	66%	1,840	130,671	65%
	Unknown	0	0%	-	-	0%
	TOTAL	107		1,875	200,662	
2015	<25	11	9%	4,496	49,459	8%
	25-36	30	25%	5,471	164,138	26%
	>36	81	66%	6,857	427,116	67%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	122		5,252	640,713	
2014	<25	11	9%	3,456	38,021	7%
	25-36	34	29%	4,772	162,253	29%
	>36	71	61%	4,936	350,480	64%
	Unknown	0	0%	-	-	0%
	TOTAL	116		4,748	550,754	
2013	<25	9	8%	1,993	17,937	4%
	25-36	34	31%	3,616	122,956	26%
	>36	60	56%	5,623	337,374	70%
	Unknown	5	5%	599	2,993	1%
	TOTAL	108		4,456	481,260	
2012	<25	8	8%	2,389	19,110	4%
	25-36	32	30%	3,687	117,999	26%
	>36	65	62%	4,849	315,197	70%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	105		4,308	452,306	
2011	<25	12	11%	1,329	15,946	5%
	25-36	33	29%	3,002	99,059	29%
	>36	67	60%	3,363	225,317	66%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	112		3,039	340,322	
2010	<25	10	9%	1,490	14,902	3%
	25-36	31	27%	3,990	123,695	23%
	>36	72	62%	5,693	409,871	75%
	Unknown	3	3%	427	1,281	0%
	TOTAL	116		4,739	549,749	
2009	<25	5	5%	2,160	10,800	4%
	25-36	28	29%	3,553	99,475	34%
	>36	64	66%	2,842	181,911	62%
	Unknown	0	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	97		3,012	292,186	

TABLE D-9. Washington non-Indian salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. <sup>a/b/</sup> (Page 2 of 3)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>c/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
2008	<25	4	5%	1,341	5,364	5%
	25-36	27	31%	1,486	42,835	37%
	>36	55	64%	1,203	66,167	58%
	Unknown	0	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	86		1,330	114,366	
2007	<25	3	4%	3,180	9,539	4%
	25-36	25	32%	2,610	65,240	30%
	>36	51	65%	2,807	143,155	66%
	Unknown	0	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	79		2,759	217,934	
2006	<25	3	4%	2,398	7,194	3%
	25-36	24	29%	1,983	47,593	21%
	>36	57	68%	3,103	176,873	76%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	84		2,758	231,660	
2005	<25	6	7%	4,309	25,854	5%
	25-36	24	26%	4,801	115,228	24%
	>36	61	67%	5,565	339,488	71%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	91		5,281	480,570	
2004	<25	8	9%	4,463	35,700	6%
	25-36	20	23%	5,797	115,933	20%
	>36	58	67%	7,636	442,879	74%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	86		6,913	594,512	
2003	<25	10	12%	6,141	61,407	7%
	25-36	19	23%	7,433	141,235	16%
	>36	53	65%	12,715	673,876	77%
	Unknown	0	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	82		10,689	876,518	
2002	<25	7	9%	7,326	51,283	8%
	25-36	17	23%	6,275	106,668	16%
	>36	50	67%	9,931	496,565	73%
	Unknown	1	1%	25,133	25,133	4%
	TOTAL	75		9,062	679,649	
2001	<25	3	5%	4,534	13,603	5%
	25-36	15	26%	3,960	59,403	20%
	>36	39	68%	5,576	217,467	75%
	Unknown	0	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	57		5,096	290,473	
2000	<25	3	6%	873	2,620	2%
	25-36	13	27%	3,401	44,218	27%
	>36	29	59%	3,627	105,171	65%
	Unknown	4	8%	2,573	10,291	6%
	TOTAL	49		3,312	162,300	

TABLE D-9. Washington non-Indian salmon troll boat-size catch statistics in pounds of dressed salmon. <sup>a/b/</sup> (Page 3 of 3)

Year	Vessels			Catch		
	Length Category (feet)	Number <sup>c/</sup>	Percent of Total	Average Pounds Per Vessel	Total (pounds)	Percent of Total
1999	<25	5	9%	2,511	12,557	6%
	25-36	14	25%	3,731	52,237	24%
	>36	35	61%	4,333	151,638	69%
	Unknown	3	5%	1,220	3,661	2%
	TOTAL	57		3,861	220,093	
1998	<25	3	13%	545	1,634	2%
	25-36	6	26%	2,842	17,050	21%
	>36	14	61%	4,493	62,907	77%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	23		3,547	81,591	
1997	<25	7	14%	322	2,253	3%
	25-36	16	31%	1,468	23,491	29%
	>36	28	55%	1,972	55,203	68%
	Unknown	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	TOTAL	51		1,587	80,947	
1996	<25	39	43%	709	27,664	31%
	25-36	24	27%	868	20,826	23%
	>36	20	22%	1,372	27,440	31%
	Unknown	7	8%	1,861	13,029	15%
	TOTAL	90		988	88,959	
1995	<25	45	47%	1,864	83,901	36%
	25-36	30	31%	2,936	88,083	38%
	>36	17	18%	2,950	50,144	22%
	Unknown	4	4%	2,351	9,403	4%
	TOTAL	96		2,412	231,531	
1994 <sup>d/</sup>	<25	0	-	-	-	-
	25-36	0	-	-	-	-
	>36	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
	Unknown	0	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	e/	e/	e/	e/	e/
1993	<25	174	37%	235	40,879	10%
	25-36	134	28%	627	84,005	20%
	>36	145	31%	1,832	265,684	65%
	Unknown	21	4%	924	19,406	5%
	TOTAL	474		865	409,974	
1992	<25	241	40%	276	66,617	11%
	25-36	167	28%	727	121,416	21%
	>36	170	28%	2,175	369,833	63%
	Unknown	26	4%	956	24,848	4%
	TOTAL	604		965	582,714	

a/ All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's review .

b/ Excludes pink salmon landings.

c/ Number of boats includes only those recording pounds greater than 0.

d/ The fishery was closed north of Cape Falcon, however, Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Puget Sound.

e/ Fewer than three vessels. Values combined with nearest category to preserve confidentiality.

TABLE D-10. Preliminary California salmon landings (in pounds of dressed salmon) and exvessel values by vessel size categories and port from Crescent City to Morro Bay south, 2017.

Port	Length Category (feet)	Number of Deliveries	Total Dressed Pounds Landed	Total Exvessel Value (dollars)	Percent Exvessel Value Landed in Port
Crescent City	<26	-	-	-	-
	26-36	-	-	-	-
	>36	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-
Eureka	<26	-	-	-	-
	26-36	a/	a/	a/	a/
	>36	12	3,215	31,299	100%
	TOTAL	12	3,215	31,299	
Shelter Cove	<26	3	170	1,628	100%
	26-36	-	-	-	-
	>36	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	3	170	1,628	
Fort Bragg <sup>b/</sup>	<26	12	1,218	11,059	3%
	26-36	66	6,918	67,596	20%
	>36	72	28,468	266,918	77%
	TOTAL	150	36,604	345,573	
Bodega Bay	<26	177	19,049	180,349	14%
	26-36	348	57,702	535,170	43%
	>36	158	57,653	532,752	43%
	TOTAL	683	134,404	1,248,271	
San Francisco	<26	206	14,492	146,278	14%
	26-36	162	35,007	325,509	31%
	>36	164	63,889	589,705	56%
	TOTAL	532	113,388	1,061,492	
Half Moon Bay	<26	65	4,170	42,048	6%
	26-36	135	26,193	305,066	43%
	>36	143	37,535	362,923	51%
	TOTAL	343	67,898	710,037	
Santa Cruz	<26	164	9,577	108,166	28%
	26-36	109	11,288	125,010	33%
	>36	54	13,826	151,125	39%
	TOTAL	327	34,691	384,301	
Moss Landing	<26	237	15,856	178,189	28%
	26-36	286	23,522	250,882	39%
	>36	135	20,573	215,743	33%
	TOTAL	658	59,951	644,814	
Monterey	<26	112	7,242	74,836	42%
	26-36	134	10,520	103,383	58%
	>36	a/	a/	a/	a/
	TOTAL	246	17,762	178,219	
Morro Bay south	<26	154	13,631	146,975	48%
	26-36	109	8,617	95,500	31%
	>36	50	6,088	66,666	22%
	TOTAL	313	28,336	309,141	

a/ Fewer than three vessels. Values combined with nearest category to preserve confidentiality.

b/ Fort Bragg includes minor landings made in Mendocino County areas.

TABLE D-11. Preliminary 2017 Washington non-Indian troll salmon landings (in pounds of dressed salmon) and exvessel value by vessel size category and port area.<sup>a/b/</sup>

Port Area	Length Category (feet)	Number of Boats	Number of Boat Days Fished	Total Dressed Pounds Landed	Total Exvessel Value (dollars)	Percent Exvessel Value Landed in Port
Neah Bay	<25	c/	c/	c/	c/	c/
	25-36	7	78	12,219	70,691	15%
	>36	27	390	58,895	414,964	85%
	Unknown	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	34	468	71,114	485,655	
La Push	<25	3	4	301	1,920	1%
	25-36	4	104	14,325	85,019	56%
	>36	9	83	8,961	64,809	43%
	Unknown	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	16	191	23,587	151,747	
Westport	<25	3	61	5,948	57,149	3%
	25-36	17	403	50,991	459,463	21%
	>36	55	1,149	185,114	1,709,605	77%
	Unknown	c/	c/	c/	c/	
	TOTAL	75	1,613	242,053	2,226,217	
Ilwaco	<25	-	-	-	-	-
	25-36	3	11	941	8,788	16%
	>36	13	78	5,608	46,939	84%
	Unknown	c/	c/	c/	c/	
	TOTAL	16	89	6,549	55,727	
Puget Sound <sup>d/</sup>	<25	-	-	-	-	-
	25-36	-	-	-	-	-
	>36	-	-	-	-	-
	Unknown	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-

a/ Preliminary.

b/ Total pounds and exvessel values reported in this table may be less than are reported in other tables of the Review. The differences are generally one percent or less and likely related to vessel information missing for certain landings.

c/ Fewer than three vessels. Values combined with next category to preserve confidentiality.

d/ Landed on the coast and transported to Puget Sound for processing.

TABLE D-12. California number of vessels landing 50 percent and 90 percent of total pounds of salmon troll catch by year.

Year	Total Vessels	50 Percent of Pounds Landed		90 Percent of Pounds Landed	
		Number of Vessels	Percent of Fleet	Number of Vessels	Percent of Fleet
1978	4,919	542	11.0%	2,024	41.1%
1979	4,594	373	8.1%	1,641	35.7%
1980	4,738	431	9.1%	1,733	36.6%
1981	4,102	395	9.6%	1,599	39.0%
1982	4,013	438	10.9%	1,602	39.9%
1983	3,223	353	11.0%	1,268	39.3%
1984	2,569	213	8.3%	918	35.7%
1985	2,308	241	10.4%	898	38.9%
1986	2,582	302	11.7%	1,151	44.6%
1987	2,442	320	13.1%	1,080	44.2%
1988	2,571	409	15.9%	1,285	50.0%
1989	2,534	363	14.3%	1,244	49.1%
1990	2,115	295	13.9%	976	46.1%
1991	1,769	224	12.7%	791	44.7%
1992	1,085	131	12.1%	485	44.7%
1993	1,240	163	13.1%	554	44.7%
1994	1,024	141	13.8%	459	44.8%
1995	1,179	190	16.1%	581	49.3%
1996	985	128	13.0%	434	44.1%
1997	835	117	14.0%	377	45.1%
1998	670	90	13.4%	325	48.5%
1999	666	103	15.5%	316	47.4%
2000	759	117	15.4%	370	48.7%
2001	689	90	13.1%	328	47.6%
2002	708	89	12.6%	315	44.5%
2003	584	74	12.7%	237	40.6%
2004	741	108	14.6%	344	46.4%
2005	680	111	16.3%	341	50.1%
2006	477	80	16.8%	236	49.5%
2007	601	95	15.8%	293	48.8%
2008	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-
2010	215	21	9.8%	84	39.1%
2011	464	58	12.5%	204	44.0%
2012	616	100	16.2%	312	50.6%
2013	671	103	15.4%	328	48.9%
2014	653	98	15.0%	306	46.9%
2015	587	86	14.7%	291	49.6%
2016	438	61	13.9%	215	49.1%
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	398	51	12.8%	192	48.2%

a/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-13. Oregon number of vessels landing 50 percent and 90 percent of total pounds of salmon troll catch by year.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Total Vessels	50% of Pounds Landed		90% of Pounds Landed	
		Number of Vessels	Percent of Fleet	Number of Vessels	Percent of Fleet
1978	3,157	446	14.1%	1,576	49.9%
1979	3,114	423	13.6%	1,449	46.5%
1980	3,875	372	9.6%	1,375	35.5%
1981	3,615	420	11.6%	1,391	38.5%
1982	3,269	359	11.0%	1,249	38.2%
1983	2,951	294	10.0%	1,082	36.7%
1984	771	88	11.4%	333	43.2%
1985	2,050	132	6.4%	514	25.1%
1986	2,284	238	10.4%	851	37.3%
1987	2,111	292	13.8%	928	44.0%
1988	2,061	337	16.4%	1,069	51.9%
1989	1,937	303	15.6%	959	49.5%
1990	1,557	221	14.2%	709	45.5%
1991	1,217	206	16.9%	651	53.5%
1992	649	87	13.4%	286	44.1%
1993	612	67	10.9%	235	38.4%
1994	371	43	11.6%	152	41.0%
1995	476	52	10.9%	184	38.7%
1996	456	62	13.6%	202	44.3%
1997	433	60	13.9%	184	42.5%
1998	373	51	13.7%	165	44.2%
1999	328	47	14.3%	150	45.7%
2000	399	68	17.0%	197	49.4%
2001	449	68	15.1%	221	49.2%
2002	467	76	16.3%	230	49.3%
2003	491	83	16.9%	254	51.7%
2004	595	110	18.5%	318	53.4%
2005	565	103	18.2%	310	54.9%
2006	357	67	18.8%	200	56.0%
2007	436	69	15.8%	232	53.2%
2008	140	25	17.9%	75	53.6%
2009	224	27	12.1%	105	46.9%
2010	370	43	11.6%	139	37.6%
2011	304	32	10.5%	113	37.2%
2012	369	41	11.1%	144	39.0%
2013	399	52	13.0%	158	39.6%
2014	493	63	12.8%	184	37.3%
2015	487	75	15.4%	250	51.3%
2016	313	36	11.5%	134	42.8%
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	176	22	12.5%	81	46.0%

a/ Includes licensed (permitted for 1980 on) and properly identified vessels only. Total poundage on which the numbers are based is not equal to total aggregate troll landings because of landings by unlicensed or misidentified vessels. Percentages of total pounds not credited to licensed (permitted) vessels were: 1974 - 19 percent, 1975 - 19 percent, 1976 - 9.4 percent, 1977 - 8 percent, 1978 - 1.4 percent, 1979 - 0.2 percent, 1980 - 1.7 percent, 1981 - 0.11 percent, 1982-2002 - less than 0.05 percent, 2003 - 0.06 percent, 2004 - 0.15 percent, 2005 - 0.32 percent, 2006 - 0.08 percent, 2007 - 0.7 percent, 2008 - 0.05 percent, 2009 - 0.05 percent, 2010 - 0.05 percent, and 2011 - 0.02 percent.

b/ Preliminary.



TABLE D-14. Washington number of vessels landing 50 percent and 90 percent (by numbers of fish) of non-Indian troll salmon catch.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Total Vessels	50% of Fish Landed		90% of Fish Landed	
		Number of Vessels	Percent of Fleet	Number of Vessels	Percent of Fleet
1978	3,041	223	7.3%	1,040	34.2%
1979	2,778	253	9.1%	946	34.1%
1980	2,626	206	7.8%	883	33.6%
1981	2,439	214	8.8%	810	33.2%
1982	2,253	181	8.0%	703	31.2%
1983	2,056	75	3.6%	409	19.9%
1984	374	55	14.7%	180	48.1%
1985	1,259	104	8.3%	443	35.2%
1986	1,252	100	8.0%	387	30.9%
1987	883	97	11.0%	385	43.6%
1988	650	51	7.8%	239	36.8%
1989	883	70	7.9%	268	30.4%
1990	897	111	12.4%	373	41.6%
1991	811	84	10.4%	344	42.4%
1992	604	59	9.8%	193	32.0%
1993	474	47	9.9%	162	34.2%
1994 <sup>b/</sup>	<3	NA	NA	NA	NA
1995	96	13	13.5%	41	42.7%
1996	90	14	15.6%	45	50.0%
1997	51	7	13.7%	23	45.1%
1998	23	5	21.7%	12	52.2%
1999	57	10	17.5%	32	56.1%
2000	49	11	22.4%	28	57.1%
2001	57	12	21.1%	34	59.6%
2002	75	15	20.0%	42	56.0%
2003	82	18	22.0%	47	57.3%
2004	86	18	20.9%	53	61.6%
2005	91	25	27.5%	63	69.2%
2006	84	17	20.2%	48	57.1%
2007	79	17	21.5%	49	62.0%
2008	86	18	20.9%	47	54.7%
2009	97	18	18.6%	61	62.9%
2010	116	29	25.0%	73	62.9%
2011	112	27	24.1%	70	62.5%
2012	105	24	22.9%	67	63.8%
2013	108	25	23.1%	67	62.0%
2014	116	31	26.7%	79	68.1%
2015	122	31	25.4%	80	65.6%
2016	107	29	27.1%	75	70.1%
2017	108	25	23.1%	70	64.8%

a/ All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's review and are not updated in subsequent years.

b/ The fishery was closed north of Cape Falcon; however, Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Puget Sound. Values omitted to preserve confidentiality.

TABLE D-15. Preliminary 2017 California, Oregon, and Washington troll fleet by home state and salmon landings and exvessel value.<sup>a/</sup>

Home State	Number of Vessels	Percent	Landings (Pounds)	Percent	Total Value (\$ thousands)	Percent
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>						
California	380	95%	466,692	94%	4,629	94%
Oregon	5	1%	5,449	1%	51	1%
Washington	7	2%	18,162	4%	177	4%
Unknown/Other	6	2%	6,117	1%	57	1%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>398</b>		<b>496,420</b>		<b>4,915</b>	
<b>OREGON</b>						
Oregon	131	74%	174,501	65%	1,411	66%
California	14	8%	46,941	18%	349	16%
Washington	22	13%	40,770	15%	332	16%
Unknown/Other	9	5%	4,662	2%	37	2%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>176</b>		<b>266,874</b>		<b>2,129</b>	
<b>WASHINGTON</b>						
Washington	93	86%	281,927	82%	2,370	81%
Oregon	11	10%	55,910	16%	496	17%
California	2	2%	4,453	1%	43	1%
Unknown/Other	2	2%	1,012	0%	10	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>108</b>		<b>343,302</b>		<b>2,919</b>	

a/ Pink salmon excluded, except Oregon.

TABLE D-16. Vessels landing salmon in California by vessel length and skipper's state of residence.

Year	Home State <sup>a/</sup>															
	California (length)				Oregon (length)				Washington (length)				Total (length) <sup>b/</sup>			Grand Total <sup>c/</sup>
	<26	26-36	>36	Subtotal	<26	26-36	>36	Subtotal	<26	26-36	>36	Subtotal	<26	26-36	>36	
81-85 <sup>d/</sup>	1,209	906	744	2,860	39	79	135	253	2	11	43	56	1,277	1,024	939	3,243
86-90	828	757	635	2,220	12	44	86	143	2	6	32	39	856	814	760	2,449
91-95	420	415	346	1,180	3	19	30	52	0	3	7	11	424	438	384	1,259
96-00	210	264	252	726	1	7	23	31	1	2	8	11	214	277	286	783
2001	142	221	286	649	0	4	23	27	1	3	7	11	143	229	317	689
2002	153	229	285	667	1	3	28	32	2	0	4	6	157	233	318	708
2003	126	201	230	557	0	2	16	18	0	0	5	5	126	205	253	584
2004	155	250	288	693	1	3	28	32	0	2	11	13	157	256	328	741
2005	139	233	271	643	1	2	25	28	0	2	3	5	141	239	300	680
2006	103	181	180	464	0	1	5	6	0	1	1	2	104	185	188	477
2007	112	200	255	567	1	3	22	26	0	1	1	2	115	206	280	601
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010	55	74	81	210	0	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	55	77	83	215
2011	110	166	169	445	0	2	9	11	1	0	2	3	113	170	181	464
2012	151	213	218	582	0	4	14	18	0	1	8	9	154	221	241	616
2013	158	233	243	634	1	3	16	20	1	1	9	11	162	241	268	671
2014	151	237	235	623	1	3	9	13	1	1	6	8	156	245	252	653
2015	149	209	188	546	2	4	13	19	1	1	8	10	154	221	212	587
2016	114	173	132	419	0	2	2	4	1	1	7	9	116	180	142	438
2017 <sup>e/</sup>	122	152	106	380	1	1	3	5	1	1	5	7	124	158	116	398

a/ "Home state" refers to the declared state of residence of vessel skipper, who, in most cases, is also the vessel owner.

b/ Includes vessels with home states other than California, Oregon, and Washington.

c/ Includes vessels of unknown lengths.

d/ Length category for 1982 is  $\geq 36$ .

e/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-17. Percentages of vessels landing troll salmon in Oregon by license holder's state of residence.

Year	Oregon	California	Washington	Other/Unknown
1977	83.8%	6.9%	8.7%	0.6%
1978	83.6%	5.9%	10.0%	0.5%
1979	82.5%	6.5%	10.3%	0.7%
1980	80.4%	8.5%	9.6%	1.5%
1981	81.2%	7.4%	9.9%	1.6%
1982	82.1%	6.3%	10.2%	1.4%
1983	85.0%	3.9%	10.1%	1.0%
1984	85.2%	2.9%	11.0%	0.9%
1985	86.9%	4.0%	8.0%	1.1%
1986	84.5%	5.2%	9.1%	1.2%
1987	81.7%	6.8%	10.2%	1.2%
1988	78.7%	6.4%	13.5%	1.3%
1989	80.0%	5.6%	12.9%	1.4%
1990	81.1%	6.7%	10.7%	1.5%
1991	83.8%	2.5%	12.1%	1.6%
1992	83.4%	3.4%	12.5%	0.8%
1993	85.8%	2.5%	11.1%	0.6%
1994	86.5%	1.1%	12.1%	0.3%
1995	85.5%	2.7%	10.7%	1.1%
1996	83.5%	2.0%	13.8%	0.7%
1997	85.0%	1.2%	12.5%	1.4%
1998	82.3%	0.8%	16.6%	0.3%
1999	87.2%	0.9%	11.6%	0.3%
2000	84.4%	1.8%	13.3%	0.5%
2001	81.1%	4.0%	14.3%	0.6%
2002	79.7%	3.9%	15.6%	9.8%
2003	79.2%	3.7%	15.9%	1.2%
2004	72.3%	10.3%	15.8%	1.7%
2005	73.3%	10.8%	14.2%	1.8%
2006	81.0%	4.8%	13.4%	0.8%
2007	78.0%	10.3%	11.2%	0.5%
2008	83.6%	2.1%	13.6%	0.7%
2009	90.2%	1.3%	7.6%	0.9%
2010	80.3%	9.7%	9.2%	0.8%
2011	84.2%	5.6%	9.2%	1.0%
2012	82.4%	4.3%	11.9%	1.4%
2013	79.4%	8.5%	11.0%	1.0%
2014	73.2%	14.4%	11.0%	1.4%
2015	70.1%	12.9%	13.9%	3.1%
2016	76.4%	6.6%	14.1%	2.9%
2017 <sup>a/</sup>	74.4%	8.0%	12.5%	5.1%

a/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-18. Percentages of vessels landing non-Indian troll salmon in Washington by license holder's state of residence.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Washington	Oregon	California	Alaska	Other/Unknown
1978	90.8%	4.6%	0.3%	0.2%	4.1%
1979	90.9%	3.8%	0.3%	0.3%	4.7%
1980	93.7%	3.6%	0.3%	0.3%	2.1%
1981	92.6%	3.0%	0.4%	0.2%	3.8%
1982	92.6%	4.1%	0.6%	0.0%	2.8%
1983	92.7%	2.8%	0.2%	0.1%	4.2%
1984	94.8%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%
1985	92.7%	3.3%	0.2%	0.2%	3.6%
1986	93.1%	1.7%	0.0%	0.1%	5.1%
1987	90.4%	1.3%	0.0%	0.3%	8.0%
1988	88.0%	1.8%	0.2%	1.5%	8.5%
1989	92.2%	0.9%	0.0%	1.0%	5.9%
1990	92.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.1%	6.5%
1991	85.8%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	13.5%
1992	92.7%	2.0%	0.7%	0.3%	4.3%
1993	93.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	5.1%
1994 <sup>b/</sup>	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
1995	95.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%
1996	93.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%
1997	96.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%
1998	95.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%
1999	94.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%
2000	91.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%
2001	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2002	96.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%
2003	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2004	96.5%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%
2005	95.6%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%
2006	98.8%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2007	93.7%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2008	95.3%	3.5%	0.0%	1.2%	0.0%
2009	94.8%	4.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2010	91.4%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%
2011	91.1%	8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%
2012	85.7%	11.4%	1.9%	0.0%	1.0%
2013	86.1%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%
2014	94.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2015	86.1%	10.7%	0.8%	0.0%	2.5%
2016	89.7%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%
2017	86.1%	10.2%	1.9%	0.0%	1.9%

a/ All values in this table are based on preliminary information available at the start of each year's review .

b/ The fishery was closed north of Cape Falcon; however, Chinook were caught off Oregon and landed in Washington.

TABLE D-19. Number of California charter boats participating in the ocean recreational salmon fishery, by port area and activity level.

Year	Activity Level <sup>a/</sup>	Port Area					Total
		Monterey	San Francisco	Fort Bragg	Eureka	Crescent City	
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	Active	0	35	0	-	-	35
	Casual	11	31	13	-	-	55
	TOTAL	11	66	13	-	-	90
2016	Active	0	28	5	5	0	38
	Casual	12	41	11	5	2	71
	TOTAL	12	69	16	10	2	109
2015	Active	0	31	5	5	0	41
	Casual	17	44	7	8	2	78
	TOTAL	17	75	12	13	2	119
2014	Active	10	39	10	9	0	68
	Casual	10	34	3	4	2	53
	TOTAL	20	73	13	13	2	121
2013	Active	5	44	9	10	0	68
	Casual	11	25	3	3	1	43
	TOTAL	16	69	12	13	1	111
2012	Active	14	38	7	8	1	68
	Casual	11	24	3	3	0	41
	TOTAL	25	62	10	11	1	109
2011	Active	9	35	8	7	0	59
	Casual	8	23	1	3	0	35
	TOTAL	17	58	9	10	0	94
2010	Active	7	13	1	0	0	21
	Casual	12	38	7	7	0	64
	TOTAL	19	51	8	7	0	85
2009	Active	-	-	-	0	0	0
	Casual	-	-	-	14	0	14
	TOTAL	-	-	-	14	0	14
2008	Active	-	-	0	-	-	0
	Casual	-	-	3	-	-	3
	TOTAL	-	-	3	-	-	3
2007	Active	2	24	6	7	0	39
	Casual	21	25	6	4	0	56
	TOTAL	23	49	12	11	0	95
2006	Active	9	41	10	5	0	65
	Casual	15	17	1	4	0	37
	TOTAL	24	58	11	9	0	102

a/ Active vessels landed more than 100 salmon; casual vessels landed 100 salmon or less.

b/ Preliminary.

TABLE D-20. Number of charter boats licensed in Oregon.

Year	Total Number of Licensed Charter Boats <sup>a/</sup>	Oregon Resident License Holders	Washington Resident License Holders	Other State Resident License Holders
1980	194	192	2	0
1981	248	213	34	1
1982	253	212	40	1
1983	255	206	47	2
1984	218	185	31	2
1985	226	198	25	3
1986	247	216	26	5
1987	254	226	23	5
1988	313	266	42	5
1989	322	273	44	5
1990 <sup>b/</sup>	170	157	9	4
1991	171	161	7	3
1992	157	150	4	3
1993	148	144	2	2
1994	145	137	6	2
1995	134	NA	NA	NA
1996	127	121	6	0
1997	122	119	3	0
1998	129	125	4	0
1999	137	133	4	0
2000	143	139	4	0
2001	172	162	10	0
2002	181	172	9	0
2003	206	186	19	1
2004	203	184	18	1
2005	225	205	19	1
2006	228	203	24	1
2007	228	198	26	4
2008	237	192	41	4
2009	249	200	46	3
2010	238	196	39	3
2011	260	209	46	5
2012	252	204	42	6
2013 <sup>c/</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA
2014	64	60	4	0
2015	69	46	6	17
2016	69	41	8	20
2017	72	42	8	22

a/ Legislation that created the license requirement expired in 1987. Annual license fees were between \$25 and \$100 from 1980-1987. The license requirement was reinstated by rule in 1988 and 1989 with a \$10 fee.

b/ Beginning in 1990, responsibility for licensing of charter vessels was transferred to the Marine Board, and fees for Oregon residents were increased from \$10 to between \$50 and \$100.

c/ Beginning in 2013, only vessels of over 6 passengers with a valid USCG Certificate of Inspection can obtain an Oregon Charter Boat License due to change in Oregon law. Smaller vessels, previously included as charter boats, are categorized as guides/outfitters.

TABLE D-21. Number of salmon charter boats licensed in Washington (including Puget Sound).

Year	Number of Licenses	Washington Resident	Other State Resident	Buyback
	Issued	License Holders	License Holders	
1975	404	351	53	-
1976	427	362	65	-
1977 <sup>a/</sup>	569	NA	NA	-
1978	535	483	52	-
1979	516	473	43	-
1980	510	465	45	16
1981	478	443	35	3
1982	415	387	28	25
1983	375	354	21	19
1984	334	313	21	21
1985	288	268	20	19
1986	308	286	22	15
1987	280	269	11	-
1988	281	268	13	-
1989	276	263	13	-
1990	273	258	15	-
1991	267	251	16	-
1992	269	252	17	-
1993	265	250	15	-
1994	260	245	15	-
1995	231	217	14	23
1996	210	199	9	18
1997	210	197	13	0
1998	198	188	10	20
1999	180	172	8	0
2000	143	139	4	37
2001	142	137	5	0
2002	138	134	4	0
2003	140	137	3	0
2004	143	140	3	0
2005	142	136	6	0
2006	142	138	4	0
2007	142	138	4	0
2008	142	138	4	0
2009	142	137	5	0
2010	142	137	5	0
2011	142	136	6	0
2012	142	135	7	0
2013	142	137	5	0
2014	141	138	3	0
2015	142	139	3	0
2016	142	138	4	0
2017 <sup>b/</sup>	142	139	3	0

a/ First year moratorium in effect.

b/ Preliminary.



TABLE D-22. Price index.<sup>a/</sup>

Year	Price Index
1970	21.5
1971	22.5
1972	23.5
1973	24.8
1974	27.1
1975	29.6
1976	31.3
1977	33.3
1978	35.6
1979	38.6
1980	42.1
1981	46.1
1982	48.9
1983	50.8
1984	52.7
1985	54.3
1986	55.5
1987	57.1
1988	59.1
1989	61.3
1990	63.7
1991	66.0
1992	67.5
1993	69.0
1994	70.5
1995	71.9
1996	73.3
1997	74.6
1998	75.5
1999	76.6
2000	78.2
2001	73.9
2002	75.0
2003	76.5
2004	78.6
2005	81.2
2006	83.7
2007	85.9
2008	87.6
2009	88.2
2010	89.3
2011	91.2
2012	92.8
2013	94.3
2014	96.0
2015	97.1
2016	98.3
2017	100.0

a/ Based on gross domestic product implicit price deflator.